

This book was produced in EPUB format by the Internet Archive.

The book pages were scanned and converted to EPUB format automatically. This process relies on optical character recognition, and is somewhat susceptible to errors. The book may not offer the correct reading sequence, and there may be weird characters, non-words, and incorrect guesses at structure. Some page numbers and headers or footers may remain from the scanned page. The process which identifies images might have found stray marks on the page which are not actually images from the book. The hidden page numbering which may be available to your ereader corresponds to the numbered pages in the print edition, but is not an exact match; page numbers will increment at the same rate as the corresponding print edition, but we may have started numbering before the print book's visible page numbers. The Internet Archive is working to improve the scanning process and resulting books, but in the meantime, we hope that this book will be useful to you.

The Internet Archive was founded in 1996 to build an Internet library and to promote universal access to all knowledge. The Archive's purposes include offering permanent access for researchers, historians, scholars, people with disabilities, and the general public to historical collections that exist in digital format. The Internet Archive includes texts, audio, moving images, and software as well as archived web pages, and provides specialized services for information access for the blind and other persons with disabilities.

Created with hocr-to-epub (v.1.0.0)

Tamblichus: De mysteriis Translated with an Introduction and Notes
by Emma C. Clarke John M. Dillon and Jackson P. Hershbell Society of
Biblical Literature Atlanta

SBI Society of Biblical Literature SS Writings from the Greco-Roman World John T. Fitzgerald, General Editor Editorial Board David Armstrong Elizabeth Asmis Brian E. Daley, S.J. David G. Hunter David Konstan Michael J. Roberts Johan (O, Thom Yun Lee Too James C. VanderKam Number 4 Tamblichus: De mysterits Volume Editor Johan C. Thom

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Original Title: Les mystères d’Egypte [par] Jamblique. Texte établi et traduit par Edouard Des Places, copyright © 1966 by Les Belles Lettres, Paris. English translation arranged with the approval of Les Belles Lettres from the original Greek edition. English translation and notes, introduction, and index copyright © 2003, by the Society of Biblical Literature. All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by means of any information storage or retrieval system, except as may be expressly permitted by the 1976 Copyright Act or in writing from the publisher. Requests for permission should be addressed in writing to the Rights and Permissions Department, Society of Biblical Literature, 825 Houston Mill Road, Suite 350, Atlanta, GA 30329, USA. Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data Iamblichus, ca. 250-ca. 330. [De mysteriis. English & Greek] Iamblichus on The mysteries / translated with introductions and notes, Emma C. Clarke ... [et al.]. p. cm. — (Society of biblical literature writings from the GrecoRoman world ; v. 4) Includes bibliographical references and index. ISBN: 1-58983-058-X 1. Mysteries, Religious—Early works to 1800. 2. Religion—Philosophy — Early works to 1800. 3. Demonology—Early works to 1800. 4. Supernatural — Early works to 1800. 5. Occultism—Early works to 1800. I. Clarke, Emma C. II. Title. III. Series: Writings from the Greco-Roman world ; v. 4. BL610 . [2613 2003 186’ .4-de22 2003017074 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 og — 5 4321 The book is printed in the United States of America on recycled, acid-free paper.

Table of Contents	Preface and Acknowledgments	Abbreviations
Introduction	On the Text and Translation of the <i>De mysteriis</i>	Iamblichus the Man
The <i>De mysteriis</i> :	A Defence of Theurgy, and an Answer to Porphyry's	Letter to Anebo
Iamblichus's	Knowledge of Egyptian Religion and Mythology	The Nature and Contents of <i>De mysteriis</i>
Iamblichus,	<i>De mysteriis</i> :	Text and Translation
Title	Book I	Book II
Book III	Book IV	Book V
Book VI	Book VII	Book VIII
Book IX	Book X	Select Bibliography
Index of Names and Terms	XXXVII	1 xlvut

Preface and Acknowledgments Eunapius remarked that Iamblichus's writings were neither eloquent nor graceful— or, “as Plato used to say of Xenocrates, he has not sacrificed to the Hermaic graces” (Vit. soph. 458). This, although only in part, may help to explain why our English translation of the *De mysteriis* has been so long in the making! Hans Dieter Betz first approached John Dillon and Jackson Hershbell some years ago, suggesting a follow-up to their collaboration on the translation of the *De vita pythagorica*. John worked on his translation during a year spent in Paris in 1996, while Jack attempted to plough through the seemingly interminable Books II and III in Minnesota. Due to extenuating circumstances, including illness and a heavy workload, the project was temporarily shelved. John and I met in 1998 and I joined the team for a second wind in 1999. The three of us met in Dublin in November of that year, and John and I again in May 2000. The collaboration has been both stimulating and, at last, greatly productive, and we feel that this edition offers a substantial contribution to the accessibility of this strange and often turgid text. We have not attempted a full textual commentary, which, in any case, would be inappropriate in that we do not offer a substantially new version of the text; we have, however, provided extensive notes which aim to place Iamblichus firmly where he belongs—in the world of Platonism, and as a commentator on Egyptian and Assyrian magic. We owe a huge debt to Johan Thom, who has studied our work in enormous detail and furnished us with a huge number of valuable corrections and improvements. My own special thanks are owed to Jack and to John, from whose collaboration I have learned so much, and to John Fitzgerald who has been unfailingly supportive and has helped me with the editing far more than he should. Juggling an edition of the *De mysteris* with full-time school-teaching has been an experience to say the least, and it is his support that has helped to make this possible. Emma C. Clarke June 2002

REAug REG SBLRBS SBLTT TUGAL ZPE Abbreviations Aufstieg
und Niedergang der römischen Welt Byzantinische Zeitschrift Biblische
Zeitschrift Chronique d'Égypte Classical Quarterly Etudes préliminaires aux
religions orientales dans l'empire romain Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies
Harvard Theological Review Journal of Egyptian Archaeology Journal of
Hellenic Studies Journal of Roman Studies Oxford Classical Dictionary
Supplement to A. F. Pauly and G. Wissowa (eds.), Paulys Realencyclopädie der
classischen Altertumswissenschaft Revue des études augustiniennes Revue des
études grecques Society of Biblical Literature Resources for Biblical Study
Society of Biblical Literature Texts and Translations 'Texte und
Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur Zeitschrift für
Papyrologie und Epigraphik

Introduction I. ON THE TEXT AND TRANSLATION OF THE DE MYSTERIIS Given Martin Sichterl's thorough study of the *De mysteriis*, brief observations here will suffice. According to Sichterl, the famous scholar Joseph Bidez, prior to his death in 1945, announced an essay on the manuscript tradition of the *De mysteris*, which has never been published and which now seems to be lost.⁴ It was Bidez who encouraged Sichterl to undertake his own study of the manuscripts, editions and translations of Iamblichus's *De mysteriis*, indispensable for any translator. After extensive travels between 1938 and 1956, Sichterl was able to inspect almost all the manuscripts,⁵ and divided the collection into two classes. Among the first are those with Greek lemmata from the Byzantine period, omitted in some copies. The "hyparchetype" of all codices is Vallicellianus F20 (= V), c. 1460, studied by Marsilio Ficino for his own Latin translation (or paraphrase) of the *De mysteriis* (1497).⁴ In the second class of complete manuscripts are those going back, directly or indirectly, to a single codex, Marcianus graecus 244 (= M). This is the second "hyparchetype," c. 1458.⁵ Like Bidez before him, Sichterl used the sigla V and M, but for Bidez, M was Monacensis graecus 361b, which he mistakenly took for Marcianus graecus 244.⁶ Sichterl himself used M for Marcianus graecus 244 and G for Monacensis graecus 361b, while τ See Sichterl's (1957) foreword. ? Sichterl (1957, xi) notes that he was able to learn "aus Autopsie" all manuscripts "mit Ausnahme der spanischen und englischen." 3 On the concept of the "hyparchetype" see Sichterl (1957, 160); for the sake of simplicity, Sichterl understood a potiort an exemplar, which came from the East to Italy, and from which all extant manuscripts, with the exception of h, are derived. 4 On Ficino's paraphrase see Sichterl (1957, 182-88). Ficino's work was translated into Italian by Giovanni di Niccolé da Falgano. On V see Sichterl (1957, 22-37). 5 On M see Sichterl (1957, 90-97). © Sichterl (1957, 3).

XIV IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS refusing to bring his sigla into conformity with those of Sodano, who used A for the first “hyparchetype” (Vall. F20) and B—O for derivative manuscripts; P was, for Sodano, the “hyparchetype” of the second class of manuscripts (Marc. gr. 244) and Q-X were its derivatives.⁷ Despite their use of different sigla, Sicherl and Sodano agreed that only two “hyparchetypes,” V and M, could be the basis for any future editions of the text. In our own translation we have used the Budé text of Edouard Des Places, who relied upon V and M, and also collated fragment L (Vat. Gr. 1026), which has a part from the thirteenth century. For emendations, Des Places relied not only on those of Ficino (V?) and Bessarion (M?), but also on those of copyists such as Callierges, Nuncius and Vergéce. Des Places also consulted the editions of Scutellius, Holste, Bouillau, Gale, Vossius and Meibom, sometimes noted in the apparatus. He examined all manuscripts directly, and since his text remains faithful to V and M, we have accepted many, though not all, of his readings. Des Places’s consultation of Thomas Gale’s edition deserves, however, special mention. In 1678 Gale published the editio princeps of the *De mysteriis*, with fragments of Porphyry’s *Epistle to Anebo*, Eunapius’s *Life of Iamblichus*, and a biographical entry from the *Suda*, a Byzantine lexicon.⁸ Gale had received an exemplar of the *De mysteriis* from his teacher, Isaac Vossius, and used this as the basis for his edition. This exemplar is now known as *Leidensis Vossianus graecus Q22*.⁹ A number of variants given in Gale’s notes, however, are from codices regii (Paris), given to him by E. Bernard, Professor of Astronomy in Oxford, and by the French scholar J. Mabillon. Gale, who was once Professor of Greek in Cambridge (1666), and later Dean of York Cathedral (1677), had originally planned an edition of all of Iamblichus’s works; only the *De mysteriis* appeared, and Gale recognised its weaknesses, including the drastic omission of words and phrases as a result of printing errors. Moreover, Gale’s Latin translation¹⁰ Cf. Des Places’s (1996, 31) brief description of Sodano’s sigla. He believes that Sicherl’s system has advantages over that of Sodano.¹¹ See Sicherl (1957, 200) and Sodano (1952).¹² On Gale and his edition see Sicherl (1957, 195-98).¹³ On Vossius and the codex (Leid. Voss. Q 22 [=B]), see Sicherl (1957, 107-11).

INTRODUCTION XV contains many of his conjectures, and does not always follow the Greek text. A much later edition of the *De mystertis* by Gustav Parthey (1857), who was interested in “mystical” works and produced, for example, editions of Plutarch’s *De Iside et Osiride* (1850), the *Poimandres* (1854), and the Greek magical papyri (1866), is considered deficient by Sicherl.^{t1} Parthey knew of neither V nor M, and erred in giving great attention to the worthless codex A (= Laurentinus 10,32). Parthey also relied heavily on Gale’s edition, and showed little knowledge of textual criticism. It is perhaps unfortunate that a text with so many weaknesses remains the standard basis for referencing the *De mysteris*, but given the growing wealth of recent secondary literature on the *De mysteris* that follows Des Places’s decision to maintain Parthey’s page numbers, it is essential that we do the same. We have also, of course, maintained the traditional division into ten books performed originally by Scutellius.[?] Readers may well be interested in the often varying translations of this difficult text. In view of our own translation, the past English versions of the *De mysteriis* by Thomas Taylor (1821) and Alexander Wilder (1911) deserve consideration. Before turning to these, however, a brief mention should be made of those in other modern languages. After Taylor’s English translation, the second in a modern language seems to be the French of Pierre Quillard (1895), followed by André Quillard’s second edition in 1948.¹³ According to Sicherl, who provides an excellent survey of translations prior to those of Des Places and Sodano, the French translations are good, but do not match Taylor’s earlier version, which captures more fully the sense of the *De mysteris*. In 1922, Theodor Hopfner published his German translation, which, like Quillard’s, was based on Parthey’s text, although with tt Sicherl (1957, 198-200).^{t2} Although it is worth noting that, inasmuch as Scutellius’s division of the *De mysteriis* was carried out well after the loss of Porphyry’s *Epistle*, Iamblichus’s responses to Porphyry are not always sensibly arranged in the text as it stands; cf. Thillet (1968, 179); Saffrey (1993, 144-45; 1973, 281-82).¹³ On Quillard’s translation see Sicherl (1957, 203-4). Quillard believed that the *De mysteriis* was composed not by a single author but by a community of scholars, priests or philosophers.

XV1 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS deviations. [O Hopfner translated not only for scholars but also for readers with an interest in the occult, which, after the First World War, was especially popular. Hopfner himself was an excellent scholar of ancient magic, and his *Griechisch-dgyptischer Offenbarungszauber* was a standard work on this topic. His translation of the *De mvystertis* (Über die Geheimlehren) is accompanied by a detailed introduction and by extensive notes. Although Hopfner was not a disciple of theosophy, his terminology and interpretation of the *De mysteriis* sometimes border on the theosophical. In 1966 Edouard Des Places published his text and translation of the *De mysteriis* in the *Collection des universités de France*, with the patronage of the Association Guillaume Budé; this was reprinted in 1996, with some important additions to the bibliography. His introduction and notes are learned, though sometimes brief, and he has an especially good discussion of the importance of the Chaldaean Oracles for the *De mysteriis*, and a fine survey of its influence on subsequent ancient writers such as the emperor Julian, Saloustios'S and Proclus. The translation is clear and readable, and generally makes good sense of the Greek text. Almost twenty years after Des Places's first edition, and more than forty years of research, A. R. Sodano, who published the fragments of Porphyry's *Epistle to Anebo* (Porfirio, *Lettera ad Anebo*, 1958), brought out his translation of *I misteri egiziane: Abammone, Lettera a Porfirio* (1984), with critical appendices and indices, and a detailed commentary. The translations of Taylor and Wilder are, perhaps, of the most interest to readers of English. 16 Thomas Taylor (1738-1835) saw his task in translating the *De mysteriis* as making available "the most copious, the clearest and the most satisfactory defense extant of genuine ancient theology." Indeed, for Taylor, Neoplatonism was "the most sublime theory, which is so congenial to the conceptions of the unperverted human mind that it can only be treated with ridicule and contempt in degraded, barren, and barbarous ages." He claimed that "ignorance and impious fraud ... have hitherto conspired to defame those inestimable works in which this and many other grand and important dogmas can alone TM On Hopfner and his translation see Sicherl (1957, 204-5). ^{TMS} On the work of Saloustios (= Sallustius) see Clarke (1998). TM On the translations of Wilder and Taylor, see Sicherl (1957, 201-3); both are printed in Ronan (1989).

INTRODUCTION XVII be found; and the theology of the ancients has been attacked with all the insane fury of ecclesiastical zeal, and all the imbecile flashes of mistaken wit." In his desire to bring the theology of the ancients to the modern world, Taylor made many translations of Plato and the later Platonists, but for him, the "divine" Iamblichus was excelled not even by Plato himself. Taylor's translation of the *De mysteriis*, preceded by fragments of Porphyry's *Epistle to Anebo*, was based on Gale's 1678 edition, and Taylor was well aware of the difficulties in translating Iamblichus's work, "not only from its sublimity and novelty, but also from the defects of the original." Given the difficulties that he faced, Taylor succeeded remarkably well in making his translation "as faithful and complete as possible." Obviously, Taylor did not have access to the last 180 years of scholarship, yet though his English is sometimes archaic, his translation remains far preferable to that of Wilder, produced almost a century later. Wilder (1823-1908) was a physician, publicist and philosopher. From 1875 to 1895 he was Secretary of the National Eclectic Medical Association, and then President of the New York School of Philosophy, while holding the Professorship of Physiology and Psychology. Fairly representative of his works and interests are *New Platonism and Alchimey* (1869) and *The Worship of the Serpent* (1875). His *Theurgia, or The Egyptian Mysteries* was preceded by the fragments of Porphyry's *Epistle to Anebo*. Wilder was familiar with Taylor's translation, and though he also used Gale's text, no clear acknowledgement is made until a footnote on page twenty-eight. The translation itself aimed to express "the original, the whole original, and nothing but the original" and "withal good readable English." Certainly, Wilder's translation is readable, but not at all reliable, evidencing little knowledge of the technical terminology used by Iamblichus. 17 In sum, a new English translation of Iamblichus, and one which takes into account previous scholarship, seems most desirable. We are indebted to the Budé text of Des Places, and to his learned introduction and notes, even though we frequently disagree with him. We have also availed ourselves of the considerable body of scholarship on Iamblichus that has appeared over 17 He also makes radical changes to the arrangement of Books, his basis for which, given his lack of introduction, remains unknown.

XV1H IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS the last fifty years. We hope that we have rendered a very difficult and often turgid text into contemporary English while preserving the sense of Iamblichus's Greek, a Greek with many technical terms and containing fragments of authors ranging from Heraclitus through Plato to the Corpus Hermeticum, the Chaldaean Oracles and the Greek magical papyri. The result is a text that a modern reader, even one equipped with a knowledge of ancient Greek, cannot always be sure that he understands. Clearly, the *De mysteriis* has as its background some centuries of interpretation of Platonic and Aristotelian Greek philosophy, Chaldaean thought, and Aegypto-Greek magic and religion, and all these strands must be recognised if a full appreciation of this remarkable document is to be attained. 2.

IAMBLICHUS THE MAN Little of substance is known of Iamblichus's life;⁸ while we do possess a biographical sketch given by the late fourth century sophist, Eunapius of Sardis,⁹ this portrait is deliberately hagiographical and frustratingly vague in factual detail. Reading between the lines of Eunapius, however, and helped by pieces of information from elsewhere, reasonable conjecture can produce probable data. Eunapius reports (Vit. soph. 457) that Iamblichus was born in Chalcis "in Coele (Syria)." After Septimus Severus's division of the Syrian command in 194 C.E., this refers not to southern but to northern Syria, and so the Chalcis in question must be Chalcis ad Belum, modern Qinnasrin, a strategically important town to the east of the Orontes valley, on the road from Beroea (Aleppo) to Apamea, and from Antioch to the East.¹⁰ The date of his birth is uncertain, but the tendency in recent scholarship has been to push it much earlier than the traditional date of c. 265 c.E. Alan TM8 Much of what follows is based on the life and works of Iamblichus as recounted in Dillon and Hershbell (1991), but contains numerous additions, exclusions and emendations. ⁹ In his *Lives of the Philosophers and Sophists*. 39 Vanderspoel (1988) has presented an interesting argument in favour of the Chalcis in Lebanon (modern Anjar), but not one so persuasive as to induce us to change our view.

INTRODUCTION XIX Cameron, in "The Date of Iamblichus's Birth,"²¹ bases his conclusions on the assumption that the Iamblichus whose son Ariston is mentioned by Porphyry (Vit. Plot. 9) as having married Amphicleia, a female disciple of Plotinus, is our Iamblichus. This assumption seems reasonable, since Porphyry expects his readers to know who this Iamblichus is, and there is no other famous Iamblichus in this period and milieu. Porphyry's language is ambiguous, but to gain some credible chronology, one assumes that Ariston married Amphicleia some time after Plotinus's death, and probably not long before 301 c.E. when Porphyry composed the Life. Even so, and accepting that Ariston was much younger than Amphicleia, one cannot postulate a date for Iamblichus's birth much later than 240. Iamblichus was not, then, much younger than Porphyry himself (born in 232), which may help to explain the rather uneasy pupil-teacher relationship they appear to have enjoyed. The mid-third century was a profoundly disturbed time to be growing up in Syria. In 256 6.E., during Iamblichus's early youth, the Persian King Shapur broke through the Roman defences around Chalcis and pillaged the whole of northern Syria, including Antioch (John Malalas, Chron. 295-296). It is not known how Iamblichus's family weathered the onslaught but, being prominent figures (and especially if they were pro-Roman), they may well have withdrawn and sought refuge temporarily on the coast. According to Eunapius, Iamblichus was "of illustrious birth, and belonged to the well-to-do and fortunate classes" (Vit. soph. 457). It is remarkable that a Semitic name²² was preserved by a distinguished family in this region, when so many of the wellto-do had long since taken on Greek and Roman names. But there were, in fact, ancestors of whom the family could be proud, if the philosopher Damascius may be believed. At the beginning of his Life of Isidore²³ he reports that Iamblichus was descended from the royal line of priest-kings of Emesa. Sampsigeramus, the first of these potentates to appear in history, won independence 2 Cameron (1969). 22 "The original form of Iamblichus's name is Syriac or Aramaic: yamliku, a third person singular indicative or jussive of the root milk, with oĩ understood, meaning "he (sc. El) is king" or "may he rule!" 23 This work has recently been re-assembled and translated by Athanassiadi (1999) as *The Philosophical History*.

XX IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS from the Seleucids in the 60s B.c.E., and was in the entourage of Antony at the battle of Actium. He left a son, Iamblichus, to carry on the line, and the names “Sampsigeramus” and “Iamblichus” alternate in the dynasty until the end of the first century c.C.E. when they were dispossessed by Domitian. Inscriptional evidence, however, shows the family still dominant well into the second century. ²⁴ How or why a branch of the family got to Chalcis by the third century is not clear, but it may have been the result of a dynastic marriage, since Iamblichus’s other distinguished ancestor mentioned by Damascius is Monimus (Arabic Mun’eim). This is not an uncommon name in the area, but the identity of the Monimus in question may be concealed in an entry by Stephanus of Byzantium (s.v. “Chalcis”), which reads: “Chalcis: fourth, a city in Syria, founded by Monicus the Arab.” Monicus is a name not found elsewhere, and may well be a slip (either by Stephanus himself or a later scribe) for “Monimus.” This would give Iamblichus an ancestor of suitable distinction, none other than the founder of his city.²⁵ What may have happened is that a daughter of the former royal house of Emesa married into the leading family of Chalcis, and one of her sons was called after his maternal grandfather. There is no doubt, at any rate, that Iamblichus was of good family. Such an ancestry may have influenced his intellectual formation. His tendency as a philosopher, manifested in various ways, is always to connect Platonic doctrine with more ancient wisdom (often of a Chaldaean variety), and within Platonism itself it is he, more than any other, who is the author of the ramified hierarchy of levels of being (many identified with traditional gods and minor divinities), which is a feature of the later Athenian Platonism of Syrianus and Proclus. With Iamblichus and his advocacy of theurgy over theology, Platonism also became more explicitly a religion. Before his time, the mystery imagery so popular with Platonist philosophers (going back to Plato himself) was, ²⁴ *Inscriptions grecques et latines de la Syrie* V, 2212-2217. Cf. also John Malalas, *Chron.* 296. ²⁵ Unless of course the reference is to the god Monimos, attested by Iamblichus himself (ap. Julian, *Or.* 4.150c-d), worshipped at Emesa in association with the sun god. The royal family may conceivably have traced their ancestry to this deity, identified with the planet Mercury.

INTRODUCTION XX1 so far as can be seen, just that—imagery. With Iamblichus there is an earnest emphasis on ritual, enabling the emperor Julian to found his pagan church on this rather shaky rock. At this point, the problem arises of who Iamblichus's teachers in philosophy were. Eunapius writes of a certain Anatolius, μετὰ Πορφύριον τὰ δεύτερα φερόμενος (Vit. soph. 457). This phrase, in earlier times, would simply have meant “took second place to, 56 but a parallel in Photius, Bibl. 181 suggests that the phrase had come to mean “was deputy to.” If this is so in Eunapius, it poses a problem. It has been suggested⁷ that Iamblichus's teacher is identical with the Anatolius who was a teacher of Peripatetic philosophy in Alexandria in the 260s and later (in 274) consecrated bishop of Laodicea in Syria. This suggestion, however, comes up against grave difficulties: chronology requires that Iamblichus was a student no later than the 270s, so that it must be concluded that the relevant Anatolius (who is the dedicatee of Porphyry's Homeric Questions, and so probably a student of his), represented Porphyry in some way during his absence (perhaps in Sicily). This, however, presupposes a situation for which there is no evidence, namely that Porphyry established a school in Rome between his visits to Sicily, or that Plotinus had founded a school of which Porphyry was the titular head even in his absence in Sicily. Another possibility, of course, is that Eunapius was profoundly confused, but that conclusion seems to be a counsel of despair. Eusebius, writing sometime after Porphyry's death (c. 305 c.E.), describes him as “he who was in our time established (ἐκταστάς) in Sicily,” which suggests a considerable stay there (Hist. eccl. 6.19.2).²⁸ Porphyry refers to himself as having returned to Rome at Vit. Plot. 2, but when that happened he does not indicate. That he returned by the early 280s, however, is a proposition with which few would disagree, and if Iamblichus studied with him, it would have occurred in this period. Our direct evidence of their association is not overwhelming but is generally accepted. Firstly, we have the dedication to Iamblichus of Porphyry's work On the Maxim “Know Thyself.” We may also take some account ²⁶ For example, in Herodotus, Hist. 8.104. ²⁷ Dillon (1987, 866-67). ²⁸ Bidez (1964) takes this as referring only to the publication of Porphyry's work Against the Christians.

XX11 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS of Iamblichus's assertion in his *De anima* that he had "heard" (ἀκούω) Porphyry propound a certain doctrine,?? and Eunapius's comment at *Vit. soph.* 458 that Iamblichus, after leaving his tutor Anatolius, "attached himself to Porphyry" (Πορφυρίῳ προσθεὶς ἑαυτόν). Speculation about the relationship between these two great men is irresistible in this context. Iamblichus is repeatedly, and often sharply, critical of his master's philosophical position, as can be seen in most of his works. In his *Timaeus* commentary, twenty-five of the thirty-two surviving fragments are critical, only seven signifying agreement. The same position is evident also in the *De anima*, and the commentary on Aristotle's *Categories*, preserved by Simplicius, though Simplicius reports that Iamblichus based his own commentary on that of Porphyry (*Exp. Cat.* 2.9 ff.), something also likely for his *Timaeus* commentary, so these statistics may be misleading. The *De mysteriis*, however, is a point-by-point refutation of Porphyry's *Letter to Anebo*, an epistle which launched a vicious attack on theurgy, more than likely aimed specifically at Iamblichus and his beliefs. 3° Even as it is not known when or where Iamblichus studied with Porphyry, so it is not known when he left him, returned to Syria, and founded his own school. From the fact that he did make this move, rather than staying on as successor to Porphyry (he was, after all, his most distinguished pupil), we might conclude that there was a certain amount of tension between them, although this is not certain by any means. For Iamblichus's activities on his return to Syria we are dependent on Eunapius's account, which, with all its fantastic anecdotes, is claimed by its author to rest on an oral tradition descending to him from Iamblichus's senior pupil Aedesius, via his own revered master Chrysanthius. Unfortunately, Eunapius is vague on details of 29 The problem here is that the verb ἀκούω with the genitive case came to be used in peculiar ways in later Greek to indicate acquaintance at various removes, so one cannot put full trust in this testimony. However, there is no real reason to doubt the notion that Porphyry and Iamblichus were acquainted. 3° It was also a refutation of Porphyry's own earlier dabblings in this field, as expressed in the *Philosophy from Oracles*. Porphyry's personal association with Plotinus was more than likely the cause of his change of heart.

INTRODUCTION XX1H prime importance. Where, for instance, did Iamblichus establish his school? The evidence seems to be in favour of Apamea,³¹ rather than his native Chalcis. This is not surprising: Apamea had been a distinguished centre of philosophy for well over a century, and was the hometown, and probably the base, of Numenius, the distinguished second-century Neopythagorean. It was also the place to which Plotinus's senior pupil Amelius retired in the 260s, no doubt because of admiration for Numenius. Amelius was dead by the time Porphyry wrote his commentary on the *Timaeus* (probably in the 290s), but he left his library and possessions to his adopted son Hostilianus Hesychius, who presumably continued to reside in Apamea. Once established in Apamea, Iamblichus seems to have acquired support from a prominent local citizen, Sopater, and in Eunapius's account (*Vit. soph.* 458-459) he seems to be in possession of a number of suburban villas and a considerable group of followers. There are glimpses of him in the midst of his disciples, discoursing and fielding questions, disputing with rival philosophers, and leading school excursions to the hot springs at Gadara. The school seems to have been like many others in the Platonist tradition, a group of students living with or near their teacher, meeting with him daily, and probably dining with him, pursuing a set course of reading and study in the works of Plato and Aristotle, and holding disputations on set topics. In the Anonymous *Prolegomena to Platonic Philosophy*, we learn of a set course for students of ten Platonic dialogues, the design of which is attributed to Iamblichus. ³² It started with the *Alcibiades I*, continuing with the *Gorgias*, *Phaedo*, *Cratylus*, *Theaetetus*, *Sophist*, *Statesman*, *Phaedrus*, *Symposium* and *Philebus*, leading up to the two main dialogues of Platonic philosophy, the *Timaeus* and the *Parmenides*, the former "physical," the latter "theological." ³³ Of ³ There is some conflicting evidence from John Malalas (*Chron.* 12.312.11-12), indicating that Iamblichus was established with a school at Daphne, near Antioch, in the reigns of Maxentius and Galerius (305-312 C.E.), and Malalas says that he continued teaching there until his death. Malalas, despite his limitations, is not entirely unreliable on matters affecting his home area, so it is possible that Iamblichus spent some time in Daphne. ³⁴ Iamblichus was of course building upon earlier Middle Platonic systems of instruction, such as described in Albinus's [*sagoge*]. ³⁵ It is surprising not to find any mention in this sequence of the *Republic* or the *Laws*. They were probably regarded as too long and, in the main, too

XXIV IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS the dialogues, we have fragments of evidence for commentaries by Iamblichus on the Alcibiades, Phaedo, Sophist, Phaedrus, Philebus, Timaeus and Parmenides, the most extensive (preserved in Proclus's commentary on the same dialogue) being those on the Timaeus. 'The school's study of Aristotle would have concentrated mainly on the logical works (Iamblichus wrote a copious commentary on the Categories, heavily dependent on that of Porphyry, but with transcendental interpretations of his own), the De anima, and perhaps part of the Metaphysics. Iamblichus's ten volumes on Pythagoreanism, entitled collectively A Compendium of Pythagorean Doctrine, constituted another introductory course for his students. Iamblichus had strong Pythagorean sympathies, inherited from Numenius and Nicomachus of Gerasa, but his treatise On the Pythagorean Way of Life is unlikely to reflect much of the life in his own school, certainly in such matters as community of property or long periods of silence, or we would have heard about it from Eunapius. Iamblichus seems to have lived in Apamea until the early 320s. A terminus is found in Sopater's departure for Constantinople to try his luck with imperial politics in 326/7, by which time his revered master was certainly dead. A most interesting testimony to Iamblichus's status in the 320s is provided by the letters included among the works of the emperor Julian.³⁴ These were composed some time between 315 and 320 by someone on the emperor Licinius's staff who was an admirer of Iamblichus. How the letters fell into the hands of Julian, or came to be included among his works, is uncertain, but he was an avid collector of Iamblichiana and seems to have encouraged a similar enthusiasm among his supporters, most notably Saloustios (= Sallustius), whose work of potted Platonism, On the Gods and the World,³⁵ was inspired by Iamblichus's lost treatise On the Gods. The author of the letters cannot be identified,³⁶ but Eunapius (Vit. soph. 458) gives the names of various disciples: Aedesius and Eustathius (who was Iamblichus's successor) from Cappadocia, and Theodorus political, to be suitable for study as wholes; there is some evidence that sections, such as Republic 6, 7 and 10, and Laws τὸ, received due attention. ³⁴ KP. 181; 183-187 Bidez-Cumont. ³⁵ On the identification of Julian's companion with the author of this treatise, see Clarke (1998, 347-50). ³⁶ For discussion see Barnes (1978).

INTRODUCTION XXV (presumably of Asine) and Euphrasius from mainland Greece. Besides these, it is possible to identify Dexippus, author of a surviving commentary on Aristotle's *Categories*, and Hierius, master of the theurgist Maximus of Ephesus. There is a record of letters by Iamblichus to Sopater, Dexippus and Eustathius on philosophical subjects. Respect for Iamblichus as a philosopher has increased in recent years, as his distinctive contribution to the doctrine of the later Athenian school of Neoplatonists becomes clearer. He is an influence of prime importance on Syrianus, and hence on Proclus, as both of them freely acknowledge. In this way he inaugurated a scholastic tradition of Platonism which, becoming more ramified in the works of such men as Damascius and Dionysius the Areopagite, descended to later Byzantine writers such as Michael Psellus, and, through the translations of William of Moerbeke and, later, of Marsilio Ficino, to the West. Iamblichus's commentaries seem not to have long survived the closing of the Academy in 529 C.E.; Damascius, Olympiodorus and Simplicius can all quote from them, as can Priscianus and John of Stobi from his *De anima* and letters, but Psellus and the Byzantine scholars after him were dependent on Proclus for their references to his technical works. Only his exoteric works, the *Compendium of Pythagorean Doctrine* and the *De mysteriis*, survived into later Byzantine times, as they still do, to give a somewhat distorted and inadequate view of his achievements. Finally, let us briefly address the reputation which Iamblichus acquired in later times for magical practices, an accusation which he himself would hotly deny. Eunapius's account portrays him as an enigmatic but reluctant wonder-worker. While he is credited with numerous displays of intuition and miraculous power,⁷ Eunapius emphasises that these acts were performed either reluctantly or in private (*Vit. soph.* 458--4.50).³⁸ He reports that Iamblichus's students were obsessed with the idea that, while he prayed, he rose into the air and turned golden, a notion which³⁷ Eunapius, *Vit. soph.* 459-460 also says that there are countless reports of other miraculous feats performed by Iamblichus which he does not record in his desire to keep his report to a supposedly more reliable core of information. ³⁸ Fowden (1982, 50) argues that Christians favoured public displays of their miraculous powers, while the pagan tendency was to perform such miracles only for the benefit of the holy man's immediate circle of followers.

XXY'I IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Iamblichus himself dismissed. Plagued by the petitions of his students, however, Iamblichus did invoke two water-spirits (identified as Eros and Anteros) while at the hot springs at Gadara, saying at the time, "it is impious for such things to be demonstrated, but for your sakes it shall be done." over and over in the *De mysteriis* that all things come from the gods, and that all wonders or demonstrations of power are their work alone (see I.21.66; II.11.95-99; II.1.100-101; II.1.18—19; II.22.153-154; II.31.178-179). He also took seriously the dangers of arrogance and impiety, seeing morality and virtue as a pre-requisite in those who would perform the holy rites, and warning us in ringing tones of the dangers awaiting those who attempt to meddle in divine powers without due deference and humility. The demonstration of the miraculous was entirely a divine prerogative according to Iamblichus; wonder-working by man was at best impious, at worst an example of meaningless sorcery. It is Iamblichus's determination to distinguish between worthless magic and divine theurgy that dominates and defines the subject matter of the *De mysteriis*, to which we must now turn.

3. THE *DE MYSTERIIS*: A DEFENCE OF THEURGY, AND AN ANSWER TO PORPHYRY'S LETTER TO ANEBO

Various assessments of the *De mysteriis* have been made over the last century. A great scholar of ancient Greek religion, M. P. Nilsson, referred to it as a "basic book for religion in late antiquity,"³⁹ while E. R. Dodds considered it "a manifesto of irrationalism"¹⁹⁵ and Des Places "a breviary of paganism in decline."⁴¹ More recent scholars, however, have shown that the *De mysteriis* is a masterful attempt to combine the teachings of revelation literature with those of Neoplatonism, and to give theurgic rites a philosophical basis.⁴² The process of theurgy, ³⁹ Nilsson (1961, 448). ⁴⁰ Dodds (1951, 287). ⁴¹ Des Places (1996, 12). ⁴² See e.g. Dalsgaard Larsen (1972); Nasemann (1991); Shaw (1995); Clarke (2001).

INTRODUCTION XXVI¹¹ which for our purposes can be defined as religious ritual demonstrating supernatural power,^{*3} both symbolised and encapsulated the extraordinary miracle of the soul's conversion back to its divine cause: ὑπὲρ φύσιν or ὑπερφυσῆς (lit. "supernatural") was a denotation of god (see Myst. 1.18.54.8; VII.2.251.9) taken up decisively by those Neoplatonists writing after the *De mysteriis* was composed,^{*4} and applied to the theurgic process within the *De mysteriis* itself (TX.1.273.7-8; III.31.179.1). In this lay the definitive difference between theurgy and magic, the latter being a process operating within the bounds of nature, manipulating and exploiting natural forces rather than demonstrating the causative power behind and beyond them (see Myst. [X.1.273; X.3.288]),⁴⁵ The *De mysteriis* was composed some time between 280 and 305,^{4°} yet less than a century later the emperor Julian (361-363) was unsuccessful in his attempt to halt the growing influence of the "Galileans" (Christians) and hail a return to the ancestral gods; just twenty years after his brief rule, sacrifices were proscribed by Theodosius I (379-395) and Christianity declared the official state religion. It was the teachings of Iamblichus that Julian hailed and used as doctrines that could guide him and other non-Christians to a greater understanding of their ancestral gods. Iamblichus, writing under the assumed guise of the Egyptian prophet "Abamon," is now widely accepted as being the author of the *De mysteriis*. Proclus's familiarity with the work is confirmed by his *Commentary on the Timaeus* (Comm. Tim. 1.386.9—13),⁴³ The definition must vary from author to author, but Iamblichus's concept is our concern here. On the origins of the terms θεουργός and θεουργία, see Lewy (1978, 461-66), and for other suggestions for the definition of theurgy see Dodds (1951, 283-84); Wallis (1972, 3 and 107); Blumenthal (1993).⁴⁴ See Proclus, Comm. Parm. 956.32; Comm. Tim. 1.410.5-14; cf. Comm. Parm. 766.13; 946.35; Comm. Tim. 1.383.10; 3.275.26; cf. Damascius, Princ. 1.304.1-9. ⁴⁵ For the *De mysteriis* as a treatise on the supernatural, see Clarke (2001). ⁴⁶ For its assignation to c. 300 C.E. see Saffrey (1971, 231-33); Athanassiadi (1993, 116 ῆ. 13); Dalsgaard Larsen (1972, 196). For a suggestion of 280 c.E. see Dillon (1973, 13 and 18).

XXV1i1 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS which thus supports his attribution of it to “the divine Iamblichus.”⁴⁷ In addition, the *De mysteriis* reveals numerous parallels with Iamblichean doctrine already known from other sources, and it seems more than likely that Iamblichus’s well-documented belief that the soul changed and was damaged during its descent into the material world⁴⁸ was what led to his stipulation that theurgy was the only means of re-ascent to god.⁴⁹ Iamblichus also makes constant reference to Platonic and other philosophic and religious principles that make the identity of the author definitively Hellenic in his philosophical outlook or experience. These citations we have attempted to highlight en route. Theodor Hopfner proposed the somewhat unlikely theory that Iamblichus resorted to the pseudonym “Abamon” in order to conceal from the Christians the dissent among Platonists, specifically himself and his old mentor Porphyry.⁵⁰ In fact, unlike Porphyry, who was a formidable opponent of Christianity, Iamblichus seems to have taken little notice of the new religion, whose full domination of the empire he did not live to see. In no extant work does he specifically mention the Christians, though he may be alluding to them at *Myst. III.31.179-180* where he berates “the opinion of atheists that all divination is accomplished by the evil daemon.”⁵¹ Gregory Shaw argues that there was, for Iamblichus, ⁴⁷ “This is reported in the introduction to Psellus’s eleventh-century introduction, printed at the head of Parthey’s edition of 1857 and that of Des Places. Psellus’s scholion heads our two oldest manuscripts, V and M, both of which are dated around 1460. See Thillet (1968, 173). For a wry outline of the debate on authorship, see Saffrey (1993, 145-46); see also Saffrey (1999); Des Places (1996, 5-8); Nasemann (1991, 14-17). Derchain (1963, 220-26) maintains that Abamon really existed, arguing that the author of the *De mysteriis* shows too much knowledge of Egyptian mysteries to have been anyone but an Egyptian priest, a claim which is manifestly untrue and ignores the obvious question of how an Egyptian priest, on the same argument, could have come to learn as much about Greek tradition as is revealed in the *De mysteriis*. Cf. the claims of Scott (1936, 42) and see Thillet (1968, 174-76) for a discussion and refutation of Derchain’s views. ⁴⁸ Iamblichus, *Comm. Tim. frg. 87* Dillon; cf. ap. Priscian, *Metaphr. 32.13-19*; ap. Stobaeus 1:379.11-380.29. For further discussion see Steel (1978, 38-61); Finamore (1985, 59-91). ⁴⁹ Cf. Dodds (1963, xviii-xx). ⁵⁰ Hopfner (1922, x). ⁵¹ The charge of atheism was

frequently levied at the Christians because of their refusal to worship the ancestral gods and/or acknowledge the divinity of

INTRODUCTION XXIX a far more pressing matter than the rise of Christianity, and this was the serious conflict between “old ways” and “new ways,” between the ancient traditions handed down by the gods, and those recently invented by the zealously innovative Hellenes.⁵² Iamblichus was essentially interested in re-awakening and preserving man’s contact with the ancestral gods, and in arguing that theurgy (or “god-work”) rather than theology (or “god-talk”) was the only way of achieving this. If Iamblichus was unconcerned with the pressures of the pagan-Christian debate, why did he write in the guise of the purported Egyptian prophet Abamon? The decision was an interesting one, and sparked by Porphyry’s attack to which he is making his reply. Porphyry addressed a letter, preserved for us only in fragments,⁵³ ostensibly to one Anebo, an Egyptian priest. Scholars have argued over the question whether this character actually existed, and the answer remains unproven;⁵⁴ what seems indisputable, however, is that the letter was in some way aimed at Iamblichus and, more specifically, at what Porphyry saw as his ex-pupil’s interest in the occult, typified in the Hellenic mind by certain Egyptian (or pseudo-Egyptian) magical practices. It is tempting to speculate that Porphyry’s particular dislike for Egyptian conjurers may have been sparked by Plotinus’s experiences as reported in Porphyry’s *Vita Plotini*, which presents a vivid picture of the suspicious and potentially dangerous practices of Egyptian mystic moguls. Iamblichus seems to believe that he is the true target of the letter to Anebo (*Myst.* I.1.2.5-7), not the emperor. At *Myst.* X.2 Iamblichus may again have the Christians in mind when he refers to “certain inept preposterous people” who “mock those who worship the gods.”⁵⁵ Shaw (1995, 3-4). 53. Not only in Iamblichus’s comments but also in reports by Eusebius and others. Sodano (1958) has attempted to reconstruct the letter. 54 The name receives no other mention except by Eusebius who is quoting Porphyry’s letter, and it is often assumed that the name is fictitious, cf. Bidez (1964, 81 n. 3); Sodano (1958, xxxvi); Thillet (1968, 176-77). However, Proclus as reported in Psellus’s scholion at the head of the *De mysteriis* seems to imply that Anebo existed, for while the name Abamon is asserted as a pseudonym for Iamblichus, the Εἰς εἶθ is noted simply as an address by Porphyry to Anebo. Saffrey (1971, 231-33) points out that Iamblichus’s school at Apamea included at least one Egyptian according to Eunapius (*Vit. soph.* 473), and suggests that Anebo might have been a member of Iamblichus’s circle.

XXX IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS least, he argues, because he is the only one capable of answering the challenges it raises. The fact that he describes Anebo, Porphyry's supposed addressee, as his (or rather "Abamon's") pupil (μαθητής), is a quite pleasing poke in the eye for Porphyry;⁵⁵ although "Abamon" claims that his exact identity is unimportant, and instructs Porphyry to regard him as any Egyptian priest, discounting identity or rank (1.1.3.10-11), this seems to be something of a conceit,⁵⁶ and the underlying feeling throughout the work is that he is very important indeed. 57 Iamblichus's material is dictated by the questions and challenges raised by Porphyry, and it is worth pausing to comment on Porphyry's position. His search for some kind of *via universalis* was as earnest as that of Plotinus, but seems to have been less successful;⁵⁸ prone, by his own admission, to bouts of depression, and suicidal on at least one occasion (Porphyry, *Vit. Plot.* 11; Eunapius, *Vit. soph.* 456), Porphyry was a man who believed that he was responsible for his own moral salvation (see Porphyry, *Abst.* 2.49.1-2), and who sought to justify his entire existence through philosophy. As a genuine man of questions, he was reticent about giving concrete answers, was able to concede defeat on occasion, ⁵⁵ Hopfner (1924, 7) notes that Iamblichus allies himself with the Egyptian prophets as opposed to the hierogrammatists who were of lower rank, *Myst.* 1.1.3. Cf. Des Places (1996, 217) and Sodano (1958, xxxviii) on this priestly hierarchy. 56. For this device used with reference to the speaker's own identity, Ps.Demosthenes 59.115 provides a perfect example: "regard me, the speaker, not as Apollodorus...." 57 Contrast Dalsgaard Larsen (1972, 157) who sees Iamblichus's selfintroduction as a wholly genuine exhortation for us to concentrate on the doctrine rather than his identity. 58 Augustine, *Civ.* 10.32 reports (triumphantly) that Porphyry concluded his *De regressu* with the statement that he had been unable to discover any philosophical or religious sect offering a satisfactory "universal way" for the liberation of the soul, having explored "true philosophy," the "ethics and disciplines of the Indians," and the "inductio of the Chaldaeanes." On this see Smith (1974, 136-41). Iamblichus claims to be able to show Porphyry the Way of Hermes, revealed by Ammon and interpreted by Bitys, at *Myst.* VIII.5.267.11268.1; cf. X.7, this in response to Porphyry's demand for the answer to salvation to be revealed according to the Egyptian Way. Cf. Sodano (1958, 30). See also Scott (1936, 4:72-73) and cf. Clark in Miles (1999, 124).

INTRODUCTION XXX1 and admitted to changing his mind (Porphyry, Vit. Plot. 18).^{5°} Porphyry's rigorous questions made him a fearsome opponent, 9 indeed his formidable polemic *Against the Christians* was not allowed to survive the Christian empire. Iamblichus was facing no mean feat in answering his challenges, challenges which were far more powerful than any that we might issue in their wake, for they came from inside the Neoplatonic circle itself, and struck at its very core. Pseudonymous and anonymous authorship was reasonably common in antiquity, and it particularly befits Iamblichus, who would have been steeped in the bizarre traditions surrounding the authorship of the Chaldaean Oracles and the Hermetic corpus, as well as Orphic and Pythagorean literature; indeed, Iamblichus hints at the fact that he is a part of this tradition.[®] Despite the official attribution of philosophical, religious and magical texts to various divine authors, their ancient readers were not so foolish as to swallow this conceit whole. Iamblichus was aware that Hermetic and Pythagorean works were attributed to Hermes and Pythagoras, and clearly understood these figures as the origin of or the inspiration for such works, rather than as their direct authors. (See I.1.1-2; VIII.4.265.13-266.1; Vit. Pyth. 29.158; 59 He is represented severally as undecided on various crucial issues (Iamblichus ap. Stobaeus 1:365.17-18; Augustine, Civ. 10.9; Eunapius, Vit. soph. 457 believed Porphyry to have changed his views as he grew older). Cf. Athanassiadi (1993, 117). Smith (1987, 722-25) suggests that too much credit has been given to the evidence for Porphyry's supposed variability and/or development, pointing out that we are faced with hostile sources which may not comprehend the complexity of Porphyry's theories and/or his fondness for the presentation of alternative views. This is acute, but Smith shows signs of a tendency to equate consistency of opinion with quality of thought and a desire to rescue Porphyry from the charge of indecisiveness; one might rather accept the hostile accounts as evidence for Porphyry's possession of the far more respectable characteristics of open-mindedness and a willingness to re-think one's own perspectives. 6° See Porphyry, Mit. Plot. 13 and cf. 18 on his correspondence with Amelius. ®t Cf. Fowden (1986, 1-2 and 86-87); Sint (1960). The Hermetic discourses which purport to be addresses by Hermes to Tat, Asclepius or Ammon might seem particularly relevant given that they appear to be written from one pseudonymous character to another. Note also Edelstein's (1962) interesting remarks on Plato's anonymity and/or pseudonymity within his dialogues.

XXXII IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 31.198).⁶² With this in mind, Iamblichus's background role is justified as a link in the golden chain of anonymous interpreters of the divine word. There is a tacit link made between "Abamon" and Hermes, θεὸς ὁ τῶν λόγων ἡγεμὼν, with whose name Iamblichus says all works of this kind are inscribed (I.1.2.1-3).⁶³ The exact identity of Hermes named here is ambiguous, since Iamblichus exploits the supposed attributes of both the Greek Hermes and of the divine or semi-divine Hermes Trismegistus, a late-antique amalgam of Thoth and Hermes. Thoth was believed to be the divine scribe of ritual texts and formulae, the inventor of writing, guardian of wisdom, knowledge and science, and was the supposed author of much of the Egyptian (or pseudo-Egyptian) sacred literature in circulation. The Greek Hermes's defining characteristic in the Hellenistic period was as the interpreter of divine will to mankind, and to the Stoics he symbolised the creative λόγος. 54 Putting himself in a similar (although deferential) role to Hermes, "5 Iamblichus in his priestly guise claims to represent and speak for all the members of his caste. Iamblichus allies himself with the ancient holy ranks of the Egyptian caste, and reminds us of the tradition that the Greek philosophers (including "Pythagoras, Plato, Democritus, Eudoxus and many others") first learnt their wisdom from the 62 Cf. Plutarch, *Js. Os.* 375f. See Dalsgaard Larsen (1972, 156); Fowden (1986, 187). 63 To describe a great orator as "the very model of Hermes, god of language/eloquence" was also a rhetorical nicety, dating back to the description of Demosthenes by Aelius Aristides, *Contr. Plat.* 307.6 Jebb. Cf. Julian *Or.* 7.237c; Eunapius, *Vit. soph.* 490; Damascius, *Hist. phil. frg.* 13A3. 64 Fowden (1986, 22-24) and cf. Des Places (1996, 217). See also Fowden (1986, 201-2) on Hermes, Hermes Trismegistus and the "Hermaic Chain," representative of the divine λογισμός emanating from God. 65 Dalsgaard Larsen (1972, 157) argues that Iamblichus poses as an Egyptian prophet, not as Hermes himself, in order to give his work philosophical credence, and to highlight his function as an interpreter of religious writings and ritual. Cf. also Plato's distinction at *Tim.* 720 between the μάντιες and the προφῆται who interpret the mantic apparitions, and in the *Ion* where the overall argument is that an inspired poet is different from (and in need of) an interpreter.

INTRODUCTION XXX1H Egyptians (I.1.2.8-3.2).^o This, as Saffrey points out,^{o7} reveals the true Greek context of Iamblichus's standpoint from the very start. The notion that Iamblichus, in his role as Abamon, is an exponent of the ancient Egyptian mysteries and a teacher of wisdom, holds throughout the treatise, yet throughout he also allows himself frequent references to definitively Greek authorities, which serve as constant reminders of his true identity. Iamblichus's citations include Heraclitus, Plato, Aristotle and Plotinus, and his discussions of religious niceties range from the most famous of Greek oracles to dream-interpretation, the flutes of Olympus and Marsyas, Pan and his nymphs, and the priest at Kastabala. The Egyptian or pseudo-Egyptian backdrop to the *De mysteriis*, and Iamblichus's assumed Egyptian persona, has caused some considerable interest amongst scholars;^{®*} not least, there has been some debate about the exact meaning of the name "Abamon." The discussion has been etymological, and has centred around the assumption that the name of the Egyptian god Ammon is contained within the pseudonym and provides the key to its meaning. Recently, Saffrey argued that the name means "Father of Ammon," since *aba* is Syriac, Chaldaean and Hebrew for "father";[®] this assessment of the name in terms of an Egyptian religious title combined with Syrian or Chaldaean etymology might seem an attractive possibility, since it combines rather nicely Iamblichus's real and assumed ethnic identities. Saffrey draws our attention to the Greek term *θεοπάτωρ* in Porphyry's *Sententiae* 32.7, as a name for one who has reached the highest 66 Cf. *Myst.* VII.5.258; Plutarch, *Is. Os.* 364d; Proclus, *Theol. plat.* 1.5.25-26; Plato, *Tim.* 21e-22b; *Phaedr.* 275b; *Leg.* 819b; *Phileb.* 18b; *Charm.* 156b-157c; Aristotle, *Met.* 981az1-26; Damascius, *Hist. phil. frg.* 4A16-17. Cf. Shaw (1995, 7); Fowden (1986, 15). At *Myst.* VIII.5.268.3 Iamblichus mentions Sais in Egypt, where Solon reputedly learned from the Egyptians and translated some of their work. 67 Saffrey (1999, 316-17). 68 Note the excellent comments by Shaw (1995, 7, 21-22). Fowden (1986, 135) argues that the Egyptian background is crucial to the work. Cf. also Dillon (1973, 13). Dalsgaard Larsen (1972, 174-75, 196) tries to suggest that the strong Egyptian influence is evidence that Iamblichus composed the *De mysteriis* during his supposed sojourn at Alexandria. 69 Saffrey (1971, 234-35). Hopfner (1924, 1) reads it as "spirit of Amon," and is followed by Dunand (1963, 137 n. 1).

XXXIV IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS level of virtue, and he also highlights Psellus's attribution of the term to the master of theurgic or hieratic virtue at *Omnizif. doct.* 74.47.1-13.^{7°} However, Saffrey can find no mention of θεοπάτωρ in Iamblichus's writings, and this is surely problematic;^{7!} one would certainly expect the term to appear in the *De mysteriis* were it the title of a master-theurgist, and especially if Iamblichus were attempting to reinforce his position as such through his pseudonym, as Saffrey implies. In fact, the assumption that the name Abamon refers to the god Ammon seems unlikely, for three reasons. Firstly, while Iamblichus does mention the god Ammon three times, he does not attach any great significance to him in the way that we might expect given the current theories on his pseudonym. At no point do we get the impression that Ammon holds any more significance for Iamblichus than any of the other Egyptian, Greek, or Aegypto-Greek deities mentioned, some famous and some obscure. There are, in total, six mentions of Hermes, three of Osiris, two of Isis, Ptah and Bitys, and one of Typhon, Emeph and Ikton in the *De mysteriis*; what is more, the three mentions of Ammon all occur amongst a veritable plethora of other names: of gods, of famous men, and of sacred places.^{7?} Iamblichus's most notable mention of Ammon occurs only at the very end of his work, where he is discussing the Egyptian theological hierarchy; in this system, Ammon represents "demurgic intellect, the champion of truth and wisdom, entering into generation and leading the unseen power of the hidden doctrines into light" (VIII.3.263.811). Iamblichus then mentions him again a little later in the same context (VIII.5.268.1). Other than this, Iamblichus comments elsewhere that Ammon sent a dream to King Lysander (III.3.108.11); this mention, it is worth noting, may have been sparked off simply by a chain of thought on Iamblichus's part, for ^{7°} Saffrey (1971, 235-37). ⁷ Saffrey (1971, 238) finds only αὐτοπάτωρ (*Myst.* VIII.2.262.3; cf. VIII.2.261.13), μονοπάτωρ (VIII.2.261.14) and οὐσιοπάτωρ (N 111.2.262.6). ⁷ *Myst.* III.3.108 for Asklepios, Alexander, Dionysos, Aphoutis, Lysander, Ammon; VIII.3.262-264 for Emeph, Ikton, Amoun, Ptah, Hephaistos, Osiris; VIII.5.267—268 for Hermes, Bitys, Ammon, and the temple of Sais in Egypt.

INTRODUCTION XXXV he has just mentioned Alexander who claimed to be the son of Zeus-Ammon.⁷³ Secondly, it is highly unlikely, in our view, that Iamblichus would label himself the father of a god, most especially the father of the demiurge (which, we have just seen, is Ammon's declared role). It is a well-attested and fundamental Iamblichean principle that the soul, most especially the embodied soul, is both separate from and inferior to the gods; Iamblichus consistently emphasises this fact, and chastises Porphyry and others for not grasping this essential truth.⁷⁴ While the theurgist may, at his most elevated, ascend to the order of angels through the grace of god and may thus, as Shaw has argued, participate in the eternal creative process of the cosmos,⁷⁵ he can never be regarded as above and beyond the status of the gods by nature. This attitude, more than any other, dictates Iamblichus's view of theurgy in the *De mysteriis*, and results in his insistence on the necessity of miracles and/or the supernatural. Thirdly, the two occurrences of the pseudonym, printed as 'Αβάμμωνος by Des Places in his edition, are both in fact conjectures by Thomas Gale.⁷⁶ Both V and M read 'Αβάμωνος at the first mention and 'Αβάμωνος at the second. Gale's conjecture that we should insert an extra w, and change the ó to an ō in the first instance, was perhaps based upon the assumption that the pseudonym refers to the god Ammon, since the name was almost invariably spelt using a double μ and an ō (Αμμών). It seems that the glossing over of Gale's emendations by Des Places, and earlier by Parthey,⁷⁷ has provided tacit and false support for the

⁷³ See Plutarch, *Alex.* 27.5-9; Diodorus Siculus 17.51.1-4. ⁷⁴ See the famous assertion at Iamblichus ap. Stobaeus 1:365.7-366.11. See Dillon (1973, 42) and Shaw (1995, 71) for translations and discussion. See also *Myst.* 1.12; *HI.* 16-18. ⁷⁵ *Myst.* 11.2.60; 11.6.83; cf. 1.12.41-42. Shaw (1995, 45-57). ⁷⁶ The fact that 'Αβάμμωνος is a conjecture is indicated in the notes to Des Places's text, although he does not clarify the editor responsible. The conjecture can be traced to Gale's edition, where the pseudonym is written as 'Αβάμμωνος, without comment. Cf. Sodano (1958, xxv ῥ. 127) and Scott (1936, 28 ῥ. 2). ⁷⁷ Parthey accepted the conjecture without criticism, stating in a note that the core manuscripts read 'Αβάμωνος. He makes no comment on the version 'Αβάμωνος.

XXXYI IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS view that Ammon is the key to Iamblichus's pseudonym.⁷ Saffrey, who is aware of the emendation, attempts to get round the problem by claiming that the god's name could be rendered either Ἀμμῶν, Ἀμῶν or Ἀμοῦν; 79 in fact, while there are several hundred instances of Ἀμμῶν in Greek literature,⁸ there are a mere handful which appear as Ἀμοῦν δ' and none that we can find of Ἀγέιν. 85 Saffrey argues that the Greeks recognised the spelling "Amoun" as representative of the original Egyptian deity, in contrast to the Hellenised Zeus-Ammon, and even cites Iamblichus, alongside Origen and Plutarch, as a key witness to this approach. However, he conveniently ignores the fact that Iamblichus, despite the pseudo-Egyptian context of his work, follows what is (according to Saffrey himself) the traditional Greek spelling of Ammon twice in the *De mysteriis* (at VIII.5.268.1 and ITII.3.108.11), and uses the Egyptian version only once, at VITI.3.263.10; this exceptional case, it becomes clear in context, is rendered thus in a deliberate imitation of the Egyptian spelling, for Iamblichus says that the god is "called Amoun in the Egyptian tongue" (Apody κατὰ τὴν 7 See e.g. Hopfner (1924, 3), despite spelling the god's name "Amun" and "Amon," and Dunand (1963, 137 ἡ. 1). 79 Saffrey (1971, 234). He does not, however, comment on the vowel exchange (o for w), despite the fact that ὦ 15 maintained consistently in all cases in our sources for the name Ammon. 8° To list just some examples, Plato, *Pol.* 2576; *Phaedr.* 274d4; 275c8; *Leg.* 738c1; *Alc.* 148e3; 149b2; Theophrastus, *Hist. plant.* 2.3.5.12; 5.3.7.1; Aristophanes, *Av.* 619; 716; Diodorus Siculus 17.49.2.5; 50.4.3; 108.3.4; 115.6.5; Pausanias, *Descr.* 3.18.3.2; Apollodorus 2.43.7; Alexander of Aphrodisias, *Comm. Arist. Met.* 63.25; Porphyry, *Quaest. hom.* 35.21; Proclus, *Comm. Tim.* 1.177.14; Stobaeus 1:49.4.2; 2:4.18.53. δ: The only examples being: Herodotus, *Hist.* 2.42.17-20; Athanasius, *Vit. Ant.* 26.929.11.17.33; 26.932.3.4.8; Palladius, *Hust. laus.* 7.6.3; 8.1.1; 8.1.7; 8.4.3; 8.6.6; Sozomenus, *Hist. eccl.* 1.14.1.1; 1.14.5.3; 1.14.8.7; Stobaeus 1.5.16.2; Origen, *Cels.* 5.41.14; 5.45.1-6; 5.46.11-12; Philoc. 17.3.3; 17.5.1112. Almost all of these examples occur where an author is discussing the god as peculiarly Egyptian; note that Plutarch and Origen usually render the name as Ἀμμῶν when not discussing it in the context of its Egyptian origin, see Plutarch, *Lys.* 20.4.6; 20.5.4-6; 25.3.4; *Cim.* 18.7.6; *Nic.* 13.2.2; *Alex.* 3.1.3; 26.11.1; 27.5.3; 47.12.2; 50.11.5; 72.3.6 and Origen, (*εἰς.* 5.34.14; 5.36.1,3,8; 7.3.2; 7.6.4,6; 7.7.35; *Comm. Jo.* 6.54.277.5; *Or.* 4. 2.

11-13. 82 This spelling refers not to the Egyptian god but to the region East of the Jordan mentioned in the Bible. See e.g. Eusebius, *Praep.* ev. 10.14.6.3.

Anyway, assuming that Psellus has noted the pseudonym correctly, its nominative must be Abam6n, not Abamoun — Saffrey does not account for this, despite his claim that Iamblichus uses the spelling “Amoun” in the *De mysteriis*. Disappointing as it is, there does not appear to be any etymological meaning behind the pseudonym. The suffix -βαμῶν occurs numerous times in Greek literature, and generally pertains to walking/travelling or to feet, which seems wholly irrelevant— the term can hardly mean “legless,” unless Iamblichus was in an uncharacteristically jocular mood when he invented his guise. 84 The term τετραβάμων (four-footed) appears in a Greek magical text which seems to be quoting a list of divine and magical epithets going back as far as the fifth century B.C.E., and it refers here to the goat-servant of Demeter; 85 we also find μακραβάμων, βραδυβάμων, βραχυβάμων, and ταχυβάμων as technical terms in Aristotle (*Physiog.* 813a3-7). However, all this proves nothing more than the fact that Iamblichus would presumably have been familiar with -βαμῶν as a word-ending. 86 More importantly, we do find some contemporary examples of Graeco-Egyptian names ending in -ταμμων, including “Apammon” in a fourth/fifth century private letter from an unknown Christian. 87 Iamblichus seems, therefore, to have made a sensible choice of an Egyptian-sounding name, and we need read no further significance than this into its meaning. 83 An exact parallel can be found in Plutarch: “most people believe that Amoun is the name given to Zeus in the land of the Egyptians, a name which we, with a slight alteration, pronounce as Ammon” (Plutarch, */s.* Os. 354c—d, trans. Babbitt, LCL). 84 We owe this mischievous reading to Bob Sharples. 85 SEG 38 (1988): 524-27, no. 1837; see Jordan (1988). For τετραβάμων cf. Euripides, *Tyo.* 517; *El.* 476. 86 For further occurrences, see e.g. Aeschylus, *Cho.* 591; frg. 225; Euripides, 770. 275; Sophocles, frg. 884; Gregory of Nazianzus, *Ep.* 2.1.3. 87 We are grateful to Lene Rubinstein for this, who came across the occurrence of the name Apammon in the Copenhagen Papyri 25 (1981), lines 4 and 22. Parthey (1857, 1) also lists the examples Cronammon, Heraclammon, Parammon, Philammon, Phoebammon, Plusammon, Sarapammon, Suchammon and Tapammon, although he does not state his sources.

XXXV1H IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 4. IAMBLICHUS'S KNOWLEDGE OF EGYPTIAN RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY Whatever the meaning of the pseudonym "Abamon," there can be no question but that the man behind the guise has acquired some knowledge of Egyptian religion and mythology. While this is not of a degree of esotericism or accuracy to raise any serious question as to the identification of Iamblichus as the author of the *De mysteriis*, it is certainly of interest to examine it, and to speculate as to the sources from which he may have derived it. It is only in Books VII and VIII that "Abamon" turns to an explicit exposition of Egyptian theology, so we may confine our attention to those passages. In Book VII.1-3, he undertakes an allegorical exegesis of four key "symbols" of Egyptian religion, "mud," the lotus, the solar barque, and the zodiac, his account in each case according tolerably well with what we know of Egyptian beliefs. In the latter two chapters of the book he gives some attention to the use of "meaningless names" (ἄσῃς ὠνόμαστα) in magical/theurgic practice, also reasonably in line at least with what we find in the Demotic as well as the Greek magical papyri. In VIII.3 he purports to give an account of Egyptian theology, which poses some rather worse problems. In VIII.1, he himself alludes to two sources, the first, one Seleucus, of uncertain identity (see note ad loc.), but the second, Manetho, probably providing the ultimate answer to the question of Iamblichus's knowledge of things Egyptian—though he is also familiar with the works of the Egyptian Stoic philosopher Chaeremon (VIII.4.266), for which, however, he does not have much use. Manetho of Sebennytus was a High Priest at Heliopolis under the first two Ptolemies, flourishing in the first half of the third century B.C.E., and through his various works—the *Aigyptiaka*, a history of Egypt up to 323 B.C.E., his *Hizera Biblos*, or Sacred Book, and others—he seems to have constituted the chief conduit of Egyptian lore to the Greek-speaking world. There is really nothing in Books VII or VIII that Iamblichus could not have picked up from him, or from later authors drawing on him.*^o 88 What we are to make of the 36,525 books of Hermes that Manetho reportedly speaks of (*Myst.* VIII.1) is a moot point. We have suggested (see note

INTRODUCTION XXXIX Let us look first, then, at the “symbols” expounded in Book VII. “Mud,” to begin with, poses a slight problem, as it is plainly a description of what the Egyptians described as the “primeval waters” or “Nun.” There is not, however, a serious discrepancy here, as the “waters” in question, being viewed by the Egyptians as a sort of archetypal Nile, owed precisely their “nutritive and fertilizing” quality, emphasized by Iamblichus, to their pervasive muddiness. Out of Nun, at any rate, there arises Atum, “the Complete One,” who emerges initially as a sort of mud-bank out of this primeval Nile. In Utterance 600 of the Pyramid Texts we read the following: O Atum! When you came into being you rose up as a high hill, You shone as the Benben Stone in the temple of the Phoenix in Heliopolis. Again, in Utterance 587: Hail to you, O Atum! Hail to you, O Becoming One who came into being of himself! You rose up in the your name of igh hill, You came into being in this your name of Becoming One. R. T. Rundle Clark, to whom we are indebted for most of the information relayed here, comments on these texts: 89 There was no fixed form for the Primeval Hill. In the Pyramid Text just quoted it is engraved as a simple hill slope. Such an idea could be easily derived from the mounds which emerged each year from the waters as the Nile flood receded. Soon the muddy hillocks would sprout with weeds and begin to teem with insect and animal life. The earth itself would seem to be the source of myriads of new creatures. This, enlarged to cosmic dimensions, is the idea of Atum—the complete and all-containing one—the worldmound rising out of the primeval ocean, containing within it the promise of all that was to come. ad loc.) that this might approximate to the total holdings of the temple library at Heliopolis, all anonymous texts being piously attributed to Thoth himself, but that seems a large number even for a complete ancient library. More probably it is simply arithmological mumbo-jumbo perpetrated by Manetho to impress the Hellenes. 89 Rundle Clark (1959, 38).

X] IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS This is Atum, then, in his initial stage. But Iamblichus speaks of this primal deity as rising from the flux of matter, and ascending into a transcendent state (VII.2.251). Does this correspond to anything in the Egyptian account of Atum? Atum proceeds to the creation of other gods, initially Shu, a male deity, identified with air and light, and Tefnut, a female deity, originally representing moisture and mist, but later identified also with Ma'at, the World Order; and these in turn create other gods, who need not concern us in the present context. Atum himself, however, now rises above all this activity, and becomes, in the Memphite version of theology, the great god Ptah. Ptah is envisaged as presiding over all creation from the heavens, as a selfsufficient and eternal pure spirit. To quote Rundle Clark again: 9° In the Heliopolitan myth the High God Atum was a human being, even if his sex was indeterminate. The Memphite theology rejects this crude anthropomorphism. Not only is god a spirit, but the fundamental principles of the world's organization seem to the author of this document to be ideas rather than persons: in the form of Atum there came into being heart and there came into being tongue. But the supreme god is Ptah, who has endowed all the gods and their ka's through that heart of his which appeared in the form of Horus, and through that tongue of his which appeared in the form of Thoth, both of which were forms of Ptah. This is, quite clearly, an attempt to impose Ptah over Atum, as the highest god. Atum has become a mere symbol for the aspect of God as the begetter of the first pair. All the actors in the primeval drama are aspects of Ptah, the supreme power. We do not, fortunately, have to penetrate very far into the intricacies of Egyptian theology in the present context; it is enough to observe that there is evidence here of the concept of an original deity who arose from the primeval slime, created a pair of secondary gods, and rose into the heavens to become transcendent and immaterial. 9° Rundle Clark (1959, 61). 9° The primeval waters are described as "slime" in chapter 175 of The Book of the Dead, where the original deity, Atum, portrayed as the primeval Serpent Kemaitef, is described as "that great surviving serpent, when all mankind has returned to the slime." There are doubtless many other examples.

INTRODUCTION xli To turn to the second symbol, the lotus: that is also, of course, a central symbol of Egyptian theology. It is in the Hermopolite theological system that the lotus figures as a crucial symbol of creation. Again, we turn to Rundle Clark: 9? In spite of the immense prestige of Atum and Ptah, there are traces of other ideas, even during the Old Kingdom (i.e. c. 2780-2500 B.C.). Of these one of the most interesting is the cosmic lotus. In this myth, the waters did not extend in all directions, but are to be imagined as a limitless dark sea. From the surface emerges an immense lotus bud. It is luminous even as it rises—as an early hieroglyph shows—but with the opening of the bud there emerges the light of the world and the sweet perfume of the morning air. This is the “redolent flower, the soul of Re,” worshipped at Memphis as Nefertum, “the lotus at the nostril of Re.” Strictly, the god is not the flower itself but “that great god who is within the lotus bud of gold.” Hence what rises from the opening flower is the world soul, which is the light, life and air and sun... The lotus is thus the symbol for the final defeat of the powers of the Abyss. In the pictorial symbolism the flower opens to reveal the head of the emerging soul, the Divine Child, or, in the case of Nefertum, two feathers. The god usually depicted as seated upon the lotus was Horus, and more particularly Horus the Child, Harpocrates (Hor-pa-khered), with his finger in his mouth. But he was, none the less, a figure of the supreme god, more or less in the position of the Platonic demiurge, precisely as the transcendent ruler of the universe, and thus not directly involved in the “mud” of material creation. In describing him, “Abamon” employs a number of purely Platonic formulations, particularly σεμνὸς καὶ ἅγιος,⁹³ ὑπερηπλωμένος καὶ μένων ἐν ἑαυτῷ,⁹¹ but that is to be expected, and they are by no means unsuitable to Horus as he is conceived of in Egyptian speculation. Plutarch, too, is well acquainted with the symbolism of the lotus. In his essay *On the Oracles at Delphi* (400a) he presents the poet Sarapion (who is endowed with an Egyptian-sounding name, though resident in Athens) as making the following remark, 9% Rundle Clark (1959, 66-67). 93 This is from Plato, *Sophist* 249b. 94 For analogues to this, cf. Plato, *Resp.* 2.381c; *Tim.* 42e.

xlu IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS in connection with the symbolism of a statue that the company is contemplating: Sarapion remarked that the artisan had represented allegorically the nurture and birth and exhalation of the sun from moisture, whether he had read what Homer says (Od. 3.1): up leaped the sun, leaving behind the beauteous waters, or whether he had observed that the Egyptians, to show the beginning of sunrise, paint a very young baby sitting on a lotus flower. Again, in the essay *On Isis and Osiris* (355c), Plutarch dismisses the idea that the Egyptians believe literally “that the sun rises as a new-born baby from the lotus, but they portray the rising of the sun in this manner to indicate allegorically the enkindling of the sun from the waters.” Plutarch, then, like Iamblichus, takes it as obvious that deep philosophical insights underlie the symbols of Egyptian religion. The case is similar with the well-known image of the Boat of the Sun-God (whether Re or Osiris). Re in his royal barque, known as “The Boat of Millions of Years,” often accompanied by a multiplicity of other gods (such as the Ennead of Heliopolis), is a familiar figure on many an Egyptian tomb, and hardly needs further illustration here.⁹⁵ That Iamblichus is by no means the first to allegorize the Sun-Boat is shown, once again, by Plutarch, who tells us, at *On Isis and Osiris* 364c, that “they (sc. the Egyptians) say that the sun and moon do not use chariots, but boats in which to sail round in their courses; and by this they intimate that the nourishment and origin of these heavenly bodies is from moisture.” We may note here, however, that Plutarch, as in the case of the lotus, presents a “physical” allegory, concerned simply with the nourishment of the heavenly bodies from moisture, rather than a theological one, as does Iamblichus, who focuses rather on the piloting of the boat, as a symbol of the demiurgic governance of the cosmos. Lastly, the Zodiac. Only here do we appear to have a problem. There is no evidence in our sources that the Egyptians⁹⁵ In fact the Egyptians assigned two boats to Re, the M’andjet-boat for use in the day, and the Mesketet-boat for use in the night, and identified these with the two eyes of the sun-god, but Iamblichus would have no use for such subtleties.

INTRODUCTION xl had any concept of the Zodiac as such (though they did postulate a system of “decans,” each representing ten degrees of the circuit of the heavens, and thus a third of a zodiacal sign). It seems rather to be of Babylonian provenance, though even that is somewhat obscure. It may actually be, in its fully developed form, a distinctively Greek concept, only adopted in the Hellenistic era by Babylonian astronomers. At any rate, at a later stage in history, someone (perhaps Manetho?) would seem to have taken the Zodiac into Egyptian astronomy, and this was accepted by later Egyptophiles. What Iamblichus may be reflecting here, in fact, is a late rationalization of the relation, in at least some theological texts going back as far as the Middle Kingdom, 97 of Amun-Re, or indeed Osiris, as supreme God, to a host of lesser deities, which are regarded as his manifestations, this being related to the later Platonist concept of particular gods—who are his manifestations—being assigned distinct regions of the earth by the Demiurge—and that in turn being given an astrological twist by association with signs of the Zodiac, which would have an effect on individual lives. As regards the “meaningless names” (ἄσημα ὀνόματα) discussed in the latter two chapters of the book, these are well-known from the Greek magical papyri, which have a demotic Egyptian provenance, and native Egyptian magicians were just as free with these names, as indicated by their presence equally in the Demotic papyri and in the Greek—indeed, the evidence of the texts shows that the majority of the magicians were bilingual, and probably of purely Egyptian ancestry. “Abamon” shows, at various points in the work, that he is fully familiar with the milieu from which the magical papyri emanate, though he is frequently involved in criticizing the attitudes of “vulgar” magicians from the exalted perspective of the theurgist.^{9*} The use, then, of various 9© See on this question Neugebauer (1957, index, s.v. “Zodiac”). The decans appear first on coffin lids of the Middle Kingdom (1770-1640 B.C.E.), but would seem to go back further than that. They are set in relation to a series of constellations, thirty-six in number, but these do not correspond to the later signs of the Zodiac. 97 Cf. Rundle Clark (1959). 98 In this connection, “Abamon’s” recognition in VII.4.256 of the sacredness of the “Assyrian” as well as of the Egyptian language, seems somewhat too broadminded for a senior Egyptian cleric (nor, of course, should “Abamon”

xliv IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS types of ἄσχημα ὀνόματα, whether garbled forms of ancient Egyptian names,?? long strings of syllables, some palindromes, some not, 199 or simply sequences of vowels, is a basic feature of GrecoEgyptian magical practice. It does not seem to have figured, on the other hand, at the higher levels of Egyptian sacred literature— though we do find there a doctrine of the creative Word of Atum, as supreme god, which gives all entities, divine and human, their existence, as well as their names.¹⁰!

Iamblichus's position here seems influenced, as much as anything, by that expressed in Tractate XVI of the Corpus Hermeticum, where "Asclepius" warns King Ammon not to translate the present discourse (which is, of course, preserved in Greek, and was very probably composed in that language) into the language of the Greeks, since their language is devoid of sacred power. Let us turn, finally, to the details of Egyptian theology given in chapter three of Book VIII, following on the very interesting account of first principles, which has been discussed under the heading of Iamblichus's metaphysics. In chapter three, "Abamon," "taking another tack" (κατ' ἄλλην δὲ τάξιν), but still basing himself upon the books of Hermes, produces first a celestial deity, Emeph, who is described as "chief of the gods in heaven" (τῶν ἐπουρανίων θεῶν ἡγούμενος), and who is to be characterized as "an intellect thinking himself, and turning his thoughts towards himself." Now no deity with the name Emeph can be identified, so Scott very plausibly advocated emending this to Kmeph, who can be identified with the cosmic serpent Km-atef, a refer to his own language as "barbarian"). Sacred words of "Assyrian," Hebrew and Aramaic provenance are in fact found quite extensively in the magical papyri. 99 For example, "Archenthechtha" for the Egyptian god Har-KhentyKhet; "Bainchédéch" for ba n kky, "spirit of darkness;" "Harsamosi" for Hrsmw, "Horus the First-born." τοῦ For example, ablanathanalba, akrammachamarei, sesengenbarpharanges. ror Cf. Rundle Clark, (1959, 63-64 and 79).

INTRODUCTION xlv manifestation of Atum, in his capacity as the creator of multiplicity, the deity who assigns to everything its essence.¹⁰? This may be accepted, we believe, as what Iamblichus intended. ¹⁰3 A much worse problem, however, attends the primary deity which “Abamon” ranks over Kmeph, and which he calls “Ikton,” and identifies with the “partless One” (τὸ ἔν ἀμερές), presumably the equivalent of the Neoplatonic One, or possibly, in Iamblichus’s particular metaphysical scheme, the lowest element of the henadic realm, which is also the presiding monad of the intelligible realm, the ἔν ὄν, or “One-Being.” ‘There is, however, no senior deity in the Egyptian pantheon with a name even faintly resembling Ikton. In the notes ad loc., we have made a tentative suggestion of the figure of Irta, who is presented, in the theological scheme of Egyptian Thebes, as the son of Kmeph, and producer of the Ogdoad of lower gods—but this would involve a degree of confusion on Iamblichus’s part. Another intriguing possibility presents itself, however. Following on the description of Ikton as τὸ ἔν ἀμερές, we find in the manuscripts the phrase 6 φησι πρῶτον μάγευμα. This would have to mean “which he (sc. Hermes) calls first spell, or magical procedure”—which, while not completely meaningless, makes very little sense. Thomas Gale proposed emending μάγευμα to μαίευμα, “bringing to birth” (with which μάγευμα would in fact have been pronounced more or less identically in Iamblichus’s day, as in modern Greek), and this is accepted by Des Places. Now this in turn might not seem to make much sense, but it actually fits rather well the case of a deity called [hy, the first-born of the goddess Hathor, who represents the face of the sky, usually portrayed as a celestial cow. [hy himself is the Sun, conceived of as a child emerging from his mother every day at dawn, which would give point to the title uatevya.¹⁰⁺ It is possible that some exegete of Egyptian wisdom such as Manetho picked on [hy as a candidate τοῦ Cf. Rundle Clark (1959, 50-52). τοῦ. Kmeph also occurs in the Magical papyri, e.g. PGM III. 142; IV. 1705, 2094, identified further with Osiris, and with the Agathos Daimon, or “Good Spirit.” to4 Cf. Rundle Clark (1959, 85-86), who gives the text of a hymn in honour of Thy, in which he is presented both as a child coming forth from the womb of Hathor, and as a supreme deity.

XINI IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS for the position of supreme God, but one would still have to explain the latter part of the Iamblichan title, - Rkton. Ihy, therefore, remains something of a long shot. What follows, on the other hand, is thoroughly in accord with known Egyptian doctrine. The demiurgic intellect, already identified with Kmeph, or Kem-atef, is now declared to be manifested as Amun-Re, Ptah, or Osiris, according to the aspect of his power that is being emphasized. Of course, the situation is more complicated than this, since the priesthoods of the various rival centres, Heliopolis, Thebes, Memphis and so on, were all liable to promote their favourite god over all others, but broadly there is a recognition of the equivalence of these deities. A passage of the Memphite Theology, for example, runs as follows: 195 In the form of Atum there came into being heart and there came into being tongue. But the supreme god is Ptah, who has endowed all the gods, and their ka's, through that heart of his which appeared in the form of Horus and through that tongue of his which appeared in the form of Thoth, both of which were forms of Ptah. This does not yet bring Osiris into the picture (though it does bring in Horus), but it is not difficult to see how he could be included. Originally, it must be said, Osiris was a "younger" god, belonging to the fourth generation, after Atum, then Shu and Tefnut, and then Geb (the Earth) and Nut (the Sky), whose son he was; but following on the end of the Old Kingdom (c. 2000 B.C.E.), there began a tendency to "universalize" Osiris, a process which reaches its full flowering in the New Kingdom period (c.1540-1075 B.C.E.), where he becomes the counterpart of the celestial god Amun-Re. Osiris is essentially a chthonic deity, but he is also responsible for fertility, in particular the fertility resulting from the Nile Flood, and as such "Abamon's" epithet "productive of goods" (ἀγαθῶν δὲ ποιητικός) is entirely suitable to him. Following on this, "Abamon" makes mention of a group of eight gods, four male and four female, which exercise rule over "the elements in the realm of generation, and the powers resident in them." This would seem to refer to the Ogdoad of Hermopolis, το Quoted by Rundle Clark (1959, 61).

INTRODUCTION xlvu a group of eight primordial gods worshipped in that city.¹⁰⁰ Originally, these gods were rather the source of all higher and more articulated deities than dependent on them, but in later times they came to be seen as subordinate to Thoth, or to Amun-Re. As regards the Moon, Thoth, once again, is the deity most generally associated with it, but there are also connections recorded with Osiris, Shu and Khonsu. There was actually a Khonsu Cosmogony emanating from Thebes,¹⁰⁷ in which Khonsu, normally the moon-god, is identified with Ptah, and made to preside over the Ogdoad. It may indeed be Khonsu that “Abamon” has in mind here. Below these gods, we come to the so-called “decans,”¹⁰⁸ the thirty-six sections, covering ten degrees each, into which the circuit of the heaven is divided in Egyptian astronomy/astrology. There are divinities presiding over each of these,¹⁰⁹ but Abamon refers only to a deity who presides over all of them together, and that is probably Osiris. The remainder of Book VIII constitutes a rebuttal of Porphyry’s allegation that Egyptian religion involves rigid subordination to the inexorable rule of Fate (VIII.6). This is more explicitly based on the Hermetic writings than is the account of Egyptian theology, and so rather less relevant to our present theme, but we may note, in the surviving corpus, a doctrinal position close to that of Iamblichus here set out, for instance, in *Corp. herm.* 16, a discourse of Asclepius to King Ammon, where it is specified (in 109 Names usually given as: Amun and Amaunet, representing “hiddenness;” Huh and Hauhet, representing “formlessness;” Kuk and Kauket, “darkness,” and Nun and Naunet, “the watery abyss.” Cf. Lesko in Shafer (1991, 94-95). 107 Cf. Lesko in Shafer (1991, 105-6). 108 We should note that, before turning to the decans, “Abamon” speaks of divisions of the cosmos into two, four, and twelve, and after them, a division into “twice that” (i.e. seventy-two). It is not clear to what these refer, but one could conjecture Night and Day, the four seasons, the twelve months—and perhaps some system of “half-decans,” presiding over five-day “weeks.” 109 Sirius, the Dog-Star (e.g. Sopdet), and Orion (e.g. Sah) were the dominant constellations in relation to the decans, and both were worshipped as gods, Sirius because its rising coincided with the annual inundation, while the rising of Orion in the southern sky signaled the beginning of the new season of growth.

xvii IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS chapter 15) that the higher, rational soul rises above cosmic influences, all other aspects of man being subject to the rule of astral gods and daemons. 5. THE NATURE AND CONTENTS OF THE DE MYSTERIIS If we ask ourselves to what genre of literature the *De mysteris* belongs, the answer must be—as indeed is indicated by the true title of the work!^o—to that of “Problems and Solutions” (*aporiāt kat lyseis*, or *zétémata*). Cast though it is in epistolary form, it is essentially a series of replies to a set of *aporiai* proposed by Porphyry, about the nature of the gods, or of the divine realm in general, and the proper mode of our worship of them. Such a literary genre is by no means unexampled in later Platonism: Porphyry himself had composed both *Questions on Homer* (*Homerika zétémata*), and a *Collection of Questions on Rhetoric* (*Synagégē ton rhētorikēn zétématon*), as well as a book of *Miscellaneous Questions* (*Symmikta zétémata*), many of which concern philosophical topics; and, much later, the last head of the Academy, Damascius, composed a work of *Problems and Solutions* (*aporiai kai lyseis*) on *First Principles*. The genre stretches back to the early Hellenistic period and beyond, so there is nothing very unusual in Iamblichus’s adoption of it here. The present division of the work into books dates only from the Renaissance. It was in fact Scutellius, the second translator of the work into Latin in 1556 (after Ficino’s version of 1497), who is responsible for this (along with the acceptance of Ficino’s rather tendentious new title, *De mysteriis Aegyptiorum, Chaldaeorum, Assyriorum*), and this arrangement was adopted by Thomas Gale in his *editio princeps* of 1678. The division into ten ‘books’ (of very unequal length), while not seriously misleading (as being based largely on natural breaks in Iamblichus’s exposition), does, however, somewhat obscure the original structure of Iamblichus’s work. tro "That is to say, The Reply of the Master Abamon to the Letter of Porphyry to Anebo, and the Solutions to the Questions it Contains. This, it must be said, was pointed out first in modern times by Johannes Geffcken (1920, 67). The matter has been discussed illuminatingly by H. D. Saffrey in a number of articles (1973, 1992, and 1993).

INTRODUCTION xlix Iamblichus's methodology is outlined at I.1.3-4 (cf. I.5.15.12), where he states that he will answer Porphyry appropriately with reference to each of the three categories of theology, philosophy and theurgy. Theological issues are apparently discernible even to Porphyry and hence, according to Iamblichus, require less examination (I.1.4.1-4); philosophical issues, which contain inherent contradictions, must be examined accordingly (I.1.4.57); but questions which require a theurgic answer necessitate an exposition of all the appropriate rites (I.1.4.7-9). Iamblichus warns that his discussion will therefore be lengthy and eclectic (I.1.4.10-12; cf. [V.1.180 and V.5.205—206]), and cites the various authorities to which he will turn for doctrine (I.1.4-5).¹ The wisdom of the Chaldaean sages can be gleaned from infinite ancient writings (I.2.5); the theories of the philosophers "according to the ancient stelae of Hermes," which were handed down from the Egyptians and known to Plato and Pythagoras, are another good source (I.1.2-3; I.2.5-6; VII.2.250; VIII.1; VIII.4.266). In truth, Iamblichus's references to the Chaldaean Oracles and the notions preserved in the *Corpus Hermeticum* are largely sweeping and general, but their influence on him is undeniable, and an awareness of their contents essential for a full understanding of the *De mysteriis*. Finally, Iamblichus mentions that some people rely on silly arguments or common assumptions (I.1.5), but is confident that he will demonstrate the absurdity of all such false ideas or generally-held misconceptions as Porphyry may care to raise (I.2.6; cf. I].11.96; II].13.129-130; III].22.153; IV.5.187; V.13.216; X.2.286). We should remember that Iamblichus felt that his task of producing a written defence of theurgy was inherently impossible.² While he agrees to expound this divine process as far as is possible (I.2.6-7), it becomes ever clearer during the course of the *De mysteriis* exactly how uncomfortable he is with the medium of intellectual discourse when it comes to the miraculous. He concentrates on highlighting the signs (σημεῖα) by which Porphyry will be able to recognise true theurgy when he sees it, and argues that the only way Porphyry will gain the understanding which he

¹ Cf. Proclus at *Theol. plat.* 1.4.20.1-25, who claims Plato as his model of eclecticism. ² According to Plato's Seventh Letter (3410), the truth about the highest things does not admit of verbal expression and hence writing is best avoided.

I IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS seeks is by participating in the divine rites—philosophical speculation is futile. Throughout the work, he thus urges Porphyry to replace verbal discourse and learning with a superior kind of γνῶσις, that which comes with the experience of revelation. The contents of the work are as follows: I. “Abamon” makes a general appeal to Aegypto-Chaldaean wisdom (I.1-2), before making some attempt to define the various entities in the late Neoplatonic hierarchy. He starts by placing the soul in the context of this divine hierarchy (1.3), but soon reminds us that the Good and the soul are extremes, hence the need for intermediaries (I.5-7). The first quaestio is dealt with from I.4 to II.2: what is the correct manner of classifying divine beings? First, the definitive properties of beings are overviewed (1.4), and there is a rejection of various false methods of differentiation between them (I.8-10); the gods, even celestial ones, are defined as superior to the intermediaries in their relationship with matter (I.16-17; 19-20) and are immune to all passions and disorder (I.12-14; 21); they are also exempt from the responsibilities of evil (1.18); the differences between the gods and the beings below them means that prayer must be investigated as a means of communication (1.15), and true theurgy is initially described (1.11). II. A detailed account of the various divine epiphanies offers us a more tangible means of differentiating between the divine orders via their appearance, and this “Abamon” provides for us in Book II. Beginning at II.3, he discusses the epiphanies within various categories of assessment: their simplicity or variety (II.3.70.7-71.7); their changeability (II.3.71.7-72.9) and stability or disorder (II.3.72.10-73.4); their movement, (II.4.79.15), speed (II.4.74.9-75.7), dimension (II.4.75.8-76.10), clarity (II.4.76.11-77.7), subtlety (II.8.86.4-87.10), beauty (II.3.73.574.8), luminosity (II.4.77.8-14) and fulguration (II.4.77.15-78.13). Iamblichus also points out that the epiphanies are all accompanied by various other visible escorts (II.7.83.9-84.14) which reveal their allotments (II.7.85.1-86.3). He assesses their emotive effects (II.3.71.7-15) and their powers of purification (II.5.79.612), adding that this comes ultimately from the gods (II.5.79.1380.3) and is proven through the consumption of matter by the epiphanies (II.5.80.12—81.9); he remarks on the benefits bestowed

INTRODUCTION hi by the epiphanies (11.6.81.10-83.8) and their effects on the dispositions and the natures of the spectators (II.9.87.11-g0.5). 113 ITT. In this lengthy book, “Abamon” addresses Porphyry’s third major question, “What happens in predicting the future?” To do this, he focuses on the details of mantic ritual, most especially on divine inspiration in its various forms. He examines divination in sleep (III.2-3), *θεοφορία*, possession and its signs (111.4--7), oracular inspiration (II].11) and the bringing of light (*φωταγωγή*) (111.14). Dubious forms of ritual are exposed as false friends, among these the process of standing on magical characters (III.13) and divination via instinct or the analysis of natural events (III.15-16; 26-27); the supposed therapeutic effects of music are contrasted with the truly divine effects of the Korybantic rites (III.9-10), as is mere hysteria with divine ecstasy (III.25). False apparitions are the result of bad practice (II].28—29) rather than genuine theurgy, which occurs only as a result of divine condescension (III.17-24). Daemonic activity is always dangerous, but tends to be triggered by evil human practices leading to evil daemonic inspiration (III.30-31). IV. The fourth book addresses some thorny questions on the less pleasant side of life, such as how one might explain the origins of evil, especially given the notion of universal sympathy (IV.6-7; 10-13). “Abamon” makes good use of some well-trodden philosophical paths, highlighting the differences between human justice and divine justice (IV.5), and arguing for the precedence of the Universal over the Particular (IV.8—9). He also tackles the question of how men may command the gods during theurgic ritual (IV.1-4). V. Sacrifice is examined in Book V, and “Abamon” centres his discussion around two crucial queries: how sacrifice works and, within this, why there are so many seeming contradictions within the process itself (V.1). How, for instance, can it be that sacrificial fumes are of benefit to the immaterial gods (V.1-4; V.10-V.12)? He tackles what he sees as the common misconceptions about sacrifice (V.5—8) before elaborating his own radical explanations on true theurgic sacrifice (V.g-10; V.14V.23.232.9). At V.23-V.25 he offers two further comments and ^{TMt3} These twenty categories are highlighted by Saffrey (1973, 281-95).

lu IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS a conclusion on the process of sacrifice, and at V.26 we find a digression on prayer. VI. Book VI examines further some sticky questions raised by Porphyry about the process and effects of sacrifice, namely the contradiction in ancient thought about death as a pollutant and sacrifice as a process of purification, plus the issue of how evil daemonic spirits may be lured by sacrificial fumes. “Abamon” answers with reference to the difference between human and animal souls and the vessels which they vacate on death (VI.1-2), and to the more slippery notion that sacrifice is about the power of life rather than death (VI.3-4). He declares that the possible response of evil daemonic spirits to sacrifice is an entirely separate matter from the responses of the gods (VI.5-7). VII. ~~~ Book VII looks at Egyptian symbolism, offering an allegorical interpretation of three popular symbols (VII.1-2), some comments on the zodiac (VII.3) and on the sacred barbarian names (VII.4-s). VIII. A brief Iamblichean take on the key points of “Egyptian” theology, looking at the Primary Cause, the One, the divine Father of the First Intelligibles and the gods (VIII.1-3), then Hermetic astrology and fatality (VIII.4-8). IX. Some remarks on the personal daemon which, “Abamon” warns, is another issue which must be examined theurgically and not intellectually (IX.1-2). The personal daemon is what ties us to fate (IX.3-7). It is unique to each of us (IX.8-9) and assigned by the gods (IX.10). X. In conclusion, “Abamon” emphasises, against Porphyry’s implications, that the only true good is union with the gods (X.1) and the only route to this is theurgy (X.2-3); only the mantic process can, eventually, free us from the bonds of fate (X.4-6). He ends with a prayer and exhortation (X.8).

Iamblichus, De mystertis Text and Translation

[1] The Reply of the Master Abamon to the Letter of Porphyry to Anebo, and the Solutions to the Questions it Contains¹ τ Des Places begins his edition of the text with a prefatory note from Michael Psellus that reads as follows: “It should be noted that the philosopher Proclus, in the course of his commentary on the E’nneads of the great Plotinus, says that the author of the response to the letter of Porphyry here set out is actually the divinely-inspired Iamblichus, and that it is by reason of suitability to the subject-matter that he adopts the persona of an Egyptian, Abamon. But in fact both the conciseness and pithiness of the style and the precision and inspired quality of the concepts testify to the fact that Proclus’s judgement and information was excellent.” This appellation is found at the head of Psellus’s eleventh-century MS, and the scholion heads both V and M. For more detail, see our “Introduction,” and Thillet (1968, 173).

[2] [3] 4 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1 1 Gedc 6 τῶν λόγων ἡγεμῶν, Ξομῆς, πάλοι δέδοκται καλῶς ἅπαν τοῖς ἱερεῦσιν εἶναι κοινός" 6 δὲ τῆς περὶ θεῶν ἀληθινῆς ἐπιστήμης προσεσηκῶς εἰς ἔστιν 6 αὐτὸς ἐν ὅλοις" ὃ δὴ καὶ οἱ ἡμέτεροι πρόγονοι τὰ αὐτῶν τῆς σοφίας εὐρήματα ἀνετίθεσαν, "Hoot πάντα τὰ οἰκεῖα συγγράμματα ἐπονομάζοντες. Ht δὲ τοῦδε τοῦ θεοῦ καὶ ἡμεῖς τὸ ἐπιβάλλον καὶ δυνατὸν ἑαυτοῖς μέρος μετέχομεν, σὺ τε καλῶς ποιεῖς ἃ εἰς γνῶσιν τοῖς ἱερεῦσιν, ὡς φιλοῦσι, περὶ θεολογίας προτείνων ἐρωτήματα, ἐγὼ τε εἰκότως τὴν πρὸς Ἀνεβῶ τὸν ἐμὸν μαθητὴν πεμφθεῖσαν ἐπιστολὴν ἐμαυτῷ γεγράφθαι νομίσας ἀποκρινοῦμαι σοι αὐτὰ τάληθ' ὑπὲρ ὧν πυκνῶς. Οὐδὲ γὰρ ἂν εἴη πρέπον Πυθαγόραν μὲν καὶ Πλάτωνα καὶ Δημόκριτον καὶ Εὐδοξον καὶ πολλοὺς ἄλλους τῶν παλαιῶν Βλλήνων | τετυχηκέναι διδασκῆς τῆς προσηκούσης ὑπὸ τῶν καθ' ἑαυτοὺς γιγνομένων ἱερογραμμάτων, σὲ δ' ἐφ' ἡμῶν ὄντα καὶ τὴν αὐτὴν ἐκείνοις ἔχοντα γνώμην διαμαρτεῖν τῆς ὑπὸ τῶν νῦν ζώντων καὶ καλουμένων κοινῶν διδασκάλων ὑφηγήσεως. [2].3 δὲ V:om.M || 4 μετέχομεν N: μετᾶσχοιμεν M | ἃ V (dein lac. 411.): ἄτινα 1. τὰ. V%om.M | εἰς γνῶσιν V: ἀγνῶς ἀγνῶσι M || 5 ὡς φιλοῦσι V: ὡς φίλοις cj. (ut vid.) Taylor Wilder ὡς εἰδόσι cj. Sicherl om. M (lac. g 11.) | post προτείνων lac. 611.in V || 6 πεμφθεῖσαν M: τιμῶν V (dein lac. 4 IL.) || 7 νομίσας M: ὁμολογῶν N νομίζων cj. Sicherl || 8 ἂν εἴη V: εἶεν M || 9 καὶ V: τε καὶ M || [3].2-3 ἱερογραμμάτων VM: ἱερογραμμάτων cj. i,m. BS || 3 posto' δ' lac. 511. τῶν || 4 τῆς M: τῶν V

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I.1 5 BOOK I 1 Hermes, the god who presides over rational discourse, has long been considered, quite rightly, to be the common patron of all priests; he who presides over true knowledge about the gods is one and the same always and everywhere. It is to him that our ancestors in particular dedicated the fruits of their wisdom, attributing all their own writings to Hermes." And if we, for our part, receive from this god our due share of favour, such as we are capable of receiving, you, for your part, do well in laying before the priests questions about theology, such as they love to deal with,³ and which pertain to their expertise;⁺ and, at the same time, assuming that the letter sent to my student Anebo may be addressed equally well to me, it is reasonable for me to grant you a true reply to your enquiries. For it would not be right for Pythagoras and Plato and Democritus and Eudoxus and many other of the Hellenes of old⁵ to have been granted suitable instruction by the scribes of their time,[®] but for you, in our time, who have the same purpose as they, to fail of guidance at the hands of those who are accounted public teachers now. So, in view of 2 The exact identity of Hermes named here is deliberately

ambiguous. “Abamon” exploits the supposed attributes of both the Greek Hermes and the (semi)-divine Hermes Trismegistus, a late-antique amalgam of Thoth and Hermes. Thoth was supposedly the divine scribe of ritual texts and formulae, the inventor of writing, guardian of wisdom, knowledge and science. The Greek Hermes’s defining characteristic in the Hellenistic period was as the interpreter of divine will to humanity, and to the Stoics he symbolised the creative λόγος. See Fowden (1986, 22-24, 201-2) and our “Introduction.” 3 Or, accepting Sicherl’s (1957) conjecture ὡς εἰδόσι for ὡς φιλοῦσι, “as being the experts.” 4 If that is the meaning of the rather troublesome phrase εἰς γνῶσιν. 5 There are traditions connected with all of these great men visiting Egypt. For Pythagoras, cf. Herodotus 2.81; Isocrates, Bus. 28; Diodorus Siculus 1.69.4; 92.2; 98.2 (from Hecataeus of Abdera); for Plato, Cicero, Fin. 5.29.87; Resp. 1.10.16; Diodorus Siculus 1.96.2; for Democritus and Eudoxus, *ibid.*, and for Democritus, Diogenes Laertius 9.35. Proclus (Theol. plat. 1.5.25-26) claims that Plato received perfect knowledge concerning the gods from Pythagorean and Orphic doctrines. © Reading ἱερογραμματέων for the ἱερογραμματῶν of the MSS.

[4] [5] 6 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 'Εγὼ μὲν οὖν οὕτως ἐπὶ τὸν λόγον τὸν παρόντα πρόσειμι, σὺ δ', si μὲν βούλει, τὸν αὐτὸν ἡγοῦ σοι πάλιν ἀντιγράφειν ὥπερ ἐπέστειλας" εἰ δὲ καὶ φαίνοιτό σοι δεῖν, ἐμὲ θεὸς εἶναι σοι τὸν ἂν γράμμασι διαλεγόμενον ἢ τῶα ἄλλον προφήτην Αἰγυπτίων" οὐδὲ γὰρ τοῦτο διενήνοχεν" ἢ ἔτι βέλτιον, οἶμαι, τὸν μὲν λέγοντα ἄφες, εἴτε χείρων εἴτε ἀμείνων εἴη, τὰ δὲ λεγόμενα σκόπει εἴτε ἀληθῆ εἴτε καὶ ψευδῆ λέγεται, προθύμως ἀνεγείρας τὴν διάνοιαν. "὘ν ἀρχῇ δὴ διελόμεθα τὰ γένη πόσα τέ ἐστι καὶ [ὅποια τῶν νυνὶ προκειμένων προβλημάτων" ἀπὸ τίνων τε εἰληπται θείων θεολογιῶν τὰ ἀπορήματα διέλθωμεν, καὶ κατὰ ποίας τινὰς ἐπιστήμας ἐπιζητεῖται τὴν πρόθεσιν αὐτῶν ποιησόμεθα. Τὰ μὲν οὖν ἐπιποθεῖ διάκρισιν τινα τῶν κακῶς συγκεχυμένων, τὰ δ' ἐστὶ περὶ τὴν αἰτίαν δι' ἣν ἕκαστά ἐστὶ τε οὕτως καὶ νοεῖται, τὰ δ' ἐπ' ἄμφω τὴν γνώμην ἔλκει κατ' ἐναντιώσιν τινα προβαλλόμενα" ἔνια δὲ καὶ τὴν ὅλην ἀπαιτεῖ παρ' ἡμῶν μυσταγωγίαν" τοιαῦτα δὲ ὄντα πολλαχόθεν εἰληπται καὶ ἀπὸ διαφερουσῶν ἐπιστημῶν. Τὸ μὲν γὰρ ag' ὧν οἱ Χαλδαίων σοφοὶ παραδεδώκασι τὰς ἐπιστάσεις προσάγει" τὰ δ' ἀφ' ὧν Αἰγυπτίων οἱ προφῆται διδάσκουσι ποιεῖται τὰς ἀντιλήψεις, ἔνια δὲ καὶ τῆς τῶν φιλοσόφων θεωρίας ἐχόμενα τὰς ἐρωτήσεις | ἐπομένως αὐτοῖς ποιεῖται. "Πι δὲ τινα καὶ ἀπ' ἄλλων οὐκ ἀξίων λόγου δοξασμάτων ἐφέλκεται τινα ἀπρεπῆ διαμφισβήτησιν, τὰ δ' ἀπὸ τῶν κοινῶν ὑπολήψεων παρ' ἀνθρώποις ὥρμηται" αὐτὰ τε οὖν χα? ἐαυτὰ ἕκαστα ποικίλως διάκειται καὶ πρὸς ἄλληλα πολυειδῶς συνήρμοστοι, ὅθεν δὴ [3].6 βούλει M: προσδέξῃ V | σοι M (dein lac. 5 ll.): om. V (lac. g ll.) || 7-8 ἢ τινα ἄλλον M: οἷόν τινα V (dein lac. 7.11.) || 8 οὐδὲ | οὐδὲν cj. Scott || 8-9 βέλτιον οἶμαι cj. 1. τ. B+: βέλτιον of V (dein lac. 7 1.) om. M (lac. 13 11.) || 10 σκόπει V: περισκόπει M | ἡκαὶ V:om. M || [4].1 post νυνὶ lac. 7 litt. in V: ἡμῖν cj. Sicherl. om. || 2 θεολογιῶν V (dein lac. 2 ll.): om. M (lac. ὁ ll.) ἐπιστημῶν cj. Sicherl del. (« θείων... substantive accipiendum »)i. m. BS || 3 post Thy lac. 3ll.in V. || 6 οὕτως M: οὕτω δὲ N' || 7 προβαλλόμενα (ο εἶν 8. v.) M?: προβαλλόμεθα VM wa " IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I.1 7 this, I am presenting myself to take up the discussion; and you, for your part, if you will, imagine that the same person is now replying to you as he to whom you wrote; or, if it seems better to you, posit that it is I who discourses with you in writing, or any other prophet of the Egyptians—for it makes no difference. Or better still, I think, dismiss from your mind the speaker, whether he be better or worse,⁷ and consider what is said, whether it be true or false, rousing up your intellect to the task with a will. At the outset, perhaps we should identify the number and types of problem set before us. We should also examine from what

theological perspectives the questions are being raised, and demonstrate what are the branches of knowledge according to which they are being pursued. Some questions, then, call for the clarification of issues which have been wrongly confused, while others concern the reason why various things are the way they are, and are thought of in such a way; others, again, draw one's attention in both directions at once, since they contain an inherent contradiction; and still others call for an exposition of our whole mystical system. ^ὅ This being the case, they are taken from many perspectives, and from very various branches of knowledge. Some, in fact, require us to address them on the basis of the traditions of the sages of Chaldaea; others will derive their solution from the teachings of the prophets of Egypt; and others again, which relate to the speculations of the philosophers, need to be answered on that basis.⁷ There are also some that, deriving from other opinions not worthy of note, involve one in unseemly controversy, while others are drawn from the common conceptions of men.⁸ Each of these problems, then, appear in complex aspects, and are variously related to one another, and for all these

⁷ For this as a dramatic device in oratory, cf. Demosthenes 59.115. ⁸ That is to say, the system of theurgy. ⁹ The "sages of Chaldaea" here is a reference, of course, to the Chaldaean Oracles, while "the prophets of Egypt" will be substantially the Hermetic Corpus. As for (Hellenic) philosophy, we shall see on many occasions "Abamon" exhibiting a good knowledge both of Platonism and of the teaching of other schools. ¹⁰ The identity of οὐκ ἀξίων λόγου δοξασμάτων is not clear, but could be a reference to the beliefs of vulgar magic; the same might be true of the "common conceptions" (κοινὰ ἐννοίαι) mentioned next at 1.2.6.5 (cf. I.5.5.3). Cf. below n. 16.

[6] ὁ IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS διὰ πάντα ταῦτα λόγου τινός ἐστιν ἐπιδεῖ τοῦ κατευθύνοντος αὐτὰ προσηκόντως. 2 Ἡμεῖς οὖν τὰ μὲν Ἀσσυρίων πάτρια δόγματα παραδώσομέν σοι μετ' ἀληθείας τὴν γνώμην, τὰ δὲ ἡμέτερά σοι σαφῶς ἀποκαλύψομεν, τὰ μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν ἀρχαίων ἀπείρων γραμμάτων ἀναλογιζόμενοι τῇ γνώσει, τὰ δ' ἀφ' ὧν ὕστερον εἰς πεπερασμένον βιβλίον συνήγαγον οἱ παλαιοὶ τὴν ὅλην περὶ τῶν θεῶν εἶδησιν. Φιλόσοφον δ' εἴ τι προβάλλεις ἐρώτημα, διακρινουμέν σοι καὶ τοῦτο κατὰ τὰς Ἑρμοῦ παλαιὰς στήλας, | ἅς Πλάτων ἤδη πρόσθεν καὶ Πυθαγόρας διαναγνόντες φιλοσοφίαν συνεστήσαντο, τὰ δ' ἀλλόφυλα ζητήματα ἢ ἀντιλογικὰ καὶ δυσεριστίαν τινὰ ἐμφαίνοντα πράως καὶ ἐμμελῶς παραμυθούμενοι" ἢ τὴν ἀτοπίαν αὐτῶν ἀποδείξομεν" καὶ ὅσα προχωρεῖ κατὰ Io Ἄς 3 Hy 7 7 Ε' ~ f L τὰς ποινὰς ἐννοίας γνωρίμως πάνυ καὶ σαφῶς πειρασόμεθα διαλέγεσθαι. 5 [5].5 διὰ 560]. cj. Scott κατευθύνοντος] κατευθυνοῦντος cj. Scott || 7 τὰ] περὶ τὰ ο]. Gale || 10 ὕστερον M et (on 8. v.) V7: ὕστερα V | βιβλίον (os. v.) M?: βιβλίων NM || 11 περὶ (ε ett 5. v.) M: παρὰ NM || [6].1 ἤδη πρόσθεν V: ἤδη πάλαι cj. Sicherl om. M (lac. 7.11.) || 2 τὰ δ' ἀλλόφυλα V: τὰ > ἀλλότρια cj. Sicherl om. M (lac. g 11.) || 3 post ἀντιλογικὰ lac. 2 ll. in V: te Sicherl om. M || 4 4% secl. cj. Scott | xat M:om. V | προχωρεῖ V: προχωροῦσι M || δ xat σαφῶς M:om. V (lac. roll.) | διαλέγεσθαι M: διὰ... V (lac. 5 IL.) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I.1-2 9 reasons demand a mode of exposition which will organise them suitably. 2 We therefore propose both to transmit to you truthfully our opinion '! the ancestral doctrines of the Assyrians,** and to reveal our own views clearly to you, drawing by reasoning some from the innumerable writings of antiquity, and others from the limited corpus '3 in which the ancients later gathered the totality of their knowledge of things divine. Yet if you put forward a philosophical question, we will settle this also for you by recourse to the ancient stela of Hermes, to which Plato before us, and Pythagoras too, gave careful study in the establishment of their philosophy, '+ while problems derived from alien'5 sources or of a self-contradictory and contentious inspiration we will solve gently and harmoniously—or else we will make clear their absurdity. Such, again, as proceed from common conceptions'® we will try to discuss with both understanding™ Reading περὶ before τὰ with Gale. An alternative, however, would be to excise Thy γνώμην, and cut “our opinion concerning.” τῷ "That is, the Chaldaeans: Cremer (1969, 8 n. 8, 9-,[0] points out that these terms are synonymous in the De mystertis. See Herodotus, Hist. 1.181-185 on the “Chaldaeans” of Babylonia, and for “Chaldaean” as synonymous with

“astrologer,” see Aristotle, frg. 35. 13. This πεπερασμένον βιβλίον may be a reference to something like our present Hermetic Corpus, as opposed to the fabled 20,000 or 36,525 books of Hermes, of which he makes mention in VIII.1. Confusingly, however, “Abamon” is supposedly still discussing the Chaldaeans at this point. TM Reference is made to στήλαι by Proclus at Comm. Tim. 1.102.20-22, where he comments on the remark of the Egyptian priest at Plato, Tim. 22b: “O Solon, Solon, you Hellenes remain always children!” but without the explicit assertion that Plato or Pythagoras studied them. On the other hand, in Porphyry’s Life of Pythagoras 7-8, we have quite an elaborate tale of Pythagoras’s Egyptian studies, but without mention of στήλαι. ⁵ The precise significance of ἀλλόφυλα here is not quite clear. Does “Abamon” mean “non-Greek,” “non-Egyptian,” or just “non-philosophical”? At all events, it is intended as an arch put-down of Porphyry. 16. κοινὰ ἐννοίαι are presumably the same as the κοινὰ ὑπολήψεις at the end of the previous chapter. Cf. Proclus, Theol. plat. 1.110.17-111.24; Julian, Or. 6.188d; Porphyry, Abst. 1.52.3-4.

[7] ie) IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS Kai τὰ μὲν ἔργων πείρας δεόμενα πρὸς ἀκριβῆ κατανόησιν, μόνον διὰ λόγον δυνατόν" τὰ δὲ νοεράς θεωρίας πλήρη τε ... καθαίρεσθαι, σημεία δὲ αὐτῆς ἀξιόλογα δύναται φράζειν αὐ' ὧν δύνασαι καὶ σὺ καὶ οἱ σοὶ ὅμοιοι τῷ νῷ παράγεσθαι περὶ τὴν οὐσίαν τῶν ὄντων; ὅσα δὲ τυγχάνει [τὰ διὰ λόγων ὄντα γνωστὰ τούτων οὐδὲν ἀπολείψομεν εἰς τὴν τελέαν ἀπόδειξιν. Τὸ δ' οἰκεῖον ἐπὶ πᾶσιν ἀποδώσομέν σοι προσηκόντως, καὶ τὰ μὲν θεολογικὰ θεολογικῶς, θεωρητικῶς δὲ τὰ θεωρητικὰ ἀποκρινόμεθα, φιλοσόφως δὲ τὰ φιλόσοφα μετὰ σοῦ συνεξετάσομεν" καὶ τούτων μὲν ὅσα 5 εἷς τὰ πρῶτα αἷτια διήκει κατὰ τὰς πρώτας ἀρχὰς συνακολουθοῦντες εἰς φῶς προάξομεν, ὅσα δὲ περὶ ἡθῶν ἢ περὶ τελῶν εἴρηται κατὰ τὸν ἡθικὸν τύπον διαιτήσομεν δεόντως, καὶ ἄλλα ὡσαύτως κατὰ τὸν οἰκεῖον τρόπον ἐν τάξει διατηρήσομεθα: ἥδη δὲ ἀψώμεθα τῶν σῶν ἐρωτήσεων. 8 Φῆς τοίνυν πρῶτον διδόναι εἶναι θεούς" τὸ δ' ἐστὶν οὐκ ὀρθὸν 10 οὕτως λεγόμενον. Συνυπάρχει γὰρ ἡμῶν αὐτῇ τῇ οὐσίᾳ ἢ περὶ θεῶν ἔμφυτος γνώσις, κρίσεώς τε πάσης ἐστὶ κρείττων καὶ προαιρέσεως, λόγου τε καὶ ἀποδείξεως προϋπάρχει' συνήνωται τε ἐξ ἀρχῆς πρὸς τὴν οἰκεῖαν [6]1.6 ἀκριβῆ M: om. N (lac. 6.11.) | κατανόησιν μόνον M: κατανοή... V (lac. 17 11.) || τὰ δυνατόν] ἀδύνατον cj. Gale | τε... καθαίρεσθαι V (post τε lac. 20 IL.): om. M (lac. 22 11.) || 8 δύναται] δυνατόν cj. Scott | δύνασαι M: δύνασθαι VW δύνασθε (ε 5. v.) WS || 9 παράγεσθαι VM: περιάγεσθαι cj. Gale (versari) | περὶ M: om. V (lac. 811.) || [7].2 τούτων (wy 5. v.) cj. WS: τούτου VM om. M | I οὐδὲν V: om. M (lac. 5 11.) || 4 ἀποκρινόμεθα cj. Boulliau 1. m. U: ἀποκρινόμεθα VM || 5 συνεξετάσομεν καὶ τούτων M: Εννε... V (lac. 20 11.) | μὲν ὅσα M: ὅσα μὲν Ν' || 6 συνακολουθοῦντες V: συνεξακολουθοῦντες M || 13 προϋπάρχει V: ὑπάρχει M | τε? M: ye V IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.2-3 II and clarity. Some of these, such as require experience of actions⁷ for their accurate understanding, it will not be possible ⁸ by words alone; others which are replete with intellectual insight!⁹ to clarify but one can reveal noteworthy indications,¹⁰ on the basis of which both you and those like you can be led intellectually to the essence of true being. Of such, finally, as are accessible to processes of logical reasoning we will spare no effort in making a full demonstration. We will provide, in an appropriate manner, explanations proper to each, dealing in a theological mode with theological questions and in theurgical terms with those concerning theurgy, while philosophical issues we will join with you in examining in philosophical terms.¹¹ And of these last, such as extend to the primal causal principles we will bring to light by pursuing them in accordance with the first

principles, while such as concern ethics or the goals of human existence we will deal with as required, in an ethical mode; and we will deal in similar fashion with all other types of question, in due order. And now let us turn to your questions. 3 You say first, then, that you “concede the existence of the gods”: but that is not the right way to put it. For an innate knowledge about the gods is coexistent with our nature, and is superior to all judgement and choice,?? reasoning and proof. This 17 Namely, theurgy. TM8 We accept Gale’s conjecture ἀδύνατον for the MSS δυνατόν, but there may be a deeper corruption. There are lacunae in both V and M in this passage. 9 νοερά θεωρία, a favourite term of Iamblichus in his commentary on Aristotle’s Categories; cf. Dillon (1997). In the lacuna that follows, “Abamon” presumably says that it is not possible to clarify these problems fully for the uninitiated. 2° Namely, of the νοερά θεωρία. 2t “This three-way distinction between theurgical, theological, and philosophical modes of discourse is quite common in Proclus’s commentaries and in his Platonic Theology. Cf. Dillon (1991); Smith (1993). Again, we see an elaborate put-down of Porphyry: the truths of theurgy are beyond him due to his sceptical mind-set, and even the higher truths of theology may be beyond his pedestrian capabilities. 22 “Abamon” here makes use of two terms basic to the ancient philosophy of mind, κρίσις and προαίρεσις. The argument in favour of the natural belief in gods is ultimately of Stoic provenance.

[8] [9] 12 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS αἰτίαν, καὶ τῇ πρὸς τάγαθον οὐσιώδει τῆς ψυχῆς ἐφέσει συνυφέστηκεν. Εἰ δὲ δεῖ τάληθές εἰπεῖν, οὐδὲ γινώσις ἔστιν ἢ πρὸς τὸ θεῖον συναφή. Διειργεται γὰρ αὕτη πως ἐτερότητι. Πρὸ δὲ τῆς ὡς ἐτέρας ἕτερον γινωσκούσης αὐτοφυῆς ἔστιν ... ἢ τῶν θεῶν ἐξηρητημένη μονοειδὴς συμπλοκή. Οὐκ ἄρα συγχωρεῖν χρή ὡς δυναμένους αὐτὴν καὶ διδόναι καὶ μὴ διδόναι, οὐδ' ὡς ἀμφίβολον τίθεσθαι (ἔστηκε γὰρ αἰεὶ κατ' ἐνέργειαν ὄνοειδῶς), οὐδ' ὡς κυρίους ὄντας τοῦ κρίναι τε καὶ ἀποκρίναι οὕτως αὐτὴν δοκιμάζειν ἄξιον" περιεχόμεθα γὰρ ὃν αὐτῇ μᾶλλον ἡμεῖς καὶ πληρούμεθα ὑπ' αὐτῆς, καὶ αὐτὸ ὅπερ ἐσμέν ἐν τῷ τοὺς θεοὺς εἰδέναι ἔχομεν. Ὁ δὲ αὐτός ἐστὶ μοι λόγος πρὸς σὲ καὶ περὶ τῶν συνεπομένων θεοῖς τὸ κρειττόνων γενῶν, δαιμόνων φημὶ καὶ | ἡρώων καὶ ψυχῶν ἀχράντων" καὶ γὰρ περὶ τούτων ἔνα λόγον ὠρισμένον τῆς οὐσίας αἰεὶ δεῖ νοεῖν, τὸ δ' ἀόριστον καὶ ἄστατον τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης ἀναιρεῖν δόσεως, καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐξ ἀντιρρόπου τῶν διαλογισμῶν ἀντιστάσεως ἐπικλῖνον ἐπὶ θάτερα παραιτεῖσθαι ἀλλότριον γὰρ ἔστι τῶν τοῦ λόγου καὶ τῆς ζωῆς ἀρχῶν τὸ τοιοῦτον, > δ' \ A 4 > L " Loo " i x ~ 7 ἐπὶ δὲ τὰ δευτέρα ἀποφέρεται μᾶλλον καὶ ὅσα τῇ δυνάμει καὶ τῇ ἐναντιώ-. σει τῆς γενέσεως προσήκει. Μονοειδῶς δὲ αὐτῶν ἀντιλαμβάνεσθαι δεῖ. [8].4 post ἔστιν lac. g Il. dein τὸς in V (καὶ ἀδιάκρι add. τῇ lac. V*), 10 Il. inM || 5 δυναμένους scripsi auctore Westerink: δυναμένης VM ' διδόναι xat V:om.M_ || 7 κυρίου M: κυρίας ser. W κυρίας Vi | ὄντας M: οὔσης V || [9].3 δόσεως] φύσεως cj. Boulliau i. m. U I I IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.3 13 knowledge is united from the outset with its own cause, and exists in tandem with the essential striving of the soul towards the Good. Indeed, to tell the truth, the contact we have with the divinity is not to be taken as knowledge. Knowledge, after all, is separated (from its object) by some degree of otherness.²³ But prior to that knowledge, which knows another as being itself other, there is the unitary connection with the gods that is natural.²⁴ We should not accept, then, that this is something that we can either grant or not grant, nor admit to it as ambiguous (for it remains always uniformly in actuality), nor should we examine the question as though we were in a position either to assent to it or to reject it; for it is rather the case that we are enveloped by the divine presence, and we are filled with it, and we possess our very essence by virtue of our knowledge that there are gods. And I make the same argument to you also as regards the superior classes of being²⁵ which follow upon the gods, I mean the daemons and heroes and pure souls; for in respect of them also one should always assume one definite account of their essence, and reject the

indeterminacy and instability characteristic of the human condition;²⁰ one should also avoid the inclination to one side of an argument rather than another, resulting from the balanced antithesis of reasonings; for such a procedure ¹⁵ alien to the first principles of reason and life, and tends towards a secondary level of reality, such as belongs rather to the potentiality and contrariety of the realm of generation. The higher beings, by contrast, one should grasp with a uniform mode of cognition. ²³ This argument recalls that of Plotinus as to why knowledge, even selfknowledge, is incompatible with the absolute unity and simplicity of the One; see esp. Enn. 5.3. ²⁴ Accepting Ficino's filling of a small lacuna in the MSS. ²⁵ Or "greater kinds" (κρείττονα γενῆ), one of Iamblichus's best-known areas of interest, discussed in detail below. See further De an. §7; §26; §40 Finamore-Dillon (ap. Stobaeus 1:365; 1:377-378; 1:455 Wachsmuth). ²⁶ If δόσις here can mean something like "lot" or "destiny." Otherwise, one might accept Boulliau's conjecture φύσεως for the δόσεως of the MSS, though it is not palaeographically plausible.

[10] [11] 14 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 'Εοικέτω δὴ οὖν τοῖς αἰδίοις τῶν θεῶν συνοπαδοῖς καὶ ἡ σύμφυτος αὐτῶν κατανόησις" ὥσπερ οὖν αὐτοὶ τὸ εἶναι ἔχουσιν αἰεὶ ὡσαύτως, οὕτω καὶ ἡ ἀνθρωπίνη ψυχὴ κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ τῇ γνώσει πρὸς αὐτοὺς συναπτέσθω, εἰκασίᾳ μὲν ἢ δόξῃ ἢ συλλογισμῷ τινι, ἀρχομένοις ποτὲ ἀπὸ χρόνου, μηδαμῶς τὴν ὑπὲρ ταῦτα πάντα οὐσίαν μεταδιώκουσα, ταῖς δὲ καθαραῖς καὶ ἀμέμπτους νοήσεσιν αἷς εἴληφεν ἐξ αἰδίου παρὰ τῶν θεῶν, ταύταις αὐτοῖς συνηρ]τημένη: σὺ δ' ἔοικας ἡγεῖσθαι τὴν αὐτὴν εἶναι τῶν θείων καὶ τῶν χ ρ α υ ς , , sy "ΕΣ ἁ , , αἱ ἄλλων ὁποιωνοῦν γνῶσιν, δίδοσθαί τε ἀπὸ τῶν ἀντικειμένων τὸ ἕτερον μόριον, ὥσπερ εἶωθε καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἐν ταῖς διαλέκτοις προτεινομένων" τὸ δ' sy ee , app ee ee 2 οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδαμῶς παραπλήσιον" ἐξήλλακται γὰρ αὐτῶν ἡ εἴδησις, ἀντιθέσεώς τε πάσης κεχώρισται, καὶ οὐκ ἐν τῷ συγχωρεῖσθαι νῦν ἢ ἐν τῷ 7 ς L > ΓN, rg 3 7 νῆ δ: τὰς nd "- 7 γίνεσθαι ὑφέστηκεν, ἀλλ' ἦν ἐξ αἰδίου μονοειδὴς ἐπὶ τῇ ψυχῇ συνυπάρχουσα. Περὶ μὲν οὖν τῆς πρώτης ἀρχῆς ἐν ἡμῖν, ἀφ' ἧς δομασθῆναι δεῖ τοὺς ὀτιοῦν λέγοντάς τε καὶ ἀκούοντας περὶ τῶν κρειττόνων ἢ καθ' ἡμᾶς, ie err, 9 933 ee ps get ye Va τ τοιαῦτα πρὸς σέ λέγω: 4 ἁ δ' ἐπιζητεῖς ιδιώματα τίνα ἐοτιῷ ἐκάστῳ τῶν κρειττόνων γενῶν, οἷς κεχώρισται ἀπ' ἀλλήλων, si μὲν ὡς εἰδοποιούς διαφορὰς ὑπὸ ταὐτὸ γένος ἀντιδιαιρουμένας nosic σὺ τὰ ιδιώματα, ὥσπερ ὑπὸ τὸ ζῶον τὸ λογικὸν καὶ ἄλογον, οὐδέποτε παραδεχόμεθα τὰ τοιαῦτα ἐπὶ τῶν μήτε κοινωνίαν οὐσίας μίαν μήτε ἐξισάζουσιν ἔχόντων ἀντιδιαίρεσιν, μήτε | σύνθεσιν τὴν ἐξ ἀορίστου τοῦ κοινοῦ καὶ ὀρίζοντος τοῦ ἰδίου προσλαμβανόντων. Εἰ δ' ὡς ὃν προτέροις καὶ δευτέροις κατ' οὐσίαν τε ὄλην καὶ παντὶ τῷ γένει ἐξαλλαττομένοις ἀπλῆν τινα κατάστασιν πεπερασμένην ὃν ἑαυτῇ τὴν ιδιότητα ὑπολαμβάνεις, ἔχει μὲν λόγον ἡ ἔννοια [9].8 οὖν V:om.M || 10 4 V:om.M || 18 αἷς NM: ἄς 1. πηι. Nῆ || 14-[10].1 συνηρτημένη M: συνηρθημένη (ἐν 1. τ.) V* συνηρθημένοις W et (ut vā.) || Π0].8 διαλέκτοις M et (org 8. v.) V7: διαλέκτων V || 9 περὶ NM: καὶ περὶ (καὶ s.v.) V7? | ῥHNM:ρ. ῆ. V? || 12 νοεῖς (acc. mut., σ 5. v.) M?: νόει NM [| [11]11 τὴν M: τοῦ Vi || 2 εἰ δ' ὡς Met (εἰ δ' ὢν 1. τ., ὡς 1. τ.) V?: cide V || 3 ἀπλῆν M: ἀπλοῦν V Io se) IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.3-4 15 So then, to the eternal companions of the gods, let there correspond also the innate cognition of them; even as they themselves possess a being of eternal identity, so too let the human soul join itself to them in knowledge on the same terms, not employing conjecture or opinion or some form of syllogistic reasoning, ?7 all of which take their start from the plane of temporal reality, to pursue that essence which is beyond all these things, but rather connecting itself to the gods with pure and

blameless reasonings, which it has received from all eternity from those same gods. You, however, seem to think that knowledge of divinity is of the same nature as a knowledge of anything else, and that it is by the balancing of contrary propositions that a conclusion is reached, as in dialectical discussions. But the cases are in no way similar. The knowledge of the gods is of a quite different nature, and is far removed from all antithetical procedure, and does not consist in the assent to some proposition now, nor yet at the moment of one's birth, but from all eternity it coexisted in the soul in complete uniformity. “ὅ So this, then, is what I have to say to you about the first principle in us, from which anyone, who is to say or hear anything about the classes of being superior to us, must take a start. 4 As for the properties which you enquire about as pertaining to each of the superior classes, which distinguish them from each other, if you understand the properties as specific differences distinguished from one another by dichotomy within the same genus, as for example “rational” and “irrational” within the genus “Animal,” we will never accept the existence of properties in this sense in the case of beings who have no community of essence, nor division into sub-species of the same rank, and which do not exhibit the synthesis of an indefinite element that is common, and a particular element that defines.?? But if you understand “property,” on the assumption that you are dealing with 27 “Abamon” here combines the two modes of cognition proper to the lower half of the line simile in Republic 6, εἰκασία and δόξα, with Aristotelian syllogistic, also regarded by Neoplatonists as a mode of reasoning proper only to the physical realm. 28 It seems more logical to end the chapter here, but Ficino's chapterdivision comes after the next sentence. 29 “Abamon” seems here to be running through the various Aristotelian and Platonist techniques of definition.

[12] 16 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τῶν ιδιωμάτων" χωριστὰ γὰρ ἔσται δήπου ταῦτα καὶ ἀπλᾶ ἕκαστα ἐξηρημένα τῷ παντὶ τὰ τῶν αἰὶ ὑπαρχόντων ιδιώματα. "Ἡ δ' ἐρώτησις ἀτελῶς πρόεισιν" ἔδει μὲν γὰρ κατ' οὐσίαν πρῶτον, ἔπειτα κατὰ δύναμιν, εἴθ' οὐ. τῷ κατ' ἐνέργειαν, πυνθάνεσθαι τίνα αὐτῶν ὑπάρχει τὰ ιδιώματα: ὥς δὲ γυνὴ ἠρώτησας τίσιν ιδιώμασιν, ἐνεργειῶν μόνον εἴρηκας" ἐπὶ τῶν τελευταίων ἄρα τὸ διάφορον ἔν αὐτοῖς ἐπιζητεῖς, τὰ δὲ πρῶτιστα αὐτῶν καὶ τιμιώτατα ὥσπερ ἐι στοιχεῖα τῆς παραλλαγῆς ἀφῆκας ἀδιερεύνητα. Πρόσκειται δὲ διὰ αὐτόθι καὶ τὸ τῶν δραστηκῶν ἢ παθητικῶν κινήσεων, ἥκιστα προσήκουσαν ἔχον διαίρεσιν | εἰς διαφορὰν τῶν κρειττόνων γενῶν. Οὐδενὶ γὰρ αὐτῶν ἢ τοῦ δρᾶν καὶ πάσχειν ἔνεστιν ἐναντίωσις, ἀπόλυτοι δὲ τινες αὐτῶν καὶ ἄτρεπτοι καὶ ἄνευ τῆς πρὸς τὸ ἀντικείμενον σχέσεως θεωροῦνται αἱ ἐνέργειαι" ὅθεν οὐδὲ τὰς τοιαύτας κινήσεις τὰς ἐκ ποιούντος καὶ πάσχοντος ἐπ' αὐτῶν παραδεχόμεθα. Οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐπὶ τῆς ψυχῆς τὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ κινούντος καὶ κινουμένου προσιέμεθα αὐτοκινησίαν, ἀπλῆν δὲ τίνα κίνησιν οὐσιώδη αὐτὴν ξαυτῆς οὔσαν, καὶ οὐ πρὸς ἕτερον ἔχουσαν σχέσιν, ἐξηρημένην τοῦ ποιεῖν εἰς ἐάνθυ καὶ πάσχειν ὑφ' αὐτῆς ὑποτιθέμεθα αὐτὴν εἶναι. "Ἡ που ἄρα ἐπὶ τῶν κρειττόνων τῆς ψυχῆς γενῶν ἀνάσχοιτο ἂν τις αὐτῶν κατὰ τὰς ποιητικὰς ἢ παθητικὰς κινήσεις διακρίνειν τὰς ιδιότητας ; "Ἐπὶ τοίνυν ἄλλοτρίως αὐτῶν κάκεῖνο τὸ «ἢ τῶν παρεπομένων» προστίθεται. "Ἐνὶ μὲν γὰρ τῶν συνθέτων καὶ τῶν περ ἐτέρων ἢ ἐν ἅλ[11].6 ὑπαρχόντων M: ὑπερεχόντων V || 9 (post ιδιώμασιν) κεχώρισται ιδιώματα add. cj. Gale τὰ τῶν add. o]. Sodano || [12].10 γενῶν V: μερῶν M || 13 pr. καὶ M: ἡ... V lac. 611.) Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.4 17 primary and secondary entities that differ from each other in their whole nature and by entire genus, as a simple state delimited in itself, then this concept of property makes some sense; for these will certainly each be separate and simple, as totally transcendent properties of beings which exist eternally. But your question is imperfectly phrased; for you should have asked what properties there are first in respect of essence, then in respect of potency, and then again in respect of activity. 3° As it is, in the way that you have posed the question, you have mentioned only the activities. So it is only in respect of their lowest aspects that you are seeking to establish their differentiating property, leaving uninvestigated the primary and most noble aspects of their distinctness. There arises at this point the question of active and passive motions, which involves a distinction most unsuitable for establishing the differentiating characteristic of the superior classes of being. For in none of them is there present the contrast

between action and passivity, but their activities are considered to be absolute and unalterable and free from any relation to an opposite; in consequence, we do not accept as being relevant to their case motions which involve an agent and a patient. For not even in the case of the soul do we admit that self-motion, which arises from a moving and a moved element, but rather we take it be a simple and essential motion proper to itself alone, and not bearing any relation to anything else, transcending the opposition between acting upon itself and being acted upon by itself. Is it likely, then, that in the case of the classes superior to the soul, one would put up with distinguishing their properties according to active or passive motions? Furthermore, your addition of the phrase “or of their accidents” 3! is inappropriate to these entities. In the case of composite entities, certainly, and of such as are involved with others or in 3° “Abamon” scores a debating point here by making use of the distinction between essence, potency/potentiality and actuality/activity (οὐσία δύναμις - ἐνέργεια), something that we see employed as a structuring principle throughout the *De mystertis* and elsewhere in Iamblichus’s works, in particular the *De anima*. Cf. Shaw (1995, 78-79) and see below II.3 and note ad loc. 3t Tlaperéuevoc is a logical term denoting the necessary or accidental consequence of something, cf. Aristotle, *Soph. elench.* 168b30. Here it is used in the sense of “accident.”

[13] [14] 18 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS τοῖς ὄντων καὶ τῶν περιεχομένων ὑφ' ἑτέροις ΤΑ μὲν ὡς προηγούμενα ΤΑ δ' ὡς ἐπόμενα γοεῖται, καὶ τὰ μὲν ὡς ὄντα τὰ δ' ὡς ἐπισυμβαίνοντα | ταῖς οὐσίαις" σύνταξις γάρ τις αὐτῶν συνίσταται, ἀνοικειότης τε μεταξὺ παρεμπύπτει καὶ διάστασις" ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν κρειττόνων πάντα ὄν τῷ εἶναι γοεῖται, καὶ τὰ ὅλα προηγουμένως ὑπάρχει, χωριστὰ τέ ἐστι καθ' αὐτὰ καὶ οὐκ ἀφ' ἑτέρων ἢ ἐν ἄλλοις ἔχοντα τὴν ὑπόστασιν. Ὡστε οὐδὲν ἔστιν 5 ἐπ' αὐτῶν παρεπόμενον" οὐκ οὐδ' ἀπὸ τούτων χαρακτηρίζεται αὐτῶν ἡ ιδιότης. Κατὰ δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τῷ τέλει τῆς ἐρωτήσεως συμφύρεις τὴν κατὰ φύσιν διάκρισιν" τὸ μὲν γὰρ ἐρώτημα ἐπιζητεῖ πῶς ταῖς ἐνεργείαις καὶ ταῖς φυσικαῖς κινήσεσι καὶ τοῖς παρεπομένοις αἱ οὐσίαι γνωρίζονται. Τὸ δὲ πᾶν τούναντίον ὑπάρχει" εἰ μὲν γὰρ ἦσαν αἱ ἐνεργεῖαι καὶ κινήσεις ὑποστατικαὶ τῶν οὐσιῶν, αὗται καὶ τῆς διαφορότητος ἂν αὐτῶν ὑπῆρχον κύριαι" εἰ δ' αἱ οὐσίαι γεννῶσι τὰς ἐνεργείας, αὗται πρότερον οὐσαι χωριστὰ παρέχουσι καὶ ταῖς κινήσεσι καὶ ἐνεργείαις καὶ τοῖς παρεπομένοις τὸ διίστασθαι" | καὶ τοῦτο δὴ οὖν εἰς τὴν θήραν τῆς νυνὶ ζητούμενης ιδιότητος ὑπεναντίως ἔχει. Το δ' ὅλον, πότερον ὄν γένος ἡγούμενος θεῶν, καὶ δαιμόνων ἔν, καὶ ἡρώων ὡσαύτως, καὶ ψυχῶν τῶν καθ' αὐτὰς ἀσωμάτων, ἀπαιτεῖς αὐτῶν τὴν κατὰ τὰ ιδιώματα διάκρισιν, ἢ πολλὰ ἕκαστα τιθέμενος ; εἰ μὲν γὰρ ὄν ἕκαστον ὑπολαμβάνεις, συγγεῖται πᾶσα τῆς ἐπιστημονικῆς θεολογίας ἡ διάταξις" εἰ δ' ὡς περ ἔστιν ἐμπλησθῆναι, τοῖς γένεσιν ἀφώρισται, καὶ οὐκ ἔστιν ἐπ' αὐτοῖς εἰς οὐσιώδους κοινὸς λόγος, ἀλλὰ τὰ πρότερον αὐτῶν ἀπὸ τῶν καταδεεστέρων ἐξήρηται, οὔτε οἷόν τε κοινὰ αὐτῶν ἐξευρεῖν πέγαρα' ἐάν τε καὶ ἡ δυνατόν, αὐτὸ δὲ τοῦτο τὰ ιδιώματα αὐτῶν ἀναιρεῖ" ταύτῃ μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἂν τις εὖροι τὸ ἐπιζητούμενον" τὴν δ' ἀνὰ τὸν αὐτὸν λόγον ταυτότητα ἐπὶ τῶν ἀναφερόντων ἀναλογιζόμενος, οἷον ἐπὶ τῶν πολλῶν & γὰρ τοῖς θεοῖς γενῶν, καὶ αὐθις ἐπὶ τῶν & τοῖς δαίμοσι καὶ ἥρωσι, [12].14 ἐτέροις Μ εἰ (ι 85. ν.) V7: ἐτέρους V || [18].2 ἀνοικειότης Μ: ἄν... (8 11.) Ν ἐναντίοις (sic; ἐν 5. ν.) V* || 4 ὅλα Μ: ἄλλα Vi || 8 δὴ xat Μ: δὴ τῷ V δεῖ i.m. V* | συμφύρεις cj. Sicherl: συμφύρει Μ συμφέρει V συμφέρειν (ν 8. ν.) V* συνεισφέρει cj.i.m. B+ || 12 διαφορότητος (pr. x p.n.) V? ΜΕ: ἀδιαφορότητος ΝΜ | ὑπῆρχον V: ἦσαν Μ Io sme) IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.4 19 others, and of entities which are comprised by others, some elements are to be conceived of as principal and others as accessory, and some as forming part of the essence in question, while others supervene upon essences (for, in that case, a certain structuring of these takes place, and a degree of incompatibility and distance comes between them); but in the case of the superior classes of being everything is conceived as

pertaining to essence, and it is the whole totality which exists principally; it exists separately by itself, and does not depend upon other things or reside in them. So there is in their case nothing that is an accident; and thus their distinguishing features cannot be characterised in this way. And here again, at the end of your question, you confuse 3? the natural distinction; for the question asks “how essences may be recognised by their activities and their physical movements and their accidents.” But in fact the case is quite the opposite; for if activities and motions were constitutive of essences, then these would determine their specific differences. But if it is essences that generate activities, then it is they, as having prior distinct existence, which bestow their distinctness upon motions and activities and accidents. So this too gets in the way of pursuing the specific difference now being enquired after. ‘To sum up, is it the case that you postulate just one class of gods, and one of daemons, and likewise of heroes, and of incorporeal souls taken on their own, when you ask for the distinguishing of their specific properties, or do you recognise a plurality of them? For if you take each of them to be a unity, then the whole structure of scientific theology 15 thrown into confusion; but if, as one may satisfy oneself is the case, they form distinct genera, and there is no single essential definition common to all of them, but the prior among them are separate from the inferior, it is no longer possible to discover any common terms for them. And if we admit that this may be so, this very fact eliminates the possibility of there being any characteristic attributes of them as a whole; so by following this route one is not going to discover what one 15 seeking. But if one were to apply an analogical principle of identity to the entities in question, as for example to the many genera of gods, 33 Accepting Sicherl’s (1957) conjecture *συμφύρεις*, adopted by Des Places, for the *συμφύρει* of M, and the *συμφέρει* of V. Gale’s conjecture *συνεισφέρει*, adopted by Taylor, seems quite misguided.

[15] [16] 20 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον ἐπὶ τῶν ψυχῶν, δύναιτο ἂν τις αὐτῶν ἀφορίζεσθαι τὴν ιδιότητα. Τίς μὲν οὖν ὀρθότης ἦν τῆς παρουσίας ἐρωτήσεως καὶ διορισμὸς αὐτῆς, πῶς ἀδύνατος καὶ πῶς δυνατὴ γίνεσθαι, διὰ τοῦτο ἡμῖν παραδεδείχθω: ὃ ἴωμεν δ' ἐφεξῆς ἐπὶ τὴν ἀπόκρισιν ὧν ἐπεζήτησας. Ἔστι δὴ οὖν τάγαθόν τό τε ἐπέκεινα τῆς οὐσίας καὶ τὸ κατ' οὐσίαν ὑπάρχον" ἐκείνην λέγω τὴν οὐσίαν τὴν πρεσβυτάτην καὶ τιμιωτάτην καὶ καθ' αὐτὴν οὖσαν ἀσώματον, θεῶν ιδίωμα ἐξαίρετον καὶ κατὰ πάντα τὰ γένη τὰ περὶ αὐτοὺς ὄντα, τηροῦν μὲν αὐτῶν τὴν οἰκείαν διανομὴν καὶ τάξιν καὶ οὐκ ἀποσπώμενον ταύτης, τὸ αὐτὸ δ' ὅμως ὃν ὅλοις ὡσαύτως ὑπάρχον. Royais δὲ ταῖς ἀρχούσαις τῶν σωμάτων καὶ προηγουμέναις αὐτῶν τῆς ἐπιμελείας καὶ πρὸ τῆς γενέσεως τεταγμέναις ἀδίοις καθ' ἑαυτὰς οὐσία μὲν τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ οὐκέτι πάρεστιν, οὐδ' αἰτία τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ προτέρα οὖσα καὶ τῆς οὐσίας, ἐποχὴ δέ τις ἀπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ ἕξις παραγίνεται" οἷαν θεωροῦμεν τὴν τοῦ κάλλους καὶ τῆς ἀρετῆς μετουσίαν πολὺ διάφορον οὖσαν ἢ οἷαν νοοῦμεν ἐπὶ τῶν ἀνθρώπων" αὕτη μὲν γὰρ ἀμφίβολός τις καὶ ὥσπερ ἐπικτήτος & τοῖς συνθέτοις παραγίνεται, ἢ δ' ἀμετάστατος ἐνίδρυται ταῖς ψυχαῖς καὶ ἀνέκλειστος, οὔτε αὕτη ποτε ἐξισταμένη ἀφ' ἑαυτῆς, οὐθ' ὑπ' ἄλλων τινῶν ἀφαιρουμένη. Ἀρχῆς δὴ οὖν καὶ τελευτῆς τοιαύτης οὐσης ἐν τοῖς θείοις γένεσι, δύο τῶν ἄκρων ὄρων τούτων μεταξὺ νόει μεσότηας, ὑψηλοτέραν μὲν τῆς τῶν ψυχῶν τάξεως, τὴν τῶν ἡρώων ἐπιτεταγμένην, δυνάμει καὶ ἀρετῇ πάλλει τε καὶ μεγέθει καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς περὶ τὰς ψυχὰς ἀγαθοῖς οὖσι παντελῶς αὐτὴν ὑπερέχουσαν, προσεχὴ δ' ὅμως αὐταῖς συναπτομένην διὰ τὴν τῆς ζωῆς ὁμοειδῆ συγγένειαν" τῆς δὲ τῶν θεῶν ἐξηρητημένην τὴν τῶν δαιμόνων, μακρῶ δὴ τι καταδεεστέραν αὐτῆς, συνακολουθοῦσαν, ἅτε δὴ οὐ [15].11 πρὸ Novel V7: πρὸς NM || 18 οἷαν scr. Gale: ofay VM οἷα cj. BU || 15 4 M: εἰς V || [16].3 αὕτη cj. B: αὕτη N αὕτη M || 6 μεσότηας M: μεσότητα V Io sme) IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.4-5 21 and again to those among the daemons and heroes, and lastly in the case of souls, then one might succeed in defining their specific characteristics. So, then, we may take as demonstrated in this way what is the correct basis of the present enquiry, and its definition, and how it could and could not be posed. 5 Let us next pass on to making a reply to your questions. Well then, there is the good that is beyond being³³ and there is that which exists on the level of being. By "being" I mean the most senior, the most honoured and that which is by its own nature incorporeal, the particular feature of gods, running through all the classes which constitute them, which on the one hand preserves their proper distribution and order and does not deviate from this, while on the other hand

manifesting itself the same in the same way in all of them. But as for souls that rule over bodies and preside over their administration, and which, before descending into generation, are established as eternal on their own, the essence of the Good is no longer present to them, nor yet the cause of Good, which is prior even to its essence,³⁴⁺ but nevertheless they do enjoy a degree of retention and possession of it. It is thus that we observe their participation in beauty and virtue far exceeds that which we notice in the case of human beings; for in composite beings, such participation is equivocal and, as it were, adventitious, whereas the other type is rooted immovably and inextinguishably in souls, subject neither to removal spontaneously nor to displacement by other, external forces. Such being the first and last principles among the divine classes, you may postulate, between these extremes, two means: the one just above the level of souls being that assigned to the heroes, thoroughly superior in power and excellence, beauty and grandeur, and in all the goods proper to souls, but nevertheless proximate to these by reason of homogeneous kinship of life; and the other, more immediately dependent upon the race of gods, that of the daemons, which, though far inferior to it, yet follows 33. A clear reference to Plato, *Resp.* 6.509b. 34 A covert allusion to the Neoplatonic One.

[17] [18] 22 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS πρωτουργὸν οὖσαν, ὑπηρετικὴν δὲ τῇ ἀγαθῇ βουλήσεως τῶν θεῶν συνεπομένην, καὶ ἐκφαίνουσιν sic ἔργον τὸ ἀφανὲς αὐτῶν ἀγαθόν, ἀπεικαζομένην τε πρὸς αὐτό, καὶ τὰ δημιουργήματα ἐπιτελοῦσαν πρὸς τὸ αὐτὸ ἀφομοιοῦμένα, τὸ τε γὰρ ἄρρητον αὐτοῦ ῥήτον καὶ τὸ ἀνείδεον ἐν εἵδεσι διαλάμπουσιν, καὶ τὸ ὑπὲρ πάντα λόγον αὐτοῦ sic λόγους φανεροὺς προσᾶγουσαν, καὶ δεχομένην μὲν ἤδη τῶν καλῶν τὴν μετουσίαν συμπεφυκυῖαν, παρέχουσιν δ' αὐτὴν ἀφύθονως τοῖς περ' αὐτὴν γένεσι καὶ διαποριμεύουσιν. Ταῦτα δὲ οὖν τὰ γένη μέσα συμπληροῦνται τὸν κοινὸν σύνδεσμον θεῶν τε καὶ ψυχῶν, καὶ ἀδιάλυτον αὐτῶν τὴν συμπλοκὴν ἀπεργάζεται, μίαν τε συνέχειαν ἄνωθεν μέχρι τοῦ τελοῦς συνδεῖ, καὶ ποιεῖ τῶν ὅλων τὴν κοινωνίαν εἶναι ἀδιαίρετον, κράσιν τε ἀρίστην καὶ σύμμιξιν τοῖς ὅλοις ἔχει σύμμετρον, πρόοδόν τε ἀπὸ τῶν βελτιόνων ἐπὶ τὰ ἐλάττωνα καὶ ἀναγωγὴν ἀπὸ τῶν ὑποδεεστέρων ἐπὶ τὰ πρότερα διαβιβάζει πῶς ἐξ ἴσου, τάξιν τε καὶ μέτρα τῆς κατιούσης μεταδόσεως ἀπὸ τῶν ἀμεινόνων καὶ τῆς ἐγγιγνομένης ὑποδοχῆς ἐν τοῖς ἀτελεστέροις ἐντίθησι καὶ ποιεῖ πάντα πᾶσι προσήγορα καὶ συναρμόζοντα, ἄνωθεν τὰς τούτων ὅλων αἰτίας ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν παραδεχόμενα. Ταύτην δὲ οὖν τὴν διαίρεσιν μὴ νομίσης ἰδίαν εἶναι δυνάμεων ἢ ἐνεργειῶν ἢ οὐσίας, μηδὲ χωρὶς διαλαβῶν ἐφ' ἐνὸς αὐτῶν ἐπισκόπει, κοινῇ δὲ κατὰ πάντων αὐτὴν διατείνας τούτων, τὸ τέλος ἀποδώσεις τῇ ἀποκρίσει περὶ ὧν ἐπεζήτησας θείων τε καὶ δαιμονίων καὶ ἡρωικῶν καὶ τῶν [16].185 καὶ M:om. N || [17].1 ἀνείδεον M et (ε 5. v.) V7: ἀνείδιον V || 7 καὶ Meti.m. V*:0m. N' || 10 ἔχει VM: παρέχει cj. Sicherl || 11 ὑποδεεστέρων (S70 s. v.) M?: δεεστέρων NM | διαβιβάζει V: ἀναβιβάζει M se) 15 I IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.5 23 in its train:35 it is not a primary initiator of action,³⁶ but submits itself to the service of the good will of the gods it follows, revealing in action their invisible goodness, while likening itself to it, producing creations which are in its image, giving expression to the ineffable and causing the formless to shine forth in forms, bringing out onto the level of manifest discourse that which is superior to all reasoning,³⁷ and receiving already that degree of participation in beauty which is innate to them, while providing and conveying?³⁸ it unstintingly to the classes of being that come after it. These classes of being, then, bring to completion as intermediaries the common bond that connects gods with souls, and causes their linkage to be indissoluble. They bind together a single continuity from top to bottom, and render the communion of all things indivisible. They constitute the best possible blending and proportionate mixture for everything, contriving in pretty well equal measure a

progression from the superior to the lesser, and a re-ascent from the inferior to the prior. They implant order and measure into the participation descending from the better and the receptivity engendered in less perfect beings, and make all things amenable and concordant with all others, as they receive from the gods on high the causal principles of all these things. 39 Do not, by the way, take this division as characterising exclusively either potencies or activities or essence, nor consider it in a compartmentalised way as concerning any one of these aspects alone; but if you see it rather as extending throughout all of them, you will attain the perfect response to your enquiry as to the 35 A reference, probably, to Plato, *Phaedr.* 246e, where the daemons are portrayed as following in the train of the gods in their heavenly ride. 3© We take this to be the meaning of *πρωτουργός*. 37 This clause, with its play on the various meanings of *λόγος*, casts the daemons in the role of *λόγοι*, being projected from the realm of *νοῦς*, which is the divine realm. 38 *διαπορθμεύουσιν* here is an echo of the famous passage on daemons in the *Symposium* 202e, where their characteristics are described for the first time in Greek literature. 39 The daemons and heroes are here credited most comprehensively with the whole process of cosmic sympathy on which the theory of theurgy is largely based. Cf. I.7 for the same methodology.

[19] 24 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἐν ταῖς ψυχαῖς ιδιωμάτων.

Kat' ἄλλην δ' αὐθις ἀφορμὴν τὸ μὲν ἡνωμένον πᾶν ὅσον ἂν ἦ καὶ ὁποῖον καὶ τὸ μονίμως ἰδρυμένον ἐν ἑαυτῷ, τὸ τε τῶν ἀμερίστων οὐσιῶν αἴτιον καὶ τὸ ἀκίνητον, οὕτω νοούμενον ὡς αἴτιον εἶναι πάσης κινήσεως, τὸ τε ὑπερέχον τῶν ὅλων καὶ μὴδ' ὅτιοῦν ἔχον κοινὸν πρὸς αὐτά, καὶ δὴ καὶ τὸ ἄμικτον καὶ χωριστὸν ὃν τῷ εἶναι τε καὶ δύνασθαι καὶ ἐνεργεῖν κοιγῶς νοούμενον, πάντα δὲ τὰ τοιαῦτα τοῖς θεοῖς ἀνατιθεῖναι ἄξιον. Τὸ δ' εἰς σλῆθος ἤδη διακρινόμενον καὶ δυνάμενον ἑαυτὸ διδόναι ἄλλοις, δεχόμενόν τε ἀφ' ἑτέρων τὸ πέρας ἐν ἑαυτῷ, καὶ ἱπανὸν μὲν ὃν ταῖς διανομαῖς ὃν τῶν μεριστῶν ὥστε καὶ ταῦτα ἀποπληροῦν, κινήσεως δὲ πρωτουργοῦ καὶ ζωοποιοῦ | μέτοχον, κοινωνίαν τε ἔχον πρὸς ὅλα τὰ ὄντα καὶ τὰ γινώ. μενα, σύμμιξιν τε ἀπὸ πάντων παραλαμβάνον, καὶ σύγκρασιν ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ ἐπὶ πάντα παρεχόμενον, καὶ ταῦτα δι' ὅλων τῶν ὃν ἑαυτῷ δυνάμεων τε καὶ οὐσιῶν καὶ ἐνεργειῶν διατεῖνον τὰ ιδιώματα, τοῦτο δὴ πᾶν ἔμφυτον ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἀποδῶμεν, ἀληθῆς λέγοντες. 6 7 οὖν δὴ περὶ τῶν μέσων ἐροῦμεν ; ἡγοῦμαι μὲν αὐτὰ εἶναι κατάδηλα πᾶσιν ἀπὸ τῶν προειρημένων" συμπληροῖ γὰρ καὶ ἐνταῦθα τῶν ἄκρων τὴν ἀλληλουχίαν ἀδιαίρετον" οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ δεῖ καὶ ἐπεξελθεῖν τῷ λόγῳ. Τίθεμαι δὴ οὖν τὸ μὲν δαιμόνιον φύλον ἐν τῷ ἐνὶ πληθυσίῳ καὶ συμμιγνύμενον ἀμιγῶς, καὶ ἅλλα πάντα τὰ καταδεέστερα κατὰ τὴν τοῦ βελτίονος ιδέαν προσειληφός, τὸ δ' αὖ τῶν ἡρώων προσησάμενον μὲν προχειρότερον τὴν διαίρεσιν λέγω καὶ τὸ πληθὸς τὴν τε κίνησιν καὶ τὴν σύμμιξιν καὶ τὰ συγγενῆ τούτοις, ἄνωθεν δ' ἐφεστηκότα καὶ οἷον ἀποκρυπτόμενα εἰς τὸ ἔσω τὰ βελτίονα παραδεχόμενον, ἔνωσίν φημι καὶ [18].6 ἀφορμὴν V: ὑφορμὴν M || τι δὲ N et (ut vid.) M: δὴ M? || [19].9 φύλον scr. (O 5. v.) W*: φίλον VWM = || τι προσειληφός V: προσειληφός M || 11-12 προσησάμενον VM: προσησάμενον (8 5. v.) V° 5 Io

Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.5—6 25 distinctive properties of gods and daemons and heroes, as well as those in souls. 4° To approach the question from another perspective: on the one hand, unity in all its extension and all its forms, permanent stability in oneself, the quality of being the cause of indivisible essences, an immobility such as may be conceived of as being the cause of every motion, a superiority over all beings which precludes having anything in common with them and, furthermore, the conception of being unmixed and transcendent alike in essence, potency and activity—all such characteristics should be attributed to the gods. On the other hand, the quality of being distinguished into multiplicity and the ability to give oneself to others, while receiving into oneself from elsewhere one's principle of limitation, and

having the capacity in the divisions of dispartible things to bring them to completion, while participating in primordial and life-giving motion; having communion with all that is and all that comes to be, receiving commixture from all quarters, and providing from oneself a principle of blending to all, and the extending of these properties to all one's inherent potencies and essences and activities—all this we would attribute to souls as being innate to them, and we would be right to do so.⁴¹ 6 What, then, are we to say about the intermediate classes? I think that this should be quite clear to anyone after what has already been said: here too, they serve to fill out the indivisible mutuality*? of the two extremes. However, we should expound this also in greater detail. I declare, then, that that the class of daemons is multiplied in unity, and undergoes mixture without contamination, and that it comprehends all the other beings inferior to it under the form of what is better; while that of heroes, I would say, brings more to the fore division and multiplicity, motion and mingling and what is cognate with these, but it receives also, bestowed from on high and, as it were, hidden within it, the 4° Cf. Plato, Resp. 8.546b7; Theaet. 146a8. 41 'This remarkably turgid paragraph has as its purpose the setting out in opposition to each other a full list of the characteristics of gods and souls respectively, as being the two extremes in the spectrum of immaterial beings. 42 The term ἀλληλουχίαι is distinctive. It occurs again at [V.12, and at Protr. 21.17 to describe the unity and reciprocity of the cosmos. It is hard to pick an English term to do justice to all its nuances.

[20] [21] 26 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καθαρότητα καὶ τὴν μόνιμον κατάστασιν, ταυτότητά τε ἀμέριστον καὶ ὑπεροχὴν τῶν ἄλλων. “Ἀτε γὰρ ἐκατέρου τούτων τῶν γενῶν προσεχοῦς ὄντος ἐκατέρῳ τῶν ἄκρων, τοῦ μὲν τῷ πρωτίστῳ, τοῦ δὲ τῷ ἐσχάτῳ, εἰκότως δὲ κατὰ συνεχεῖς συγγενείας τὸ μὲν ἀρχόμενον ἀπὸ τῶν ἀρίστων \ μὰ Ἐ ΑΙ \ ft , εἴ Αὖ στῶν πρόεισιν ἐπὶ τὰ ἐλάττωνα, τὸ δὲ προβαλλόμενον πρώτως τὴν πρὸς τὰ ἔσχατα συναφὴν ἐπικοινωνεῖ πῶς καὶ τῶν ὑπερεχόντων” τὴν μέντοι συσπλήρωσιν καὶ ἀπὸ τούτων ἂν τις κατανοήσῃ τῶν πρώτων τε καὶ Τελευταίων γενῶν, καὶ ταύτην ὁλόκληρον συμφοσμένην ὁμοίως μὲν ἔν τῳ ὑπάρχειν ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ & τῳ δύνασθαι τε καὶ ἐνεργεῖν” ὅποτε δὴ οὖν ἐπὶ τῶν δύο τούτων ἐφόδῳ τελείαν ἀπεπληρώσαμεν τὴν τῶν τεττάρων γενῶν διαίρεσιν, ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων συντομίας ἔνεκα, καὶ διότι φανερά πῶς ἐστὶ τὸ λοιπὸν 4 τῶν μέσων περίληψις, ἐξαρκεῖν οἰόμεθα μόνον τὰ ἄκρα σπαραδεικνύειν ἰδιώματα, τὰ δὲ μέσα ὡς ἂν ὄντα ἀπ’ αὐτῶν γνώριμα παραλείψομεν, ὥδὲ πῶς αὐτῶν ποιούμενοι διὰ βραχυτάτων ἀφορισμόν. | 7 Τὸ μὲν ἐστὶν ἄκρον καὶ ὑπερέχον καὶ ὀλοτελές, τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον καὶ ἀπολειπόμενον καὶ ἀτελέστερον” καὶ τὸ μὲν πάντα δύναται ἌΟΡ. . ae ee ee, ἀργ κα ΟΨΥ ἅμα ἔν τῳ νῦν μονοειδῶς, τὸ δὲ οὔτε ὅλα οὔτε ἀνθρώπος οὔτε ἐξαίφνης be > \ + Ss ~ ~ > ~ Ἐ \ ΕΣ Α οὔτε ἀμερίστως. Καὶ τὸ μὲν ἀκλινῶς ἀπογεννᾷ πάντα καὶ ἐπιτροπεύει, τὸ δ’ ἔχει φύσιν ἐπινεύειν καὶ ἐπιστρέφεσθαι πρὸς τὰ γιγνόμενά τε καὶ διοικούμενα. Καὶ τὸ μὲν ἀρχικὸν καὶ αἴτιον προκατάρχει πάντων, τὸ δ’ ἐξ αἰτίας ἡρητημένον, τῆς τῶν θεῶν βουλήσεως, ἐξ αἰδίου συνυφέστηκεν. Καὶ τὸ μὲν κατὰ μίαν ὀξεῖαν ἀκμὴν τὰ τέλη τῶν ἐνεργειῶν ὅλων καὶ οὐσιῶν συνείληφε, τὸ δ’ ἀπ’ ἄλλων εἰς ἄλλα μεταβαίνει, καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀτελοῦς προχωρεῖ εἰς τὸ τέλειον. "Εὖς τῳ μὲν ὑπάρχει τὸ ἀκρότατον καὶ ἀπερίληπτον, κρεῖττον τε παντὸς μέτρου, καὶ ἀνείδεον οὕτως ὡς ὑπ’ οὐδενὸς εἶδους [20].2ὡ ἐκατέρου Μ: ἐκατέρα || 3. τοῦ... τοῦ Vι τὸ... τὸ Μ || 11 συντομίας (τοὺς p.n.) V? et (τοὺς del.) Μ?: συντομίας τοὺς ΝΜ || 14 βραχυτάτων (acc. mut., ὥ 5. v.) Μ?: βραχύτατον VM βραχυτάτων τὸν cj. Gale Sicherl || [21].1 ὀλοτελές (6A0 5. v.) V7: ἀτελές ΝΜ || 6 καὶ VM: p.n. v’ Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.6-7 27 better elements, by which I mean unity and purity and permanent stability, undivided identity and transcendence over other things. Given, then, that each of these two classes is contiguous to one or other of the extreme terms, the former with the first, the latter with the lowest, it is natural that, in accordance with their immediate affinities, the one which takes its inception from the best should proceed to the inferior, while that which has originally projected itself towards contact with the lowest term

should in some manner enjoy communion also with the superior; so from these intermediate terms also one may deduce the fullness of communion between the primal and ultimate classes, and that this communion operates equally in the modes of essence, of potency, and of act. When once, then, we have, with the aid of these two methods of approach, completely set out the distinction between these four classes, in respect of the remaining ones, in the interests of brevity, and because the grasping of the nature of the intermediates ¹⁵ now reasonably clear, we consider it to be sufficient to exhibit the properties only of the extreme terms, and omit those of the intermediates as being derivable from these, defining them only in the briefest manner, as follows. ⁷ The one (of these extremes) is at the summit, and transcendent and perfect, while the other is at the bottom, deficient, and relatively imperfect; the one can achieve all things simultaneously, in the present instant, unitarily, while the other can achieve neither all things nor all at once nor suddenly nor indivisibly. The former generates and governs all things without inclining towards them, while the other is naturally disposed to incline and turn itself towards the things generated and governed by it. The former possesses the faculty of ruling and pre-exists as cause of all, while the latter, dependent on its cause, the will of the gods, subsists with them from all eternity. The former, in a single swift moment, comprehends the supreme ends of all activities and essences, while the latter passes from some things to others, and proceeds from the incomplete to the complete. Further, to the one there pertains what is highest and most incomprehensible, superior to all measure, and formless in the sense of being unbounded

[22] 2δ IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS περιωρισμένον, ΤΟ δὲ καὶ δοπῇ καὶ σχέσει καὶ νεύσει χρατεῖται, ὀρέξεσί τε τοῦ χείρονος καὶ οικειώσει τῶν δευτέρων κατέχεται, λοιπόν τε παντοδαποῖς καὶ τοῖς ἀπ' αὐτῶν μέτροις εἰδοποιεῖται. Νοῦς τοίνυν ἡγεμὼν καὶ βασιλεὺς | τῶν ὄντων τέχνη τε δημιουργικὴ τοῦ παντός τοῖς μὲν θεοῖς ὡσαύτως ἀεὶ πάρεστι τελέως καὶ αὐταρκῶς καὶ ἀνενδεῶς, κατὰ μίαν ἀνέργειαν ἐστῶσαν ἐν ἑαυτῇ καθαρῶς, ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ νοῦ τε μετέχει μεριστοῦ καὶ πολυειδοῦς εἰς τὴν τοῦ ὅλου τε προστασίαν ἀναποβλέποντος, καὶ αὐτὴ ὕΗν δὴ > ah. te 2 x 7 > Z τῶν ἀψύχων ἐπιμελεῖται ἄλλοτε ὄν ἄλλοις εἶδεσιν ἐγγιγνομένη. ΚΣ Rh ΣΟ, te κα, i ae , EN > Axo δὴ τῶν αὐτῶν αἰτίων τοῖς μὲν κρείττοσιν αὐτὴ ἡ τάξις, ἀντὶ τὸ κάλλος συνυπάρχει, ἢ εἰ οὕτω τις βούλοιο ὑποτίθεσθαι, ἡ αἰτία τούτων συνυφέστηκεν, τῇ δὲ ψυχῇ νοεῖας τάξεως καὶ θείου κάλλους μεταλαγχάνειν ἀεὶ σύνεστι" καὶ τοῖς μὲν τὸ μέτρον τῶν ὅλων ἢ τὸ τοῦδε αἴτιον σύνδρομον πάρεστι διὰ παντός, ἡ δὲ τῷ θεῷ πέρατι ἀφορίζεται, καὶ τούτου μετέχει μεριστῶς. Καὶ τοῖς μὲν ἐξαρκεῖν ἐφ' ὅλα τὰ ὄντα τῇ - φρο Ξ " ~ SD 7 Ε' Pd 3, 5 7, ϕ > τῆς αἰτίας δυνάμει καὶ τῇ ἐπικρατεῖα εὐλόγως ἂν ἀποδοίῃ τις, ἡ δ' ἔχει twa πέρατα διειλημμένα μέχρις ὅσων ἐπάρχειν δύναται. [21].18-14 παντοδαποῖς | an παντοδαπῶς» || [22].2 αὐταρκῶς cj. Sicherl (cf. 144, 4): αὐτ... (Iac. 6 Il.) V αὐ... (Iac. 7 Il.) M; an αὐτοτελῶς vel αὐτομάτας? || 5 ἄλλοτε --- ἐγγιγνομένη = Plato, Phaedr., 246b8 (ubi γιγνομένη) || 6 αἰτίων M: αἰτίων Vo || τ ἢ εἰ (εἰ i,m.) V7 et (εἰ 5. v.) M?:4 NM || τὸ πέρατι M et (τι i,m.) V7: πέρα Vi || 11 ἐξαρκεῖν (v 5. v.) M': ἐξαρκεῖ NM || 18 ἐπάρχειν cj. Gale: ἐπάρχη VM Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.7 29 by any form, while the other is dominated by inclination and relation and propensity, 83 and is in the grip of impulses towards the worse and kinship with things secondary to it, and consequently given form by the multifarious measures deriving from them. So then, Intellect, as leader and king of the realm of Being,^{4*} and the art⁴⁵ which creates the universe, is present continuously and uniformly to the gods, perfectly and self-sufficiently free from any deficiency, established in itself purely and in accordance with one sole activity, while the soul participates in a partial and multiform intellect,^{4®} which has its attention directed to the government of the universe, and itself has care for the inanimate realm, being generated at different times in different forms. Arising from the same causes, the superior classes of being possess essential order and essential beauty, or if one wishes to express it so, it is the causal principle of these that coexists with them,^{*7} while it belongs to the soul to participate continuously in intelligible order and divine beauty. The gods have

present to them throughout, concurrently with their essence, the measure of the universe or the cause of this, while Soul is defined by the divine principle of limit, and participates in this in a partial mode. And to the former class one may reasonably attribute dominance over all beings through the power and sovereignty of its causal principle, while the latter has certain fixed limits up to which it can extend its power. 43 *ρόπή*, *σχέσις* and *νεύσις* are all terms proper to the state of being of the soul, used frequently elsewhere by Iamblichus and by other Neoplatonists. For *ρόπή*, cf. Iamblichus, Comm. Phaed. frg. 5 Dillon; Comm. Tim. frg. 16. For *σχέσις*, Proclus, Comm. Resp. 1.207.18; 2.310.1; Comm. Tim. 1.115.253 1.141.16. For *νεύσις*, Iamblichus, Comm. Tim. frg. 40.4 Dillon; Proclus, Comm. Tim. 1.52.23} 3.258.193 3.325.6. 44 This seems to combine a reference to Plato, Phaedr. 246e4 with that of Phileb. 30d1—2, where Zeus is referred to as having a βασιλική φυσική and a Βασιλικὸς νοῦς -- Zeus in each case being identified with the Neoplatonic hypostasis of Intellect. 15. τέχνη could just as well be rendered “skill” or “craft.” 4© Tn terms of Iamblichean theory, this would be the lowest element in the intelligible realm, the participated Intellect, cf. Comm. Tim. frg. 55 and 56 Dillon. 47 'That is, the gods possess order and beauty κατ' αἴτιαν, in Neoplatonic terms, cf. Proclus, ET prop. 65, and Dodds's note ad loc.

[23] [24] 30 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS Τοιούτων δὴ ὄντων τῶν διαφόρων ιδιωμάτων ἐν τοῖς ἄκροις, οὐ χαλεπῶς ἂν τις, ὃ δὴ νῦν ἐλέγομεν, καὶ τὰ μέσα αὐτῶν ιδιώματα τὰ τῶν δαιμόνων τε καὶ ἡρώων ἐννοήσῃ, σύνεγγυς ὄντα ἐκατέρῳ τῶν ἄκρων, ἔχοντα ὁμοιότητα πρὸς ἑκάτερον καὶ ἀπ' ἀμφοτέρων ἀφιστάμενα πρὸς τὸ μέσον, σύμμικτόν τε ἀπ' αὐτῶν τὴν ὁμοιοειδέα κοινωνίαν συμπλέκοντα καὶ πρὸς αὐτὴν ὃν μέτροις τοῖς προσήκουσι συμπλεκόμενα. Τοιαῦτα δὴ οὖν νοείσθω τῶν πρώτων θείων γενῶν τὰ ιδιώματα. 8 Οὐ μῶνοι τὴν ὑπὸ σοῦ διάκρισιν ὑποτετινομένην αὐτῶν προσείεμεθα, ἥτις τὴν πρὸς τὰ διαφέροντα σώματα κατὰτάξιν, οἷον θεῶν μὲν πρὸς τὰ αἰθέρια, δαιμόνων δὲ πρὸς τὰ ἀέρια, ψυχῶν δὲ τῶν περὶ γῆν, αἰτίαν σῖναι φησὶ τῆς νυνὶ ζητουμένης διαστάσεως. "Ἡ τε γὰρ κατὰτάξις, οἷον τοῦ Σωκράτους εἰς τὴν φυλὴν ὅταν πρυτανεύῃ, ἀναξίως ὑπόκειται τῶν θείων γενῶν, ἅπερ ἀπόλυτα πάντα καὶ ἄφετα καὶ ἐαυτὰ ὑπάρχει" καὶ τὸ κυριώτερα ποιεῖν τὰ σώματα πρὸς τὸ εἰδοποιεῖν τὰ ἐαυτῶν πρώτα αἰτία, | δεινὴν ἀτοπίαν ἐμφαίνει: δουλεύει γὰρ ταῦτα ἐκείνοις καὶ ὑπηρετεῖ πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν. "Ἐτὶ οὐδὲ ἔνεστιν ἐν τοῖς σώμασι τὰ γένη τῶν κρειττόνων, ἔξωθεν δ' αὐτῶν ἡγεμονεύει" οὐκ ἄρα συναλλοιοῦται τοῖς σώμασιν. τι δίδωσι μὲν ἀφ' ἐαυτῶν εἰς τὰ σώματα πᾶν ὅσον δύναται δέξασθαι ἐκεῖνα ἀγαθόν, αὐτὰ δὲ ἀπὸ τῶν σωμάτων οὐδὲν παραδέχεται, ὥστ' οὐδ' ἀπ' αὐτῶν δέξαιτ' ἂν τινα ιδιώματα. Ἡ μὲν γὰρ ὡς ἔξεις τῶν σωμάτων ἢ ὡς ἐνυλὰ εἶδη ἢ ἄλλον τρόπον σωματοειδῆ ἦν, ἡδύνατο ἂν ἴσως καὶ αὐτὰ τὰς τῶν σωμάτων διαφορὰς συµμεταβάλλεσθαι" εἰ δὲ χωριστὰ ἀπὸ τῶν σωμάτων καὶ ἀμιγῆ παρ' ἐαυτὰ προὔπαρχει, τίς ἂν γένοιτο ἀπὸ τῶν σωμάτων ἐπεισιούσα εὐλογος εἰς αὐτὰ διάκρισις ; [23].4 ἔχοντα cj. Gale: ἔχον τε NM || [24].2 ἔνεστιν ἐν M: ἔνεστιν ἀναγκαίως V ἔνεστι (ἀναγκαίως p.n.) V? || 3 ἔξωθεν δὲ (δὲ 5. v.) M?: ἔξωθεν M ἔξωθεν ἐξ (sed ἐξ p.n.) V ἀλλ' ἔξωθεν (ἀλλ' 1.m.) V7 || ἡγεμονεύει V: ἡγουµενεύει M || 5 ἐκεῖνα (α exo) M': ἐκεῖνο VM I Io I 5 Io IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.7-8 31 Such, then, being the nature of the different properties manifesting themselves in the extreme classes, it will not be too difficult, as I said, to conceive of the intermediate properties of daemons and heroes, since they are akin to either of these extremes, both having a degree of likeness to each of the two, and yet deviating from each towards the middle, weaving together a harmonious combination commingled from both, and in turn woven together with it in suitable measures. Let such, then, be conceived to be the properties of the primary divine classes. 8 We do not, however, accept the way in which your hypothesis distinguishes them, which declares that "the cause of the distinction

now being investigated is the assignment of these entities to different bodies, for example that of the gods to aetherial bodies, that of daemons to aerial ones, and that of souls to earthly bodies.” For this concept of “assignment,” as for instance the assignment of Socrates to his tribe when this is exercising its prytany,^{#®} is unworthily predicated of the divine classes, seeing as they are all absolute and autonomous in themselves. After all, to give bodies superior discretion in giving form to their own primary causes is to reveal a strange anomaly; for this would mean that these latter would be at the service of the former, and minister to them in the matter of generation. In fact, the genera of superior entities are not even present in bodies, but rule them from outside; so there is no question of their sharing in the changes to which bodies are subject. Furthermore, they give from themselves to bodies everything in the way of goodness that bodies can receive, while they themselves accept nothing from bodies, so that they would not receive from them any characteristic properties. For if in fact they were corporeal either in the way of being states of bodies, or as being enmattered forms, or in any other such way, then they could perhaps associate themselves with the various changes of bodies; but if, on the other hand, they have a prior existence separate from bodies and unmixed in themselves, what distinction could reasonably be introduced into them from bodies? 48 The reference is to Socrates having to serve as president on the occasion of the trial of the generals who had command in the Battle of Arginusae. The point is that the concept of κατάταξις presupposes a degree of subordination to external forces not suitable to divine beings, especially gods. Porphyry has presumably used this term.

[25] [26] 32 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS Πρὸς δὴ τούτοις
 πρεσβύτερα ποιεῖ τὰ σώματα τῶν θείων γενῶν οὗτος ὁ λόγος, εὔπερ αὐτὰ τὴν
 ἔδραν παρέχει τοῖς κρείττοσιν αἰτίοις καὶ τὰ κατ' οὐσίαν ιδιώματα ἐν αὐτοῖς
 ἐντίθησιν. Εἰ δ' ἄρα τις καὶ λήξεις καὶ διανομὰς καὶ συγ[κληρώσεις συντάττει
 τῶν διοικούντων πρὸς τὰ διοικου. μενα, οὗτος δῆλον ὅτι καὶ κύρος ἀποδώσει
 τοῖς βελτίοσι" διότι γὰρ ἔστι τοιαῦτα τὰ ἐφεστηκότα, διὰ τοῦτο αἰρεῖται τὴν
 τοιαύτην λῆξιν καὶ εἰδοποιεῖ ταύτην wad' ἑαυτήν, ἀλλ' οὐκ αὐτὴ πρὸς τὴν τῆς
 ὑποδοχῆς φύσιν ἀφομοιοῦται. "Επὶ μὲν οὖν τῶν ἐν μέρει, λέγω δὲ τῆς κατὰ
 μέρος ψυχῆς, συγχωρεῖν δεῖ τὸ τοιοῦτον. Οἷον γὰρ προῦβαλε βίον ἢ ψυχὴ πρὶν
 καὶ εἰς ἀνθρώπιγον σῶμα εἰσκριθῆναι καὶ οἷον εἶδος πρόχειρον ἐποίησαςτο,
 τοιοῦτον καὶ ὀργανικὸν σῶμα ἔχει πρὸς ἑαυτὴν συνητημένον, καὶ φύσιν
 παραπλησίαν συνακολουθοῦσαν, ἣτις ὑποδέχεται αὐτῆς τὴν τελειοτέραν ζωὴν.
 "Επὶ δὲ τῶν κρειττόνων καὶ τῶν ὡς ὅλων περιεχόντων τὴν ἀρχήν, ὃν τοῖς
 κρείττοσι τὰ χείρονα καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀσωμάτοις τὰ σώματα καὶ ὃν τοῖς
 δημιουργοῦσι τὰ δημιουργούμενα παράγεται, καὶ ἐν αὐτοῖς τε κύκλῳ
 περιέχουσι κατευθύνεται, αἱ τε οὖν τῶν οὐρανίων | περιφοραὶ εἰς τὰς οὐρανίας
 περιφοράς τῆς αἰθερίας ψυχῆς ἐντεθεῖσαι τὸ πρῶτον αἰεὶ ἐνυπάρχουσι, καὶ αἱ
 ψυχὰς τῶν κόσμων εἰς τὸν νοῦν ἑαυτῶν ἀνήκουσαι περιέχονται ὑπ' αὐτοῦ
 τελειῶς καὶ ὃν αὐτῷ πρῶτως ἀπογεννῶνται" καὶ 6 νοῦς 6 τε μεριστὸς ὡσαύτως
 καὶ se) 6 πᾶς ἂν τοῖς κρείττοσι γένεσι συνείληπται. "Asi οὖν ἐπιστρεφομένων
 TOY 5 δευτέρων ἐπὶ τὰ πρῶτα καὶ τῶν ἀνωτέρων ὡς παραδειγμάτων
 ἐξηγουμένων τῶν ὑποδεεστέρων, ἀπὸ τῶν κρειττόνων τοῖς χείροσιν ἢ τε οὐσία
 καὶ τὸ εἶδος παραγίνεται, ὃν αὐτοῖς τε τοῖς βελτίοσι πρῶτως παράγεται τὰ
 ὕστερα, ὥστε ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἐφήκει καὶ ἡ τάξις καὶ τὸ μέτρον τοῖς χείροσι [24]1.11
 πρεσβύτερα ποιεῖ τὰ σώματα V: τοῖς τὰ σώματα M τὰ σώματα χρεῖττω ποιεῖ
 (τοῖς del., κρείττω ποιεῖ 5. v.) M? || [25].2 οὗτος V: καὶ οὗτος M | καὶ V:om.M ||
 4 ἑαυτήν... αὐτὴ] an ἑαυτά... αὐτὰ || 11 ὡς Vet s.v. M*:0m.M_ || 12 σώματα V:
 ἀσώματα M || 18 pr. te VM (tuetur Deubner p. 6390) || 18-14 κατευθύνεται VM:
 καὶ κατευθύνεται (καὶ 5. v.) V* || [26].4 ὁ τε (Ξε 8. v.) M*: ὅταν NM || 6
 ἀνωτέρων V: ἀνωτέρω M || 7 τε (ὁ p.n.,es.v.) V7: τὸ NM. || 9 μέτρον cj. Gale:
 ἄμετρον VM εὔμετρον (ἔμμετρον ?) cj. Boulliaui. m. U IAMBlichus: DE
 MYSTERIIS 1.8 33 Moreover, this argument of yours makes bodies superior to
 the divine classes of being, if in fact they provide a base for the superior causes,
 and endow them with essential attributes. But if one were to assign allotments
 and roles and consortia jointly to administrating elements and the administered,
 it is plain that this would assign the dominant role to the better elements; for in

fact it 15 because the entities placed in command are of such a sort as they are that they have selected a given role and have bestowed a particular form from themselves,+? and not because they have assimilated themselves to the nature of their receptacle. In the case, then, of particular entities, by which I mean the individual soul, one must assent to such a conclusion as this. In accordance with the life that the soul proposed to itself even before it was enveloped in a human body, and in accordance with the form which it has made available, such also 15 the organic body which it has attached to it, and such is the corresponding nature accompanying it, which receives its more perfect life. But in the case of the superior classes of being and those which assume power as wholes, it is by the action of the superior beings that the inferior are produced, by the action of the incorporeal that bodies are produced, and by the action of creative forces that there are produced created objects, and they are given guidance through their all-embracing direction. So the circuits of the heavenly bodies, once initially installed in the heavenly circuits of the aetherial soul, always reside in them, and the souls of the worldorders,5° once ascended to their proper intellect, are encompassed by it completely and are generated primally in it; and the intellect, in turn, the particular and the universal alike, is comprehended in the superior classes. So then, as secondary entities always revert towards their primals, and as higher beings, as models, exercise guidance over their inferiors, essence and form accrue to the worse from the better; it is precisely in the better that later entities are given their primal production, so that it is from them that there proceeds both order and measure5! to the worse, and indeed 49 As Des Places suggests, it seems necessary to read ἐαυτά and αὐτά here for the ἐαυτήν and αὐτῇ of the MSS. 5° The plural κόσμοι seems to have the Chaldaean sense of the various levels in the world-order. 51. This translates a conjecture of Thomas Gale, μέτρον for the ἄμετρον of the MSS, which is meaningless in the context.

[27] [28] 34 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ αὐτὰ ἅπερ ἐστὶν ἕκαστα, ἀλλ' οὐχὶ ἀνάπαλιν ἀπὸ τῶν ἐλαττόνων ἐπὶ τὰ προέχοντα αὐτῶν ἐπιρρεῖ τὰ ιδιώματα. Ἀποδέδεικται μὲν οὖν διὰ τούτων ψευδῆς οὕσα ἡ τοιαύτη σωματοειδῆς διαίρεσις. "Ἐδετ' δέ που μάλιστα μὲν μηδὲν ὑποθέσθαι τοιοῦτον" εἰ δ' ἄρα σοι τοῦτο ἔδοξε, μὴ ἀξιοῦν τὸ ψεῦδος λόγου. Ἐπεὶ οὐκ εὐπορία τοῦτ' ἔστιν ἐλέγχων, ἀλλὰ μάτην τις ἑαυτὸν κόπτει, εἰ τὰ ψευδῆ | ὑποθέ. μενος ἀναιρεῖν ἐπιχειρεῖ ταῦτα ὡς οὐκ ἀληθῆ. Πιόϋθεν γὰρ δὴ χωρίζεται ἡ ἀσώματος xa? ἑαυτὴν οὐσία τοῖς ποιοῖς σώμασιν, ἢ μηδὲν ἔχουσα κοινὸν πρὸς τὰ μετέχοντα αὐτῆς σώματα; πῶς δὲ δὴ ἢ μὴ τοπικῶς παρούσα τοῖς σώμασι τοῖς σωματικοῖς τόποις διακρίνεται, καὶ ἢ μὴ διειργομένη μερισταῖς περιγραφαῖς ὑποκειμένων κατέχεται μεριστῶς ὑπὸ τῶν μερῶν τοῦ κόσμου; τί δὲ δὴ καὶ τὸ διακλωλὺόν ἔστι τοὺς θεοὺς προϊέναι πανταχοῦ καὶ τὸ ἀνεῖργον αὐτῶν τὴν δύναμιν ὥστε ἰέναι μέχοι τῆς οὐρανίας ἀψῖδος; ἰσχυροτέρας γὰρ ἂν εἴη τοῦτο αἰτίας ἔργον, τῆς κατακλειούσης αὐτοὺς καὶ περιγραφούσης ἐν τισὶ μέρεσιν. Καὶ τὸ μὲν ὄντως ὄν καὶ καδ ἑαυτὸ ἀσώματον πανταχοῦ ἔστιν ὅπουπερ ἂν βούληται, τὸ δὲ θεῖον καὶ πάντα ὑπερέχον, εἰ ὑπερέχεται ὑπὸ τῆς τοῦ ὅλου κόσμου τελειότητος καὶ ὡς ἐν μέρει τινὶ ὑπ' αὐτοῦ περιεῖληπται, ἐλαττοῦται ἄρα καὶ τοῦ κατὰ τὸ σῶμα μεγέθους. [Οὐχ ὁρῶ δὲ ἔγωγε καὶ τίνα τρόπον δημιουργεῖται τὰ τῆδε καὶ εἰδοποιεῖται, εἴ γε μηδεμίαν θεϊὰν δημιουργίαν καὶ τῶν θεῶν εἰδῶν μετουσία διατείνει διὰ παντὸς τοῦ κόσμου. Ὅλως δὲ τῆς ἱερᾶς ἀγιστείας καὶ τῆς θεουργικῆς κοινωνίας θεῶν πρὸς ἀνθρώπους ἀναίρεσις ἔστιν αὕτη ἡ δόξα, τὴν τῶν κρειττόνων παρουσίαν ἔξω τῆς γῆς ἐξορίζουσα. Οὐδὲν γὰρ ἄλλο λέγει ἢ ὅτι ἀπώκισται τῶν περὶ γῆν τὰ θεῖα καὶ ὅτι ἀνθρώποις οὐ συμμίσγνυται καὶ ὡς ἔρημος αὐτῶν ἔστιν 6 τῆδε τόπος" οὐδ' ἡμεῖς οὖν οἱ ἱερεῖς οὐδὲν παρὰ τῶν θεῶν [27].8 ἰέναι 5. v. M?: εἶναι NM || 9 αἰτίας K': οὐχ. M || 10 αὐτοὺς V: αὐτὰς M || τι ἔστιν V: εἰσὶν M εἴσιν 5.v. M? || 12 εἰ add. cj. 1. τὰ. B® | ὑπερέχεται VM: περιέχεται cj. 1. τι. BO ὅλου κόσμου V: κόσμου ὅλου M || 13 ἐν M:om. N || [28].6 ὅτι 5. v. M?: ὅταν NM || τ ἀνθρώποις V et (org s. v.) MS: ἀνθρώπους M a wa IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.8 35 their very individuality, but it 15 not the other way around, that characteristic properties flow from inferior entities to those that preside over them. So then, in this way, any such distinction according to types of body is shown to be false. It would have been preferable to have proposed no such hypothesis; but if that was your decision, at least you should not have deemed falsehood worthy of expression. For there is no abundance of proofs here, but one belabours oneself to no purpose if, by means of false hypotheses, one attempts to dismiss these

principles as not true. What, after all, would cause being, which is essentially incorporeal, and has nothing in common with the bodies participating in it, to be divided among qualitatively distinct bodies? And how would that which is not locally present to bodies be distinguished by bodily locations, and that which is not constricted by the particular circumscriptions of subjects be contained individually by the various parts of the cosmos? And, indeed, what is it that prevents the gods from proceeding in any direction, and hinders their power from going further than the vault of heaven? For that, after all, would be the function of a more powerful cause, such as would restrict and enclose them in certain parts (of the cosmos). In fact, the truly real, and that which is essentially incorporeal, is everywhere that it wishes to be; indeed, if the divine, which surpasses everything, is to be itself surpassed by the perfection of the whole cosmos, and circumscribed by it in a certain part, then it is diminished in comparison with corporeal magnitude. As for me, I do not see in what way the things of this realm are fashioned and given form, if no divine creative force or participation in the divine forms extends throughout the whole of the cosmos. And indeed, speaking generally, this doctrine constitutes the ruination of sacred ritual and theurgical communion of gods with men, by banishing the presence of the higher classes of being outside the confines of the earth. For it amounts to nothing else but saying that the divine 15 set apart from the earthly realm, and that it is does not mingle with humanity, 5? and that this realm is bereft of divinity; and it follows, according to this reasoning, that not 52 This is a curious reminiscence of Plato's statement in the Symposium 20381--2: θεὸς δὲ ἄνθρωπον οὐ μείγνυται. Is Jamblichus really intending to challenge this Platonic principle?

[29] [30] 36 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS μεμαυθήκαμεν κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν λόγον, οὐδὲ σὺ ὀρθῶς ἡμᾶς ἐρωτᾷς ὡς εἰδότας τι περιττότερον, εἴπερ μηδὲν τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων διαφέρομεν. τὸ 'Α4λλ' οὐδὲν ἔστι τούτων ὑγιές" οὔτε γὰρ οἱ θεοὶ κρατοῦνται ἐν τισι τοῦ κόσμου μέρεσιν, οὔτε τὰ περὶ γῆν ἄμοιρα αὐτῶν καθέστηκεν. "ΑΑV οἱ μὲν κρείττονες ἐν αὐτῷ, ὡς ὑπὸ μηδενὸς περιέχονται, περιέχουσι πάντα ἂν ἑαυτοῖς" τὰ δ' ἐπὶ γῆς ἐν τοῖς πληρώμασι τῶν θεῶν | ἔχοντα τὸ εἶναι, 1 ὁπότεν ἐπιτήδεια πρὸς τὴν Belay μετοχὴν γένηται, εὐθύς ἔχει πρὸ τῆς οἰκείας ἑαυτῶν οὐσίας προϋπάρχοντας ἐν αὐτῇ τοὺς θεοὺς. "Οτι μὲν οὖν ἡ ὅλη διαίρεσις αὕτη ψευδὴς ἔστι καὶ ἡ ἔφοδος ἐπὶ τὴν τῶν ιδιωμάτων θήραν παράλογος καὶ τὸ διοικίζειν ἐν τινι τόπῳ τοὺς 5 θεοὺς οὐκ ἀντιλαμβάνεται τῆς ὅλης ὃν αὐτοῖς οὐσίας καὶ δυνάμεως, διὰ τούτων παρεστήσαμεν. "Hy μὲν οὖν ἄξιον παραλιπεῖν τὴν ἐξέτασιν τῶν ὑπὸ σοῦ πρὸς ταύτην τὴν διανομὴν τῶν κρειττόνων ἀντειρημένων, ὡς οὐδὲν πρὸς ἔπος τοῖς ἀληθεῖσι νοήμασιν ἀντιλέγουσαν" ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ δεῖ τοῦ λόγου στοχάζεσθαι μᾶλλον καὶ τῆς θείας ἐπιστήμης, ἀλλὰ μὴ πρὸς ἄνδρα 10 διαλέγεσθαι, καὶ ἡμεῖς διὰ τοῦτο ἐναρμόζομεν τὴν ἀπρητημένην ἀμφισβήτησιν πρὸς εὐλογόν τινα καὶ θεολογικὴν ἀντίληψιν. 9 Type δὴ οὖν ἐρωτῶντά σε οὐκ ἐκεῖνο τὸ ἀπόρημα, διὰ τί, ἐν οὐρανῷ κατοικούντων τῶν θεῶν μόνως, χθονίων καὶ ὑποχθονίων εἰσὶ παρὰ τοῖς θεουργικοῖς κλή]σεσι" οὐδὲ γάρ ἐστιν ἀληθὲς τὸ ἐν ἀρχῇ, ὡς 1 κατ' οὐρανὸν μόνον οἱ θεοὶ περιπολοῦσι' πάντα γὰρ αὐτῶν ἔστι πλήρη; [28]1.10 μηδὲν (α p.n.) M': μηδένα M μηδένα" (sc. μηδὲν ἀπὸ N' || [29].6 αὐτοῖς (οἱς 8. v.) V7: αὐτῇ NM || 7 παρεστήσαμεν V: παραστήσωμεν M || 8 ἀντειρημένων V: ἀντειρημένην M || 18. οὐκ scripsi: οὐ VM οὗ cj. Gale | ἐκεῖνο scripsi: κακεῖνο NM || [80].1 ἀρχῇ M: ἀρχῶν V IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.8-9 37 even we priests would have learned anything from the gods, and that you are wrong to interrogate us as if we had some special degree of knowledge, if in fact we differ in no way from other mortals. But in fact none of this is valid. For neither is it the case that the gods are confined to certain parts of the cosmos, nor is the earthly realm devoid of them. On the contrary, it is true of the superior beings in it that, even as they are not contained by anything, so they contain everything within themselves; and earthly things, possessing their being in virtue of the totalities⁵³ of the gods, whenever they come to be ready for participation in the divine, straight away find the gods pre-existing in it prior to their own proper essence. So then, we have established on the basis of these considerations that this whole method of division is false, and this effort to ferret out distinctive properties⁵⁺ is absurd, and the confining of the gods to a particular location

does not properly reflect the totality of their essence or potency. It would have been right, therefore, to leave aside altogether the examination of your objections to this distribution of roles among the superior classes of being, on the grounds that it provides no substantial challenge to true conceptions on the subject; but because one must give thought rather to the demands of reasoning and divine science, and not argue *ad hominem*, we on our part propose for this reason to accommodate this misguided disputation to a rational and theologically sound perspective. 9 I propose, therefore, to assume that you are not asking the question, “Why, seeing that the gods dwell solely in the heavens, do theurgists invoke terrestrial and subterranean beings?” because your initial hypothesis here is unsound, to the effect that the gods go about only in the heavens. In fact, of course, “all 53 The term πλήρωμα is one proper originally to Gnostic circles (also favoured in the Pauline corpus, e.g., Rom 11:12; Eph 3:9; Col 2:9), and seems to occur here for the first time in Neoplatonic authors. What the precise significance of the plural is here is not clear, but one might extrapolate backwards from such a passage of Proclus as E”I prop. 177, where it is laid down that “every νοῦς is a πλήρωμα of forms.” 54 That is, of the various classes of divine being.

[31] 38 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἀλλὰ πῶς ἐνύδριοί τινες λέγονται καὶ ἀέριοι, τόπους τε διειλήχασιν ἄλλοι ἄλλους, καὶ σωμάτων μοίρας διεκκληρώσαντο κατὰ περιγραφὴν, καίτοι δύνανται ἅπειρον ἔχοντες καὶ ἀμέριστον καὶ ἀπερίληπτον, πῶς τε αὐτῶν ἔσται ἡ ἔνωσις πρὸς ἀλλήλους, μερῶν μερισταῖς περιγραφαῖς διειργομένων, καὶ παρ' ἑτερότητα τῶν τόπων καὶ τῶν ὑποκειμένων σωμάτων διειλημμένων. Πάντων δὲ οὖν τούτων καὶ ἄλλων παραπλησίων ἀπεράντων ζητημάτων μία ἀρίστη λύσις, κατιδεῖν τὸν τρόπον τῆς θείας λήξεως. Αὕτη τοίνυν ἐάν τε μοίρας τινὰς τοῦ παντός, οἷον οὐρανὸν ἢ γῆν, ἐδυ τε πόλεις ἱεράς καὶ χώρας, ἐδυ τε καὶ τεμένη τινὰ ἢ ἱερὰ ἀγάλματα διαλαγχάγῃ, πάντα ἔξωθεν ἐπιλάμπει, καθάπερ ὁ ἥλιος ἔξωθεν φωτίζει πάντα ταῖς ἀκτίσιν. Ὡς περ οὖν τὸ φῶς περιέχει τὰ φωτιζόμενα, οὕτως καὶ τῶν θεῶν ἡ δύναμις τὰ μεταλαμβάνοντα αὐτῆς ἔξωθεν περιείληφεν. Καὶ ὥς περ ἀμικρῶς | πάρεστι τῷ ἀέρι τὸ φῶς (δῆλον δ' ἐκ τοῦ μηδὲν ἐν αὐτῷ καταλείπεσθαι φῶς ἐπειδὴν ἅπαρ τὸ ἐλλάμπον ἀναχωρήσῃ, καίτοι θερμότητος αὐτῷ παρούσης ἐπειδὴν τὸ θερμαῖνον ἐκποδὼν ἀπέλθῃ), οὕτω καὶ τῶν θεῶν τὸ φῶς ἐλλάμπει χωριστῶς & αὐτῷ τε μονίμως ἰδρυμένον προχωρεῖ διὰ τῶν ὄντων ὅλων. Καὶ μὴν τό γε φῶς τὸ ὁρώμενον ἐν ἔστι συνεχές, πανταχοῦ τὸ αὐτὸ ὅλον, ὥστε μὴ οἷόν τε εἶναι χωρὶς δυνατέονα τι αὐτοῦ μόριον μηδὲ κύκλῳ περιλαβεῖν μηδὲ ἀποστήσασαι ποτε τοῦ παρέχοντος τὸ φῶς. Κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ δὲ οὖν καὶ ὁ σύμπας κόσμος μεριστὸς ὢν περὶ τὸ ὄν καὶ ἀμέριστος τῶν θεῶν φῶς διαιρεῖται. Τὸ δ' ἔστιν ἐν καὶ αὐτὸ πανταχοῦ ὅλως, ἀμερίστως τε πάρεστι πᾶσι τοῖς δυναμένοις αὐτοῦ μετέχειν, [30].6 ἔσται M: ἐστὶν V_ || [31]1.4 αὐτῷ] αὐτῷ NM || 5 ἐν ἔστι M: ἔνεστι K' || 10 καὶ V_i καὶ τὸ M || 11 ὅλως V: ὅλον M Io 15 Io

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.9 39 things are full of gods.”⁵⁵ I prefer to take it that you are asking this: “how comes it that some divinities are termed ‘aquatic’ and ‘aerial,’ different ones being allotted to different locations, and circumscribed within distinct types of bodily substance, whereas in fact they possess a potency which is unlimited and undivided and uncircumscribed; and further, how will their mutual unity be preserved, if they are separated off in particular circumscribed areas, and distinguished by virtue of the differentiation of their locations and the bodies which serve as their substrata?” To all these problems, and an infinite number of others like them, the single best solution is to examine closely the mode of allotment of roles among the gods. So then, whether we are talking about the assignment of regions of the universe, such as heaven or earth, or of cities or localities consecrated (to one deity or another), or even of precincts or sacred statues,^{>°} the fact is that divinity illumines

everything from without, even as the sun lights everything from without with its rays. Even as the sunlight, then, envelops what it illuminates, so also does the power of the gods embrace from outside that which participates in it. And similarly, even as the light is present in the air without blending with it (this is clear from the fact that no light is left in it when once the light-producing element has been withdrawn,⁵⁷ whereas a body retains heat after the withdrawal of the heating element), even so the light of the gods illuminates its subject transcendentally, and is fixed steadfastly in itself even as it proceeds throughout the totality of existence. Even visible light, after all, is a continuum, everywhere the same throughout, so that it is not possible to cut off any part of it, nor to circumscribe it round about, nor to detach it ever from its source. On the same principle, then, the world as a whole, spatially divided as it 15, brings about division throughout itself of the single, indivisible light of the gods. This light is one and the same in its entirety everywhere, is present indivisibly to all things that 55 This does, as Des Places suggests, seem to be an intentional reminiscence of the famous dictum of Thales, as quoted by Aristotle, *De an.* 1.5.411a8 and Plato, *Leg.* 10.899b9. 56. For more discussion of such allocations, see below V.23-24. 57 For this light-imagery, and for the theory of the nature of light which lies behind it, we may compare certain key passages of Plotinus, esp. *ἔμφ.* 4.5.67, but also 1.6.3.18-19 and 2.1.7.26-30. See Finamore (1993).

[32] [33] 40 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 7 , , , "HN , - ye παντελεῖ τε δυνάμει παντί, πάντα, καὶ ἀπειρῶ δὴ τινι τῇ κατὰ αἰτίαν ὑπεροχῇ συμπεραίνει τὰ ὅλα ἐν αὐτῷ, συνήνωται τε πανταχοῦ πρὸς ἑαυτό καὶ τὰ τέλη ταῖς ἀρχαῖς συνάπτει" ὅπερ δὴ καὶ ὁ σύμπας μιμούμενος οὐρανὸς καὶ κόσμος τὴν ἐγκύκλιον περιφορὰν περιπολεῖ, συνήνωται | τε πρὸς ἑαυτόν, καὶ τὰ στοιχεῖα κατὰ κύκλον περιδινούμενα ποδηγεῖ, πάντα 5, 344s » γγ ἢ " " ' τε ἐν ἀλλήλοις ὄντα καὶ πρὸς ἄλληλα φερόμενα συνέχει, μέτροις τε τοῖς ἴσοις ἀφορίζει καὶ τὰ πορρωτάτω διωκισμένα, καὶ τὰς τελευτάς ταῖς ἀρχαῖς οἷον γῆν οὐρανῷ συγκεῖσθαι ποιεῖ, μίαν τε συνέχειαν καὶ ὁμολογίαν τῶν ὅλων πρὸς ὅλα ἀπεργάζεται. Τὸ δὴ τῶν θεῶν ἐμφανές τις ἀγαλμα καθορῶν οὕτως ἠνωμένον ἄρ' οὐκ ἂν αἰδεσθεῖν περὶ θεῶν τῶν αἰτίων αὐτοῦ δόξαν ἔχων ἀλλοίαν, τομάς τε ἐν αὐτοῖς καὶ ἀποδιαλήψεις παρεισάγων σωματοειδεῖς τε περιγραφάς ; ΠΝ 19 κα πον κε chs ' - a ag Δ ἢ ἐγὼ μὲν οἶμαι andy? ' ὄντινουν οὕτως διατεθῆναι" et γὰρ οὐδεὶς ἔστι Ἀδγος οὐδὲ σχέσις συμμετρίας οὐδὲ οὐσίας τις κοινωνία οὐδὲ κατὰ δύνάμιν ἢ τῶα ἐνέργειαν συμπλοκὴ πρὸς τὸ διακοσμοῦν τοῦ διακοσμουμένου, ὡς τὸ μηδέν, ἵνα οὕτως εἴπω, κεῖται ἐν αὐτῷ οὔτε παρατάσεως τινος κατὰ διάστασιν οὔτε τοπικῆς περιοχῆς οὔτε ἀποδιαλήψεως μεριστῆς οὔτε ἄλ-. A rd "- y ~ ~ Ἄς Ζ. λ λης τοιαύτης ἐν τῇ παρουσίᾳ τῶν θεῶν ἐμφυομένης παρισώσεως. Π]ρὸς μὲν γὰρ τὰ | ὁμοφυῇ κατ' οὐσίαν ἢ δύνάμιν ἢ καὶ ὁμοειδῇ πως ὄντα ἢ καὶ ὁμογενῇ δύνανται τις περίληψις ἢ διακράτησις ἐπινοεῖσθαι" ὅσα δ' ἐστὶν ἐξηρημένα τοῖς ὅλοις παντελῶς, τίς ἂν ἐπὶ τούτων ἀντιπερίστασις ἢ δι' ὅλων διέξοδος ἢ μεριστῇ περιγραφῇ ἢ κατὰ τόπον περιοχῇ ἢ τι τῶν τοιούτων ἐπινοηθεῖν ποτ' ἂν ὄν δίκη; ἀλλ' οἶμαι τὰ μετέχοντά ἔστιν ἕκαστα ὩΝ ΕΝ, ygr ge v ΑΓ 3 , ἀστὸν , 9 τοιαῦτα, ὡς τὰ μὲν αἰθερίως τὰ δ' ἀερίως τὰ δ' ἐνυδρίως αὐτῶν μετέχει" ἃ δὴ κατιδοῦσα καὶ ἡ τῶν ἔργων τέχνη χρηταί ταῖς οἰκειώσεσι καὶ κλήσεσι [31].13 αὐτῷ 1 αὐτῷ ΝΜ || [32].7 τις Ν' εἴ (σ 8. v.) Μ*: 7Μ || 13 τὸ ΝΜ: τε (ο p.n.,es.v.) V? || 14 ἀποδιαλήψεως Μ: ἀπὸ διαλήψεως V || [33].3 ἀντιπερίστασις cj. ἢ: ἀντιπαράστασις VM ἀντιπεριστάσεις cj. U 6 μετέχει VM: μετέχειν (v 5. v.) Μ? IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.9 41 are capable of participating in it, and has filled everything with its perfect power; by virtue of its unlimited causal superiority it brings to completion all things within itself, and, while remaining everywhere united to itself, brings together extremities with starting-points. It is, indeed, in imitation of it that the whole heaven and cosmos performs its circular revolution, is united with itself, and leads the elements round in their cyclic dance, holds together all things as they rest within each other or are borne towards each

other, defines by equal measures even the most farflung objects, causes lasts to be joined to firsts, as for example earth to heaven, and produces a single continuity and harmony of all with all. Beholding the visible image of the gods thus in its unified state, would not one feel ashamed to hold about the gods, the authors of all this, a doctrine inappropriate to them, introducing into one's account of them divisions and breaks in continuity and circumscriptions more proper to corporeal entities? I certainly think that anyone whatsoever would be so disposed. For if there is no ratio,⁵⁸ no relation of symmetry, nor community of essence, nor interweaving in either potency or act exercised by the ordering element upon the ordered, this latter lies within it, so to speak, as a nothingness, without any spatial distension or local encompassing or division into parts or any other form of assimilation being engendered by the presence of the gods. In respect of entities which are homogeneous in essence or potency, or indeed of the same species or genus, it is possible to conceive of some type of encompassing or direct control; but with regard to such beings as are completely and in all respects transcendent, how in this case can one properly conceive of any reciprocal interchange, or total interpenetration, or circumscription of individuals, or encompassing of localities, or anything of the sort? It is my view, then, that the participants (in divine influences) are in each case of such a nature that they participate in them either through the medium of aether or of air, or yet of water; and it is by observing this that the art of (divine) works⁵⁹ makes use of correspondences⁶⁰ and ⁵⁸We adopt Thomas Taylor's rendering of λόγος here. ⁵⁹Namely, theurgy. ⁶⁰That is to say, the system of chains of connection between various parts of the universe.

[34] 42 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS κατὰ τὴν τοιαύτην διαίρεσιν καὶ οἰκειότητα. 10 Καὶ περὶ μὲν τῆς εἰς τὸν κόσμον διανομῆς τῶν κρειττόνων γενῶν τοσαῦτα εἰρήσθω: μετὰ δὲ ταύτην αὐθις ὑποτείνας σαυτῷ διαίρεσιν ἐτέραν, τῇ τοῦ ἐμπαθοῦς καὶ ἀπαθοῦς διαφορᾷ χωρίζεις τῶν κρειττόνων τὰς οὐσίας. Ἐγὼ δὲ οὐδὲ ταύτην δέχομαι τὴν διαίρεσιν. Οὐδ' ὅτιοι οὖν γὰρ τῶν κρειττόνων γενῶν ἔστιν ἐμπαθὲς οὐδ' ἀπαθὲς οὕτως ὡς ἀντιδιαιρούμενον πρὸς τὸ παθητὸν οὐδ' ὡς πεφυκὸς μὲν δέχεσθαι τὰ πάθη, δι' ἀρετὴν δ' αὐτῶν ἢ τινα ἄλλην σπουδαίαν κατάστασιν ἀπολελυμένον. "ΑΑΥ ὅτι παντελῶς ἐξήρηται τῆς ἐναντιώσεως τοῦ πάσχειν ἢ μὴ πάσχειν, καὶ ὅτι οὐδὲ πέφυκεν ὅλως πάσχειν, καὶ ὅτι κατ' οὐσίαν ἔχει τὴν ἄτρεπτον στερεότητα, κατὰ τοῦτο ὃν ὅλοις αὐτοῖς τίθεμαι τὸ ἀπαθὲς καὶ ἄτρεπτον. "Ἴδε γὰρ st βούλει τὸ ἔσχατον τῶν θείων, τὴν καθαρὰν τῶν σωμάτων ψυχὴν" τί δεῖται αὕτη τῆς ἐν τῇ ἡδονῇ γενέσεως ἢ τῆς ὃν αὐτῇ εἰς φύσιν ἀποκαταστάσεως, ὑπερφυῆς οὕσα καὶ τὴν ἀγέννητον ζωὴν διαζῶσα; τί δὲ τῆς sic φθορὰν ἀγοῦσης λύπης ἢ διαλυοῦσης τὴν τοῦ σώματος ἀρμονίαν μετέχει, σώματος οὕσα παντὸς ἐκτὸς καὶ τῆς περὶ τὸ σῶμα μεοιζομένης φύσεως, τῆς τε κατιούσης ἀπὸ τῆς ἐν τῇ ψυχῇ ἀρμονίας εἰς τὸ σῶμα παντάπασιν οὕσα χωριστή; ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τῶν προηγουμένων τῆς [33].8 καὶ 1. πλ. V?:0m.VM_ || 12 ὅτιοι οὖν (pr. v eraso) M®: ὅτιοι οὖν VM || [34].2 σπουδαίαν κατάστασιν V: κατάστασιν σπουδαίαν M Io se)

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.9-10 43 invocations which have regard to such a system of divisions and relationships. 10 So much, then, for the question of the assignment of the superior classes of being to the various parts of the cosmos. Next, however, you propose for yourself another division, and make a distinction according to "the differentiation of the superior classes in relation to passibility and impassibility." However, I do not accept this division either. For in fact none of the superior classes is subject to passions, nor yet is it free from passions in the sense of being contrary to what is passible, nor as being of a nature subject to passion, but being freed from this through its moral excellence or some other good disposition. ®' It is rather because they completely transcend the distinction between passible and impassible, because they do not even possess a nature that is susceptible to passion, and because they are endowed by their essence with inflexible firmness, that I postulate impassibility and inflexibility in respect to all of them. Consider, if you will, the least of divine beings, the soul pure from contact with body. What need does it have of the generative aspect of pleasure, or of the "return to the natural state" that pleasure induces, seeing that it is something supernatural, and living a life not

subject to generation? And what could be its participation in that pain which leads to destruction or brings about the dissolution of the harmony of the body, when it is external to all body and to that nature which is divided about body,⁶² and is completely separated from that which descends from the harmony in the soul into bodies? It does not even have need of the 6t “Abamon” here uses an argument of some subtlety, denying the relevance to a subject of a given characterisation, if this characterisation is not meaningfully negatable. One cannot properly, he asserts, describe a divinity as ἀπαθής unless it were of such a nature as to be potentially ἐμπαθής. This principle, not unlike the “verifiability principle” of Logical Positivism, is actually a criticism, not just of Porphyry, but of Greek theologising in general. 62 This seems to be a reference to the theory of pleasure as a restoration of an organism to its natural state enunciated by Plato at Philebus 31d, but possibly also to Epicurus’s theory of “catastematic” pleasure, cf. frg. 416-428 Usener. The description of pain just below as a dissolution of the harmony of the body is also derivable from this passage of the Philebus. 63 A reference to the “being which is divided about bodies” of Timaeus 35a.

[35] [36] 44 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS αἰσθήσεως

παθημάτων προσδεῖται, οὐδὲ γὰρ ὅλως ἐν σώματι κατέχεται, οὐδὲ περιειργομένη μον δεῖται δι' ὀργάνων | σωματικῶν ἐτέρων τινῶν σωμάτων ἐκτὸς ὄντων ἀντιλαμβάνεσθαι: ὅλως δὲ ἀμέριστος οὐσα καὶ ἐν ἐνὶ εἶδει μένουσα τῷ αὐτῷ, καθ' αὐτὴν τε ἀσώματος ὑπάρχουσα καὶ μηδὲν ἐπικοινωνοῦσα πρὸς τὸ γινόμενον καὶ πάσχον σῶμα, οὐτ' ἂν κατὰ διαί. ρεσιν οὔτε κατ' ἀλλοίωσίν τι πάθοι, οὐθ' ὅλως ἔχοι οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν τροπῆς ἢ πάθους ἐχόμενον. 'Ἄλλ' οὐδ' ὅταν εἰς τὸ σῶμά ποτε παραγένηται, οὔτε αὐτὴ πάσχει οὔτε οἱ λόγοι οὐς δίδωσι τῷ σώματι" εἶδη γάρ εἴσι καὶ οὗτοι ἀπλοῖ καὶ μονοειδεῖς, παραχρὴν οὐδεμίαν οὐδ' ἔκστασιν ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν εἰσδεχόμενοι. Αἰτλα δὴ οὖν τὸ λοιπὸν γίγνεται τῷ συνθέτῳ τοῦ πάσχειν" τὸ δ' αἴτιον οὐκ ἔστι δήπου τὸ αὐτὸ ὅπερ τὸ ἀποτελούμενον. Ὡσπερ οὖν γιγνομένων τε καὶ φθειρομένων τῶν συνθέτων ζῶων γένεσις οὐσα πρώτη ἢ ψυχὴ αὐτὴ παρ' ἑαυτὴν ἔστιν ἀγέννητος καὶ ἀφθαρτος, οὕτω καὶ πασχόντων τῶν μετεχόντων τῆς ψυχῆς καὶ μὴ καθόλου ἐχόντων τὸ ζῆν καὶ τὸ εἶναι, συμπλακέντων δὲ πρὸς τὸ ἀόριστον καὶ | τὴν ἐτερότητα τῆς ὕλης, αὐτὴ καθ' ἑαυτὴν ἔστιν ἄτρεπτος, ὡς κρείττων οὐσα κατ' οὐσίαν τοῦ πάσχειν, ἀλλ' οὐχ ὡς ἐν προαιρέσει τινὶ τῇ δεπούσῃ πρὸς ἀμφοτέρω τὸ ἐμπαθές, οὐδ' ὡς ἐν μετουσίᾳ ἔξωθεν ἢ δυνάμεως προσλαβοῦσα ἐπίκτητον τὸ ἄτρεπτον. [35].10 συνθέτῳ M: συνθέτως V || 14 χαθ' ὅλου VM: καθ' ὅλον (v ex v, o repet.s.v.) V? || [36].3 ἐμπαθές VM: ἀπαθές (ἐμ ρ. ἡ., ἀ 5. v.) V* (ἀπαθές nat τὸ) ἐμπαθές cj. Sodano Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.10 45 experiences which control sense-perception, for it is not at all confined within a body, and not being constrained in any way it has no need of exercising perception by means of corporeal organs upon any other bodies situated outside itself; and in general, being indivisible and remaining in one selfsame form, being in its essence incorporeal and having no communication with the body that comes into being and suffers, it would not undergo any experience either through division or through modification, nor would it have any element in it that depended upon change or passion. But even when it eventually arrives in the body, not even then does it itself suffer, nor yet do the reason-principles which it imparts to the body; for these, too, are forms and simple and uniform, admitting no disturbance nor displacement from their proper state. It is the soul, then, in the last analysis, which becomes for the composite@s the cause of its experiencing passions; and the cause, certainly, is not the same thing as the effect. Even as, then, composite living beings come into existence and are destroyed, the soul, which is their primary cause of generation, is in its essence

ungenerated and indestructible, so also, while what participates in soul and does not possess life and being to an absolute degree, but is enmeshed in the indefiniteness and otherness of matter, is subject to suffering, the soul in itself is unchangeable, as being superior in its essence to passion—not owing its impassivity to any mental attitude which might incline in either direction, nor through participation in any state or potency taking on an unchangeability, which is merely adventitious. 64 The first part of this statement is in accord with the doctrine of Plotinus on the impassivity of the soul proper (cf. in particular *ἔπη*. 3.6.1-5), but the assertion that even the λόγοι of soul in body are impassible goes rather further than Plotinus would wish to go, at least as regards terminology. Plotinus would agree that nothing that was a form could be subject to passions, but he recognised a sort of emanation or “trace” of soul in body, which makes up the composite which is the living body. 65 σύνθετον, sc. of soul (or at least life-principle) and body. 66 Despite Des Places’s demurral, and following Hopfner, it seems necessary to the argument to read ἀπαθής here for the ἐμπαθής of V and M, though the presence of ἐμπαθής in the best MSS is certainly embarrassing. The point seems to be the same as that made above, that the soul is not impassible in any sense which might imply that it could conceivably be subject to passions. 67 Rendering thus προαίρεσις. On the meaning of this term in later Greek philosophy, see Rist (1974).

[37] 46 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Ὅποτε δὴ οὖν ἐπὶ τοῦ ἐσχάτου γένους τῶν κρειττόνων, ὥσπερ τῆς ψυχῆς, ἀδύνατον ἐπεδείξαμεν τὴν μετουσίαν τοῦ πάσχειν, τί γοῦ δαίμοσι καὶ ἥρωσιν αὐτὴν προσάπτειν, οἵπερ αἰδιοὶ τέ εἴσι καὶ συνοπαδοὶ τῶν θεῶν διὰ παντός, εἰκόνα τε τῆς διαποσμήσεως τῶν θεῶν καὶ αὐτοὶ κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ διαφυλάττουσιν, ἐχόμενοί τε αἰεὶ διατελοῦσι τῆς θείας τάξεως καὶ οὐδέποτε αὐτὴν ἀπολείπουσιν ; ἴσμεν γὰρ δήπου τοῦτο, ὡς τὸ πάθος ἄτακτόν τέ ἐστι καὶ πλημμελὲς καὶ ἀστάθμητον, ἑαυτοῦ μὲν οὐδαμῶς ὄν, ἐκείνῳ δὲ προσκείμενον ὅφ' οὗ κατέχεται καὶ ᾧ δουλεῦει πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν' τοῦτο δὴ οὖν ἄλλῳ τινὶ γένει προσήκει μᾶλλον ἢ τῷ αἰεὶ καὶ συνηρημένῳ τοῖς θεοῖς, τάξιν τε τὴν αὐτὴν καὶ περίοδον μετ' αὐτῶν περιόντι. πα. θεῖς τοίνυν εἰσὶ καὶ οἱ δαίμονες καὶ πάντα τὰ συνεπόμενα αὐτοῖς τῶν κρειττόνων γενῶν. 11. Πῶς οὖν πρὸς ἐμπαθεῖς αὐτοὺς πολλὰ δρᾶται ἐν ταῖς ἱεουργίαις ; φημὶ δὴ οὖν καὶ τοῦτο ἀπείρως λέγεσθαι τῆς ἱερατικῆς μυσταγωγίας. Τῶν γὰρ ἂν τοῖς ἱεροῖς ἐκάστοτε ἐπιτελουμένων τὰ μὲν ἀπόρρητόν τ' αὐτὰ καὶ κρείττονα λόγου τὴν αἰτίαν ἔχει' τὰ δ' ὥς σύμβολα καθιέρωται ἐξ αἰδίου τοῖς κρείττοσι" τὰ δ' εἰκόνα τινὰ ἄλλην ἀποσώζει, καθάπερ δὴ καὶ ἡ γενεσιουργὸς φύσις τῶν ἀφανῶν λόγων ἐμφανεῖς τινὰς μορφὰς ἀπετυπώσατο' τὰ δὲ τιμῆς ἔνεκα προσάγεται ἡ ἀφομοιώσεως ὁποιασοῦν ἢ καὶ οἰκειώσεως στοχάζεται" ἔνια δὲ τὸ ἡμῖν χρῆσιμον παρασκευάζει ἢ καθαίρει πῶς καὶ ἀπολύει τὰ ἡμέτερα τῶν ἀνθρώπων addy, ἢ ἄλλο τι τῶν ἡμῖν συμβαινόντων δεινῶν ἀποτρέπεται. Οὐ μὲν ἔτι γε συγχωρήσειεν ἂν τις ὡς ἄρα πρὸς ἐμπαθεῖς τοὺς θεραπευομένους θεοὺς ἢ δαίμονας μέρος τι τῆς ἀγιστείας προσφέρεται" οὔτε γὰρ πέφυκεν εἰσδέχεσθαι τ' αὐτὰ ἀπὸ τῶν σωμάτων μεταβολὴν ἢ nad? αὐτὴν αἰδίου καὶ ἀσώματος οὐσία.

[37].9 μορφὰς V: μορφώσεις M 5 Io Io 15 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I.10-I111 47 Since, then, we have shown in the case of the lowest class of the superior beings, that is, the soul, that it is impossible that it have any part in experiencing passion, how can one attribute any such participation to daemons and heroes, who are eternal, and constantly in attendance upon the gods, and who themselves preserve, on the same terms, an image of the administration of the gods, do not cease to maintain the divine order, and never depart from it? For we know, I presume, that passion is something disordered and defective and unstable, never being its own master, but dependent upon that by which it is controlled and to which it is enslaved for purposes of generation. It therefore belongs to some other class than that which is eternal and directly dependent upon the gods, and which goes about with them on the same ordered circuit. So

then, the daemons also are impassible, and so are all those of the superior classes who follow along with them. 41. So then, you ask, “Why is it that many theurgical procedures are directed towards them as if they were subject to passions?” Well, my reply to that is that the question is asked out of an inexperience of sacred mystagogy. Of the works of theurgy performed on any given occasion, some have a cause that is secret and superior to all rational explanation, others are like symbols consecrated from all eternity to the higher beings, others preserve some other image, ® even as nature in its generative role imprints (upon things) visible shapes from invisible reason-principles; others yet are performed in honour of their subjects, or have as their aim some sort of assimilation or establishment of familiarity. 69 There are some, again, which provide something useful for us, or in some way or other purify and dissolve our human passions, or ward off some other of the dangers that menace us. One would not, however, for all that, agree that some part of our ritual is directed towards the gods or daemons, which are the subjects of our cult as subject to passions; for that essence which 15 in itself eternal and incorporeal cannot itself admit any alteration emanating from bodies. 68 The distinction here made between εἰκὼν and σύμβολον may be mere literary variation, but it may reflect the distinction sometimes made in the Neoplatonic tradition between the two terms. Cf. Dillon (1975). 69 Namely, with the divine. It is not clear what distinction is envisaged between ἀφομοίωσις and οἰκείωσις in this context.

[38] [39] [40] 48 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS Οὕτε, εἰ ὅτι
 μάλιστα χρεῖαν εἶχε τοιαύτην, προσεδέθη dy πο. τε τῶν ἀνθρώπων εἰς τὴν
 τοιαύτην ὕρησκεῖαν, αὐτὴ ag' ἑαυτῆς καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς τοῦ κόσμου φύσεως καὶ τῆς
 ἐν τῇ γενέσει πάσης τελειότητος ἀποπληρουμένη, καὶ εἰ οἷόν τε τοῦτο εἰπεῖν,
 πρὸ τοῦ δεῖσθαι προλαμβάνουσα τὸ αὐτάρκες διὰ τὴν ἀνενδεῆ τοῦ κόσμου
 ὁλότητα καὶ τὴν ἑαυτῆς οἰκείαν ἀποπλήρωσιν, καὶ διότι μεστὰ πάντα τῶν
 οἰκείων ἀγαθῶν τὰ κρείττονα γένη ὑπάρχει. Κοινὰ μὲν οὖν ταῦθ' ἡμῖν ἔστω
 παραμύθια περὶ τῆς ἀχράντου ὕρησκεῖας ὡς τὰ τ' ἄλλα οἰκείως
 συναρμοζομένης τοῖς κρείττοσιν ἡμῶν, καὶ διότι καθαρὰ πρὸς καθαρούς καὶ
 ἀπαθῆς πρὸς ἀπαθεῖς προσάγεται" τὰ δ' ἐν τοῖς ual? ἕκαστα ἐπιόντες τὴν μὲν
 τῶν φαλλῶν στάσιν τῆς γονίμου δυνάμεως σύνθημά τι σῖναι φαμεν, καὶ ταύτην
 προκαλεῖσθαι νομίζομεν sig τὴν γενεσιουργίαν τοῦ κόσμου" διότιπερ δὴ τὰ
 πολλὰ τῷ ἥρι καθιεροῦ. ται, ὅτε δὴ καὶ ὁ πᾶς κόσμος δέχεται ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν τῆς
 γενέσεως ὅλης τὴν ἀπογέννησιν. Τὰς δ' αἰσχρορρημοσύνας τῆς περὶ τὴν ὕλην
 στερήσεως τῶν καλῶν καὶ τῆς πρότερον ἀσχημοσύνης τῶν μελλόντων
 διακοσμεῖσθαι ἡγοῦμαι τὸ ἔνδειγμα παραδέχεσθαι, ἅπερ ὄντα ἐνδεῆ τοῦ
 κοσμεῖσθαι ἐφίεται τοσοῦτο μᾶλλον ὅσῳ πλέον καταγιγνώσκει τῆς περὶ ἑαυτὰ
 ἀπρεπείας. Π]άλιν οὖν μεταδίδωκε τὰ τῶν εἰδῶν καὶ καλῶν αἴτια, ἀπὸ τῆς τῶν
 αἰσchrῶν ῥήσεως τὸ αἰσchrὸν καταμανθάνοντα' καὶ τὸ μὲν ἔργον τῶν αἰσchrῶν
 ἀποτρέπει, διὰ δὲ τῶν λόγων τὴν εἶδησιν αὐτοῦ ἐμφαίνει, καὶ πρὸς τὸ ἐναντίον
 μεθίστησι τὴν ἔφεσιν. "Ἐχει δ' ἔτι ταῦτα καὶ ἄλλον λόγον τοιοῦτον. Αἱ δυνάμεις
 τῶν ἀνθοωπίνων παθημάτων τῶν ἐν ἡμῖν πάντα μὲν εἰργόμεναι καθίστανται
 σφοδρότεραι" εἰς ἐνέργειαν δὲ βραχεῖς καὶ ἄχρι τοῦ συμμέτρου προαγόμεναι
 χαίρουσι | μετρίως καὶ ἀποπληροῦνται, καὶ ἐντεῦθεν ἀποκαθαίρονται [38]1.3
 πάσης V:om.M || δ dnevde% cj. Z3 1. m. et (ἀν 1. m.) Bt: ἐνδεῆ VM ἑαυτῆς cj.
 BQ: ἑαυτοῖς VM || 8 κοινὰ V: κοινὴ M | παραμύθια V: παραμυθία M || 9 τὰ τ'
 ἄλλα V: om. M (lac. 5 11.) || [39].10 μεθίστησι V: καθίστησι M || 13 βραχεῖς]
 βραχεῖαν cj. Bernays (cf. 252,13) || [40].1 καὶ ἐντεῦθεν M: καὶ τὸ ἐντεῦθεν V 5
 Io Io IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS I.11 49 In any case, even if it were
 admitted that it had any such requirement, it would not have any need of human
 beings for such service as this, since of itself it derives fulfilment both from the
 nature of the cosmos and from the whole perfection of the realm of generation,
 and indeed, if one may so put it, even before having any need, it is assured of
 self-sufficiency by virtue of the nondeficient totality of the cosmos and its own
 proper fulfilment, and because all the superior classes of being are replete with
 their own proper goods. Let this, then, be our general explanation of the

unsullied mode of divine worship: it confers upon all other beings an intimate attachment to the classes superior to us, because in fact it brings the pure to the pure and the impassive to the impassive. Turning to your questions in more detail, however, we declare that “the erection of phallic images”^{7°} is a symbol of generative power, and we consider that this is directed towards the fecundating of the world; this is the reason, indeed, why most of these images are consecrated in the spring, since this is just when the whole world receives from the gods the power of generating all creation. And as for the “obscene utterances,” my view is that they have the role of expressing the absence of beauty which is characteristic of matter and the previous ugliness of those things that are going to be brought to order, which, since they suffer from a lack of ordering, yearn for it in the same degree as they spurn the unseemliness that was previously their lot. So then, once again, one is prompted to seek after the causes of form and beauty when one learns the nature of obscenity from the utterance of obscenities; one rejects the practice of obscenities, while by means of uttering them one makes clear one’s knowledge of them, and thus turns one’s impulses in the opposite direction. There is also another similar point to be made on this matter. The powers of the human passions that are within us, when they are repressed, become correspondingly stronger; but if one exercises them in brief bursts and within reasonable limits, they enjoy moderate relief and find satisfaction, and hence, being ^{7°} This being, plainly, one of the troublesome examples cited by Porphyry. Another one is cited just below.

[41] 50 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS πειθοῖ καὶ οὐ πρὸς βίαν ἀποπαύονται. Διὰ δὲ τοῦτο ἔν τε κωμῳδίᾳ καὶ τραγῳδίᾳ ἀλλότρια πάθη θεωροῦντες ἴσταμεν τὰ οἰκεῖα πάθη καὶ μετριοτέρως ἀπεργαζόμεθα καὶ *dnoxabaioouer'* ἔν τε τοῖς ἱεροῖς θεάμασι τισι καὶ ἀκούσμασι τῶν αἰσχυρῶν ἀπολούμεθα τῆς ἐπὶ τῶν ἔργων ἀπ' αὐτῶν συμπιπτούσης βλάβης. Θεραπείας οὖν ἕνεκα τῆς ἐν ἡμῖν ψυχῆς καὶ μετριότητος τῶν διὰ τὴν γένεσιν προσφυομένων αὐτῇ κακῶν, λύσεώς τε ἀπὸ τῶν δεσμῶν καὶ ἀπαλλαγῆς χάριν τὰ τοιαῦτα προσάγεται. Καὶ διὰ τοῦτο εἰκότως αὐτὰ ἄκεα Ἡράκλειτος προσεῖπεν, ὡς ἐξαπύμενα τὰ δεινὰ καὶ τὰς ψυχὰς ἐξᾶντεις ἀπεργαζόμενα τῶν ἐν τῇ γενέσει συμφορῶν. 12 'Ἄλλ' αἱ κλήσεις, φησὶν, ὧς πρὸς ἐμπαθεῖς τοὺς θεοὺς γίνονται, ὥστε οὐχ οἱ δαίμονες μόνον εἰσὶν ἐμπαθεῖς, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ θεοί. Το δὲ οὐχ οὕτως ἔχει καθάπερ ὑπέιληφας. Αὐτοφανῆς γάρ τις ἔστι καὶ αὐτοθελῆς ἢ διὰ τῶν κλήσεων ἔλλαμψις, πόρρω τε τοῦ κατέλπεσθαι ἀφέστηκε, διὰ τῆς | θείας τε ἐνεργείας καὶ τελειότητος πρόεισιν εἰς τὸ ἐμφανές, καὶ τοσούτῳ προέχει τῆς ἐκουσίου κινήσεως ὅσον ἡ τάναθου θεία βούλησις τῆς προαιρετικῆς ὑπερέχει ζωῆς. Διὰ τῆς τοιαύτης οὖν βουλήσεως ἀφθόνως οἱ θεοὶ τὸ φῶς ἐπιλάμπουσιν εὐμενεῖς ὄντες καὶ ἴλεω τοῖς θεουργοῖς, τὰς τε ψυχὰς αὐτῶν sic ἑαυτοὺς ἀνακαλούμενοι καὶ τὴν ἔνωσιν αὐταῖς τὴν πρὸς δαυτοὺς χορηγοῦντες, ἐθίζοντες τε αὐτὰς καὶ ἔτι ἐν σώματι [40].2 δὴ V:om. M || 7 ἕνεκα post οὖν M: post ψυχῆς K' || 10 ἐξακούμενα scripsi: ἐξακουόμενα VM ἐξακεσόμενα cj. Gale || 14-15 αὐτοθελῆς VM: αὐτοτελῆς cj. B Io 15 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I.11I-12 51 “purified,”7* are laid to rest through persuasion, and not by violence. That is why, when we behold the passions of others both in comedy and in tragedy, we stabilise our own passions, and render them more moderate, and purify them; and similarly in the sacred rites, by viewing and listening to obscenities we are freed from the harm that would befall us if we practised them. It is therefore for the tending of the soul within us, and for the moderation of the evils that attach themselves to it because of generation, and for the freeing and emancipation of it from its bonds?? that such actions are performed. And that is why Heraclitus73 was right to describe them as “remedies,” inasmuch as they cure the maladies that threaten us and render our souls resistant to the woes of generation. 12 “But invocations,” the objection goes,74 “are addressed to the gods as if they were subject to external influence,75 so that it is not only daemons that are thus subject, but also the gods.” In fact, however, your assumption is not correct. For the illumination that comes about as a result of invocations is self-revelatory

and self-willed, and is far removed from being drawn down by force, but rather proceeds to manifestation by reason of its own divine energy and perfection, and is as far superior to (human) voluntary motion as the divine will of the Good is to the life of ordinary deliberation and choice.⁷⁰ It is by virtue of such will, then, that the gods in their benevolence and graciousness unstintingly shed their light upon theurgists, summoning up their souls to themselves and orchestrating their union with them, accustoming them, even while still in the body, to detach themselves from 7 A clear reference to the Aristotelian theory of catharsis, as set out in Poetics 6. For discussion see Clarke (2001, 78). 7? An allusion, presumably, to the freeing of the prisoner in the Cave, in Republic 7.515c (λύσεώς τε ἀπὸ τῶν δεσμῶν embodies a verbal reminiscence). 73 Frg. 68 D-K. One may reasonably doubt whether Heraclitus meant what “Abamon” wants him to mean. 74. “This seems a reasonable rendering of the third person φησίν, which is otherwise a little odd, since “Abamon” addresses Porphyry directly most of the time. 75 ‘This seems to be the sense of ἐμπαθεῖς here. 76 This distinction seems to owe something to Plotinus’s discussion of the nature of divine freedom in Enn. 6.8. The correct rendering of προαιρετικῆς ζωῆς 15 not an easy matter; 1 means a life subject to rational choices between alternatives, such as the gods do not have to make.

[12] [13] 52 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS οὐσας apiotacta τῶν σωμάτων, ἐπὶ δὲ τὴν αἰδίων καὶ νοητὴν αὐτῶν ἀρχὴν περιάγεσθαι. 4ῆλον δὲ καὶ ἀπ' αὐτῶν τῶν ἔργων ὁ νυνὶ φαμεν εἶναι τῆς ψυχῆς σωτήριον" ἐν γὰρ τῷ θεωρεῖν τὰ μακάρια θεάματα ἡ ψυχὴ ἄλλην ζωὴν ἀλλάττεται καὶ ἐτέραν ἐνέργειαν ἐνεργεῖ καὶ οὐδ' ἄνθρωπος εἶναι ἡγεῖται τότε, ὁρῶς ἡγουμένη: πολλάκις δὲ καὶ τὴν ἑαυτῆς ἀφείσα ζωὴν τὴν μακαριωτάτην τῶν θεῶν ἐνέργειαν ἀντηλλάξατο. Hib) καθαρίσιν παθῶν καὶ ἀπαλλαγὴν γενέσεως ἔνωσίν τε πρὸς τὴν θεϊκὴν ἀρχὴν ἢ διὰ τῶν κλήσεων ἄνοδος παρέχει τοῖς ἱερεῦσι, τί δήποτε addy τις αὐτῇ προσάπτει; οὐ γὰρ τοὺς ἀπαθεῖς καὶ καθαροὺς εἰς τὸ παθητὸν καὶ ἀκάθαρτον ἢ τοιαύτη κατασπᾶ, τοῦναντίον δὲ τοὺς ἐμπαθεῖς γενομένους ἡμᾶς διὰ τὴν γένεσιν καθαρὸς καὶ ἀτρέπτους ἀπεργάζεται. 'Ἄλλ' οὐδ' αἱ προσκλήσεις διὰ πάθους συνάπτουσι τοῖς θεοῖς τοὺς ἱερέας" διὰ δὲ τῆς θεϊκῆς φιλίας τῆς συνεχούσης τὰ πάντα κοινωνίαν παρέχουσι τῆς ἀδιαλύτου συμπλοκῆς" οὐχ ὡς τοῦνομα, ὥς γε οὕτω δόξα, αὐτόθεν ἐμφαίνει, τὸν νοῦν τῶν θεῶν προσκλίνουσαι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, ἀλλὰ κατ' αὐτὸ τὸ ἀληθὲς ὡς βούλεται ἀναδιδάσκειν, τὴν γνώμην τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐπιτηδεῖαν ἀπεργαζόμεναι πρὸς τὸ μετέχειν τῶν θεῶν, καὶ ἀνάγουσαι αὐτὴν πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς καὶ διὰ πειθοῦς ἐμμελοῦς συναρμόζουσαι. "Ὅθεν δὴ καὶ ὀνόματα θεῶν ἱεροπρεπῆ καὶ τᾶλλα θεῖα συνθήματα ἀναγωγὰ ὄντα πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς συνάπτειν αὐτὰς δύναται. | 13 Καὶ δὴ καὶ αἱ τῆς μήνιδος ἐξιλάσεις ἔσσονται σαφεῖς, ἐὰν τὴν μὴνιν τῶν θεῶν καταμάθωμεν. Αὕτη τοίνυν οὐχ, ὡς δοκεῖ τισι, παλαιὰ τίς ἔστι καὶ ἔμμονος ὀργή, ἀλλὰ τῆς ἀγαθοεργοῦ κηδεμονίας παρὰ Vey ἀποστροφῆς, ἣν αὐτοὶ Eantods ἀποστρέψαντες, ὥσπερ ἓν μεσημβοίᾳ [41].12 δὲ M:om. N || [42].5 προσκλήσεις | προσκλίσεις cj. Gale || 13 αὐτὰς δὲ adrhy? || [43].3 ἀγαθοεργοῦ VM: ἀγαθοεργοῦ fec. V* | παρὰ cj. 1. τὰ. V?Z+: περὶ VM τῶν cj. Nock || 4 ἦν ἥς cj. Sicherl Io Io IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.12-13 53 their bodies, and to turn themselves towards their eternal and intelligible first principle. It is plain, indeed, from the rites themselves, that what we are speaking of just now is a method of salvation for the soul; for in the contemplation of the "blessed visions"⁷⁷ the soul exchanges one life for another and exerts a different activity, and considers itself then to be no longer human—and quite rightly so: for often, having abandoned its own life, it has gained in exchange the most blessed activity of the gods. If, then, it is purification from passions and freedom from the toils of generation and unification with the divine first principle that the ascent through invocations procures for the priests, how on earth can one attach the notion of passions to

this process? For it is not the case that such activity draws down the passionless and pure into proneness to passion and impurity; on the contrary, it renders us, who have come to be subject to passions by reason of birth, pure and immutable. But not even in the case of the invocations is it through the experiencing of passion that they link the priests to the gods; it is rather in virtue of the divine love which holds together all things that they provide a union of indissoluble involvement—not, as the name seems immediately to imply, inclining the mind of the gods to humans, but rather, as the truth of things itself desires to teach us, disposing the human mind to participation in the gods, leading it up to the gods and bringing it into accord with them through harmonious persuasion. And it is for this reason, indeed, that the sacred names of the gods and the other types of divine symbol that have the capacity of raising us up to the gods are enabled to link us to them. 13 Again, the question of the “propitiations of (divine) wrath” will become clear, if we take the trouble to comprehend the true nature of the “wrath” of the gods. This is not, as is believed in some quarters, any sort of ancient and abiding anger, but a consequence of the rejection of the beneficent solicitude of the gods, which involves our turning ourselves away from them, 77 'This seems to embody a reference to the μακαρίαί θεαί of Plato, *Phaedr.* 247d4. 78 As Des Places suggests *ad loc.*, this looks like a reference to Plato, *Phaedr.* 244d, where there is talk of “diseases and very great troubles” being visited upon certain families by reason of ancient blood-guilt. This sounds, therefore, like a glancing criticism of Plato.

[44] [45] 54 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS φωτός

κατακαλυψάμενοι, σκότος ἑαυτοῖς ἐπηγάγομεν καὶ ἀπεστερήσαμεν ἑαυτοὺς τῆς τῶν θεῶν ἀγαθῆς δόσεως. Δύναται οὖν ἡ ἐξίλασις ἡμᾶς ἐπιστρέψαι πρὸς τὴν κρείττονα μετουσίαν, καὶ τὴν ἀνεσταλμένην ἀφ’ ἡμῶν θείαν κηδεμονίαν εἰς κοινωνίαν προαγαγεῖν, καὶ συνδῆσαι συμμέτρως τὰ μετεχόμενά τε καὶ μεταλαμβάνοντα πρὸς ἄλληλα. Τοσοῦτον οὖν ἀφέστηκε τοῦ διὰ πάθους ἐπιτελεῖν τὸ ἑαυτῆς ἔργον ὥστε καὶ ἡμᾶς ἀφίστησι τῆς ἐμπαθοῦς καὶ παραχώδους ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν ἀποστροφῆς. Αἱ δ’ ἐκθύσεις ὅτι πάρεστι κακὸν ἐν τοῖς περὶ γῆν τόποις ἰατροῦν καὶ παρασκευάζουσιν ὥστε μηδεμίαν τροπὴν ἢ πάθος τι περὶ ἡμᾶς γενέσθαι. Εἴτε οὖν διὰ θεῶν εἴτε διὰ δαιμόνων ἡ τοιαύτη γίγνοιτο, βοηθοὺς | ἐπικαλεῖται καὶ ἀλεξικάκους καὶ σωτῆρας τούτους, καὶ δι’ αὐτῶν ἀποδιοπομπεῖται πᾶσαν ἐπιούσαν ἀπὸ τῶν παθημάτων βλάβην. Οἱ δὲ τὰς πληγὰς ἀποτρέποντες τὰς γενεσιουργοὺς καὶ φυσικὰς οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως ποτὲ διὰ παθῶν αὐτὰς ἀπείργουσιν. Ἡ τε νενόμικε τις τὴν ἀπόληψιν τῆς προστασίας ἐπεισάγειν τινὰ αὐτόματον βλάβην, ἢ διὰ τῆς ἐκθύσεως πειθῶ τῶν κρειττόνων, εἰς κηδεμονίαν ἀνακαλουμένη πάλιν αὐτῶν τὴν εὐμένειαν καὶ ἀποτρέπουσα τὴν στέρησιν, παντελῶς ἂν εἴη καθαρὰ καὶ ἄτρεπτος. 14 "Εὐτοίμην αἱ λεγόμεναι θεῶν ἀνάγκαι τὸ ὅλον τοῦτο θεῶν εἴσιν ἀνάγκαι καὶ ὥς ἐπὶ θεῶν γίνονται. Οὐκ ἄρα ὥς ἐξώθεν οὐδ’ ὥς κατὰ βίαν, ἀλλ’ ὥς τάχαθὸν ὠφελεῖ ἐξ ἀνάγκης, οὕτως ἔχουσι τὸ πάντη οὕτως καὶ μηδαμῶς ἄλλως διακεῖσθαι. Βουλῇσει ἄρα ἀγαθοειδεῖ οὐχέκραται αὕτη καὶ ἔρωτός ἐστι φίλη ἡ τοιαύτη ἀνάγκη, τάξει τε | οἰκεία θεῶν ἔχει τὸ ταῦτόν καὶ ἄτρεπτον, καὶ ὅτι κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ καὶ ὡσαύτως ἐν ὄρφῃ συνέχεται, καὶ ἐμμένει τούτῳ καὶ οὐδέποτε ἐξίσταται. Διὰ πάντα δὲ οὖν ταῦτα τὸ ἐναντίον συμβαίνει οὗ σὺ συνελογίσω" ἀκμήλητον καὶ ἀπαυδὲς καὶ ἀβίαστον συμβαίνει εἶναι τὸ θεῖον, εἴπερ ὄντως ἀληθεῖς εἴσιν [43].5

κατακαλυψάμενοι M: καταλυψάμενοι K’ || 8 προαγαγεῖν NM: προσαγαγεῖν ὁ]. Gale || 14 γίγνοιτο VM: γένοιτο cj. B || [44].1 ἐπικαλεῖται VM: ἐπικαλεῖ τε cj. B || 4 ἀπείργουσιν V: ἀπείργειν M | ἀπόληψιν | ἀπόλειψιν cj. Gale || 5 αὐτόματον V: ἀσώματον M || 9 εἴσιν M: ἴδια 1. m. V? εἰδὴ v || 10 βίαν 1. π. V7: μίαν NM | τὸ VM: τὸ τῷ (τῷ 1. τὰ. V? || 12 αὕτη] δη αὕτη || [45].2 τὸ ταῦτόν M et (τ 85. v.) V7: τοσαυτὸν V || 5-6 ἀληθεῖς εἴσιν αἱ τοιαίδε | an ἀληθῶς εἴσιν τοιαίδε αἱ }

Io Io IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.13-14 55 just as though in the middle of the day we were to hide ourselves from the light, and so bring darkness upon ourselves and deprive ourselves of the excellent gift of the gods. "Propitiation," then, has the capacity to turn us towards participation in the higher realm, and to bring us into communion with the divine care which had been denied us, and

to bind together harmoniously with one another, participants and participated. So far, then, is it from accomplishing its work through the medium of passion, that it actually relieves us of the passion and turbulence that accompanies our turning away from the gods. As for the “expiatory rites,” their purpose is to heal the evil present in the terrestrial realm, and to ensure that no deviation or passion manifests itself in us. Whether such a result comes about by means of gods or daemons, the purpose of the rites is to invoke these as helpers and protectors and saviours, and through them to conjure away all harm emanating from influences from the senseworld.⁷⁹ There is no way, after all, that those who turn aside the assaults of the world of nature and generation can achieve this through the employment of passions. And if anyone thinks that the cutting off of protective care automatically brings with it some harm, then the persuasion which expiatory rites exercise upon the higher classes of being, recalling them once again to care and goodwill towards us, and averting the deprivation of this, would be entirely pure and immutable. ¹⁴ Furthermore, the so-called “necessities of the gods” are just that: necessities of the gods, and come about in accordance with the nature of the gods.⁸⁰ It is not, then, as from an outside source or by force, but as their good would have it of necessity, that they are always so disposed, and never inclined otherwise. Such a necessity as this, then, is mingled with a benign will and is a friend of love, and by virtue of an order proper to gods possesses identity and unchangeability, and because it is, according to the same terms and conditions, held within a single limit, it remains within it and does not step outside of it. So, for all these reasons, there results the contrary of your conclusions; the consequence is that the divine is exempt from external bewitchment or affection ⁷⁹ This seems a more satisfactory rendering than “passions.” ⁸⁰ The meaning of θεῶν ἀνάγκαι here is “necessities put upon the gods” by spells and suchlike. “Abamon” deliberately gives the phrase another meaning, that of “necessities emanating from the gods,” in what follows.

[46] 56 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS αἱ τοιαίδε ἐν τῇ θεωργίᾳ δυνάμεις, οἷας ἡμεῖς ἀπεδείξαμεν. 15 Μετὰ δὲ ταύτην ἐπ’ ἄλλην μεταβαίνειν ἀντιδιαίρειν θεῶν πρὸς δαίμονας" λέγεις γὰρ θεοὺς εἶναι νόας καθαρούς, ὥς ἐν ὑποθέσει προτείνων τὴν δόξαν ἢ ὥς τισιν ἀρέσκουσιν αὐτὴν ἀφηγοῦμενος, νοῦ δὲ μετόχους ψυχικοὺς ὄντας τοὺς δαίμονας ἀπολογιζόμενος. Ὅτι μὲν οὖν φιλοσόφων τοῖς πολλοῖς ταῦτα δοκεῖ, οὐδ’ ἐμὲ λέληθε: πρὸς δὲ σὲ οὐκ οἶμαι δεῖν ἀποκρύπτεσθαι τὸ φαινόμενον ἀληθές. "Ὑποσυγκέχεται γὰρ πάντα τὰ τοιαῦτα δοξάσματα, ἀπὸ μὲν τῶν δαιμόνων ἐπὶ τὰς ψυχὰς ἀποφερόμενα (νοῦ | γὰρ μέτοχοί εἰσιν αὗται) ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν θεῶν ἐπὶ τὸν κατ’ ἐνέργειαν αἶνον νοῦν ἀποπίπτοντα, οὗ δὴ παντελῶς οἱ θεοὶ προέχουσιν. Τί οὖν δεῖ ταῦτα ιδιώματα ἀπονέμειν, ἅπερ οὐδ’ ὅλως ἐστὶν αὐτοῖς οἰκεῖα; τὸ μὲν δὴ τῆς διαίρεσεως (πάρεργον γάρ ἐστιν ἄλλως) μέχρι τοσούτου μνήμης Io I ae 5. ΛΔ ne , N tn Borel, " ~ ~ ἀξιούσθω: ἃ δὲ καὶ πρὸς ταύτην ἀπορεῖς, ἐπεὶ περ ἅπτεται τῆς ἱερατικῆς 5 θεραπείας, λόγου τυγχανέτω τοῦ προσήκοντος. " ‘ ~ 3 4 ἧς > ~ 3 ~ 9 \ a \ ‘Ett γὰρ μᾶλλον ἀκλίτους καὶ ἀμιγεῖς αἰσθητοῖς εἰπὼν εἶναι τοὺς καθαρούς νόας ἀπορεῖς, εἰ δεῖ πρὸς αὐτοὺς εὐχεσθαι. ‘Εγὼ δ’ οὐδ’ ἄλλοις τισὶν ἡγοῦμαι δεῖν εὐχεσθαι. Τὸ γὰρ θεῖον ὃν ἡμῖν καὶ νοερὸν καὶ ἐν, ἢ εἰ νοητὸν αὐτὸ καλεῖν ἐθέλοις, ἐγείρεται τότε ἐναργῶς ἐν ταῖς εὐχαῖς, [45].10 ψυχικοὺς M: ψυχικὰς Vo || [46].5 ταῦτα VM: ταῦτα τὰ cj. Velsenius | ἐστὶν V: εἰσὶν M || 4 ἄλλως M: ἄγγεως V || 9 νοερὸν cj. Gale: νοητὸν VM Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.14-15 57 or constraint, if in truth the powers inherent in theurgy are real, and such as we have demonstrated them to be. 15 Following upon this, you pass to another feature differentiating gods and daemons; for you say that "gods are pure intellects," advancing this opinion as an agreed principle, or presenting it as the view of certain people, whereas you reckon daemons, as being ensouled, to be merely "participant in intellect." Now I am quite well aware that the majority of philosophers hold this view, but I do not think that I should conceal from you what I believe to be the truth. In fact, all opinions of this sort are subject to a certain degree of confusion, since they involve a transfer of characteristics from daemons to souls (for these latter are participant in intellect), and from gods in turn to the immaterial Intellect in act,' to which the gods are absolutely superior. Why, then, should one attribute these things to them as properties, when they are not proper to them at all? So let this mention suffice as regards the point of differentiation (more would be superfluous, since it is irrelevant to the main question); however, the difficulties which you raise concerning it, since they have some bearing on hieratic cult, should be given

due consideration. So then, after declaring that pure intellects are “unbending and not mingled with the sensible realm,” you raise the question as to whether it is proper to pray to them. For my part, I would hold the view that it is not proper to pray to any others. For that element in us which is divine and intellectual and one—or, if you so wish to term it, intelligible⁸²—is aroused, then, δ: That is to say, from νοῦς at the highest level of the hypostasis of Intellect (= Being), which is what gods are, down to Νοῦς proper, the third and lowest moment of the hypostasis, which is “in act” what the gods are “in potency” or “covertly.” These gods may be identified with what Iamblichus elsewhere calls “the monads of the forms” (cf. Comm. Phileb. frg. 4). Since the highest element in any given hypostasis is theoretically identical with the lowest element of the one above it, these entities may also be regarded as henads, the lowest element in the realm of the One, as they were later for Syrianus and the Athenian School. 82 The terms “intellectual” and “intelligible” actually pertain to different levels of being in Iamblichus’s metaphysics, and the highest element in us would be intelligible (and indeed unitary), rather than intellectual, but “Abamon” seems here to be relatively unconcerned with the distinction. For the distinction between the noetic, noeric, and even noetic-noeric realms, however, see Dillon (1973, 417-19) and Comm. Tim. frg. 34 Dillon with comments ad loc.

58 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἐγειρόμενον δὲ ἐφέται τοῦ ὁμοίου διαφερόντως καὶ συνάπτεται πρὸς αὐτοτελειότητα. Ἡ δὲ σοι ἄπιστον εἶναι καταφαίνεται, πῶς φωνῆς ἀκούει τὸ ἀσώματον καὶ ὡς αἰσθήσεως προσδεῖσται καὶ δὴ ὧτων τὰ λεγόμενα⁴⁷ να ὑφ' ἡμῶν ἐν ταῖς εὐχαῖς, ἐκὼν ἐπιλανθάνη τῆς τῶν πρώτων | αἰτίων περιουσίας ἔν τε τῷ εἰδέναι καὶ τῷ περιέχειν ἔν ἑαυτοῖς τὰ ὑφ' ἑαυτῶν πάντα" ἐν ἐνὶ γὰρ δήπου συνείληφεν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς ὁμοῦ τὰ ὅλα: οὔτε δὴ οὖν διὰ δυνάμεων οὔτε δι' ὀργάνων εἰσδέχονται εἰς ἑαυτοὺς οἱ θεοὶ τὰς εὐχάς, ἐν ἑαυτοῖς δὲ περιέχουσι τῶν ἀγαθῶν τὰς ἐνεργείας τῶν λόγων, καὶ μάλιστα ἐκείνων οἵτινες διὰ τῆς ἱερᾶς ἀγιστείας ἐνιδρυμένοι τοῖς θεοῖς καὶ συνηνωμένοι τυγχάνουσιν" ἀτεχνῶς γὰρ τηνικαῦτα αὐτὸ τὸ θεῖον πρὸς ἑαυτὸ σύνεστι, καὶ οὐδ' ὡς ἕτερον πρὸς ἕτερον κοινωγεῖ τῶν ἐν ταῖς εὐχαῖς γοήσεων. "AAW αἱ λιτανεῖαι, ὧς φῆς, ἀλλότριά εἴσι προσφέρεσθαι πρὸς τὴν τοῦ νοῦ καθαρότητα. Οὐδαμῶς: δι' αὐτὸ γὰρ τοιοῦτο, διότι τῇ δυνάμει καὶ καθαρότητι καὶ τοῖς πᾶσι τῶν θεῶν ἀπολειπόμεθα, ἐγκαίρως ἐστὶ πάντων ἱκετεύειν αὐτοὺς εἰς ὑπερβολήν. "Ἡ μὲν γὰρ συναίσθησις τῆς περὶ ἑαυτοὺς οὐδενείας, εἴ τις ἡμᾶς παραβάλλων τοῖς θεοῖς κρίνοι, ποιεῖ τρέπε[46].18 δὴ scripsi: δι codd.; secl. (vel δύο cj.) Sodano [| 14 εὐχαῖς VM: προσευχαῖς cj. Parthey || [47].11 post καθαρότητα spatium 6 ll. in V, 31n M; post οὐδαμῶς, 4 11. in V, 3 in M (quibus tantum indicari dialogum vult Bidez, *Mélanges Desrousseaux*, p. 15,n. 2) I Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERTIS 1.15 59 clearly in prayer, and when aroused, strives primarily towards what is like to itself, and joins itself to essential perfection. 3 And if it seems to you incredible that the incorporeal should hear a voice,^{®+} and that what we utter in prayer should have need of a further sense-organ, and specifically of ears, you are deliberately forgetting the facility of the primary causes for knowing and comprehending within themselves all that is inferior to them; for they embrace in unity within themselves all beings together.*5 So then, it is neither through faculties nor through organs that the gods receive into themselves our prayers, but rather they embrace within themselves the realisations of the words of good men, and in particular of those which,^{®®} by virtue of the sacred liturgy, are established within the gods and united to them; for in that case the divine is literally united with itself, and it is not in the way of one person addressing another that it participates in the thought expressed by the prayers. "But prayers of petition," ^{o7} you say, "are not suitable for presentation to the purity of the Intellect." Not so: for by reason of this very circumstance, i.e. that we are inferior to the gods in power and in purity and all

other respects, it is eminently suitable that we entreat them to the greatest degree possible. The consciousness of our own nothingness, if one judges it in comparison with the gods, makes us naturally turn to supplications; and by the 83 Or, “the archetype of perfection.” The term αὐτοτελειότης is found only here. 84 As Des Places points out ad loc., this echoes Plotinus’s criticism of the Gnostics in Enn. 2.9.14, where he asks them sarcastically if they imagine that the incorporeal is affected by sounds (lines 8-9). Plotinus is referring to the Gnostic practice, which they shared with the magical tradition, of binding the gods or daemons with magical names and utterances. This is what “Abamon” is here rejecting, in the name of the higher theurgy. 85 A reference to the ὁμοῦ πάντα of Anaxagoras, a favourite epithet of the intelligible realm since Plotinus. 86 We take this to refer to the λόγοι rather than to those who utter them. ‘These would presumably include the various kinds of voces magicae recognised in theurgic ritual. This is in accord with the view that Iamblichus expresses elsewhere that theurgic formulae have a special power deriving from the fact that they are in some way divine language, immediately comprehensible to gods, though not to us. It is therefore as if the divine in us is communicating directly with the divine in the universe. For Iamblichus’s doctrine of prayer, see below IV.3; V.26; for discussion see Dillon (1973, 407-11). 87 This is the specific meaning of λιτανεῖαι.

[18] [19] 60 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS σθαι πρὸς τὰς λιτὰς αὐτοφυῶς" ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς ἱκετείας κατὰ βραχὺ πρὸς τὸ 15 ἱκε[τευόμενον ἀναγόμεθα, καὶ τὴν πρὸς αὐτὸ ὁμοιότητα ἀπὸ τοῦ συνεχῶς 1 αὐτῷ προσομιλεῖν κτώμεθα, τελειότητά τε θείαν ἡρέμα προσλαμβάνομεν ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀτελοῦς. Εἰ δέ τις ἐννοήσῃ καὶ τὰς ἱερατικὰς ἱκετείας ὡς ἀπ' αὐτῶν τῶν θεῶν ἀνθρώποις κατεπέμφθησαν, καὶ ὅτι τῶν θεῶν αὐτῶν εἴσι συνθήμα- ς τα καὶ μόνοις τοῖς θεοῖς ὑπάρχουσι γνῶριμοι, τρόπον τέ τωα καὶ αὗται τὴν αὐτὴν ἔχουσι δύναμιν τοῖς θεοῖς, πῶς ἂν ἔτι αἰσθητὴν τὴν τοιαύτην 5 ξῆ 9 4 ' A ς A 7 z τη 7 ἦν ΓΝ τη 4 ἄλλ' οὐ Belay καὶ νοερὰν ὑπολάβοι δικαίως εἶναι ἱκετείας ; ἢ τί dy etxdia 9 + εἴ 77 3 ct 39 9 ta ics ~ τως πάθος εἰς αὐτὴν παρεμπίπτει, εἰς ἣν οὐδ' ἀνθρώπῳ ἥθος σπουδαῖον δύναται ῥαδίως ἀποκαθαίρεσθαι; 10 ' Ἀλλὰ τὰ προσαγόμενα, φησὶν, ὡς πρὸς αἰσθητικούς καὶ ψυχικούς προσάγεται. Kι ye σωματικὰς δυνάμεις καὶ συνθέτοις μόναίς συμπληρωτο ἢ ὥσπερ sic ὑπηρεσίαν ὀργάνων ψυχὴν ὑποκειμένης" ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ ἀσωμάτων εἰδῶν μετέχουσι τὰ προσαγόμενα καὶ λόγων τινῶν καὶ μέτρων ἀπλουστέρων, κατ' αὐτὸ τοῦτο μόνον τῶν προσαγομένων θεωρεῖται ἡ οἷ. 1 κειότης, καὶ εἴ τις ἐγγύθεν ἢ πόρρωθεν συγγένεια ἢ ὁμοιότης πάρεστιν, ἐξαρκεῖ καὶ αὕτη πρὸς ἣν νυνὶ λέγομεν συναφήν' οὐδὲ γάρ ἐστὶ τι τῶν κατὰ βραχὺ προσφωκωμένων τοῖς θεοῖς, ᾧ μὴ πάρεσιν εὐθὺς οἱ θεοὶ καὶ συνάπτονται. Οὐκ ἄρα ὡς πρὸς αἰσθητικούς ἢ ψυχικούς, κατ' αὐτὰ 5 δὲ τὰ θεῖα εἶδη καὶ πρὸς αὐτοὺς τοὺς θεοὺς γίνεταί αὐτῶν ἢ κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν ἐπιπλοκή. Ὡστε καὶ περὶ ταύτης τῆς διαιρέσεως ἀποχρώντως ἀντειρήκαμεν. 16 Ἐχεται δὲ ταύτης ἂν τοῖς σοῖς γράμμασιν ἢ σώματι καὶ downματία θεοὺς δαιμόνων χωρίζουσα, μακρῶ δὴ τινι κοινοτέρα οὔσα τῆς τὸ [48].11 φησὶν NM: φῆς cj. Gale || 12-13 συμπληρωτο M: συνεπλήρωτο || 14 τὰ προσαγόμενα M: om. V_ || [49].6 εἶδη (ei ex ἢ et εἶδη 1. m.) V7: ἤδη VM IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS I.15-16 61 practice of supplication we are raised gradually to the level of the object of our supplication, and we gain likeness to it by virtue of our constant consorting with it, and, starting from our own imperfection, we gradually take on the perfection of the divine. And if one were to consider also how the hieratic prayerformulae have been sent down to mortals by the gods themselves, and that they are the symbols of the gods themselves, and not known to anyone but them, and that in a way they possess the same power as the gods themselves, how could one any longer justly believe that such supplication is derived from the senseworld, and is not divine and intellectual? Or how could any element of passion be reasonably insinuated into this activity, seeing that not even a virtuous human

character can easily be brought to the requisite level of purity?®* “But the offerings made,” so the argument says, “are presented as if to beings possessed of sense-perception and souls.” Yes, if they were made up only of corporeal and composite powers, or such as were calculated, as it were, merely to appeal to (sense)-organs; but since the offerings partake also of incorporeal forms and of reason-principles of a certain sort and measurements of simple nature, from this very circumstance alone one may see the suitability of the offerings. And indeed, if any degree of kinship and likeness, whether near or remote, is present, this is sufficient for the contact of which are now speaking. For nothing enters, even to a minimal extent, into likeness with the gods, to which the gods are not straightway present and united. It is not, then, as with beings which are possessed of sense-perception and souls, but in accordance with the divine forms themselves and with the gods themselves, that the contact (resulting from these offerings), so far as possible,⁸⁹ comes about. That, then, will suffice as a reply to this distinction you make. 16 Following on from this distinction, there comes, in your treatise, a section distinguishing gods and daemons in respect of corporeality and incorporeality, a distinction much more ⁸⁸ That is to say—and it is a point often reiterated by “Abamon” (see e.g. II.11.96-97)—not even the most accomplished sage, so long as he maintains a purely intellectual approach (as does Porphyry, and as did Plotinus), can attain to the highest levels of theurgic union. ⁸⁹ An employment of the Platonist formulation κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν from Theaet. 176b1-2.

[50] [51] 62 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS πρότερον, καὶ τοσοῦτον ἀπέχουσα τοῦ τὰ ἰδιώματα αὐτῶν τῆς οὐσίας ποιεῖν ὥστε μὴδ' εἰκάσαι εἶναι περὶ αὐτῶν μὴδὲ τῶν συμβεβηκότων αὐτοῖς ὅτιοῦν: οὐδὲ γὰρ αὐτὸ τοῦτο, εἰ ζῶα ἐστὶν ἢ μὴ ζῶα καὶ πότερον ἐστέοηται ζωῆς ἢ οὐδ' ὅλως αὐτῆς δεῖται, δυνατὸν ἀπὸ τούτων κατανοῆσαι. Ἔτι τοίνυν οὐδὲ πῶς λέγεται ταῦτα | τὰ ὀνόματα, εἴτε κοινῶς εἴτε κατὰ πλειόνων διαφερόντων, ῥάδιον συμβαλεῖν" εἰ μὲν κοινῶς, ἄτοπον εἶ ὑπὸ ταῦτο γένος ἐστὶ τὸ ἀσώματον, γραμμὴ τε καὶ χρόνος καὶ θεός, δαίμογές τε καὶ πῦρ καὶ ὕδωρ' εἰ δὲ κατὰ πλειόνων, τί μᾶλλον θεοὺς ἢ σημεῖα δηλοῖς, ὅταν ἀσώματον εἴπῃς; ἢ ὅταν σῶμα, τίς οὐκ ἂν ὑπολάβοι γῆν μᾶλλον εἰρησθαι ἢ δαίμονας; οὐδὲ γὰρ αὐτὸ τοῦτο διώριται, εἰ ἔχουσι σώματα ἢ ἐποχοῦνται σώμασιν ἢ χρῶνται αὐτοῖς ἢ περιέχουσιν αὐτὰ ἢ μόνον ταῦτό ἐστι σῶματι. Ἀλλ' ἴσως οὐ δεῖ πάντι βασιλεύειν τὴν ἀντιδιαστολὴν ταύτην οὐδὲ γὰρ ὡς σαυτοῦ γνώμην ταύτην προτείνεις, ἀλλ' ὡς ἐτέρων αὐτὴν δόξαν ἀποφαίνει. 17 Μεταλάβωμεν οὖν ἀντι ταύτης ἅπερ ἠπόρησας πρὸς τὴν παρούσαν δόξαν. Πῶς γὰρ δὴ ἡλιός τε καὶ σελήνη κατὰ τὸν σὸν λόγον καὶ οἱ ἐν οὐρανῷ ἐμφανεῖς ἔσονται θεοί, εἰ ἀσώματοί εἰσι μόνως οἱ θεοί; ὅτι δὴ οὐ περιέχονται ὑπὸ τῶν σωμάτων, φάμεν ἡμεῖς, ἀλλὰ ταῖς θείαις | ζωαῖς [49]. 11 τοῦ τὰ M: ταῦτα V VM: καὶ κατὰ (καὶ 5. v.) V* || 5 εἴπῃς V: εἴποις M | ὅταν V:om.M || | 12 εἶναι } δὲ ἀφεῖναι ' || [50]. 1 κατὰ 8 ταῦτό cj. Velsenius: τοῦτο NM σῶματι M: σώματα V Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.16-17 63 general than the preceding one, and so far removed from indicating the proper features of their essences that one is unable even to conjecture anything about them or about any of their accidents. One cannot even discern, on the basis of this, whether they are living beings or not, and if the latter, whether they are deprived of life or, conversely, have no need of it at all. And further, it is not easy to work out how these words are to be understood, whether as having their common meaning or a number of differentiated ones. If they have their common meaning, it is very odd 1 under the same genus "incorporeal" there should be grouped "line" and "time" and "god," 90% are grouped "daemons" and "fire" and "water." But if they have a variety of meanings, why would you be referring to gods rather than points, when you talk of the incorporeal? Or when you talk of body, who would not take it that earth is being spoken of rather than daemons? For neither is this point clearly defined, whether they are to be regarded as possessing bodies, or being mounted upon them, or enveloping them, or making use of them, 30% or just as being the same as body. But perhaps one should not examine this

distinction too closely; for you are not proposing it as your own view, but are stating it as the opinion of others. 17 Let us turn, instead of this, to the difficulty you raise against the following doctrine. “How is it,” you say, “that according to your theory both sun and moon and the other visible beings in the heavens are gods, if the gods are exclusively incorporeal?” Well now, what we assert is that they are not enveloped by bodies, but rather that by virtue of divine modes of life and activity it 9° Lines and other geometrical entities were regarded as incorporeal by Platonists, and Time by both Platonists and Stoics. “Abamon” is making shrewd use of Hellenic logic here. 9* It seems necessary for the sense to supply something such as ὑπὸ δὲ τὸ σῶμα after θεός. 93 Namely, the daemons. 93 The point of differentiation here is the degree of contact involved. Similarly in the case of the heavenly bodies, it remained a point of controversy in Platonism whether they were souls inhabiting fiery bodies, or simply mounted upon them. See the next chapter.

[52] 64 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ ἐνεργείαις περιέχουσι τὰ σώματα" καὶ ὅτι οὐ πρὸς τὸ σῶμα ἐπιστρέφονται, ἀλλὰ τὸ σῶμα ἔχουσιν ἐπιστρεφόμενον εἰς τὴν θεῖαν αἰτίαν" καὶ ὅτι τὴν νοερὰν αὐτῶν καὶ ἀσώματον τελειότητα οὐκ ἐμποδίζει τὸ σῶμα οὐδὲ μεταξύ παρεμπύπτον πράγματα αὐτῇ παρέχει" ὅθεν δὴ οὐδὲ δεῖται πλείονος ἐπιμελείας, αὐτοφυῶς δὲ καὶ τρόπον τινὰ αὐτοκινήτως συνέπεται, οὐκ αὐτουργικῆς δεόμενον ἐπιστάσις, τῇ δὲ πρὸς τὸ ὄν τῶν θεῶν ἀναγωγῇ καὶ αὐτὸ ὑφ' ἑαυτοῦ μονοειδῶς συνεπαιρόμενον. Εἰ δὲ δεῖ καὶ τοῦτο εἰπεῖν, τὸ οὐράνιον σῶμα πρὸς αὐτὴν τὴν ἀσώματον οὐσίαν τῶν θεῶν ἔστι συγγενέστατον. Μιάς μὲν γὰρ ἐκείνης οὐσῆς αὐτὸ ἀπλοῦν ἐστίν, ἀμερίστου δ' ἀδιαίρετον καὶ ἀτρέπτου ὡσαύτως ἀναλλοιώτον. Ἡ δὲ καὶ τὰς ἐνεργείας τις αὐτῶν μονοειδῶς ὑποτίθεται, καὶ τοῦτο ἔχει μίαν τὴν περιφορὰν" μιμεῖται δ' αὐτῶν καὶ τὴν ταυτότητα τῇ κατὰ ταῦτα καὶ ὡσαύτως καὶ | πρὸς ταῦτα καὶ χα? ἓνα λόγον καὶ μίαν τάξιν αἰδίῳ κινήσει, καὶ τὴν θεῖαν ζωὴν τῇ συμφύτῳ τοῖς αἰθερίοις σώμασι ζωῇ. Διόπερ οὐδ' ὥς ἐξ ἐναντίων καὶ διαφερόντων οὔτε τὸ σῶμα αὐτῶν συγκέκρται, ὥσπερ δὴ τὸ ἡμέτερον συνίσταται σῶμα, οὔτε ἡ ψυχὴ πρὸς τὸ σῶμα συνεπάγη εἰς ἓν ἐκ δύο ζῶον, ἀλλ' ὅμοια πάντα καὶ συνηνωμένα δι' ὅλων τε ὅλα καὶ μονοειδῆ καὶ ἀσύνθετα τὰ κατ' οὐρανὸν τῶν θεῶν ἐστὶ ζῶα, τῶν μὲν γὰρ κρείττονων ἐν αὐτοῖς αἰὶ ὑπερεχόντων ὡσαύτως, τῶν δ' ἐλαττόνων ἐξηρημένων τῆς τῶν προτέρων ἀρχῆς καὶ οὐδέποτε αὐτὴν sic ἑαυτὰ κατατεινόντων, τῶν δ' ὅλων εἰς μίαν σύνταξιν καὶ μίαν συντέλειαν συναγομένων, καὶ τρόπον τινὰ πάντων ἀσωμάτων ὄντων καὶ θεῶν Ὁν ὅλου, διότι τὸ θεῖον εἶδος ἐν αὐτοῖς ἐπικρατοῦν δι' ὅλων [51].2 περιέχουσι 1. m. V7: παρέχουσι NM || 12 τις V: ο'. M μονοειδῶς VM: ἀν μονοειδεῖς "Ο || 14 χατὰ ταῦτα scripsi: κατ' αὐτὰ NM || [52].2 αἰδίῳ κινήσει cj. Gale: αἰδίου κινήσεως NM || 3 διαφερόντων V: διαφερόντως M || 6 ὅλων V: ὅλως M || 9 ὅλων cj. Gale: ὅλως VM Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.17 65 is they that envelop bodies; and that they do not direct themselves towards their respective body, but that they have a body which is directed towards its divine causal principle; and further, that this body does not interfere with their intellectual and incorporeal perfection, nor does it cause them trouble by getting in their way. Hence it does not require any particular care, but follows in the train (of the god) naturally and somehow by its own motion, not requiring any active supervision, but raised up together on its own initiative, unitarily, through the ascent of the gods to the One. It must also be remarked that heavenly body® is closely akin to the incorporeal essence of the gods. For even as the latter is single, it also is

simple, as it is without parts, so also it is indivisible, and as it is 15 invariable, so also is it not subject to change. And if one postulates that the activities of the gods are uniform, this also has a single revolution. It also imitates their identity by its eternal movement according to the same principles, directed towards the same end and according to a single rationale and order, and their divine life by its life that is connate with the aetherial bodies. It is on this account that the body of the heavenly beings is not a mixture of opposed and differing elements, such as those from which our body is assembled, nor is their soul fixed in the body so as to make one living being out of two, but the gods of heaven are beings homogeneous in all respects, entirely united among themselves, uniform and non-composite; those among them who are superior are always uniformly dominant, while the inferior are dependent upon the rule of those prior to them, and yet never drag this power down to their own level; and so the totality of them is brought together into a single system and into a single perfection, and in a way all are incorporeal and all gods through and through, 94 A fundamental principle asserted over and again in the *De mysteriis*. Cf. 1.8.28.13-15; III.17.139; V.3.201.5-7. 95 The use of ἐπιστρέφειν in the sense of relating to a lower entity is notable, since it was used by Plotinus to refer to the soul's "directing" itself towards a higher rather than a lower plane. However, see Plotinus, *Eun.* 4.3.4.23 of a turning towards things below (though the term is used in its usual sense just two lines further on!) and Porphyry, *Sent.* 7: "the soul is bound to the body through its attention (ἐπιστροφῇ) towards the passions which arise from it." 96 That is to say, the corporeal substance of the heavenly bodies.

[53] [54] 66 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS τὴν αὐτὴν πανταχοῦ ὄλην μίαν οὐσίαν ἐντίθησιν. 18 Οὕτω μὲν οὖν οἱ κατ' οὐρανὸν ἐμφανεῖς θεοὶ τέ εἴσι πάντες καὶ τρόπον τινὰ ἀσώματοι" ἢ δ' ἐξῆς ἐπιζήτησις ἢ σὴ διαπορεῖ, πῶς αὐτῶν οἱ μὲν εἴσιν ἀγαθοποιοί, οἱ δὲ | κακοποιοί. Εἴληπται μὲν οὖν ἀπὸ τῶν γενεθλιαλῶν αὕτη ἡ δόξα, πάντῃ δὲ διαμαρτάνει τοῦ ὄντος. Ἀγαθοὶ τε γὰρ εἴσιν ἅπαντες καὶ ἀγαθῶν αἵτιοι ὡσαύτως, πρὸς ἕν τε ἀγαθὸν ἀποβλέποντες ἐνοειδῶς περιάγονται κατὰ μόνον τὸ καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθόν. Οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ τὰ γε ὑποκείμενα αὐτοῖς σώματα καὶ αὐτὰ ἀμηχάνους ὅσας ἔχει δυνάμεις, τὰς μὲν ἐν αὐτοῖς τοῖς θείοις σώμασι μονίμως ἐστώσας, τὰς δ' ἀπ' αὐτῶν προϊούσας εἰς τὴν φύσιν τοῦ κόσμου καὶ αὐτὸν τὸν κόσμον, δι' ὅλης τε τῆς γενέσεως ὃν τάξει κατιούσας, καὶ μέχρι τῶν κατὰ μέρος διατεινούσας ἀκωλύτως. Περὶ μὲν οὖν τῶν μενουσῶν κατ' οὐρανὸν ἂν τοῖς σώμασι τοῖς θείοις δυνάμεων οὐκ ἂν τις ἀμφισβητήσειεν ὥς εἴσιν ὅμοιοι πᾶσαι" λοιπὸν οὖν περὶ τῶν τῆδε καταπερσομένων καὶ συμμιγνυμένων πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν διέλθωμεν. Αὗται τοίνυν ἐπὶ μὲν σωτηρίᾳ τοῦ παντός διήκουσιν ὡσαύτως καὶ συνέχουσιν ὄλην τὴν γένεσιν κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ ἀπαθεῖς τέ εἴσι καὶ ἄτρεπτοι, καίτοι εἰς τὸ τρεῖτόμενον καὶ πάσχον καθήκουσιν. Ἡ μὲντοι γένεσις πολυειδὴς οὕσα καὶ ἐκ διαφερόντων συνισταμένη τῇ οἰκείᾳ μὲν ἐναντιώσῃ καὶ διαίρῃσι μαχομένης καὶ μεριστῶς τὸ ὄν αὐτῶν καὶ ἀδιάφορον δέχεται' παθητῶς δὲ χωρεῖ τὸ ἀπαθές, καὶ ὅλως κατὰ τὴν οἰκείαν φύσιν, οὐ κατὰ τὴν ἐκείνων δύναμιν, πέφυκεν αὐτῶν μετέχειν. "Ὡσπερ οὖν τὸ γιγνόμενον τοῦ ὄντος γεννητῶς καὶ τὸ σῶμα τοῦ ἀσωμάτου σωματοειδῶς μεταλαμβάνει, οὕτω καὶ τὰ & τῇ γενέσει φυσικὰ καὶ ἔνυλα τῶν ἀύλων καὶ ὑπὲρ τὴν φύσιν καὶ γένεσιν αἰθερίων σωμάτων ἀτάκτως καὶ πλημμελῶς ἔστιν ὅπου μεταλαμβάνει. "Ατονότ οὖν οἷ τε γρῶμα καὶ σχῆμα καὶ [53].3 τεῖ NM; τι Ὡ. B || 7 αὐτῶν Met(vs.v.) VS: αὐτῶ V || [54].3-4 δέχεται V: μάχεται M Io IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.17-18 67 since the divine genus, being dominant in them throughout, establishes one and the same essence throughout the whole. 18 Thus, then, the entities visible in heaven are all gods, and all in a certain way incorporeal. In your next question, you ask, "How is it that some of them are beneficent, and others maleficent?" This belief is derived from the casters of horoscopes,⁷ and is completely at odds with reality. For in fact all alike are good and causes of good, and looking towards one single good they direct themselves unitarily to the Fine and Good alone. Nonetheless, the very bodies subject to them possess a vast array of potencies, some themselves firmly established in the divine bodies, others proceeding from them into the nature of the cosmos and the actual cosmos,⁹ descending in

order through the whole realm of generation, and extending unhindered as far as individuals. So then, as regards the potencies that remain in the heavens attached to the divine bodies, no one would dispute that they are all similar. It remains, therefore, to examine those that are projected down here and mingled with the realm of generation. Now it is for the preservation of the universe that these penetrate and likewise hold together in the same mode the whole realm of generation; they are impassive and unchanging, despite the fact that they are entering a realm of change and passion. Indeed, the realm of generation, multiform as it is, and constructed of diverse elements, receives not without a struggle and to a partial extent, by reason of the contrariness and divisiveness proper to it, their unity and freedom from differentiation; with passion it receives the impassive, and in general it is in accordance with its own nature, and not with their power, that it is naturally fitted to participate in them. So then, even as that which comes to be participates in being in a manner proper to becoming, and body in the bodiless in a corporeal manner, so too on occasion do physical and material entities in the realm of generation participate in immaterial and aetherial bodies superior to nature and generation in a disorderly and inharmonious manner.?? While, therefore, it is odd of 97 Plotinus takes very much the same view in Finn. 2.3.3-5. 98 The distinction intended here may be between the immanent soul of the cosmos and the body of the cosmos. 99 Employing, though in reverse order, a characteristic phrase from Timaeus 30a4-5, πλημμελῶς καὶ ἀτάκτως.

[55] [56] 68 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS ἀφὴν τοῖς νοητοῖς εἶδεσι προστιθέντες, διότι τὰ μεταλαμβάνοντα αὐτῶν εἰσι τοιαῦτα, καὶ οἱ τοῖς οὐρανίοις σώμασι κακίαν ἀνατιθέντες, διότι τὰ μετέχοντα αὐτῶν φύεται ἐνίοτε κακά. Τὴν ἀρχὴν γὰρ οὐδ' ἂν ἦν μετοχὴ τὸ τοιοῦτον, εἴ μὴ τι καὶ παραλλάττον εἶχε τὸ μεταλαμβάνον. Εἰ δ' ὥς ἐν ὀτέρῳ καὶ διαφέροντι δέχεται | τὸ μετεχόμενον, τοῦτο δῆπου τὸ ὡς ἄλλο καὶ ὄν τοῖς περιγείοις ἐστὶ τὸ κακὸν καὶ ἄτακτον. Ἡ τε οὖν μετάληψις αἰτία γίνεται τῆς ἐν τοῖς δευτέροις πολλῆς ἑτερότητος καὶ ἡ σύμμιξις τῶν ὑλικῶν πρὸς τὰς ἀύλους ἀπορροίας, καὶ ἔτι τὸ ἐτέρως διδόμενον ἐτέρως αὐτὰ τὰ τῆδε ὑποδέχεσθαι. Οἶον ἢ τοῦ Κρόνου ἀπόρροιά ἐστι συνεκτική, ἢ δὲ τοῦ Ἄρεος κινητική" πλὴν ἐν γε τοῖς ἐνύλοις ἡ παθητὴ γενεσιουργὸς ὑποδοχὴ τὴν μὲν κατὰ πῆξιν καὶ ψυχρότητα ἐδέξατο, τὴν δὲ κατὰ φλόγῳσιν ὑπερβάλλουσιν τὸ μέτριον. Οὐκοῦν τὸ φθοροποιὸν καὶ ἀσύμμετρον διὰ τὴν τῶν ὑποδεχομένων ἑτεροποιὸν καὶ ἡμῖν καὶ παθητὴν παρατροπὴν ἀπήνησεν ; ἔτι τοίνυν ἡ ἀσθένεια τῶν ἐνύλων καὶ περιγεῖων τόπων τὴν ἀκραίῳν δύνανται καὶ τὴν καθαρωτάτην ζωὴν τῶν αἰθερίων μὴ χωροῦσα | τὸ ἑαυτῆς πάθημα μεταφέρει εἰς τὰ πρῶτα αἴτια" οἶον εἴ τις κάμνων τῷ σώματι καὶ μὴ δυνάμενος φέρειν τὴν ἡλίου ζωοποιὸν θερμότητα ἐτόλμα ψευδόμενος ἐπικαλεῖν, ἀπὸ τῶν οἰκείων παθῶν, ὡς οὐ λυσιτελής ἐστὶ πρὸς ὑγίειαν ἢ ζωὴν. Τένοιτο δ' ἂν τι καὶ τὸ τοιοῦτον ἐν τῇ τοῦ παντὸς ἀρμονίᾳ καὶ xedost, ὡς τὰ αὐτὰ τῷ μὲν ὄλῳ καὶ παντὶ σωτήρια εἶναι διὰ τὴν τελειότητα τῶν τε ἐνόντων καὶ οἷς ἔνεστι, τοῖς δὲ μέρεσι βλαβερὰ διὰ τὴν μεριστὴν ἀσύμμετρίαν. Καὶ ἐν τῇ τοῦ παντὸς οὖν κινήσει πᾶσαι μὲν αἱ περιφογαὶ τὸν πάντα κόσμον ὡσαύτως διαφυλάττουσιν, ὃν δὲ τι τῶν ἐν μέρει [55].5 αὐτὰ cj. Gale: αὐτὰς NM || 11 τόπων 560]. cj. Nock || [56].3 ἐπικαλεῖν Ν' : οὐ. M || 4 λυσιτελής M: λυσιτελής KN || 8-9 περιφοραὶ M et (ἐπ p.n., π 8. v.) V°: ἐπιφοραὶ V Io se) I 5 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.18 69 some people to attribute colour and shape and texture to intelligible forms, by reason of the fact that the things participating in them are of such a nature, similarly odd are those who attribute evil to the heavenly bodies, simply because those things participating in them sometimes turn out evil. For there would never have been any such thing as participation in the first place, if the participant had not some divergent element in it as well. And if it receives what is participated in as something other and different, it is just this element (the one that is other) that, in the terrestrial realm, is evil and disordered. It is participation, '° then, which becomes the cause of the proliferation of otherness in secondary entities, and also the intermingling of material elements with immaterial emanations, and

further, the fact that what is bestowed in one way is received by the things of this realm in another way. For example, the emanation deriving from Saturn tends to pull things together, while that deriving from Mars¹⁶ tends to provoke motion in them; however, at the level of material things, the passive generative receptacle receives the one as rigidity and coldness, and the other as a degree of inflammation exceeding moderation. So then, does not what causes decay and want of symmetry come about through the differentiating, material and passive deviance of the recipients? And further, since the feebleness of the material and earthly realm is not able fully to take in the unsullied power and pure life-force of aetherial entities, it transfers its own vulnerability to the primary causes; it is as if a sick person, who was not able to bear the lifegiving heat of the sun, dared falsely to accuse it, because of his personal problems, of not being useful for health or life. Something of the same might be seen to come about in respect of the harmony and blending of the universe, in the sense that the same things might be salutary for the universe as a whole by reason of the perfection both of what is present in it and that which they are present in, while they might be harmful to particular parts by reason of the lack of symmetry characteristic of that level. And so it is that, in the motion of the universe as a whole, all the revolutions preserve the whole cosmos equally, whereas often one particular

Too μετάληψις as a term for “participation” was used only once by Plato at Parm. 131a6, but was much favoured by Plotinus. Presumably it is planetary influences that are being referred to here, as the context would suggest.

70 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS πολλάκις θλίβεται ὑπ' ἄλλου μέρους, ὅπερ καὶ ἐν ὀρχήσει περιφανῶς ὁρῶμεν γιγνόμενον. Πάλιν δὴ οὖν τὸ φθειρόμενον καὶ μεταβαλλόμενον πάθημα σύμφυτον γίγνεται τῶν κατὰ μέρος, καὶ οὐδεὶς οὐδὲ τοῦτο τοῖς ὅλοις καὶ πρώτοις ἜΤΟΣ "αὐ ἐε ἐν Β αἰτίσις ἀνατιθέναι ἢ ὡς ἐν αὐτοῖς ὄν ἢ ὡς ἀπ' αὐτῶν εἰς τὰ τῆδε καθήκον" Ιο [57] | διὰ δὴ τοσούτων ἀποδέδεικται ὡς οὔτε αὐτοὶ οἱ ἐν οὐρανῷ θεοὶ οὔτε αἱ τ [58] δόσεις αὐτῶν εἴσι κακοποιοί. 19 ;Ἀ91 δὴ οὖν κάκεῖνο ἀποκρινώμεθα, τί τὸ συνάπτον ἐστὶ πρὸς τοῖς ἀσώματοις θεοῖς τοὺς ἔχοντας σῶμα ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ. "Πῶς μὲν οὖν ἀπὸ τῶν προειρημένων καὶ τοῦτο καταφαίνεται" si γὰρ ὥς ἀσώματοι καὶ νοητοὶ καὶ ἡνωμένοι τῶν οὐρανίων σφαιρῶν ἐπιβεβήκασι, ἀρχὰς ἔχουσιν ἐν τῷ νοητῷ, καὶ νοοῦντες τὰ θεῖα αὐτῶν εἶδη κατευθύνουσι τὸν σύμπαντα οὐρανὸν κατὰ μίαν ἄπειρον ἐνέργειαν" καὶ εἰ χωριστῶς τῷ οὐρανῷ παρόντες ἄγουσι μόναις ταῖς ἑαυτῶν βουλήσεσι τὰς αἰδίους περιφοράς, ἀμιγεῖς ὑπάρχουσι καὶ αὐτοὶ πρὸς τὸ αἰσθητὸν καὶ τοῖς νοητοῖς θεοῖς συνυπάρχουσιν. Πλὴν οὐδὲν οἶον καὶ κατ' ἰδίαν διαπραγματεύσασθαι τὴν παροῦσαν ἀπόκρισιν ὧδέ πως. Λέγω δὴ οὖν ὡς ἀπὸ τῶν νοητῶν θείων παραδειγμάτων καὶ περὶ αὐτὰ ἀπογεννᾶται τὰ ἐμφανῆ τῶν θεῶν ἀγάλματα, γενόμενά τε παντελῶς ἂν αὐτοῖς ἴδρυται, καὶ πρὸς αὐτὰ ἀνήκουσαν | ἔχει τὴν ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἀποτελεσθεῖσαν εἰκόνα ἐτέρως τε τὰ αὐτὰ ἄλλην διακόσμησιν δεδημιούργηται, συνεχῆ τέ ἐστὶ τὰ τῆδε πρὸς ἐκεῖνα κατὰ μίαν ἔνωσιν, καὶ [56].14 αὐτοῖς cj. Gale: αὐτῷ NM || [57].7 αὐτῶν scripsi: ἑαυτῶν V αὐτῶν M || 15 αὐτὰ 1. τὰ. V7: αὐτὴν VM se)

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.18-19 71 being is jostled by another, as we often see clearly happening in a dance. 192 So once again, the experience of perishing and undergoing change is an innate characteristic of individual beings, and one must not attribute this either to the general and primary causes, either as being inherent in them, or as descending from them to this realm. And that, I conclude, is sufficient to demonstrate that neither the gods in heaven nor their gifts are causative of any evil. 19 Now then, let us respond also to this question: "What is it that attaches those entities possessing a body in the heavens to the incorporeal gods?" After what we have said previously, the answer to this also should emerge plainly; for if they are mounted on the heavenly spheres as incorporeal and intelligible and unified entities, they have their originating principles in the intelligible, and it is by thinking their own divine forms that they direct the totality of the heavens through a single infinite act. And if, being present transcendentally in the heavens, they guide the eternal revolutions merely by their own wills, they themselves remain unmixed with

the sensible realm, and partake in the mode of existence of the intelligible gods. But there is nothing like giving a specific answer to the present question, as follows. I say, then, that arising from the intelligible divine models and around them there are engendered the visible images of the gods,³ and that when once brought into being they are wholly established in them, and hold directed towards them the image of them which they have perfected in themselves. It is both the case that, while remaining the same in a different mode they have fashioned another order of being, and the things of this realm are in continuity with those τοῦ "This imagery of the dance features interestingly in Plotinus, Enn. 2.9.7.33ff. in a context very similar to the present one: "but if any of the parts of the universe is moved according to its nature, the parts with whose nature the movement is not in accord suffer, but those which are moved go on well, as parts of the whole; but the others are destroyed, because they are not able to endure the order of the whole; as if when a great company of dancers was moving in order a tortoise was caught in the middle of its advance and trampled because it was not able to get out of the way of the ordered movement of the dancers: yet if it had ranged itself with that movement, it would have taken no harm from them" (trans. Armstrong, LCL). It is tempting to conjecture that "Abamon" may have had this passage in mind. τοῦ "That is to say, the heavenly bodies. For the terminology, cf. Plato, Epin. 984a.

[59] [60] 72 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τὰ μὲν παρόντα θεῖα νοερὰ εἶδη τοῖς ὁρωμένοις σώμασι τῶν θεῶν γογ μὲν παρ ga εἶδη ου μ ριστῶς αὐτῶν προϋπάρχει: τὰ δ' ἄμικτα καὶ υπερουράνια αὐτῶν νοητὰ παραδείγματα μένει nad? ἑαυτὰ ἐνὶ ὁμοῦ πάντα κατὰ τὴν διαιωνίαν αὐτῶν ὑπερβολήν. "Ἔστι μὲν οὖν καὶ κατὰ τὰς νοερὰς ἐνεργείας 6 κοινὸς σύνδεσμος αὐτῶν ἀδιαίρετος, ἔστι δὲ καὶ κατὰ τὰς τῶν εἰδῶν κοινὰς μετουσίαις, ἐπεὶ ρετος, μ ; > 4 3 οὐδὲν διείργει ταύτας, οὐδ' ἔστι τι αὐτῶν μεταξύ" οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτὴ ἡ αὐλος οὐσία καὶ ἀσώματος, οὔτε τόποις οὔτε ὑποκειμένοις δισταμένῳ οὔτε μερῶν μερισταῖς διωρισμένη περιγραφαῖς, εὐθὺς συνέρχεται καὶ συμφύεται εἰς ταυτότητα, ἥ τε ἀφ' ἐνὸς πρόοδος καὶ εἰς ἓν τῶν ὅλων ἀναγωγή καὶ τοῦ ἐνὸς πάντῃ ἐπικράτεια συνάγει τὴν κοινωνίαν τῶν & τῷ κόσμῳ θεῶν πρὸς τοὺς ἐν ΤΗ νοητῷ προϋπάρχοντας. | "Ἐτι δ' ἡ τῶν δευτέρων πρὸς τὰ πρῶτα νοερὰ ἐπιστροφή καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν προτέρων εἰς τοὺς δευτέρους θεοὺς δόσις τῆς αὐτῆς οὐσίας καὶ δυνάμεως συνέχει τὴν εἰς ἓν αὐτῶν σύνοδον ἀδιάλυτον. "Ἐπὶ μὲν τῶν ἑτερουσίων οἶον ψυχῆς καὶ σώματος, καὶ τῶν ἀνομοειδῶν ὥσπερ τῶν ἐνύλων εἰδῶν καὶ τῶν ἄλλως ὅπως οὖν κεχωρισμένων, ἡ συμφυῆς ἔνωσις ἐπὶ κτητός τε παραγίνεται ἀπὸ τῶν ἄνωθεν καὶ ἀποβλητὴ κατὰ χρόνων περιόδους ὠρισμένας" ὅσῳ δ' ἂν ἀνίωμεν ἐπὶ τὸ ὕψος καὶ τὴν ταυτότητα τῶν πρῶτων κατὰ τὸ εἶδος τε καὶ τὴν οὐσίαν, ἀπὸ τε τῶν μερῶν ἐπὶ τὰ ὅλα ἀναγάγωμεν δαυτούς, τοσούτῳ πλέον τὴν ἔνωσιν τὴν αἰδίου ὑπάρχουσαν εὐρίσκομεν, προηγουμένην τε αὐτὴν καὶ κυριωτέραν θεωροῦμεν καὶ περὶ ἑαυτὴν καὶ ἐν ἑαυτῇ ἔχουσιν τὴν ἑτερότητα καὶ τὸ πλῆθος. "Haï dé ye τῶν Dewy ὄν τῇ ἐνώσει πάντων ἐστὶν ἡ τάξις, τὰ τε πρῶτα καὶ δεύτερα αὐτῶν γένη καὶ τὰ περὶ αὐτὰ φυόμενα πολλὰ ἐν ἐνὶ τὰ ὅλα συνυφέστηκε, τό τε | πᾶν ἐν αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ τὸ ἓν, ἀρχή τε καὶ μέσα καὶ τέλη κατ' αὐτὸ τὸ ὄν συνυπάρχει' ὥστ' ἐπὶ γε τούτων οὐδὲ χρὴ ζητεῖν πόθεν τὸ ἓν ἅπασιν ἐφήκει" αὐτὸ γὰρ 6 τί ποτέ ἔστιν ἐν αὐτοῖς τὸ εἶναι, τοῦτο αὐτῶν ὑπάρχει [581.6 ἐνὶ NM: ἐν ἐνὶ (2vi.m.) V* || 13 τῶν V: αὐτῶν M; an αὖ τῶν || [59].8 te' Vive M_ || 9 τοσούτῳ cj. Velsenius: τούτῳ NM || 9-10 ὑπάρχουσιν cj. B: ἐπάρχουσιν NM || 11 ἐπὶ VM: ἐπεὶ cj. B || 18 αὐτὰ (& s.v.) V7: αὐτὸ VM || 14 τό τε Met (ὁ exa) V7: τὰ τε v' || [60].8 ἐφήκει M: ἐφίκει Vo | αὐτῶν Met (v 8. v.) v': αὐτῷ V Io 15 Io

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.19 73 of the higher realm by virtue of a single unity, and the divine intellectual forms present in the visible bodies of the gods, have a separate existence prior to them; while as for their intelligible models, they remain in themselves, unmixed and supra-celestial, all together'®* in one in virtue of their eternal superiority. So then, in their intellectual acts also

their common bond is indivisible, as it is equally in their common participation in the forms, since nothing separates these, and there is nothing between them; nay rather, the immaterial and incorporeal essence itself, being neither set apart by differences of position nor substratum, nor divided by individual boundaries of parts, straightway comes together and fuses into identity, and the procession from unity and the ascent of all things to unity, and the universal domination of the One, brings about the communion of the gods in the cosmos with those pre-existing in the intelligible realm. And further, the intellectual conversion of secondary entities towards the primary, and the gift to the secondary gods from their priors of the same essence and potency brings about the indissoluble coming-together of these into unity. In the case of entities of differing substance such as soul and body, and of heterogeneous entities such as forms in matter and those which are in whatever way separate, their natural union comes about as something acquired from the realms above, and subject to loss over definite periods of time. The more we ascend to the heights and to identity with the primal entities in form and essence, and the more we raise ourselves up from particulars to universals, the more we discover the eternal union that exists there, and behold it as pre-eminent and dominant and containing about it and within it otherness and multiplicity. In the case of the gods, their order consists in the union of all, their primary and secondary classes and all the multitude which is generated around them constitute all together a totality in unity, and the totality is the unity, and their beginning and middle and end coexist in the very mode of unity; so that in respect of them, at any rate, there is no need to enquire whence unity comes upon them all; for whatever being may actually be in their case, it is this that constitutes their unity. The secondary to⁴ Employing again here the favourite Plotinian term for the realm of *Noûs*, that is, *ὁμοῦ πάντα*, borrowed from Anaxagoras.

[61] [62] 74 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τὸ ἔν' καὶ τὰ μὲν δευτέρα μένει κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ ἐν τῷ Ἐνὶ τῶν πρώτων, N A - 7 ~ Z A 5 > © Fad φω 7 > -O τὰ δὲ πρῶτα δίδωσι τοῖς δευτέροις τὴν ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν ἔνωσην, πάντα δ' ἐν 5 ἀλλήλοις κοινωνίαν ἔχει τῆς ἀδιαλύτου συμπλοκῆς. ay a ee: ts fenseap ΓΑ fers "ΕΝ Ρ 'Απο δὲ ταύτης τῆς αἰτίας καὶ τοῖς αἰσθητοῖς θεοῖς σώματα ἔχουσιν 2 Ewer ἦ ; ' en 38 τ ; ; οἱ παντελῶς ἀσώματοι θεοὶ συνήνωνται. Οἱ τε γὰρ ἐμφανεῖς Jeol σωμάτων εἰσὶν ἔξω, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο εἰσὶν & τῷ νοητῷ, καὶ οἱ νοητοὶ διὰ τὴν ἄπειρον αὐτῶν ἔνωσην περιέχουσιν ὃν ἑαυτοῖς τοὺς ἐμφανεῖς, ἀμφοτέροί 10 τε κατὰ κοινήν ἔνωσην καὶ play ἐνέργειαν ἴστανται ὡσαύτως. Καὶ τοῦτο τ ΓΑ προ "ΕΣ "Η eee ΜΗΝ ἦ » τῆς τῶν θεῶν αἰτίας καὶ διακοσμήσεως ἔστιν ἐξαίρετον, διόπερ ἄνωθεν μέχοι τοῦ τέλους τῆς θείας τάξεως ἡ αὐτὴ διήκει πάντων ἔνωσης. Εἰ | δὴ τ τοῦτο ἄξιον ἀμφισβητεῖν" τούναντίον γὰρ ἂν ἦν θαυμαστόν, εἰ μὴ οὕτως εἶχεν. Καὶ περὶ μὲν τῆς συναφῆς τῶν αἰσθητῶν θεῶν ἰδρυμένων πρὸς τοὺς \ \ "ΑΜΕ) ΑΔ Ge ea asa INS γοητοὺς θεοὺς τοσαῦτα εἰρήσθω: 20 τὸ δὲ μετὰ τοῦτο τὰς αὐτὰς ἔρω- 5 τήσεις ἐπαναλαμβάνεις αὐτίς, περὶ ὧν ἥρκει μὲν τὰ προειρημένα ἀρτίως εἰς διάλυσιν ὧν ἐπεζητήσας. '4λλ' ἐπεὶ δεῖ τὰ καλὰ, ὥς φασι, πολλάκις λέγειν τε καὶ ἐπισκοπεῖν, οὐδ' ἡμεῖς ὑπερβησόμεθα ταῦτα ὡς ἤδη τετυχηκότες ἰκανῆς ἀποκρίσεως" τρίβοντες δὲ αὐτὰ πολλάκις διὰ τῶν λόγων, τάχα ἂν ἐξ ἀπάντων τέλειόν τι καὶ μέγα ἀγαθὸν εἰς ἐπιστήμην κτησαί. 10 μεθα. 'Απορεῖς γὰρ διὰ τί τὸ διακρινόν ἐστι τοὺς δαίμονας ἀπὸ τε τῶν ἐμφανῶν καὶ τῶν ἀφανῶν θεῶν, ἀφανεῖς μὲν, συνημμένων δὲ τῶν ἔμφαντων θεῶν τοῖς ἀφανέσιν. 'Β γὰρ δὲ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ τοῦδε πρώτου ἀρχόμενος τὸ διάφορον αὐτῶν παραδεικνύω. Διότι γὰρ οἱ μὲν εἴσι συνημμένοι πρὸς τοὺς γοητοὺς θεοὺς καὶ αὐτὴν τὴν ιδέαν πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἔχοντες, of δὲ πόρρωθεν τ [60].4 τὰ αὐτὰ Μ: αὐτὰ V || [61]1.2 ἦν Μ: ἦν || 12 καὶ τῶν Μ eti.m. Vo:0m. ἡ | ἀφανῶν Meti.m. Νῆ: 0m. V_ || 14 παραδεικνύω Μ: παραδεικνύων V IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.19-20 75 (gods) remain on the same terms in the unity of the primary ones, and the primary ones give to their secondaries the unity proper to themselves, and all possess with each other a communion of indissoluble connection. For this reason, then, the completely incorporeal gods are united to the visible gods who have bodies. For the visible gods are outside their bodies, and for this reason are in the intelligible realm, and the intelligible gods, by reason of their infinite unity, embrace within themselves the visible ones, and both take their stand alike according to a common unity and a single activity. And this is a distinctive characteristic of the causative and ordering activity of the gods, and is the reason why the same unity of them all extends

from the top to the bottom of the divine order— if indeed all this is worth disputing about; for, on the contrary, it would have been astonishing if this had not been the case. So much, then, may be said about the connection of the visible gods, established in their seats, with the intelligible gods. 20 After this, you take up again the same subjects of enquiry, about which our previous comments should be sufficient to resolve your difficulties. But since, as they say, “good things bear repeating—and examining—often,”⁵ we in our turn will not pass over these points as if having already made an adequate response. Perhaps, indeed, by rubbing them together[®] repeatedly in discussion, we may ultimately acquire some complete and substantial contribution to knowledge. You ask, then, “what it is that distinguishes the daemons from the visible and the invisible gods respectively, seeing that they are invisible, and that the visible gods are linked to the invisible ones?” I will begin from this very point in demonstrating to you the difference between them. For it is because the former! ^{®7} are linked to the intelligible gods and possess their very form in dependence on them, while the TOS "This was a well-known proverb, turning up (in surviving literature) first in Empedocles (frg. 25 D—K), but “Abamon” is thinking primarily of Gorgias 498e, since he reproduces the language of that passage almost verbatim. The proverb is also referred to at Philebus 60a, but the verbal analogy is not so close. τοῦ The use of τρίζοντες here may embody a reference to the well-known passage of Plato’s seventh letter (344b), where both the verb and the noun are used. το Namely, the visible gods.

[63] 76 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS αὐτῶν ἀφρασηκότες κατὰ τὴν οὐσίαν καὶ μόλις δι' ὁμοιότητος αὐτοῖς ἀπεικαζόμενοι, διὰ τοῦτο δὴ κεχωρισμένοι τῶν ἐμφανῶν Gedy εἰσι δαίμονες. Τῶν δ' ἀφανῶν θεῶν διεστήκασιν κατ' αὐτὴν τὴν τοῦ ἀφανοῦς διαφορὰν" οἱ μὲν γὰρ δαίμονες ἀόρατοί τέ εἰσι καὶ οὐδαμῶς αἰσθῆσαι περιληπτοί, οἱ δὲ καὶ λόγου γνώσεως καὶ νοήσεως ἐνύλου προέχουσι" καὶ διότι τούτοις εἰσὶν ἄγνωστοι καὶ ἀφανεῖς, οὕτως ἐπονομάζονται πολὺ διαφερόντως ἢ ὥς ἐπὶ τῶν δαιμόνων λέγεται τὸ ἀφανές. Τί οὖν ; τῶν ἐμφανῶν θεῶν ἀφανεῖς ὄντες ἔχουσι κρεῖττον κατὰ ὅσον εἰσὶν ἀφανεῖς ; οὐ μὲν οὖν τὸ γὰρ θεῖον, ὅπου ποτ' ἂν ἦ καὶ ἦντιν' ἂν ἔχη λῆξιν, τὴν αὐτὴν ἔχει δύναμιν καὶ ἐπικράτειαν τῶν ὑποτεταγμένων ὄλων. Οὐκοῦν καὶ ἐμφανὲς ἦ, τῶν ἀφανῶν ὡσαύτως ἐπάρχει δαιμόνων, καὶ παρὰ γῆν ὑπάρχει, τῶν ἀερίων βασιλεύει δαιμόνων. Οὐ γὰρ 6 τόπος 6 δεχόμενος οὐδ' ἡ τοῦ κόσμου μερὶς σοιεῖ τινα μεταβολὴν εἰς τὴν τῶν Dewy ἀρχήν" μένει δ' ἡ αὐτὴ πανταχοῦ τῶν | θεῶν ὅλη ἡ οὐσία ἀδιαίρετος τε καὶ ἀναλλοίωτος, ἦν σέβει πάντα ὁμοίως τὰ ὑποδεέστερα τῇ κατὰ φύσιν τάξει. Ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς αὐτῆς ἀφορμῆς ἐπιόντες καὶ ἄλλην εὐρίσκομεν αὐτῶν διαφορὰν. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἐμφανεῖς τε καὶ ἀφανεῖς θεοὶ τὴν ὅλην ἐν ξαυτοῖς συνελήφασιν κυβέρνησιν τῶν ὄντων κατὰ πάντα τε τὸν οὐρανὸν καὶ κόσμον καὶ κατὰ τὰς ἀφανεῖς ὃν τῷ παντὶ δυνάμεις ὅλας" οἱ δὲ τὴν δαιμονίαν ἐπίστασίαν διαλαχόντες, μοίρας τινὰς μεριστὰς τοῦ κόσμου κατατεινόμενοι, ταύτας κατευθύνουσιν, ἔχουσί τε καὶ αὐτοὶ μεριστὸν τὸ τῆς οὐσίας εἶδος καὶ δυνάμεως. Καὶ ἔτι συμφυεῖς πῶς εἰσι καὶ ἀχώριστοι τῶν ὑφ' ἑαυτῶν διοικουμένων' οἱ δὲ Deol, καὶ σωμάτων ἐπιβαίνωσι, παντελῶς εἰσὶν ἀπ' αὐτῶν κεχωρισμένοι. Οὐ τὸ σωμάτων οὖν ἐπιμελεῖσθαι φέρει τινὰ ἐλάττωσιν οἷς ὑπηρετεῖ τὸ σῶμα, καὶ συνέχεται ὑπὸ τοῦ κρείττονος καὶ [62].4 θεῶν M: om. V_ || 6 λόγου NM: λόγους et λόγον i.m. V? | ἐνύλου M: ἐνύλους V | προέχουσι (o p.n.) V7: προσέχουσι NM || 9 ἀφανεῖς" Met(up.n.) V7: ἀφανεῖς V || 10 ἦν: ἦν M | ἦντινα scr. Parthey: ἄντινα VM || 12 παρὰ: an wept? || [63].7 κατατεινόμενοι VM: κατανειμάμενοι 1. m. V? (cf. 85,6) || 10 ἐπιβαίνωσι M: ἐπιβαίνουσι V Io I Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.20 77 others'°8 are far removed from them in essence and only just resemble them because of some likeness; for this reason, then, the daemons are distinct from the invisible gods. And they are different from the invisible gods according to their own manner of invisibility: for while the daemons are certainly imperceptible and can in no way be apprehended through the senses, the others! °? are beyond the reach of our understanding through reason and the intellection that is of the material world. And because, in these respects, they are

unknowable and invisible, they are named in this way, although they only minimally resemble the way that invisibility is predicated of daemons. Well then, since they are invisible, may they be regarded as superior, in respect of that invisibility, to the visible gods? No, they may not; for the divine, no matter where it may be and what its assigned role, retains the same power and dominance over what is subordinate to it. So even if it is visible, it nonetheless exercises rule over the invisible daemons, and even if it is assigned to the earth, it still rules over the daemons of the air. For neither the place that is their receptacle nor the part of the cosmos assigned to them brings about any alteration in the ruling status of the gods. The entire essence of the gods remains everywhere identically indivisible and unalterable, and is worshipped as such alike by all its subordinates according to the order of nature. Moving on from the same point of departure, we discover a further difference between them. The visible and invisible gods have taken to themselves the whole government of existent things both throughout the whole heaven and cosmos, and over all the invisible powers on the universe; while those who have been assigned the type of administration proper to daemons extend their influence over certain restricted portions of the cosmos and administer these, they possess in themselves only a partial form of essence and power. And further, they are to some extent of the same nature as, and inseparable from, those things that they administer; whereas the gods, even if they mount themselves on bodies, nevertheless are entirely distinct from them. So then, the bare fact of concerning oneself with bodies does not result in any diminution in status for those who have a body at their service; τοῦτ' ὅτι, namely, the daemons. τοῦτ' ὅτι, namely, the invisible gods.

[64] [65] 78 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS ἐπέστραπται πρὸς αὐτὸ καὶ οὐδὲν ἐμπόδιον αὐτῷ παρέχει" ἀλλὰ τὸ τῇ γενεσιουργῷ φύσει προσκεισθαι καὶ μερίζεσθαι παρ' αὐτὴν ἐξ ἀνάγκης καταδεεστέραν μοῖραν δίδωσι τοῖς δαίμοσιν" ὅλως δὲ τὸ μὲν θεῖόν ἐστιν ἡγεμονικὸν καὶ προϊστάμενον τῆς ἂν τοῖς οὖσι διατάξεως, διακονικὸν δὲ τὸ δαιμόνιον καὶ παραδεχόμενον ἅπερ ἂν παραγγείλωσιν οἱ θεοὶ προὔχοντες, αὐτουργία τε χρώμενον περὶ ὧν οἱ θεοὶ νοοῦσιν τε καὶ βούλονται καὶ ἐπιτάττουσιν. Τοιγαροῦν οἱ θεοὶ τῶν ῥεπουσῶν εἰς τὴν γένεσιν δυγάμεων εἴσιν ἀπηλλαγμένοι" δαίμονες δὲ τούτων οὐ πάντῃ καθαρεύουσιν. Τοσαῦτα δὴ οὖν περὶ τῆσδε τῆς κρίσεως προσεβήκαμεν καὶ οἰόμεθα ἀπ' ἀμφοτέρων, τῶν τε ἔμπροσθεν καὶ τῶν νῦν ἐφόδων, γνωριμωτέραν αὐτὴν καθεστηκέναι. 21 "Ἦν δὲ σὺ ἀναιρεῖς διαίρεσιν τὴν τοῦ ἐμπαθοῦς ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀπαθοῦς ἴσως μὲν ἂν τις παραιτήσαιοτο, ὥς οὐδετέρῳ τῶν κρειττόνων γενῶν ἐφαρμόζουσιν, δι' ἃς ἔμπροσθεν εἰρήκαμεν αἰτίας" οὐ μὴν διὰ τοῦτο γε αὐτὴν ἀνατρέπειν ἄξιον, διότι ἐξήλεγκται ἐκ τῶν ὡς ἐμπαθεῖς ὄντας | δρωμένων. Ποία γὰρ ἀγιστεία καὶ κατὰ νόμους ἱερατικούς θηραπεία δοσμένη διὰ πάθους γίνεται, ἢ παθῶν τῶν ἀποπλήρωσιν ἐμστοιεῖ; οὐχ αὕτη μὲν κατὰ θεσμούς θεῶν νοεῶς τε κατ' ἀρχὰς ἐνομοθετήθη; μιμεῖται δὲ Ἰο τὴν τῶν θεῶν τάξιν, τὴν τε νοητὴν καὶ τὴν ὄν οὐρανῶν. "ἔχει δὲ μέτρα τῶν 5 ὄντων αἰδία καὶ ἐνθήματα θαυμαστά, οἷα ἀπὸ τοῦ δημιουργοῦ καὶ πατρὸς [63].13 αὐτὸ (ἡν p.n., ο 5. v.) V*: αὐτὴν NM || [64].3 τῆς V: τοῖς M || 5 αὐτουργία τε (v εἴ alt. ο p.n., τε i.m.) V*: αὐτουργίαν τὸ NM ' περὶ 61. i.m. Bt: πᾶσι περὶ V πᾶσι M || 8 κρίσεως NM: διακρίσεως cj. Gale || 11 σὺ ἀναιρεῖς VM: συναναιρεῖς cj. BU συναναιρεῖς cj. Parthey || 13 οὐ VM: xat cj. Gale || 14 ὡς VM: ὡς εἰς (εἰς add. i.m.) V* || [65].6 ἐνθήματα] συνθήματα cj. Gale IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1.20-21 79 rather, the body is given coherence by the superior power, and turns itself towards it, and provides no obstacle to it. But it is attachment to generative nature, and necessarily suffering division because of that, that bestows an inferior rank upon daemons. In general, then, the divine exercises its rule and presides over the structure of existent things, while the daemoniac is in service, and willingly takes on whatever the gods command, putting its hand to whatever the gods conceive and wish and command. The gods, then, are removed from those powers which incline towards generation;"® daemons, on the other hand, are not entirely uncontaminated by these. This, then, is as much as we have seen fit to add on this question, and we consider that on the basis of both approaches to it, both the former and the present ones, we have made the issues clearer. 21 A5 for the attempt you make

to remove the distinction between the passible and impassible, one may beg leave to reject this, as not fitting any of the higher classes of being, for the reasons which we have just stated. It does," however, seem to call for explicit refutation, because it bases its proof on the argument that the rituals are performed in the way they are on the assumption that the gods are subject to passions. What ritual, after all, and what cult celebrated according to hieratic laws, is there which is accomplished by the utilisation of passion, or which produces some satisfaction of passions? Was not this cult established by law at the beginning intellectually, according to the ordinances of the gods? It imitates the order of the gods, both the intelligible and that in the heavens. It possesses eternal measures of what truly exists and wondrous tokens,!? such as have been sent down hither by the creator and father of all, by means of which tre This phrase ῥέπειν εἰς τὴν γένεσιν recurs elsewhere in Iamblichus: see ap. Stobaeus 2:174.25. At Comm. Tim. frg. 16 Dillon we find the phrase τῶν εἰς σώματα ῥεπουσῶν ψυχῶν. Cf. also ap. Stobaeus 2:229.8. Plotinus sometimes uses ῥέπειν, though he prefers νέειν as, it seems, do the Chaldaean Oracles (see frg. 163; 164). ttt We are tempted here by Thomas Gale's conjecture καὶ μὴν for οὐ, for it is difficult to get the required sense out of the negative. Des Places, who preserves the οὐ, seems to derive quite the wrong sense from the sentence. 2 Accepting Gale's conjecture συνθήματα for the more or less meaningless ἐνθήματα of the MSS. This no doubt refers to the various magical substances and combinations of substances that form the basis for theurgic practice.

[66] 80 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τῶν ὅλων δεῦρο καταπεμφθέντα, οἷς καὶ τὰ μὲν ἄφθεγκτα διὰ συμβόλων ἀπορρήτων ἐκφωνεῖται, τὰ δὲ ἀνειδέα κρατεῖται ἐν εἵδεσι, τὰ δὲ πάσης οὐ ' ΩΣ 2 εἶ ' Re eg ἂ 50} ' εἰκόνος κρείττονα δι' εἰκόνων ἀποτυποῦται, πάντα δὲ διὰ θείας αἰτίας μόγη ἐπιτελεῖται, ἥτις τοσοῦτον κεχώρισται τῶν παθῶν, ὥστε μηδὲ λόγον αὐτῆς δυνατὸν εἶναι ἐφάπτεσθαι. Σχεδὸν οὖν καὶ τοῦτο αἴτιον γέγονε τῆς ἐπὶ τὰ πάθη τῶν ἐπινοίων σαρατροπῆς. 'Αδύνατοι γὰρ ὄντες αὐτῶν οἱ ἄνθρωποι λογισμῷ τὴν γνῶσιν 5 " - ' ΕΣ is ἦ Z a A A ἦ ~ ς ~ ἐπιλαβεῖν νομίζοντες δ' εἶναι δυνατὸν φέρονται ὅλοι πρὸς τὰ οἰκεῖα ἑαυτῶν τὰ | ἀνθρώπινα πάθη, καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν παρ' ἑαυτοῖς τὰ θεῖα τεκμαίρονται. Διαμαρτάνουσι τοῖνυν αὐτῶν διχῇ, καὶ διότι τῶν θείων ἀποπίπτουσι καὶ διότι τούτων ἀποτυγχάνοντες ἐπὶ τὰ ἀνθρώπινα αὐτὰ πάθη καθέλκουσιν. 'Εχροῖν δὲ γε καὶ τῶν ὡσαύτως δρωμένων πρὸς θεοὺς καὶ ἀνθρώπους, οἷον προκυλίσεων προσκυρήσεων δωρεῶν ἀπαρχῶν, μὴ τὸν αὐτὸν ὑπολαμβάνειν τρόπον ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρων, κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἐπὶ τὰ τιμιώτερα διαφορὰν χωρὶς v4 io ra \ A \ ca ~ > , ὅ ' ΕΣ ς > , ' τιθεῖναι ἑκάτερα, καὶ τὰ μὲν ὡς θεῖα ἀποσεμνύνειν, τὰ δ' ὥς ἀνθρώπινα ἡγεῖσθαι εὐκαταφρόνητα, καὶ τῶν μὲν πάθει διδόναι τὴν ἀπεργασίαν τῶν τε ποιούντων καὶ πρὸς οὓς γίνονται (ἀνθρώπινα γάρ ἐστι καὶ σωματοειδῆ), τῶν δὲ διὰ θαύματος ἀτρέπτου καὶ σεμνῆς καταστάσεως νοεῖας τε χαρᾶς καὶ βεβαίας γνώμης ἀπεργαζομένων τιμᾶν διαφερόντως τὴν ἐνέργειαν, ἐπεὶ τοῖς θεοῖς ἀνατίθεται. [65].13 λογισμῷ cj. Saffrey: λογισμῶν NM || [66].8 πάθει cj. Saffrey: πάθη VM Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1.21 81 unutterable truths are expressed through secret symbols, beings beyond form brought under the control of form, things superior to all image reproduced through images, and all things brought to completion through one single divine cause, which itself so far transcends passions that reason is not even capable of grasping it. This, also, is probably why our conceptions are led astray in the direction of the passions. For humans, being incapable of attaining knowledge of these things by the aid of reasoning,*³ but thinking that this is possible, are borne entirely towards the human passions that are familiar to them, and on the basis of their own condition make conjectures about that of the gods. However, they err here in two respects, both because they hereby fall away from the divine, and because, in failing to attain this, they drag it down to the level of human passions. They should not, after all, in the case of actions performed alike to gods and humans, such as acts of prostration, adoration, and the offering of gifts or of tithes, interpret these in the same way in both cases, but they should

distinguish each on the basis of the difference in status of the recipients, and revere the former as divine, but regard the latter as of little account, as being human; to attribute success in the latter case to the exercise of passion on the part both of those who perform the actions and of those who are the recipients of them (for they are human and corporeal), while in the case of those which are performed with unswerving reverence and a holy attitude of mind, with intellectual joy and firm will, to grant especial honour to their performance, since they are dedicated to the gods. ^{TM3} Accepting, with Des Places, Saffrey's conjecture λογισμῶ for the λογισμῶν of the MSS.

[67] [68] 82 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS II | 1. Δεῖ δὲ δὴ καὶ τοῦτο προσποδειχθῆναι σοι, δαίμων ἥρωος καὶ ψυχῆς τίνη κατ' οὐσίαν διαφέρει ἢ κατὰ δύναμιν ἢ ἐνέργειαν. Δέγω τοίνυν δαίμονας μὲν κατὰ τὰς γεννητικὰς καὶ δημιουργικὰς τῶν θεῶν δυνάμεις ἐν τῇ πορρωτάτῳ τῆς προόδου ἀποτελευτήσῃ καὶ τῶν ἐσχάτων διαμερισμῶν παράγεσθαι, ἥρωας δὲ κατὰ τοὺς τῆς ζωῆς ἐν τοῖς θείοις λόγους, καὶ τὰ πρῶτα καὶ τέλεια μέτρα τῶν ψυχῶν ἀποτελευτᾶν ἀπ' αὐτῶν καὶ ἀπομερίζεσθαι. Τενομένους δ' οὕτως ἀπὸ τῶν ἐτέρων αἰτίων καὶ αὐτὴν ἔχειν τὴν οὐσίαν παραλλάττουσαν' ἀπεργαστικὴν μὲν εἶναι τὴν τῶν δαιμόνων καὶ τελεσιουργὸν τῶν περικοσμίων φύσεων καὶ ἀποπληρωτικὴν τῆς *wad'* ἕκαστον τῶν γιγνομένων ἐπιστάσις, ζωτοῦ (δὲν καὶ λογωῦν καὶ ψυχῶν ἡγεμονικὴν ὑπάρχειν τὴν τῶν ἡρώων. Δυνάμεις τε τοῖς μὲν δαίμοσι γογίμους, ἐπιστατικὰς τε τῆς φύσεως καὶ τοῦ συνδέσμου τῶν ψυχῶν εἰς τὰ σώματα ἀφοριστέον' τοῖς δ' ἥρωσι | ζωοποιούς, ἡγεμονικὰς τῶν ἀνθρώπων, γενέσεως ἀπολελυμένας ἀπονέμειν ἄξιον. 2 'Επορένας δὲ καὶ τὰς ἐνεργείας αὐτῶν διοριστέον" καὶ μᾶλλον μὲν περικοσμίους θετέον τὰς τῶν δαιμόνων, καὶ διατεινούσας ἐπὶ πλεῖον ἐν τοῖς ἀποτελουμένοις ὑφ' ἑαυτῶν, τὰς δὲ τῶν ἡρώων καὶ ἐπ' ἑλάττω μὲν διηκούσας, παρὰ δὲ τὴν τῶν ψυχῶν διάταξιν ἐπιστρεφόμενας. Οὕτω δὴ οὖν διορισμένων δευτέρα καταλήγουσα πρὸς τὸ τέλος τῶν θείων τάξεων καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν δύο τούτων γενῶν μοίρας τινὰς δυνάμεων διακληρωσαμένη μεριστάς, προσθήκαις τε ἄλλαις περιττοτέραις πλεονάζουσα ἀφ' ἑαυτῆς, καὶ ἄλλοτε ἄλλα εἶδη καὶ λόγους ἐξ ἐτέρων ἐτέρους βίους τε ἄλλους ἄλλοτε προβάλλουσα, *na!*? ἑκάστην τε χώραν τοῦ κόσμου [67]1.4(πορρωτάτῳ VM: πορρωτάτῃ (ἢ *exw*) M? || 8 γενομένους cj. Saffrey: γενομένης VM γενομένην cj. Gale οὕτως NM: add. φύσεως δαιμόνων καὶ ἡρώων 1. τὰ. V* || 9 παραλλάττουσαν VM: add. cj. ἀνάγκη Gale || 11 ζωτικὴν δὲ scripsi: ζωτικὴν NM || [68].1 ζωοποιούς V: ζωοποιός M || 6 παρὰ NM: περὶ cj. Gale || 7 δευτέρα VM: ὑστέρα cj. Parthey || 8 (ante nat) ἐστὶν ἡ ψυχὴ add. i.m. V*:0m.VM_ || 10 λόγους M: λόγους τε V || 11 προβάλλουσα (ρτ. σ p.n.) V7: προσβάλλουσα VM se) Io IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS I1.1-2 83 BOOK II 1 11 must also make this clear to you, in what way a daemon differs in its true nature from both a hero and a soul, either in its potency or in its activity. By "daemons" I mean the generative and creative powers of the gods in the furthest extremity of their emanations and in its last stages of division, "* while heroes are produced according to principles of life among the gods; and that the foremost and perfect due measures of souls result from and are distinguished from these powers. Since daemons and heroes have thus come into being from

different sources, their true nature also differs. That of daemons is fit for finishing and completing encosmic natures, and it exercises oversight on each thing coming into existence; that of heroes is full of life and reason, and has leadership over souls. One must assign to daemons productive powers that oversee nature and the bond uniting souls to bodies; but to heroes it is right to assign lifegiving powers, directive of human beings, and yet exempt from becoming. ² Next, one must also define their activities, and posit that those of daemons extend further into the cosmos, and have greater sway over the things accomplished by them; but the activities of heroes have a more restricted field, and are concerned with the organisation of souls. While the other classes of being are differentiated in this way, secondary to these is the soul, which stops at the boundary of divine orders and which has been allotted partial powers from these two classes,"S while expanding with more abundant supplements from itself; and at one point or another it projects forms and principles different from one another, and different forms of TMt4 Emanation or procreation (πρόοδος) involves a lessening of power and a multiplication of entities, so that the lower levels of being are more numerous than the higher. TMt5 Namely, daemons and heroes.

[69] [70] 84 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS ποικίλαις ζωαῖς καὶ
ιδέαις χρωμένη, | συμφυομένη τε οἷς ἂν ἐθέλῃ, καὶ τ' ἀγ' ὧν ἂν βούληται
ἀναχωροῦσα, ὁμοιουμένη τοῖς πᾶσι καὶ Ὀν ἐτερότητος ἀπ' αὐτῶν διίσταμένη,
λόγους τε προχειρίζουσα συγγενεῖς τοῖς οὖσι καὶ γιγνομένοις, θεοῖς τε
συνάπτουσα ἑαυτὴν κατ' ἄλλας ἁρμονίας οὐσιῶν καὶ δυνάμεων ἢ κα? οἷας
δαίμονές τε καὶ ἥρωες πρὸς αὐτοὺς συνεπλέκοντο" 5 > 4 καὶ τὸ μὲν αἰδῖον τῆς
ὁμοίας ζωῆς καὶ ἐνεργείας παρ' ἑλαττον ἐπείνων » ans ties τ , ' , Ἄν Bee eS
ἔχουσα, διὰ δὲ τὴν τῶν θεῶν βούλησιν ἀγαθὴν καὶ τὴν ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἐνδιδομένην
φωτὸς ἑλλαμπὴν πολλάκις καὶ ἀνωτέρω χωροῦσα, ἐπὶ μείζονά τε τάξιν τὴν
ἀγγελικὴν ἀναγομένη. Ὅτε δὴ οὐκέτι τοῖς τῆς ψυχῆς ὅροις > Fa Ay > oo led 3
Ss ἢ A " Ea led ἀναμένει, τὸ δ' ὅλον τοῦτο εἰς ἀγγελικὴν ψυχὴν καὶ ἄχραντον
τελειοῦ- τὸ ταὶ ζωὴν. Ὅθεν δὴ καὶ δοκεῖ παντοδαπὰς οὐσίας καὶ ἐνεργείας
λόγους TE παντοίους καὶ εἶδη τὰ ὅλα παρέχειν ἂν ἑαυτῇ ἢ ψυχῇ. Τὸ δ' εἰ χρῆ
τάληθές εἰπεῖν, ὥρισται μὲν αἰὲν nad? ἔν τι, κοινοῦσα δ' ἑαυτὴν τοῖς
προηγούμενοις αἰτίοις ἄλλοτε ἄλλοις συντάττεται. | Τοσαύτης οὖν οὔσης
καθόλου διαφορᾶς ἐν αὐτοῖς, οὐκέτι δεῖ ἀμφισ- 1 ~ μὰ νA > 9 ~ > a L ce \ mt ἢ
βητεῖν τί δήποτε ἐν αὐτοῖς ἔστι τὸ παραλλάττον' ἢ περ δὴ ἔχει φύσεως ταῦτα
ἕκαστα, ταύτη διακριτέον ταῦτα ἀπ' ἀλλήλων" καὶ xad? ὅσον δύναται σύνοδον
ποιεῖσθαι μίαν, κατὰ τοσοῦτον τὴν κοινωνίαν αὐτῶν θεωρητέον" οὕτω γὰρ ἂν
τις αὐτῶν δυνηθεῖ ἀψευδῶς περιλαβεῖν καὶ διορίσαι ς χωρὶς τὴν ἔννοιαν.
[69].1 τε V: τε ἅμα M τε ἅ (μα p.n.) M? || 7 ἔχουσα (i eraso) V*: ἔχουσαι NM ||
8 χωροῦσα (i eraso) V7: χωροῦσαι NM || 11 ἐνεργείας i. m. V?: οὐσίας NM || 13
κοινοῦσα VM: κοινωνοῦσα cj. Gale || 14 συντάττεται VM: συνάπτεται cj. B ||
[70].1 καθόλου cj. Velsenius: καθ' ὅλα NM || 2 δὴ ν: δὲ M || 3-4 δύναται]
δυνατὸν cj. Boulliau 1. m. U IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 11.2 85 life,
while making use of the diverse lives and forms of each cosmic region. 16 It
joins with whatever it will, and withdraws from whatever it will, becoming like
all things and, by difference, remaining separate from them. It selects principles
akin both to things really existent and to those coming into being,*" allying
itself to the gods by harmonies of essences and of potentialities different from
those by which daemons and heroes are linked to them. And though the soul has
to a lesser degree the eternity of unchanging life and full actuality, by means of
the gods' good will and the illumination bestowed by their light, it often goes
higher and 15 elevated to a greater rank, even to that of the angelic order.!!8
When it no longer abides in the confines of the soul, this totality is perfected in
an angelic soul and an immaculate life. Hence, the soul seems to have in itself

all kinds of being and activities, all kinds of principles, and forms in their entirety. Indeed, to tell the truth, while the soul is always limited to a single, definite body, it is, in associating itself with the superior guiding principles, variously allied to different ones. Since there is such a general distinction among these kinds, it is no longer necessary to dispute over whatever may distinguish them: in whatever way each has its own nature, in this way they are distinguished from one another, and to the extent that one can compose them into a single system, they can be viewed as associated. For thus would one both be able to comprehend them accurately as a system, and to distinguish separately the concept of each. tr6 'That is to say, souls have the characteristic, not shared by the classes of being above them, of involving themselves with a succession of different bodies and their "lives." 7 "Abamon" implies a contrast between ὄντα and γιγνόμενα here, emphasising the essentially median and intermediary role of the soul's position in the cosmos according to Iamblichean metaphysics. TM8 Cf, 11.6.82 and also I.12.41-42 for this miracle of elevation to the angelic order, mentioned here for the first time. Angels as a distinct category of being were not recognised by Plotinus, but certainly were by Porphyry, as evidenced by Augustine, Civ. 10.9.20-35 (= 290F Smith) and 26.1-11 (= 285F Smith).

[71] 86 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 3 “AAW ἐπὶ τὰς ἐπιφανείας αὐτῶν βαδιοῦμαι. Τί δήποτε ἔχουσι τὸ διάφορον; ἐπιζητεῖς γὰρ τί τὸ γνῶρισμα θεοῦ παρουσίας ἢ ἀγγέλου ἢ ἀρχαγγέλου ἢ δαίμονος ἢ τινοσ ἀρχοντος ἢ ψυχῆς. “὘νὶ μὲν οὖν λόγῳ ταῖς οὐσίαις αὐτῶν καὶ δυνάμεσι καὶ ἐνεργείαις τὰς ἐπιφανείας ἀφορίζομαι 10 εἶναι ὁμολογουμένας” οἷοι γὰρ ποτέ εἴσι, τοιοῦτοι καὶ τοῖς ἐπικαλουμένοις ἐπιφαίνονται, ἐνεργείας τε ἀναφαίνουσι, καὶ ιδέας δαυτοῖς συμφῶνους καὶ γνωρίσματα ἐξαυτῶν τὰ οἰκεῖα ἐπιδεικνύουσιν. Ὡς δὲ κα? ἕκαστον διορίσασθαι, μονοειδῆ μὲν ἐστὶ φάσματα τὰ τῶν θεῶν, τὰ δὲ τῶν δαιμόνων ποικίλα, τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων ἁπλοῦ. 1 στερα μὲν ἢ κατὰ τοὺς δαίμονας, τῶν δὲ θεῶν ὑποδεέστερα, τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων μᾶλλον τι τοῖς θεοῖς αἰτίοις συνεγγίζοντα, τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων, εἰ μὲν σοι δοκοῦσιν οὗτοι εἶναι οἱ κοσμοκράτορες οἱ τὰ ὑπὸ σελήνην στοιχεῖα διοιποῦντες, ἔσται ποικίλα μὲν, ἐν τάξει δὲ διακεκοσμημένα, εἰ 5 δ’ οἱ τῆς ὕλης προεσθηκότες, ἔσται ποικιλώτερα μὲν, ἀτελέστερα δὲ τούτων μᾶλλον: τὰ δὲ τῶν ψυχῶν παντοδαπὰ φαίνεται. Καὶ τὰ μὲν τῶν θεῶν χορηστὰ τῇ ὄψει ἐλλάμπει, τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων βλοσυρὰ ἅμα καὶ ἡμερα, πραότερα δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων, τὰ δὲ τῶν δαιμόνων φοβερά: τὰ δὲ τῶν ἡρώων, [70].14 μονοειδῆ || 15 θεῶν NM: τὰ μὲν τῶν θεῶν φαντάσματα μονοειδῆ εἰσι h_ || [71].5 ποικίλα h: ποικιλία NM | διακεκοσμημένα h: διακεκοσμημένως NM || T παντοδαπὰ scr. BU: παντοδαπᾶ VM IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 11.3 87 38 But I now proceed to their manifestations.”? In what way do they differ? For, you ask, “what is the sign of the presence of a god, an angel, an archangel, a daemon, or of some archon or a soul?” !?° So, then, in brief, I declare that their manifestations are in accordance with their true natures, their potentialities and activities. ’?! For as they are, so they appear to those invoking them; they display their activities and manifest forms in agreement with themselves and their own characteristic signs. But to distinguish them individually: the appearances of the gods are uniform; those of daemons are varied; those of angels are simpler than those of daemons, but inferior to those of the gods. Those of archangels are closer to divine principles, but those of archons, if you take these to be rulers of the cosmos, [22 who administer the sublunary elements, are varied, but structured in an orderly manner; and, if they preside over matter, they are more varied and more imperfect than archangels; and the appearances of souls come in all sorts of forms. And again, those of gods shine benignly in appearance; while those of archangels are solemn, though at the same time gentle,’?3 milder than those of τ. For discussion of this account of the

“manifestations” (ἐπιφάνειαι) see Cremer (1969); Finamore (1993); Clarke (2001, 100-18). Note the striking parallel of a descending scale of fiery images in the Hermetic Poimandres, Corp. herm 1.4-5. ^{TM2°} Thus far “Abamon” has only mentioned the traditional distinctions between gods, daemons, heroes and souls, but here he inserts three classes of intermediate beings, archangels, angels and archons. ^{tt} Following the Iamblichean principle that ἐνέργεια reveals οὐσία, the visible manifestation of a divine entity must correspond with its essence. See Shaw (1995, 219-20); Steel (1978, 54-59, 94-98). Cf. also above Myst. 1.4 and note ad loc. τῷ. On the κοσμοκράτορες (or Hyepovexot) see later in [X.9.284.3-7, and Damascius, Comm. Parm. 131.9.15ff., who uses the term to describe the planetary gods, but “Abamon” seems to imply a broader category of being here. At any rate, he is making a clear distinction between sublunary and hylic archons. For discussion see Dillon (1973, 51); Cremer (1969, 86-91); Clarke (2001, 110II). ¹²³ Athanassiadi (1999, 105) sees an interesting parallel at Damascius, Hist. phil. frg. 75F.3-5 where a vision is described “which gloried in a grace that was not sweet but severe; a face that was nevertheless very beautiful to behold and which for all its severity displayed no less gentleness” (οὐ γὰρ αὐξεται χάρις ἀλλὰ βλοσυραῖς ἀγαλλόμενον, κάλλιστον δὲ ὅμως ἰδεῖν καὶ οὐδὲν ἥττον ἐπὶ τῇ βλοσυρῷ τὸ ἥπιον ἐπιδεικνύμενον).

[72] [73] 88 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ et παραλέλεισται ἐν τῇ ἐρωτήσει, τυγχανέτω τῆς ἀληθείας γε ἕνεκα τὸ ἀποκρίσεως, ὅτι δὴ τῶν δαιμονίων ἐστὲν ἡμερώτερα' τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων καταπληκτικὰ μὲν ἐστίν, εἴ περὶ τὸν κόσμον ἐνεξουσιάζουσι, βλαβερὰ δὲ τοῖς ὁρώσι καὶ λυπηρά, εἴπερ εἰσὶν ἔνυλοι' τὰ δὲ τῶν ψυχῶν προσέοικε μὲν τι τοῖς ἡρώϊκοις, πλὴν ἐστὶ γε αὐτῶν ὑποδεέστερα. Πάλιν τοῖνυν τὰ μὲν τῶν θεῶν ἐστὶ παντελῶς ἀμετάβλητα κατὰ τε 1 μέγεθος καὶ μορφήν καὶ σχῆμα καὶ κατὰ πάντα τὰ περὶ αὐτοὺς ὄντα" τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων, πλησιάζοντα τοῖς τῶν θεῶν, ἀπολείπεται αὐτῶν τῆς ταυτότητος" τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων καὶ τούτων ἐστὶν ὑποδεέστερα, ἀμετάβλητα δέ: τὰ τῶν δαιμόνων ἰνδάλλεται ἄλλοτε ἐπ' ἄλλης ὁρώμενα μορφῆς, 5 καὶ μεγάλα καὶ μικρὰ τὰ αὐτὰ φαινόμενα. Καὶ δὴ καὶ τὰ τῶν ἀρχόντων, ὅσα μὲν ἔστιν ἡγεμονικά, ἀναλλοίωτα ὑπάρχει, τὰ δ' ἔνυλα ἀλλοιοῦται πολυειδῶς" τὰ δὲ τῶν ἡρώων προσέοικε τοῖς τῶν δαιμόνων, τὰ δ' αὖ τῶν ψυχῶν τῆς δαιμονίας μεταβολῆς οὐκ ὀλίγον μέρος ὑφίστην. Ἔτι τοῖνυν τάξις καὶ ἡρεμία τοῖς θεοῖς προσήκει, τοῖς δὲ τῶν ἀρ- 10 χαγγέλων δραστήριον τὸ τῆς τάξεως καὶ ἡρεμίας ὑπάρχει, τοῖς δὲ αγγέλοις οὐδ' ἀπηλλαγμένον ἤδη κινήσεως τὸ διακεκοσμημένον καὶ ἡσυχᾶν παρέσθι, ταραχὴ δὲ καὶ ἀταξία τοῖς δαιμονίοις φάσμασι συνακολουθεῖ, τοῖς δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων κατὰ δόξαν ἐκατέραν ὦν προεῖπομεν ὁμολογούμενα συνέπεται τὰ ὁράματα, θορυβώδη | μὲν φερόμενα τὰ ἔνυλα, τὰ δ' ἡγεμο. 1 γικὰ μονίμως ἐστῶτα ὄν αὐτοῖς, τὰ δὲ τῶν ἡρώων ἡπειγμένα τῇ κινήσει καὶ μεταβολῇ οὐκ ἄμοιρα, τὰ δὲ τῶν ψυχῶν προσεικότες μὲν τι τοῖς ἡρώϊκοις, ἐλάττωνα δ' ὅμως ὄντα καὶ τούτων. Πρὸς δὴ τούτοις τοῖς ιδιώμασι τὰ μὲν θεῖα κάλλος οἶον ἀμήχανον 5 ἀπαστράπτει, θαύματι μὲν κατέχον τοὺς ὁρῶντας, θεσπεσίαν δ' εὐφροσύνην παρεχόμενον, ἀρρήτω δὲ τῇ συμμετρίᾳ ἀναφαινόμενον, ἐξηρημένον δ' ἀπὸ τῶν ἄλλων εἰδῶν τῆς εὐπρεπείας. Τα δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων μακάρια θεάματα μέγιστον μὲν ἔχει καὶ αὐτὰ τὸ κάλλος, οὐ μὴν ἔτι γ' ὁμοίως ἄρεντος καὶ θαυμαστὸν ὥσπερ τὸ θεῖον" τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων μεριστῶς ἤδη 10 διαιρεῖ τὸ καλὸν ὅπερ ἀπὸ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων παραδέχεται. Τὰ δαιμόνια δὲ [71].10 καὶ εἰ] εἰ xath || 12 εἰ NM: οἱ 5.v. || 14 μὲν τι NH: μέντοι M || [72].6 τὰ h: κατὰ NM || 9 ὑφίστην h: ὑφιεῖσιν NM || 12 ἤδη κινήσεως Vh: κινήσεως ἤδη M || 14 προεῖπομεν VM: προειρήκαμεν h || [78].2 ἡπειγμένα VM: ὑπειγμένα cj. Gale || 8. μὲν τι scripsi (cf. 71, 26): μέντοι VM IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 11.3 89 angels; and those of daemons are frightening. And as for those of heroes, even if they have been omitted in your inquiry, let there be an answer for truth's sake, because they are indeed gentler than the daemoniac; those of archons are striking if they

are in authority over the cosmos, and actually harmful and painful to the viewers if they are involved with matter. The appearances of souls are rather like the heroic, except that they are inferior to them. Once again, these appearances of the gods are wholly unchanging in regard to size, shape, formation, and all things connected with them; while those of archangels, though very close to those of the gods, fall short of full identity with them. And those of angels are inferior in turn to these, but unchanging. And those of daemons appear to the view at different times in different forms, the same forms appearing great and small. And further, those of such archons as are administrative are unchanging, but the appearances of archons immersed in matter change into many forms. Those of heroes resemble daemons, and those of souls are inferior in no small degree to the changeability of daemons. Further still, order and tranquillity are characteristic of the gods, while in the case of archangels the order and tranquillity take on an active quality. But with the angels, orderly arrangement and calmness are no longer exempt from motion. Tumult and disorder, however, accompany the visions of daemons, while those of archons are in keeping with the two views of them which we have already mentioned: tumultuous when borne along immersed in matter, but when ruling, they abide steadfastly in themselves. Those of heroes are impelled on in motion, and are not exempt from change. Those of souls, lastly, resemble somewhat the appearances of heroes, but are nevertheless inferior even to them. Besides these characteristics, divine appearances flash forth a beauty almost irresistible, seizing those beholding it with wonder, providing a wondrous cheerfulness, manifesting itself with ineffable symmetry, and transcending in comeliness all other forms. The blessed visions of archangels also have themselves an extremity of beauty, but it is not at all as unspeakable and wonderful as that of the gods' divine beauty, and those of angels already exhibit in a partial and divided manner the beauty that is

[74] [75] go IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ τὰ ἡρωϊκὰ αὐτοπτικὰ πνεύματα ἐν εἶδει μὲν ὠρισμένοις ἔχει τὸ κάλλος ἀμφοτέρα, οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ τὸ μὲν ὄν λόγους τοῖς τὴν οὐσίαν ἀφορίζουσι διαποσμηθέν ἔστι δαιμόνιον, τὸ δ' ἐπιδεικνύμενον τὴν ἀνδρίαν ἡρωϊκόν. Τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων διχῇ διηρήσθω: τὰ μὲν γὰρ ἡγεμονικὸν | κάλλος καὶ αὐτοφυὲς ἐπιδείκνυσι, τὰ δ' εὐμορφίαν πεπλασμένην καὶ ἐπισκευαστὴν ἐμφαίνει. Τὰ δὲ τῶν ψυχῶν ὄν λόγοις μὲν καὶ αὐτὰ διακεκόσμηται σεσερασμένοις, διηρημένοις δὲ μᾶλλον τῶν ὄν τοῖς ἥρωσι καὶ περιειλημμένοις μεριστῶς καὶ κρατουμένοις ὑφ' ἐνὸς εἶδους. Ἡ δὲ δεῖ κατὰ πάντων κοινῶς ἀφορίσασθαι, φημὶ τῶν ὄλων ὥσπερ ἕκαστα διατέτακται καὶ ὥς ἔχει τῆς οἰκείας φύσεως, οὕτω καὶ τοῦ κάλλους αὐτὰ κατὰ τὴν ὑπάρχουσαν διακλήρωσιν μετεληχέναι. Ἄ Ἐπ' ἄλλα τοῖνυν ιδιώματα αὐτῶν μετιόντες λέγωμεν ὡς ὁξύτης ἐν ταῖς ἐνεργείαις παρὰ μὲν τοῖς θεοῖς καὶ αὐτοῦ τοῦ νοῦ ταχύτερα διαλάμπει, καίτοι ἀκίνητοί τε ὄν αὐτοῖς καὶ σταθεραὶ εἶσιν αὐταί" παρὰ δὲ τοῖς ἀρχαγγέλοις σύμμικτοὶ πῶς εἶσιν αἱ ταχυτῆτες αὐτῶν δραστηρίους ἐνεργείαις" αἱ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων ἐφάπτονται τινος ἥδη κινήσεως, καὶ τὸ ἅμα τῷ λέγειν ἀποτελεστικὸν οὐκέτι ὁμοίως προσειλήφασιν" παρὰ δὲ τοῖς δαίμοσι φαντασία | πλείων ἐστὶ τῆς ἀληθείας τοῦ τάχους τῶν ἔργων. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἡρωϊκοῖς μεγαλοπρέπεια μὲν τις ὄν ταῖς κινήσεσι διαφαίνεται, τὸ δ' ἀποτελεστικὸν ὧν ἐφίενται ἐνεργεῖν οὐχ οὕτω ταχέως ὥσπερ τοῖς δαί. μοσι πάρεστιν. "Εὐ δὲ τοῖς τῶν ἀρχόντων ἀξιόλογα μὲν τὰ πρῶτα καὶ ἐξουσιαστικὰ ἐνεργήματα καταφαίνεται, τὰ δεύτερα δὲ ἔμφασιν μὲν ἔχει πλείονα, τοῦ δ' ἐπὶ τῶν πράξεων τέλους ἀπολείπεται" τὰ δ' ἐπὶ τῶν ψυχῶν κεκινημένα μᾶλλον, ἀσθενέστερα δὲ τῶν ἡρωϊκῶν ὁρᾶται. Πρὸς δὲ τούτοις τὸ μέγεθος τῶν ἐπιφανειῶν παρὰ μὲν τοῖς θεοῖς τοσοῦτον ἐπιδείκνυται ὡς καὶ τὸν οὐρανὸν ὅλον ἐνίστε ἀποκρύπτειν καὶ τὸν ἥλιον καὶ τὴν σελήνην, τὴν τε γῆν μηκέτι δύνασθαι ἐστάναι αὐτῶν κατιόντων" ἀρχαγγέλων δ' ἐκφαιγομένων μοῖραι μὲν τινες συγπνοῦνται [74].1 κάλλος M et (x 8. v.) V7: ἄλλος K' || 2 ἐπιδείκνυσι VMh: ἐπιδείκνυται h? || 2-3 καὶ ἐμοχεναχθῇ h: ἐπισκευαστὴν VM ἐπισκευαστικὴν cj. BU || 5 μεριστῶς M et (alt. σ εν) V*: μεριστῶν Vi || 9 ὁξύτης M: ὁξύτης V || 10 παρὰ (α et & 5. v.) h* (cj. Gale): περὶ VMh || τι teh: ye VM | παρὰ VM: περὶ ἡ || 14 παρὰ (α et & 5. v.) h* (cj. Gale): περὶ MH || [75].8 παρὰ cj]. Gale: περὶ VMh 5 Io I 5 sme) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 11.3-4 gI received from the archangels. The pneumatic spirits'+ of daemons and heroes appearing in direct visions both possess beauty in distinct forms; however, that which is arranged in proportions determining essence is daemonic, and that which displays courage is heroic. The special appearances

of the archons may be divided in two ways: the one class displays a dominant and self-originated beauty, while the other manifests a beauty of form that is artificial and contrived. Those of souls are also arranged in limited proportions, but more divided than those of the heroes, individually encompassed and dominated by one form. If we are to give them a common denominator, I declare the following: in the same way that each of the beings of the universe is disposed, and has its own proper nature, so also it participates in beauty according to the allotment granted to it. ⁴ Then, passing on to their other characteristic features, let us say that there shines forth among the gods a swiftness in their activities, more rapid than the intellect itself, although these activities in the gods are motionless and stable. Among the archangels, their swift movements are somehow mixed with their efficacious activities. Those of the angels, in turn, are involved with some motion, and no longer share in the same way in being completed as soon as spoken of. In the case of the daemons the appearance of the swiftness of their accomplishments is more than the reality. And among the heroes, a certain magnificence is evident in their movements, but the efficaciousness of what they aim to perform is not as swift as that among the daemons. Among the characteristic features of the archons, the activities of the first group appear remarkable and powerful, while those of the second make a greater impression but fall short of fulfilment in their acts. As for those of souls, they are seen to be more mobile, but weaker than those of heroes. In addition, the magnitude of the epiphanies in the case of the gods manifests itself to the extent that they sometimes hide the entire heaven, both sun and moon, and the earth is no longer able to stand firm as they make their descent.⁵ When archangels ¹²⁴. A reference to the pneumatic soul-vehicle. See Dodds (1963; 31318); Finamore (1985). ¹²⁵ Cf. PGM IV. 930-1114. Note also PGM IV. 970, 979-980 on conjuring a holy light with reference to its brightness, breadth, depth, length and height.

[76] [77] 92 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS τοῦ κόσμου καὶ πρόδρομον φῶς προηγείται διηρημένον, αὐτοὶ δὲ κατὰ μεγέθη τῆς ἡγεμονίας σύμμετρον ἐπιδεικνύουσι καὶ τὸ τῆς αὐγῆς réyedoc. Τούτου δ' ἑλαττόν ἐστι τὸ ἀγγελικὸν μικρότητί τε καὶ τῷ κατ' ἀριθμὸν διηλοῖσθαι, ἐπὶ δ' αὖ τῶν δαιμόνων διηρημένον τε ἔτι μᾶλλον καὶ οὐκ ἴσον αἰεὶ αὐτῶν θεωρεῖται τὸ μέγεθος. Τὸ δ' ἡρωϊκὸν τούτου φαινόμενον ἑλαττον μεγαλοφροσύνην τῆς καταστάσεως ἐμφαίνει πλείονα. Τῶν δ' ἀρχόντων ὅσα μὲν εἶδη περὶ κόσμια προηγείται, μεγάλα καὶ ὑπέρογκα φαίνεται, τὰ δὲ περὶ τὴν ὕλην μεριζόμενα τύφῳ καὶ ἀλαζονείᾳ πλείονι χοῖται. Τὰ δὲ τῶν ψυχῶν οὐκ ἴσα μὲν ὁράται πάντα, σμικρότερα δ' ἢ τὰ τῶν ἡρώων διαφαίνεται. Ὅλως δὲ κατὰ τὰ μεγέθη τῶν ἐν ἐκάστοις τοῖς γένεσι δυνάμεων καὶ κατὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῆς ἀρχῆς δι' ἧς διατείνουσι καὶ ἡ ἐνεξουσιάζουσιν, ἀνὰ τὸν αὐτὸν λόγον καὶ τὰ μεγέθη τῶν ἐπιφανειῶν οἰκείως ἐν ἐκάστοις πάρεστιν. Μετὰ δὲ τούτων καὶ τὴν ἐνάργειαν τῶν αὐτοφανῶν ἀγαλμάτων ἀφορισώμεθα. Οὐκοῦν ἂν μὲν ταῖς τῶν θεῶν αὐτοψίαις ἐναργέστερα καὶ αὐτῆς τῆς ἀληθείας ὁράται τὰ θεάματα, | ἀκριβῶς τε διαλάμπει καὶ διηρητοωμένα λαμπρῶς ἐκφαίνεται" τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων ἀληθινὰ καὶ τέλεια θεωρεῖται" τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων διασώζει μὲν τὸ αὐτὸ εἶδος, πλὴν ὑφίησιν τι τῆς γνωριστικῆς ἀποπληρώσεως. Ἀμυδρά δὲ τὰ τῶν δαιμόνων καὶ τούτων ὑποδεέστερα τὰ τῶν ἡρώων φαίνεται. Τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων τὰ μὲν κοσμικὰ ἐναργῆ, τὰ δ' ἄμυδρά, ἐξουσιαστικὰ δ' ἀμφοτέρω ὁράται" τὰ δὲ τῶν ψυχῶν σκιοειδῆ καταφαίνεται. [75].12-18 μεγέθη suspectum: an πλήθη} || 18 αὐγῆς ν': αὐτῆς NM || 14 τούτου Vh: τοῦτο M | τῷ ἢ εἴ (ω 5. v.) V7: τὸ NM || [76].7 διαφαίνεται Vh: διαφαίνονται M | κατὰ ἢ εἴ (ἢ p.n.) Vo: ἢ κατὰ VM καὶ κατὰ cj. Sicherl || 9 ἐνεξουσιάζουσιν V: ἀναξουσιάζουσιν M || 11 καὶ τὴν h: τὸ 5. v. V7 om. NM ' ἐνάργειαν cj. Saffrey: ἐνέργειαν hom. NM || 12 ἐναργέστερα Mh et (2va s. v.) V°: ἀνεργέστερα V || [77].4 τι Vh: τε M se) IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERITIIS 11.4 93 appear, certain portions of the world are set in motion in concert with them, and a divided*!?! light goes before them in advance, while they themselves, in proportion to the magnitude of their dominion, also display the magnitude of their illumination. Lesser than this is the light shed by angels, in respect of smallness, and of numerical division; and in the case of the daemons this division is even greater, and its size is observed to be not always equal. That of the heroes appears less than the preceding, but exhibits a greatness of spirit greater than its condition. Among the archons, those that preside in the cosmos appear large and excessive in bulk, but those that are divided about matter are characterised rather by affectation and a

greater degree of boastfulness.*'77 Those of the souls do not appear all equal, and show themselves as smaller than those of heroes. And, in general, it is in accord with the magnitude of the powers in each kind, and according to the extent of the power through which they extend and exercise their authority, that the magnitude of their particular appearances is properly present in each of them. After these considerations, let us also define the degrees of vividness of self-revelatory images. 128 So then, in the case of the supernatural manifestations of the gods, their visions are seen more clearly than the truth itself, and they shine forth sharply and are revealed in brilliant differentiation. The images of the archangels are seen as true and perfect, whereas those of angels preserve the same form except that they are somewhat inferior in cognitive perfection. Obscure are the images of daemons, and inferior in turn to these appear those of heroes. Of the archons, the images of the cosmic class are clear, but those of the material class are obscure, even though both are seen as a powerful authority. The images of souls in turn appear shadowy. 26 It is not exactly clear what "Abamon" means by διηρημένον here. It may simply reinforce his point that the forerunning light is separate from the true light of the archangels, or it may emphasise the fact that the light of all entities is splintered in comparison with that of the gods. 127 "The archons have already been divided into cosmic and material at 11.3.71; see note ad loc. 28 For αὐτοφανής cf. Proclus, Comm. Resp. 2.107.29; 124.19; 246.7; Theol. plat. 4.77.6 and Syrianus Comm. Met. 187.9, and for αὐτοπτος see Orac. chald. frg. t01; 142. Also PGM IV. 162; IV. 930; VIII. 85; III. 699; III. 291.

[78] [79] 94 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS Ὡσαύτως τοῖνυν καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ φωτός. Τὰ μὲν τῶν θεῶν ἀγάλματα φωτὸς πλέον ἀστράπτει" φωτὸς δ' ὑπερφουὸς ἔστι πλήρη τὰ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων, φωτεινὰ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων. Δαίμονες δὲ θολῶδες διαφαίνουσι τὸ πῦρ, ἥρωες δὲ σύμμικτον ἀπὸ πλειόνων, ἄρχοντες δ' οἱ μὲν κοσμικοὶ καὶ καθαρώτερον, οἱ δὲ τῆς ὕλης ἐξ ἀνομοίων καὶ ἐναντίων αὐτὸ συμμιγνύμενον ἐπιδεικνύουσιν" αἱ ψυχαὶ δ' ἀπὸ πολλῶν τῶν & τῇ γενέσει συγκράσεων ἀναπεπλησμένον αὐτὸ μεριστῶς ἔκδηλον ἀπεργάζονται. Κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ δὲ τοῖς εἰρημένοις τὸ μὲν τῶν θεῶν | σὺρ ἄτομον ἄφθνεκτον ἐκλάμπει, καὶ πληροὶ τὰ ὅλα βάθῃ τοῦ κόσμου πυρίως ἀλλ' οὐ περικοσμίως. Τὸ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων ἀμέριστον μὲν, ἔχον δὲ περὶ ἑαυτὸ ἢ πρὸ ἑαυτοῦ προπομπεῦον ἢ wed ἑαυτὸ συνεπόμενον πολὺ πληθὺς θεωρεῖται. Τὸ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων διηρημένον πῦρ πλὴν ἐν ταῖς γε τελειοτάταις ιδέαις διαφαίνεται. Τὸ δὲ τῶν δαιμόνων μερισμοῦ τε ἔτι ἐπὶ βραχύτερον περιγράφεται, καὶ λόγῳ ῥητὸν ὑπάρχει, καὶ τῆς ὕψεως τῶν τὰ κρεῖττονα ὁρώντων οὐχ ὑπερέχει. Τὸ δὲ τῶν ἡρώων ἔχει μὲν τὰ αὐτὰ τρόπον γέ twa, ἀπολείπεται δ' ὅμως αὐτῶν τῆς ἄκρας ὁμοιώσεως. Καὶ μὴν τό γε τῶν ἀρχόντων ὅσον μὲν ὑψηλότερον αὐτοῦ διαφανέστερον θεωρεῖται, τὸ δ' ἔνυλον σκοτωδέστερον' τὸ δ' αὖ τῶν ψυχῶν πολυμερές μὲν καὶ πολυειδές ἐπιδείκνυται, σύμμικτον δ' ἀπὸ πολλῶν τῶν περὶ τὸν κόσμον φύσεων. Κατὰ μὴν τό γε τῶν θεῶν πάντῃ σταθερόν ἐστιν ιδεῖν" τὸ δὲ | τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων μέτοχον ἡρεμίας, τὸ δ' αὖ τῶν ἀγγέλων μονίμως κινούμενον" ἄστατόν γε μὴν τὸ τῶν δαιμόνων, καὶ τὸ τῶν ἡρώων ἐπὶ πλέον ὀξύρροπον' τοῖς δ' ἄρχονσι ἡρεμαῖον μὲν τοῖς πρώτοις, ταραχῶδες δὲ τοῖς ὑστάτοις σύνεστι" ψυχῆς δ' ὃν κινήσει πολλαῖς μεταβαλλόμενον. 5 Καὶ μὴν τό γε ἀποκαθαριστικὸν τῶν ψυχῶν τέλεον μὲν ἔστιν ἐν τοῖς θεοῖς, ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἀρχαγγέλοις dναγωγῶν ἀγγελοι δὲ λύουσι μόνον τῶν δεσμῶν τῆς ὕλης, δαίμονες δ' εἰς τὴν φύσιν καθέλπκουσιν" ἥρωες δὲ κατάγουσι sic τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν τῶν αἰσθητῶν ἔργων" ἄρχοντες δ' ἥτοι τὴν προστασίαν τῶν περικοσμίων ἢ τὴν τῶν ἐνύλων ἐπιστάσιν ἐγχειρίζουσι, [77].9 ὑπερφουὸς VMh?: ὑπερφουὸς ἢ || 11-12 καθαρώτερον cj. Horpner: καθαρώτεροι VM || 18 ἐπιδεικνύουσιν VMh?: ἀποδεικνύουσιν h || [78].1 ἄτομον | ἄτομον καὶ h || 4 πρὸ ἢ εἴ (σ p.n.) N': πρὸς NM || δ ἀγγέλων ἢ et (ἀρχ cancell.) V°: ἀρχαγγέλων NM || 6 ἔτι M: ἔστι K' | post ἔστι (ἔτι) add. πλειόνος καὶ 1. τα. V?:om.VM_ || 8 ὑπερέχει h: ὑπάρχει VMh? (ἄξιον add.i.m. V7: οὐχ. VM) || 9 ὁμοιώσεως VM: ὁμοιότητος hh || [79].3 τὸ H: om. VM a m= " ο IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 11.4--5 95 The same is true in regard to the degree of light. The images of the gods flash forth brighter than light, while those of the archangels

are full of supernatural light, and those of the angels are bright. But daemons glow with smouldering fire. The heroes have a fire blended of diverse elements, and of the archons those that are cosmic reveal a comparatively pure fire, while those that are material show a fire mixed from disparate and opposed elements. Souls produce a fitfully visible light, soiled by the many compounds in the realm of generation. In accord, then, with what has been said so far, the fire of the gods shines forth indivisible and inexpressible, and fills all the depths of the cosmos in a fiery but non-cosmic manner.'?? The fire of archangels is undivided, and there may be seen a great mass around it, either preceding or following after it. The fire of angels appears divided except in its most perfect forms. That of the daemons is circumscribed in still briefer divisions, and can be expressed in speech, and does not exceed the power of vision of those who are capable of viewing superior beings. That of the heroes has almost the same character, but nevertheless falls short of exact similarity. And as for that of archons, in the case of the higher kind, it is seen to be more transparent, while in the case of that kind immersed in matter, is murkier. That of souls again displays a diverse and multiform fire, blended from many natures around the cosmos. Moreover, the fire of the gods is wholly stable when beheld, that of the archangels has a degree of stability, but that of the angels is permanently set in motion. That of the daemons is unstable, and that of the heroes has still more unstable movement. Stillness is characteristic of primary archons, but turmoil of the lowest. That of souls changes according to multiple movements, ð Again, the purification of souls attains a perfect degree among the gods, while the characteristic of the archangels is an¹³⁹ Angels do no more than loosen the bonds of matter, whereas daemons draw down the soul towards nature. Heroes agogic. lead one downward to a concern with perceptible works. Archons undertake either leadership over cosmic affairs or authority over TM29 Probably a reference to the Chaldaean characterisation of the intelligible world as fiery. 3° Cf. VIII.8.271.11 on the θεοὶ ἀναγῶγοί.

[80] [81] 96 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ψυχὰ δ'

ἐπιφαίνόμενα κατατείνουσί πως ἐπὶ τὴν γένεσιν. Καὶ μὴν καὶ τότε σκόπει, τὸ καθαρὸν καὶ ἐδραῖον τῆς φαινομένης εἰχόνος, ὃ πᾶν μὲν ἀποδίδου τοῖς κρείττοσι γένεσιν, ἥδη δὲ τὸ μὲν ὑπέρλαμπρον αὐτοῦ καὶ ἐν αὐτῷ μονίμως ἰδρυμένον ἀπόνεμε τοῖς θεοῖς, τὸ δὲ λαμπρὸν ἔστηκός τε ὡς ὃν ἐτέρῳ δίδου τοῖς ἀρχαγγέλοις, τὸ δ' ὃν Ἐτέῳ μόνον τοῖς ἀγγέλοις. "Ἐνὶ θάτερα τοίνυν ἀντιδιαίρει τὸ φερόμενον καὶ ἀνίδρυτον καὶ ἀναπεπλησμένον ἄλλοτρίων φύσεων, ὃ πᾶν ταῖς καταδεεστέραις ἐναρμόζει τάξεσιν. 'Ἄλλ' ἤδη κατὰ τὴν διαφορὰν τῆς συμμίξεως διαιρείσθω καὶ τοῦτο. Τοῖς μὲν γὰρ δαίμοσιν ἄτμοι περικόσμοι συμμίσγυνται καὶ φέρονται παρὰ τὴν τοῦ κόσμου κίνησιν ἀστάτως. "Ἰπρωσί δὲ γενεσιουργοὶ πνευμάτων συστάσεις ἀνακεράννυνται, περὶ ἧς καὶ αὐτοὶ οὐχ ὡς ἀρχόντες δ' οἱ μὲν τοῦ κόσμου μένουσιν ὡσαύτως τὸ κοσμικὸν ὅπερ εἶχον ἐμφαίνοντες, οἱ δὲ τῆς ὕλης ὑλικῶν ἰχώρων εἰσὶν ἀνάμεστοι· ψυχὰ δὲ περισσῶν μολυσμῶν καὶ ἄλλοτρίων πνευμάτων ἀναμίμπλυνται, ὧν καὶ ἐν ταῖς ἐπιφανείαις ἕκαστον τούτων τῶν γενῶν ἑαυτὸ ἐπιδείκνυσιν. Δεῖγμα δ' ἔστω σοι οὐ μικρὸν καὶ τὸ δαπανητικὸν τῆς ὕλης ἀθρόως ἐπὶ Dewy ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων τὸ κατὰ βραχὺ αὐτῆς ἀναλωτικόν, ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων τὸ | λυτικὸν ἀπ' αὐτῆς καὶ ἀπαγωγόν· ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν δαιμόνων τὸ διακοσμοῦν αὐτὴν ἐμμελῶς" ἐπὶ δ' αὖ τῶν ἡρώων τὸ συναρμοζόμενον πρὸς αὐτὴν ὃν μέτροις τοῖς προσήκουσι καὶ ἐπιδεξιῶς αὐτῆς ἐπιμελούμενον. Γάρχοντες δ' οἱ μὲν τῶν κόσμων ἡγεμόνες παρίστανται > 4 αὐτῆς ὑπερέχοντες καὶ οὕτως ἑαυτοὺς ἐκφαίνουσιν, οἱ δ' ἔνυλοι παντελῶς [80].4 διαιρείσθω M: διαιρεῖσθαι V || 8 εἶχον V: ἔχον M || 11 ἑαυτὸ scr. Parthey: ἑαυτὸν NM || 12 ἔστω V: ἔσται M 18 αὐτῆς cj. Gale: αὐτοῖς NM || [81].2-3 συναρμοζόμενον M: συναρμαζόμενον V 15 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYBΘTEKIIBITI.5 97 material ones. As for souls, when they appear, they provoke a tendency, in one way or another, toward generation. 131 One should take this into account also: the purity and stability of the image manifested in a vision which one may attribute as a whole to the superior classes, but what is exceedingly brilliant and remains fixed in itself, you may attribute to the gods; what is brilliant but appearing to be based in something else, ascribe to the archangels; and that which is definitely based in something else, ascribe to angels. Distinguish, on the other hand, everything which is carried this way and that, and is not fixed, but permeated by alien natures, which is to be assigned to all the inferior ranks of being. But we can actually make a distinction according to the differences of degree of mixture. For cosmic vapours are mixed in with (the appearance of)

daemons, and they exhibit an unsteady movement according to the movement of the cosmos. In the case of heroes we find the admixture of generative accumulations of pneumatic auras in accord with which accumulations they themselves are also moved. Of the archons, those that are cosmic remain in the same state, showing forth the cosmic power that they have; while those that are material are contaminated with material fluids. Souls abound in excessive pollutions, and the sort of alien spirits with which each of these kinds shows itself in their manifestations. An important means of identification for you should lie in the mode of the consumption of matter: it is used all at once in the case of the gods. In the case of the archangels there is consumption of it over a short period, while in the case of angels there is a process of dissolution and absorption of it. In the case of daemons there is a harmonious organisation of it. In the case, again, of heroes, one notes adaptation to it in suitable proportions, and a clever managing of it. Of the archons, those who are rulers of the cosmos take a superior attitude to it, and manifest themselves in this way, whereas those who are material reveal themselves as 31 Cf. Lydus, *Mens.* 83.13ff. Wtinsch, who writes that Iamblichus divides the tribe of daemons below the moon into three classes: those nearest the earth are punitive, those in the air are purificatory, and those in the zone of the moon itself are concerned with salvation, a class also known as heroes. He also states that they were ruled over by a supreme daemon, probably to be identified with Pluto.

[82] [83] 98 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἀναπεπλησμένους
 εἰσὶν ἀπὸ τῆς ὕλης ἐπιδεικνύουσι" καὶ τῶν ψυχῶν οὐ ΣΤ ΣΝ ὧν , , ἘΣ ΕΟ αἱ
 μὲν καθαρὰι τῆς ὕλης ἐκτός, αἱ δ' ἐναντία περιεχόμεναι ὑπ' αὐτῆς
 ἐπιφαίνονται. 6 Καὶ μὴν τὰ γε ἀπὸ τῶν ἐπιφανειῶν δῶρα οὔτε ἴσα ἐστὶ πάντα
 οὔτε καρποὺς ἔχει τοὺς αὐτοὺς" ἀλλ' ἡ μὲν τῶν θεῶν παρουσία δίδωσιν 10 ἡμῖν
 ὑγίαν σῶματος, ψυχῆς ἀρετὴν, νοῦ καθαρότητα καὶ πάντων, ὡς ἀπλῶς εἰπεῖν,
 τῶν ἐν ἡμῖν ἐπὶ τὰς οἰκείας ἀρχὰς ἀναγωγὴν. Καὶ τὸ μὲν ἌΡ \ yg ee ἘΝ ,
 ψυχρὸν ὃν ἡμῖν καὶ φθοροποιὸν ἀφανίζει, τὸ δὲ θερμὸν αὖξει καὶ δυνατώτερον
 καὶ ἐπικρατέστερον ἀπεργάζεται, ποιεῖ τε πάντα ἀναμετρεῖν τῇ ψυχῇ καὶ τῷ
 νῷ, νοητῇ τε ἀρμονίᾳ τὸ φῶς ἐλλάμπει, καὶ τὸ μὴ ὄν σῶμα 15 ὡς | σῶμα τοῖς
 τῆς ψυχῆς ὀφθαλμοῖς διὰ τῶν τοῦ σῶματος ἐπιδείκνυσιν" 1 one " σιν " ἘΝ;
 ΣΦΩΝ ἡ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων τὰ αὐτὰ μὲν καὶ αὕτη παρέχει, πλὴν οὔτε αἰεὶ οὔτε
 αἰ » Sie say) χα ἡ ; γὰρ GA δ' ἐπὶ πάντων οὔτε διαρκῇ οὔτε τέλει οὔτε
 ἀναφαίρετα τὰ ἀγαθὰ δίδωσι, τρόπῳ τε παρισωμένῳ τῆς ἐπιφανείας ἐπιλάμπει"
 ἡ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων ἔτι μεριστὰ μᾶλλον τὰ ἀγαθὰ δωρεῖται διηρημένως, καὶ τὴν
 ἐνέργειαν δι' ἧς 5 ἐπιφαίνεται πολὺ λειπομένην ἔχει τοῦ συνειληφότος αὐτὴν
 ὃν ἑαυτῷ τελείου φωτός" ἡ δὲ τῶν δαιμόνων βαρεῖ μὲν τὸ σῶμα καὶ νόσοις
 κολάζει, καθέλκει δὲ καὶ τὴν ψυχὴν ἐπὶ τὴν φύσιν, σωμάτων δὲ καὶ τῆς
 συγγενοῦς τοῖς σώμασιν αἰσθήσεως οὐκ ἀφίστησι, τοὺς δ' ἐπὶ τὸ πῦρ
 σπεύδοντας κατέχει περὶ τὸν τῆδε τόπον, τῶν δὲ τῆς εἰμαρμένης δεσμῶν οὐκ
 ἀπολύει" τὸ ἡ δὲ τῶν ἡρώων παραπλήσια μὲν ἔχει τὰ ἄλλα πρὸς τὴν τῶν
 δαιμόνων, ἰδιάζει δ' ἐν τῷ καὶ πρὸς ἔργα τινὰ γενναῖα καὶ μεγάλα ἀνεγείρειν' ἡ
 δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων αὐτοπτικὴ δεῖξις περικόσμια μὲν ἀγαθὰ τῶν περικοσμίων
 δίδωσι καὶ τὰ τοῦ βίου πάντα πράγματα, blind δὲ ἡ τῶν ὕλικῶν | deg τ yet καὶ
 ὅσα χθονία ἔστιν ἔργα" ἀλλὰ μὴν ἡ γε τῶν ψυχῶν θέα τῶν μὲν ἀχράντων καὶ ὄν
 ἀγγέλων τάξει ἰδρυμένων ἀναγωγός ἐστι καὶ ψυχῆς σω" 5.5. Δ), ἐπ ΝΣ ἌΣ Lee
 at ew ὁ 7 τήριος, ἐπ' ἐλπίδι τε ἱερᾷ ἐκφαίνεται, καὶ ὧν ἡ ἐλπίς ἡ ἱερὰ
 ἀντιποιεῖται [82].2 παρέχει cj. Gale: περιτρέχει NM || 9 αἰσθήσεως V:
 αἰσθήσεων M | ἀφίστησι V: ἀφίησι M || 13 περικόσμια M: παρακόσμια V || 14 ἡ
 scr. Gale: ἡ VM ἂ 1. τὰ. V* IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I1.5-6 99 wholly
 taken up with matter; and with souls, those that are pure reveal themselves as
 wholly removed from matter, but those of opposite nature show themselves
 encompassed by it. 6 Further, the gifts that arise from these manifestations are
 not all equal, nor do they bear the same fruits. But the advent of the gods gives
 to us health of body, virtue of soul, purity of intellect, and in a word, the
 elevation of everything within us to their proper principles. [32 It removes the

cold and the destructive element in us, while it increases the vital heat and renders it more powerful and dominant, and makes all things commensurate with soul and intellect, makes our light shine with intelligible harmony, and shows what is not body as body to the eyes of the soul by means of those of the body. The advent of the archangels produces the same effects as that of the gods, except that it gives good things neither always nor in all cases—neither sufficient, complete, nor inalienable; and it illuminates us in a manner proportionate to their appearance. The advent of angels confers separately goods still more particular, and the activity by which it is manifested is far short of the perfect light that embraces it in itself. That of daemons weighs down the body, and afflicts it with diseases, and drags the soul down to the realm of nature, and does not remove from bodies their innate sense-perception, detains here in this region those who are hastening towards the divine fire,'³³ and does not free them from the chains of fate. The advent of heroes is similar in most ways to that of daemons, but it is distinctive in arousing us to noble and great deeds. The direct'³⁴ manifestations of archons, if they are cosmic, bestow cosmic goods and all things in life; but if they are material, dispense material gifts and such works as are earthly. Furthermore, the appearance of souls, if immaculate and established in the order of angels, is elevating and salutary to the soul. It manifests itself to 3? With ἀναγωγὴ here there is a merging of Platonic and Chaldaean notions; for the Chaldaeans, the term referred to a freeing of the soul from the body and an elevation to the mystical fire. For a Platonist, it still has the sense of Resp. 7.517b4-521c; 533d2, where it refers to the soul's ascent toward a contemplation of the Good. See Lewy (1978, 487-79). 133. See Orac. chald. frg. 115. 134. On the direct, manifest or autoptic visions cf. Proclus, In Resp. 2,119.27; 133-17} 155.18; 242.11; 242.15; Comm. Tim. 1.302.13; 3.69.16. Cf. also PGM VII. 335; IV. 221.

[84] 100 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS , τ , " aw ae ee ee yo a σή
ἀγαθῶν τούτων παρέχει τὴν δόσιν" ἡ δὲ τῶν ἐτέρων καταγωγὸς ἐπὶ τὴν 5
γένεσιν ὑπάρχει, φθείρει τε τοὺς τῆς ἐλπίδος καρποὺς καὶ παθῶν πληροῖ
προσηλούντων τοὺς θεωροῦντας τοῖς σώμασιν. 7 Καὶ μὴν τῆς γε τάξεως, ἣν οἱ
ὀρώμενοι ἔχουσι, γίνεται ἔν a ee ee ae με ΠΕΡ ey ἈΨ» \ ταῖς αὐτοψίαις
ἐπίδειξις, τῶν μὲν Dewy θεοὺς ἢ ἀγγέλους ἐχόντων περὶ ἑαυτοὺς, τῶν δ'
ἀρχαγγέλων προπομποὺς ἀγγέλους ἢ σὺν ἑαυτοῖς συντε- 10 ταγμένους ἢ
κατόπιν ἐπομένους ἢ ἄλλην τινὰ δορυφορίαν πολλὴν ἀγγέλων "κα \ L = v4 A
Ἄς 5 ~ mo ~ iA > 3 περὶ ἑαυτοὺς παραβαλλομένων, ἀγγέλων δὲ τὰ οἰκεῖα ἔργα
τῆς τάξεως ἐφ' ἧς ἐπιβεβήκασι συνεπιδεικνύντων, τῶν δ' ἀγαθῶν δαιμόνων τὰ
σφέτερα δημιουργήματα καὶ ἀγαθὰ, ἃ δωροῦνται, συνθεωρεῖσθαι παρεχόντων,
τῶν | δὲ τιμωρῶν δαιμόνων τὰ εἶδη τῶν τιμωριῶν ἐμφαινόντων, τῶν δ' τ' ἄλλων
ὅπως οὖν πονηρῶν θηρία τινὰ βλαβερά καὶ αἰμοβόρα καὶ ἄγρια περικειμένων,
ἀρχόντων δὲ μοίρας τινὰς κοσμικὰς rel" ξδαιτῶν ἐπιδεικνύοντων, τῶν δ'
ἄλλων ἀρχόντων τὴν ἀταξίαν καὶ πλημμέλειαν τῆς ὕλης ἐφελκομένων" ψυχῆς
δὲ τῆς μὲν ὅλης καὶ ὄν οὐδενὶ τῶν κατὰ μέρος εἶδει 5 κατεχομένης, πῦρ ὁρᾶται
ἀνείδεον περὶ ὅλον τὸν κόσμον ἐνδεικνύμενον τὴν ὅλην καὶ μίαν καὶ ἄτομον
καὶ ἀνείδεον τοῦ παντὸς ψυχὴν" τῆς δ' ἀποκεκαθαρμένης πύριος ὁ τύπος
βλέπεται καὶ ἄχραντος καὶ ἀμιγὲς τὸ πῦρ, τό τε ἐγκραδιαῖον αὐτῆς φῶς καὶ τὸ
εἶδος καθαρὸν καὶ ἐδραῖον ὁρᾶται, καὶ μετὰ τοῦ ἀναγωγοῦ ἡγεμόνος ἀκολουθεῖ
τῇ ἀγαθῇ θελήσει χαίρουσα, 10 καὶ αὐτὴ τὴν οἰκεῖαν ἑαυτῇ τάξιν ἐπὶ τῶν ἔργων
ἐκφαίνουσα' ἡ δὲ κάτω γεύουσα δεσμῶν καὶ κολάσεων ἐπισύρεται σημεῖα,
ὕλικῶν τε πνευμάτων βοῖθει συστάσεσι, καὶ ταραχαῖς ὕλης ἀνωμάλοις
κατέχεται, δαιμόνων τε γεγεσιουργῶν ἐπιστασίας ὁρᾶται προστησαμένη πρὸ
ἑαυτῆς. [83].9 αὐτοψίαις M: αὐτοψυχίαις Vo | ἐπίδειξις VM: ἐνδειξις cj. Gale ||
12 παραβαλλομένων VM: περιβαλλομένων (ε 5. v.) V7 || [84].9 ἐγκραδιαῖον
VM (forma epica oraculorum chaldaicorum?): ἐγκαρδιαῖον scr. BQ
IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 11.6-7 IOI the accompaniment of a holy
hope, and provides the goods that a holy hope seeks after. But the appearance of
the other souls leads us downward into the realm of becoming, ruins the fruits
of hope, and fills those who view it with passions which nail them fast to their
bodies. '35 7 Moreover, in the divine visions we get a display of the order
maintained by the objects of vision, the gods having gods or archangels about
themselves; archangels calling up about themselves angels as escorts, either
arrayed with themselves or following after them, or, in some other way, being
accompanied by a copious bodyguard of angels; *3° that of angels revealing at

the same time the works proper to the rank which they have attained; good daemons presenting for contemplation their own productions, and the goods which they bestow; punitive daemons '37 displaying their forms of punishment; the other daemons who are wicked in whatsoever way surrounded by harmful beasts, greedy for blood and savage; (cosmic) archons manifesting along with themselves certain cosmic allotments; the other class of archons attracting the disorder and faultiness of matter; that soul which is whole, and not constrained by any form of particularity is seen as a formless fire manifesting itself around the entire cosmos as a whole, indivisible and formless soul of the All; "3° in the case of the purified soul, the impression manifested is fiery, the fire being undefiled and unmixed; its interior light and form appear pure and stable, and follow after the leader elevating it while rejoicing in his good will, and itself displays its proper order in its works. But the soul that tends downward drags in its train signs of chains and punishments, 15 weighed down by concretions of material spirits, and held fast by the disorderly inequalities of matter, and is seen submitting itself to the authority of daemons concerned with generation. 735 Cf. Plato, *Phaed.* 83d. 36 Cf, PGM I. 205-210 for the appearance of a god surrounded by a myriad of angels and archangels. 137 'The first mention of evil daemons in the *De mysteriis*. Cf. III.31.178; X.7.293. 138 A reference to the cosmic Hecate in the *Chaldaean Oracles*. Unlike the Hecate of the magicians, that of the *Ovacles* is not a chthonic deity, but a supra-celestial goddess who descends at the time of the epiphanies. See Lewy (1978, 243-45).

[85] [86] 102 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS | Kai συλλήβδην φάναι, πάντα τὰ γένη ταῦτα τὰς οἰκείας τάξεις ἐπιδείκνυσιν ἅμα ued ἑαυτῶν" ἤδη τοῖνυν καὶ τὰς χώρας ἃς εἰλήχασιν καὶ τὰς λήξεις ἔν αἷς ἐνοικοῦσιν pagadstxnbown, ἀέριον μὲν πῦρ οἱ ἀέριοι, χθόνιον δὲ καὶ μελάντερον οἱ χθόνιοι, λαμσιρότερον δ' οἱ οὐράνιοι ἐπιδεικνύοντες" ἐν αὐτοῖς δὲ τούτοις τοῖς τρισὶν ὅροις τριπλᾶς τάξεις, ἀρχῆς καὶ μεσότητος καὶ τέλους, ὅλα τὰ γένη κατενείματο, τὰ μὲν τῶν θεῶν τὰ ἀκρότατα καὶ καθαρώτατα αἷτια τῆς τριπλῆς τάξεως ταύτης ἐπιδεικνύοντα, τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων (... , τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων) ὡς ἐκδιδόμενα ἀπὸ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων, ὑπηρετικά δὲ τούτοις τὰ τῶν δαιμόνων ἐπιφαινόμενα καὶ τὰ τῶν ἡρώων διακονικά ὡσαύτως, οὐ μέντοι κατὰ τὰς αὐτὰς ὑπηρεσίας τοῖς δαίμοσιν, ἀλλὰ xad? ἐτέρας αὐτῶν καὶ διαφερούσας" τὰ δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων ὡς ἔχουσι τὴν ἐπιβάλλουσαν Eavtoic ἢ περὶ τὸν κόσμον ἢ τὴν ὕλην ἐπιστασίαν" τὰ δὲ τῶν ψυχῶν ὡς πάντα ἔσχατα τῶν κρείττωνων' ὅθεν δὴ καὶ τόπους ped? | ἑαυτῶν συμφαίνει τὰ πρῶτα τοὺς πρῶτους καὶ τὰ δευτέρα τοὺς δευτέρους ἐν ἐκάστῳ τῶν τριῶν τούτων, καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ὡς ἕκαστα διατέτακται. 8 Καὶ μὴν τὴν γε λεπτότητα τοῦ φωτὸς of μὲν θεοὶ τοσαύτην ἐπιλάμπουσιν ὡς μὴ δύνασθαι χωρεῖν αὐτὴν τοὺς τοῦ σώματος ὀφθαλμούς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ταῦτο πάσχειν τῶν ἰχθύων τοῖς ἀπὸ θολερᾶς καὶ παχείας ὑγρότητος εἰς ἀέρα λεπτὸν καὶ διαφανῆ ἀνασπώμενοις. Καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἄνθρωποι οἱ θεωροὶ τοῦ θείου πυρός, οὐ δυνάμενοι τὴν λεπτότητα τοῦ θείου πυρὸς ἀναπνεῖν, ὀλιγοδρανοῦσιν, ὡς ἰδεῖν φαίνονται, καὶ τοῦ συμφύτου πνεύματος ἀποκλείονται. Ἀρχάγγελοι δ' οὐκ ἀνεκτὴν μὲν εἰς τὸ ἀγαπνεῖν οὐδ' αὐτοὶ τὴν καθαρότητα ἀποστίλβουσιν, οὐ μὴν ὁμοίως γε ἀφόρητον τοῖς κρείττοσιν. Αἱ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων παρουσίαι φορητὴν τοῦ ἀέρος τὴν πρᾶσιν ἐπιτελοῦσιν, ὥστε δύνασθαι αὐτὴν καὶ τοῖς θεουργοῖς συνάπτεσθαι. "Lat [85].2 ἅμα μεθ' (uei.m.) ν' : ἅμα θ' VM || 5 τάξεις VMB: τάξεως (w s.v.)cj. Bt || 8 ἀρχαγγέλων VM: ἀγγέλων (ἀρχ p.n.) V7 lacunam cj. Saffrey || 12 ἔχουσι cj. Gale: ἔχουσιν NM | ἐπιβάλλουσιν cj. B: ἐπιθάλλουσιν VM || [86].5 τοῦ σώματος add. V7: om. V (lac. 17 11.) et M (lac. τι 11.) ἀμβλυποὺς cj. 1. m. B3 σωματικούς cj. Gale || 6 ταῦτο scripsi: αὐτὸ codd. || 8 (ante τὴν) διὰ add. cj. B+: om. VM μα wa " ωι IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 11.7-8 103 In short, all these kinds manifest their proper orders along with themselves; in line with this, then, they also show the regions which they have been assigned and the dwelling places which they inhabit: aerial beings, aerial fire; earthly beings, a fire earthly and more murky; celestial beings display a brighter fire. Within these three boundaries we find all these kinds distributed in the threefold order of beginning, middle and end; those of

the gods manifesting the highest and purest causes of this triple order, those of the archangels ... '39 as handed down to them by the archangels; those of the daemons being shown as subordinate to these, and those of the heroes in like manner subordinate, not indeed covering the same ministrations as the daemons but other, different ones of their own; those of the archons in accordance with the dominion assigned to them either of the cosmos or of matter; those of souls as in the wholly last rank of superior beings. Hence they all manifest their proper places along with themselves: the first have the first place, and the second the second, in each of these three regions, and the others according to their particular rank. 8 Furthermore, the fineness of the light which the gods radiate'⁴⁰ is such that the eyes of the body are not able to tolerate it, but even suffer the same thing as fishes when drawn from the muddy and thick wet element to thin and transparent air. '1 For human beings who gain a vision of the divine fire, since they are not able to breathe the fineness of the divine fire, they become feeble, to all appearances, and are shut off from the vital breath that is cognate to them. '4? Archangels radiate a purity not endurable to breathe, but nevertheless not as unbearable as that of the beings superior to them. The advent of angels leaves the temperature of the air endurable, so that it is actually possible for theurgists 139 'There is a lacuna in the text at this point. 149. ἐπίλαμψις is an Jamblichean technical term. For it and its relatives cf. 1.12.40.16; 41.4; I1.3.71.8; I1.4.78.2; I1.6.81.16; 82.4; [1.8.86.4-5; I[V.3.185.6. 11 According to Aristotle, who discusses respiration in the *Parva Naturalia*, fish required water for cooling, so a fish out of water would overheat: *De resp.* 9.475a; 10.476a; 19.479b. While *θολόω* was generally used of water, Theophrastus at *De igne* 24.5 describes noxious air as *θολερώδης*. TM42 PGM IV. 439 mentions “drawing in breath from the rays.” Cf. also PGM IV. 540. See also Shaw (1995, 223-24).

[87] [88] 104 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS δὲ τῶν δαιμόνων οὐδὲν ὁ ὅλος ἀὴρ συμπάσχει, οὐδ' ὁ 6 περὶ αὐτοὺς περικείμενος γίνεταί λεπτότερος, οὐδὲ φῶς | προτρέχει εἰς ὅπερ προλαβὼν καὶ προκατασχὼν τὸν ἀέρα τὸ ἑαυτῶν εἶδος ἐκφαίνουσιν' οὐδὲ περὶ αὐτοὺς αὐγὰς τις περιλάμπει τὰ πανταχοῦθεν. "Επὶ δὲ τῶν ἡρώων γῆς μὲν μέρη τινὰ συγκινεῖται καὶ ψόφοι περιηχοῦσιν' ὁ δ' ὅλος ἀὴρ οὐ γίνεταί λεπτότερος οὐδὲ ἀσύμμετρος τοῖς θεουργοῖς, ὥστε δύνασθαι αὐτὸν χωρεῖν. 'Επὶ δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων περιβολὴ μὲν πλειόνων φασμάτων περιθεῖ δυσανάσχετος, ἥτοι κοσμηρὴ ἢ περίγειος, οὐ μὴν ὑπερκόσμιός γε λεπτότης οὐδ' ἡ τῶν ἄκρων στοιχείων παραγίγνεται. Ταῖς δὲ ψυχικαῖς ἐπιφανείαις συγγενὴς μᾶλλον ἔστιν ὁ φαινόμενος ἀὴρ, καὶ δέχεται αὐτῶν τὴν περιγραφὴν ὃν ἑαυτῷ συνηοτημένος πρὸς αὐτάς. 9 Ζελευταῖον τοίνυν αἱ τῶν καλούντων τῆς ψυχῆς διαθέσεις ἐπὶ μὲν τῆς ἐπιφανείας τῶν θεῶν παθῶν ἐξηλλαγμένην καὶ ὑπερέχουσαν παραδέχονται τὴν τελειότητα ἐνέργειάν τε κρεῖττονα παντελῶς, καὶ θεῖον ἔρωτα καὶ εὐφροσύνην ἀμήχανον ὅσην μεταλαγχάνουσιν" ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων ἄχραντον κατάστασιν νοεράν τε θεωρίαν καὶ δύναμιν ἄτρεστον παραλαμβάνουσιν' ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων τὴν κατὰ λόγον σοφίαν καὶ ἀλήθειαν ἀρετὴν τε καθάγδ' καὶ βεβαίαν γνῶσιν καὶ τάξιν σύμμετρον μεταλαγχάνουσιν' ὅταν δὲ τοὺς δαίμονας θεωρῶσιν, ὄρεξιν τῆς γενέσεως καὶ τῆς φύσεως ἐπιθυμίαν τῶν τε παδ' εἰμαρμένην ἔργων ἀποπλήρωσιν, δύναμιν τε ἀποτελεστικωὴν τῶν τοιούτων πράξεων παραδέχονται" ἐὰν δὲ τοὺς ἥρωας, ἅλλα τε τοιαῦτα ἤθη ἀποφέρονται, καὶ τῶν διατεινόντων εἰς τὴν κοινωνίαν ψυχῶν πολλὰ σπουδάσματα μεταλαμβάνουσιν' ἡνίκα δ' ἂν DN τοῖς ἄρχουσιν ἐνάπτωνται, κοσμικὰς κινήσεις ἢ ἐνύλους τῇ ψυχῇ συγκινοῦνται. Μετὰ δὲ τῆς θέας τῶν ψυχῶν γενεσιουργοὺς ἐφέσεις καὶ συμφυεῖς [87].4 ὁ δ' ὅλος V: οὐδ' ὅλος M || 6 περιβολὴ (Ξε εἴτ 85. v.) V*: παραβολὴ VM || 9 περιγραφὴν cj. Gale: παραγραφὴν NM || 12 θεῶν παθῶν scripsi: παθῶν VM θεῶν (πα p.n., ε 5. v.) V? θεῶν τῶν παθῶν cj. Gale Sodano || [88].2 σοφίαν M et (φιλο cancell.) V7: φιλοσοφίαν V || 5 ἀποπλήρωσιν (v ex alt. σ) γῆ; ἀποπλήρωσις NM || 9 ἐνύλους V: ἐνύλα M Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 11.8-9 IO5 to engage with it.'43 In the case of daemons, the air as a whole feels no sympathy, and that which surrounds them does not become finer, nor does any light precede them into which they can manifest their own form by taking over and occupying the air in advance, and there is no bright radiance shining about them from every side. In the case of heroes, certain parts of the earth are moved and noises echo around; but the air as a whole does not become too fine or unsuitable for the theurgists, so that it is possible for them

to tolerate it. With the archons, whether of the cosmic order or that involved with the earth, there is an escort of numerous apparitions surrounding them, difficult to bear, but no refinement of a hypercosmic nature occurs, nor even that of the highest (cosmic) elements. But with the epiphanies of souls, the air that manifests itself is more cognate to them, and receives their forms in itself through being attached to them. 9 Finally, then, the dispositions of the souls of those making invocations receive, at the epiphany of the gods, a perfection freed from and superior to passions, and at the same time an activity entirely better (than themselves), and they participate in a love divine and an enormous gladness of mind; in the case of archangels, they gain a pure settled state, intellectual contemplation and stable power; in the case of the angels, they obtain a rational wisdom, truth, pure virtue, a firm knowledge, and a proportional order. But when they contemplate daemons, they receive a desire for the realm of generation, a longing for nature and for the fulfilment of the works of necessity, '44 and a power for completing such activities. If they view heroes, they take away with them other such characteristics as these, and participate in many of the zealous pursuits relating to the commitments of souls; when they are involved with archons, they are moved in soul, either in line with the cosmos or with the material realm. With the contemplation of souls, they arrive at generative desires 143 In Corp. herm. 1.4-5 the λόγος enables nature to tolerate the elements of πῦρ and πνεῦμα. TM44 Purification, on the other hand, tends to free them from the works of necessity; cf. Iamblichus, De an. 43 Dillon and Finamore. Comm. Tim. frg. 87 reveals that our προαίρεσις administers fate but cannot release us from its bonds; to exercise free will is a divine privilege granted to us only through the miracle of Theurgy; see Clarke (2001) and Rist (1974, 103-22).

106 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἐπιστάσις κομίζονται ἔνεκα τῆς τῶν σωμάτων ἐπιμελείας, ἄλλα τε ὅσα τούτων ἐστὶν ἐχόμενα. Σὺν δὲ τούτοις ἡ μὲν τῶν θεῶν ἐπιφάνεια ἀλήθειαν παρέχει καὶ δύναμιν, ἔργων τε κατορθώσεις καὶ δόσεις ἀγαθῶν τῶν μεγίστων, ἡ δὲ (89) τῶν ἄλλων τὰ σύμμετρα ἐπὶ τῆς ἐκάστων τάξεως οἰκείως ἕκαστα Ὡ- 1 onyst' οἶον ἡ τῶν ἀρχαγγέλων ἀλήθειαν, οὐχ ἀπλῶς περὶ πάντων ἀλλὰ διωρισμένως ἐπὶ τινων, καὶ ταύτην οὐκ αἰεὶ ἀλλὰ ποτὲ, οὐδ' ἀδιορίστως πρὸς ἅπαντας ἢ πανταχοῦ ἀλλὰ διωρισμένως δι' ἣν πρὸς τόδε τι δίδωσι, δύναμιν τε ὡσαύτως οὐ συλλήβδην πάντων οὐδ' ἀδιακρίτως αἰεὶ οὐδὲ πανταχοῦ, ἀλλὰ ποτὲ καὶ ποῦ συλλαμβάνει. "Ἡ δὲ τῶν ἀγγέλων τούτων 'ΕΣ ΟΞ', are ane), " ἔτι μᾶλλον ἀπομερίζει τὰς αἰεὶ ἐπὶ τὸ ἕλαττον ἀφοριζομένας περιγραφὰς > ~ ~ 5 ~ f ζ \ ~ '3 E'I L A " Iod > ἐν τῇ τῶν ἀγαθῶν δόσει. "Ἡ δὲ τῶν δαιμόνων οὐκέτι τὰ τῆς ψυχῆς ἀγαθὰ δωρεῖται, ἀλλ' ἤτοι τὰ τοῦ σώματος ἢ τῶν τῷ σώματι προσηκόντων, καὶ ταῦτα ὁπόταν ἡ τοῦ κόσμου τάξις ἐπιτρέπη. Κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ δὲ καὶ ἡ 10 τῶν ἡρώων παρέχει τὰ δευτέρα καὶ τρίτα ἀγαθὰ, στοχαζομένη καὶ τῆς τῶν ψυχῶν περιγείου καὶ περικοσμίου πολιτείας ὅλης. "Ἡ δὲ τῶν ἀρχόντων κοσμικὰ μὲν ἢ ἑτέρα καὶ τὰ τοῦ βίου πάντα δωρεῖται, ἡ δ' ἑτέρα καὶ ὑποδεστέρα τῶν ἐνύλων οὐκ ὀλίγα παρέχει πλεονεκτήματα. Royal [90] δ' ἐπιφανόμενα τὰ πρὸς τὸν ἀνθρώπινον βίον συμβαλλόμενα τοῖς θεοῖς 1 τοῖς προξενούσιν. Καὶ οὕτως ἡμῖν κατὰ τὴν οἰκείαν ἐκάστων τάξιν καὶ ἡ ἀπ' αὐτῶν δόσις οἰκείως διακρίνεται, συγγενῇ τε εἴληφε τὴν ὅλην ἀπό. κρίσιν περὶ ὧν ἂν ταῖς ἐπιφανείαις αὐτῶν ἐπεζήτησας. Τοσαῦτα δὲ οὖν ἡμῖν καὶ περὶ τούτων εἰρήσθω. 5 10. "ΟΑ δ' αὐτὸς ἡμῖν συνεισφέρεις εἰς τὴν περὶ τούτων διάγνωσιν, εἴτε ὡς οἰκείαν γνώμην ἀποφανόμενος εἴτε ὡς παρ' ἄλλων ἀκούσας, οὐκ ἔστιν ἀληθὴ οὐδ' ὀρθῶς λεγόμενα. Λέγεις μὲν γὰρ τὸ περιαιτολογεῖν καὶ τὸ ποιὸν φάντασμα φαντάζειν κοινὸν εἶναι θεοῖς καὶ δαίμοσι καὶ 4, " "yo 3 ἄ " Bahai 'Ὡς τοῖς κρείττοσι γένεσιν ἅπασιν. Td δ' οὐκ ἔστι τοιοῦτον ὁποῖον ὑπολαμ- 10 βάνεις" διδοχῇ μὲν γὰρ τῆς οἰκείας οὐσίας θεὸς καὶ ἄγγελος καὶ δαίμων ἀγαθὸς χρῆται πρὸς ἄνθρωπον" προσθήκη δὲ μείζονι ὄν τοῖς λόγοις τῆς ὑπαρχούσης δυνάμεως ἢ τῶν οἰκείων ἀγαθῶν οὐδαμῶς χρῆται" ἢ τε γὰρ ἀλήθεια συνυπάρχει τοῖς θεοῖς, ὥσπερ καὶ ἡλίω τὸ φῶς κατ' οὐσίαν συν[9] υφίστησκεν' καὶ ἅμα | οὐδενὸς ἐνδεᾶ τὸν θεόν φαμεν εἶναι κάλλους οὐδέ 1 τίνος ἀρετῆς ἢν οἶόν τ' ἐστὶ διὰ λόγων αὐτῷ προσθεῖναι. Καὶ μὴν οἷ γε [88].11 τῆς M εἰ 58. v. V*: Om. ἡ || [89].7 περιγραφὰς M et (ε εἰ s. v.) V?: παραγραφὰς V || [90].1 συμβαλλόμενα cj. B: συμβαλλόμενα M συμβαλλόμενα || 9 ποιὸν VM: εἰδωλοποιὸν (εἰδωλο i.m.) V7 || [91].2 αὐτῷ cj. BS: αὐτοῦ NM αὐτῶν B ante correct. et 1. m. IAMBLICHUS:

DE MYSTERIIS II.9-10 107 and congenital solicitude for the care of bodies and such other matters as depend on these. Along with these, the epiphany of the gods provides truth and power, success in deeds and gifts of the greatest goods; that of the others duly furnishes what is correspondent to the rank of each; for example, that of the archangels (offers) truth, not essentially in regard to all things, but separately in regard to some: and this not always, but on occasion, and not indefinitely to all or everywhere, but sometimes, and in some particular way, confers it: so it does not confer power in the same way upon all things, nor at all times, nor in all places, but rather sometimes and in some particular way. The epiphany of angels provides even more than the archangels and, with progressively lesser limitations, is the giver of good things. The epiphany of daemons no longer confers goods of the soul, but either those of the body or which belong to the body, and those only when the order of the cosmos permits. In the same way, the epiphany of heroes furnishes the goods of the second and third order, aimed at the terrestrial and cosmic government of the souls as a whole, terrestrial and cosmic. As for the epiphany of the archons, the one kind gives cosmic goods and all those of life, the other, inferior kind, provides in abundance the advantages in the area of material things. Souls, when appearing, procure for those contemplating them goods that contribute to human life. And so, following the order proper to each kind, we have set forth the type of gift proper to them, and have a complete and fitting response to your queries in regard to their epiphanies. And that is enough for us on that question.

10 What you yourself contribute to the analysis of these questions, whether declaring your own personal opinions or having heard them from others, is neither true nor correctly expressed. You say that self-advertisement and the presentation of certain types of illusion are common to gods, daemons and all superior beings. But the situation is not such as you suppose: a god, an angel and a good daemon give instruction about their proper essence to a human being, but they never, in their communications, indulge in any exaggeration of their position or of the benefits coming from them. For truth is coexistent with the gods, just as light is essentially connected with the sun. At the same time, we say that the divine lacks nothing of beauty or any virtue,

[92] 108 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἄγγελοι καὶ δαίμονες ἀπὸ θεῶν αἰὲ παραλαμβάνουσι τὴν ἀλήθειαν" ὥστε οὐδὲν οὐδέποτε παρὰ ταύτην λέγουσι, τέλειοι τε ὄντες κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν οὐσίαν ἐκάτεροι οὐδὲν αὐτῇ προσθεῖναι πλεῖον εἰς δοξολογίαν δύνανται. Πότε οὖν συμβαίνει τὸ λεγόμενον ὑπὸ σοῦ ἀπατηλόν, τὸ τῆς περιαιτολογίας ; ἥνίκα ἂν ἀμάρτημά τι συμβαίῃ περὶ τὴν θεωρηγίην τέχνην, καὶ μὴ οἷα δεῖ τὰ αὐτοπτικά ἀγάλματα ἀλλ' ἕτερα ἀνθ' ἑτέρων ἀπαντήσῃ τότε γὰρ ὑποδύμενα τὰ καταδεέστερα τὸ τῶν σεμνοτέρων τάξεων σχῆμα, προσποιεῖται ἐκεῖνο εἶναι ὅπερ ὑποδέδυκε, καὶ ἐνταῦθα ἀλαζόνας προΐεται λόγους καὶ μείζονας τῆς παρούσης αὐτοῖς δυνάμεως. "Ἀτε γὰρ οἶμαι τῆς πρώτης ἀρχῆς κιβδηλοῦ παραφυσμένης πολὺ τὸ ψεῦδος ἐκ τῆς παρατροπῆς ἐπιρρεῖ, ὃ δεῖ δὴ τοὺς ἱερέας καταμανθάνειν ἀπὸ τῆς ὅλης τάξεως ἐν τοῖς φάσμασιν, ἣν οὐ τηροῦντα | διελέγχεται, καὶ ἀποδοκιμάζειν αὐτῶν τὴν πεπλασμένην προσποίησιν, ὥς οὐδαμῶς ὑπάρχουσιν ἀληθινῶν καὶ ἀγαθῶν πνευμάτων. Οὐδὲ δεῖ τὰ ἀμαρτήματα παραφέρειν ὃν τῇ ἀληθινῇ κρίσει τῶν ὄντων" οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιστημῶν ἢ τεχνῶν ἀφ' ὧν διασφάλλονται τὰ ἐν αὐτοῖς ἔργα δοκιμάζομεν. Μὴ τοίνυν μηδ' ἐνταῦθα τὰ μόλις καὶ διὰ μυρίων ἀγώνων κατορθούμενα ἀπὸ τῶν ἐξ ἐπιδρομῆς ἀμαυῶς ἐπιτηδόντων τῇ θεαγωγίᾳ γαγκατήριζε' πλέον δὲ ὑάτερον ἀποφαίνου περὶ αὐτῶν. Ἡ γὰρ τὰ ἀποπίπτοντα ἔργα τῆς αὐτοφανοῦς δεξιᾶς τοιαῦτά ἐστιν οἷα σὺ λέγεις ἀλαζονικά καὶ ψευδῆ, τὰ τῶν ἀληθινῶν ἀθλητῶν περὶ τὸ πῦρ γνήσιά τέ ἐστι καὶ ἀληθινά. Ὡσπερ γὰρ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀπάντων τὰ ἀρχικά πρώτως ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν [91].4 te re vera VM (tuetur Deubner p. 639) || 7 ἀμάρτημά V: ἀμάρτη μὲν M || τι αὐτοῖς (οἱ 8. v.) v': αὐτῆς NM || 14 οὐ VM: εὔ cj. 1. m. Bt | τηροῦντα cj. Saffrey: τηροῦντες NM || [92].1 διελέγχεται VM: διελέγχονται (ον 5.v.) V? || 5 (post ὧν) @add.s.v.eti.m.V*:0m.VM || 7-8 χαρακτῆρίζε fec. V7: χαρακτηρίζη VM Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I1.10 10g which it is possible to attribute to it by means of words. And besides, angels and daemons always receive the truth from the gods so that they never say anything against it, and being perfect each of them according to the same essence, they are able to add nothing more to it by way of boastful advertising. When, then, does that which you call "deceitful," that is, misleading self-advertisement, actually happen? When some error occurs in the theurgic technique, and the images in the divine vision are not such as they should be, but others of a different kind are encountered, then inferior kinds, taking on the appearance of more venerable orders, pretend to be that which they assume, and thereupon deliver boastful speeches while claiming more than their actual power.'45 For I think

that if the first principle starts on a fraudulent basis, much falsehood flows from the perversion; this situation priests ought to grasp thoroughly, on the basis of the whole order of apparitions (which, when not observed, gives itself away), and to reject their fabricated pretension as in no way belonging to genuine and good spirits. Nor should one bring up errors in evidence in an honest assessment of reality, for neither in the case of other sciences and technologies do we evaluate their accomplishments on the basis of their failures. Hence, do not proceed to judge what has been performed successfully with difficulty and after innumerable trials, on the basis of ignorant attempts at evocation of the gods,^{4°} done on the spur of the moment with no proper preparation. Make rather another assessment of them: for if deeds resulting from the spontaneous manifestation are such as you say—boastful and false—those of the genuine athletes of the ἦτε [47 are authentic and true. For, just as in all other cases, the dominant elements start primarily from themselves and provide for themselves whatever ^{TM5} At Eunapius, Vit. soph. 473, Iamblichus is credited with exposing as fraudulent a supposed image of Apollo; the spectre was merely that of a deceased gladiator. For a discussion of false visual displays and manipulative magic, see Clarke (2001, 22-24). 146 “Abamon” uses the term θεαγωγία also at VI.1.241.5; cf. Eusebius, Praep. ev. §.10.3.1; Gregory of Nazianzus, Adversus Eunomianos 10.12 (Or. Bas. 27); Theodoret, Graec. affect. cur. 3.66.13; PGM IV. 956, 976. No other occurrences are attested. 147 The “athletes of the fire” are the theurgists, but the phrase also recalls Christian descriptions of the martyrs (see Eph 6:13). See Lewy (1978, 195 n. 73).

[93] [94] Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἄρχεται, καὶ ἑαυτοῖς παρέχει ὅπερ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐνδίδωσιν, οἷον ἓν οὐσία ἐν ζωῇ ἐν κινήσει, οὕτω καὶ τὰ τὴν ἀλήθειαν χορηγοῦντα πᾶσι τοῖς οὖ. σι περὶ ἑαυτῶν πρῶτως ἀληθεύει, καὶ τὴν ἑαυτῶν οὐσίαν προηγουμένως ἀναφαίνει τοῖς θεῶροῦσι: διόπερ δὴ καὶ τὸ αὐτοπτικὸν πῦρ τοῖς θεουργοῖς ἐπιδείκνυσιν. Οὐ γὰρ θερμότητος ἔργον ψύχειν, οὐδὲ φωτὸς τὸ ἐπισκοτεῖν ἢ ἀποκρύπτειν τι τῶν ὄντων, οὐδ' ἄλλου οὐδενὸς τῶν κατ' οὐσίαν ὅτιοῦν διαπραττομένων ἀρεστὶν ἅμα καὶ ἡ τοῦ ἐναντίου ἔργου δύναμις" ἀλλὰ τὰ μὴ φύσιν ἔχοντα καὶ τὰ ἐναντία τοῖς κατ' οὐσίαν ὑπάρχουσι, ταῦτα 5 ΕΣ Pd ' 5 7 ἢ aN ~ ~ 2 Z ἐπιδέχεσθαι τὰ ἐναντία δύναται ἢ τῷ κακῷ περιπίπτειν πέφυκεν. Ταῦτα τοίνυν καὶ περὶ τῶν φαντασμάτων ἐροῦμεν. Ἡ γὰρ ταῦτα "ΕΝ ce! a 24,0 π ογ 7 ἐς ν Δ αὐτὰ μὲν οὐκ ἔστι τάληθῃ, τοιαῦτα δ' ἕτερα οἷάπερ ὑπάρχει τὰ ὄντα, οὐκ ἔστι δῆπου ἐν τοῖς αὐτοφανέσι πνεύμασι, φαντάζεται δ' εἶναι τοιαῦτα οἷάπερ αὐτὰ ἀληθῇ: μετέχει δὲ καὶ ταῦτα τοῦ ψεύδους καὶ τῆς ἀπάτης, " Wks tape, ager , ' Ep Re aR aes ge " ὥσπερ τὰ ἂν τοῖς εἰδώλοις φαινόμενα εἶδη τοιαῦτά ἐστι" καὶ οὕτω διακένος ἔλκει τὴν διάνοιαν περὶ ἃ οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν τῶν κρειπτόνων ἔσται γενῶν, ὃν δὲ ταῖς ἀπατηλαῖς ἔσται καὶ αὐτὰ παρατροπαῖς" τὸ γὰρ μίμημα τοῦ ὄντος καὶ τὸ ἀμυδρῶς εἰκαζόμενον καὶ τὸ ἀπάτης αἴτιον γιγνόμενον οὐδενὶ τῶν ἀληθινῶν καὶ ἐναργῶς | ὄντων γενῶν προσήκει" ἀλλ' αὐτὰς μὲν οἱ θεοὶ καὶ οἱ τοῖς θεοῖς ἐπόμενοι τὰς ἀληθινὰς ἑαυτῶν εἰκόνας ἀποκαλύπτουσιν, φαντάσματα δ' αὐτῶν οἷα τὰ ἐν ὕδασι ἢ ὃν κατόπτροις μεμηχανημένα οὐδαμῶς προτείνουν. Τίνος γὰρ ἂν καὶ ἔνεκα ταῦτα ἐπιδείξαιαν ; πότεcor ἔνδειγμα φέροντα τῆς ἑαυτῶν οὐσίας καὶ δυνάμεως ; ἀλλὰ ταῦτά γε τοῦ παντός ἐνδεῖ, πλάνης γὰρ καὶ ἀπάτης αἴτια γίγνεται τοῖς πιστεύουσι καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς ἀληθινῆς γνώσεως τῶν θεῶν ἀποσπᾶν τοὺς θεωροῦντας. »4}}"7 , Γ 2 , NP Στ ἢ Αλλ' ἵνα τι χρήσιμον παράσχη τοῖς ἐποπτεύουσιν αὐτά; καὶ τί ἂν ποτε " ery eee ον, 'ς δέν ἐς το Β ΜΡ \ Ger γένοιτο ἀπὸ τοῦ ψεύδους ὠφέλιμον ; ἀλλ' εἰ μὴ τοῦτο, φύσιν ἔχει τὸ θεῖον [93].9 ἔστι Μ: ἔσται V | δῆπου M et (3% 5. v. et δῆπου 1. m.) V*: ὅπου (ut. vid.) V [[94].2 ἀποκαλύπτουσιν (iv 85. v.) V*: ἀποκαλύπτουσα NM || 7 ἀποσπᾶν VM: ἀποσπᾶ (v p. n.) V? Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I1.10 111 they give to others, for example, existence, life, movement; so, in the case of those providing the truth to all beings, they are first of all true in themselves, and reveal at the outset their own being to those who contemplate them; hence, they show in particular performers of the sacramental rites the fire in a direct vision of divinity. For it is not heat's function to cool, nor light's function to obscure or hide any existing thing, nor is it the function of anything else that

achieves a result to exhibit simultaneously the power of achieving an opposite effect. But it is things not in accord with nature, and in essence contrary to their essence, that are able to receive opposite qualities, or fall into evil. We shall now say the same things also about apparitions. For if they themselves are not true, but are such as to resemble other things which are true, they do not, I presume, derive from the self-revealing spirits, but only appear to be such as those which are themselves real. These latter, indeed, share in falsehood and deception, just like shapes appearing in mirrors; and so they deceptively drag the understanding down to things of which not one relates to the superior kinds of being, but will belong to the realm of the deceptive and aberrant; for the imitation of reality, and that which is represented obscurely and becomes the cause of deception, is not fitting for any of the real and existing classes of being. The gods, however, and those following the gods, reveal the true images of themselves, and do not in any way offer apparitions of themselves such as those contrived in water or in mirrors. [18 For what reason should they exhibit such apparitions? As presenting a token of their own reality and power? But these phantasms are entirely lacking in that, for they are the cause of error and deception for those who trust in them, and wrench those contemplating them away from a true knowledge of the gods.]⁴⁹ But would they do this as providing something useful for those beholding them? And what that is useful could arise from this falsehood? If this is not the reason, then is the divine of such a nature as to put 148 For the use of mirrors for magical purposes, see Hopfner (1922, 205— 6 n. 39). ^{TM9} Cf. Plato, *Resp.* 50gd—e, where Plato's Socrates devalues all forms of shadows and reflections as inferior to their originals, which in turn are a mere reflection of their intelligible paradigm, and *Resp.* 596e where he likens art merely to the action of a mirror. Also note *Tim.* 70e on εἶδωλο and φαντάσματα as reflections on the smooth surface of the liver. See also Plot. *Eun.* 1.6.8.9 ff.

[95] [96] 112 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS φαντάσματα
 προτείνειν ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ; καὶ πότε ἂν τὸ μόνιμον καὶ ἰδρυμένον οἱ Bi ae ef Lede
 ke Sag ry "HN κῑ, καὶ ἐν ἑαυτῷ γένος καὶ τὸ τῆς οὐσίας καὶ ἀληθείας αἴτιον εἰς
 ἄλλοτρίαν ἔδραν μίμημα ἂν τι ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ ἀπατηλὸν ἐμποιήσκειν ; οὐδαμῶς
 ἄρα θεὸς οὕτε αὐτὸς ἑαυτὸν μεταβάλλει sic τὰ φαντάσματα, οὕτε ag' ἑαυτοῦ
 ταῦτα ἐν ἄλλοις προτείνει, τὰ δ' ἀληθῆ ἐν τοῖς ἀληθέσιν ἦθεσι τῶν ψυχῶν
 ἐλλάμ A A 5 Lf \ \ - ~ ~ + " ~ - ~ mer κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ δὲ καὶ οἱ τῶν Dey συνοπαδοὶ
 ζηλωταὶ τῆς τῶν θεῶν εἴσιν αὐτοπτικῆς ἀληθείας. | "Ο δὲ νῦν λέγεις, ὥς κοινόν
 ἔστι (τὸ) τῆς εἰδωλοποιίας καὶ τῆς περιαιτολογίας θεῶν καὶ δαιμόνων καὶ τῶν
 ἄλλων, συμφύρει πάντα τὰ ε ἡ bo aay age os eae ae / τῶν κρειττόνων γένη ἐν
 ἀλλήλοις, καὶ οὐδ' ἡντιοῦν αὐτῶν ἀπολείπει διαφορὰν πρὸς ἄλληλα ἔσται γὰρ
 αὐτοῖς οὕτω κοινὰ πάντα, καὶ οὐδὲν τοῖς ὑπερέχουσιν ἀποδοθῆσεται ἐξαιρετον.
 ξενεσι δ' οὖν καὶ δικαιότερον πρὸς σὲ ἀντιλέγειν" τί δὴ οὖν ἔσται κρεῖττον τὸ
 τῶν θεῶν γένος παρὰ τὸ τῶν δαιμόνων ; ἀλλ' οὐτ' ἔχει κοινότητα ταῦτα τὰ
 γένη, οὐτε φανταστικὴ ἐστὶν αὕτη, οὐτε ἀπὸ τῶν τελευταίων καὶ ἐν τοῖς
 ἐσχάτοις πταισμάτων τὰ " eee , "ἡ 2 3 , H , , πρῶτα καὶ ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις ἀληθῆ
 ἀποτυπώματα ἀναλογίζεσθαι προσήκει. Οὕτως ἂν τις καὶ περὶ τούτων δοξάζων
 τυγχάνοι τοῦ προσήκοντος καὶ τοῖς θεοῖς κεχαρισμένου. 11 Τὰ δ' ἐφεξῆς ἐν οἷς
 τὴν περὶ τούτων ἄγνοιαν καὶ ἀπάτην, ἀνοσιουργίαν καὶ ἀκαθαροσίαν νενόμικας,
 προτρέπεις τε ἡμᾶς ἐπὶ τὴν ἀληθῆ περὶ αὐτῶν παράδοσιν, ἔχει | μὲν οὐδεμίαν
 ἀμφισβήτησιν, ἀλλ' ὁμολογεῖται παρὰ πᾶσιν ὡσαύτως. Τίς γὰρ οὐκ ἂν
 συγχωρήσειεν ἐπιστήμην τυγχάνουσαν τοῦ ὄντος οἰκπειοτάτην εἶναι [τῆς θείας
 αἰτίας] θεοῖς, τὴν δ' ἄγνοιαν τὴν ὑποφερομένην εἰς τὸ μὴ ὄν πορρωτάτω τῆς
 θείας αἰτίας τῶν ἀληθῶν εἰδῶν ἀποπίπτειν ; "Αἰ ἐπεὶ οὐχ ἱκανῶς εἴρηται,
 προσθήσω τὸ ἐλλεῖπον" καὶ διότι φιλοσόφως μᾶλλον καὶ λογικῶς ἀλλ' οὐχὶ
 κατὰ τὴν [95].1 τὸ 844. cj. Gale || 5 ἔνεστι M: ἔνεσται V || 6 παρὰ] περὶ NM ||
 12 ἀπάτην 1. τι. V*: ἀγάπην NM || [96].2ὡ παρὰ M: περ || 8 τῆς θείας αἰτίας
 del. cf. Saffrey (cj. 4) | θεοῖς] θεῶν cj. Gale Io 15 I 5 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE
 MYSTERIIS I1.10-I11I 113 forward phantasms? And under what
 circumstances should their class of being, that 15 permanent, established in
 itself, and cause of essence and of truth, implant in an alien setting a deceptive
 imitation of itself? In no way, surely, does a god either change itself into
 phantasms or project these from itself into other beings, but it radiates its true
 forms in the true ways of souls. By the same token, those also who accompany
 the gods'5° are emulators of the gods' self-revelatory truth. But what you now
 claim, that there is a common link between the formation of images and

bragging among the gods, daemons and others, confuses all the kinds of superior beings with one another and allows no difference of one to the other. For thus everything will be common to all of them and no special characteristic will be conceded to those superior. It is open to me to make the more just reply to your query, "in what way, then, will the race of gods be better than those of daemons?" For these classes have nothing in common; it is neither the skill of producing appearances that links them, nor is it fitting to extrapolate from the last and lowest deviations the primary and true impressions important for primary beings. It is if one holds such opinions as this about these matters, that one will hit upon what is appropriate and pleasing to the divine beings. 41. Your next remarks, in which you express the view that ignorance and deception about these matters contribute to impiety and impurity, and in which you exhort us toward true traditional teaching, admit of no dispute, but may be agreed on alike by all. For who would not agree that knowledge which alights upon being is most appropriate to the gods, whereas ignorance which declines towards non-being falls very far from the divine cause of true forms.⁵ But since it has not been stated with sufficient accuracy, I will add to what is lacking, and because [this suggestion] makes a defence philosophically and logically rather 150 Socrates argues in the Republic that a god would be least likely to have many shapes (ὁ θεός γε καὶ τὰ τοῦ θεοῦ πάντα ἄριστα ἔχει, Resp. 381b4) and that the so-called conjuring up of the gods is nothing but sorcery; see Resp. 380d 1-7. Cf. Phaedr. 248c. 151. "This presumably refers to the One or to the henadic realm in general.

[97] [98] 114 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἐνεργὸν τῶν ἱερέων τέχνην τὸν ἀπολογισμὸν ποιεῖται, διὰ τοῦτο οἶμαι δεῖν θεουργικώτερον εἰπεῖν τι περὶ αὐτῶν. στῶ μὲν γὰρ ἡ ἄγνοια καὶ ἀπάτη πλημμέλεια καὶ ἀσέβεια, οὐ μὴν διὰ τοῦτο ψευδῇ ποιεῖ καὶ τὰ οἰκειῶς τοῖς θεοῖς προσφερόμενα καὶ τὰ θεῖα ἔργα, οὐδὲ γὰρ ἡ ἔννοια συνάπτει τοῖς θεοῖς τοὺς θεουργοὺς" ἐπεὶ τί ἐκώλυε τοὺς θεωρητικῶς φιλοσοφοῦντας ἔχειν τὴν θεουργικὴν ἔνωσιν πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς ; νῦν δ' οὐκ ἔχει τό γε ἀληθές οὕτως" ἀλλ' ἡ τῶν ἔργων τῶν ἀρρήτων καὶ ὑπὲρ πᾶσαν νόησιν θεοπρεπῶς ἐνεργουμένων τελεσιουργία ἣ τε τῶν νοουμένων τοῖς θεοῖς μόνον συμβόλων ἀφθέγγπτων δύναμις ἐντίθησι τὴν θεουργικὴν ἔνωσιν. Διόπερ οὐδὲ τῷ νοεῖν αὐτὰ ἐνεργοῦμεν" ἔσται γὰρ οὕτω νοερά αὐτῶν ἡ ἐνέργεια καὶ ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἐνδιδομένη" τὸ δ' οὐδέτερόν ἐστιν ἀληθές. Καὶ γὰρ μὴ νοούντων ἡμῶν αὐτὰ τὰ συνθήματα ἀγ' ἑαυτῶν δρᾷ τὸ οἰκεῖον ἔργον, καὶ ἡ τῶν θεῶν, πρὸς οὐκ ἀνήκει ταῦτα, ἄρρητος δύναμις αὐτῇ ἀφ' ἧς ἐκείνης ἐπιγιγνώσκει τὰς οἰκείας εἰκόνας, ἀλλ' οὐ τῷ διεγείρεσθαι ὑπὸ τῆς ἡμετέρας νοήσεως" οὐδὲ γὰρ ἔχει φύσιν τὰ περιέχοντα ὑπὸ τῶν περιεχομένων οὐδὲ τὰ τέλεια ὑπὸ τῶν ἀτελῶν οὐδ' ὑπὸ τῶν μερῶν τὰ ὅλα ἀνακινεῖσθαι. "Οὐδὲ γὰρ οὐδ' ὑπὸ τῶν ἡμετέρων νοήσεων προηγουμένως τὰ θεῖα αἴτια προκαλεῖται sic ἐνέργειαν" ἀλλὰ ταύτας μὲν καὶ τὰς ὅλας τῆς ψυχῆς ἀρίστας διαθέσεις καὶ τὴν περὶ ἡμᾶς καθαρότητα ὡς συναίτια ἅττα προϋποκεῖσθαι χρή, τὰ δ' ὡς κυρίως ἐγείροντα thy Belay βούλησιν αὐτὰ τὰ θεῖα ἐστὶ συνθήματα' καὶ οὕτω τὰ τῶν θεῶν αὐτὰ ὑφ' ἑαυτῶν ἀνακινεῖται, ὑπ' οὐδενὸς τῶν ὑποδεεστέρων ἐνδεχόμενά τῶα εἰς ἑαυτὰ ἀρχὴν τῆς οἰκείας ἐνεργείας. Ταῦτα δὲ τοῦδε ἔνεκα ἀπεμήκυνα, ὅπως μὴ νομίζης ἀφ' ἡμῶν εἶναι τὸ πᾶν κύρος τῆς ὄν ταῖς θεουργίαις ἐνεργείας, μηδ' ὄν ταῖς ἐννοίαις ταῖς ἡμετέραις ἀληθῶς διακειμέναις ὑπολάβης καὶ τὸ ἀληθές αὐτῶν ἔργον κατορθοῦσθαι, μηδ' ἐν τῇ ἀπάτῃ διαψεῦδεσθαι. Οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐὰν γνῶμεν τὰ ἐκάστω γενεῇ παρακολουθοῦντα ἴδια, ἤδη καὶ τετυχήκαμεν αὐτῶν τῆς ἐπὶ τῶν ἔργων ἀληθείας. 'Αλλ' οὐκ ἄνευ μὲν τοῦ γνῶναι παραγίνεται ποτε ἡ δραστική ἔνωσις, οὐ μὴν ἔχει γε πρὸς αὐτὴν ταυτότητα" ὥστε [96].15 ἀφθέγκτων VM: ἀφθέγκτως cj. Rasche (p.18,n.1) || [97].8 τὰ τέλειοι cj. Ceti. m. Bo: ἀτέλεια NM || 18 βούλησιν (βου 1. τ.) V7: ...Apow V (Iac. 5 11.) θέλησιν M | συνθήματα VM: συνθήματα fec. V7 || [98].5 ὑπολάβης V: ὑπὸ λώβης M || 5 γένει cj. Gale: γένῃ VM "" οΟ μὴ 15 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.111 115 than in accord with the effective skill of priests, I think it necessary to say something more on the theurgic level concerning them. 152 Granting, then, that ignorance and deception are faulty and impious, it does not follow on this that the offerings made to the gods and divine works are invalid, for it 15 not pure

thought that unites theurgists to the gods. Indeed what, then, would hinder those who are theoretical philosophers from enjoying a theurgic union with the gods? But the situation is not so: it is the accomplishment of acts not to be divulged and beyond all conception, and the power of the unutterable symbols, understood solely by the gods, which establishes theurgic union. Hence, we do not bring about these things by intellection alone; for thus their efficacy would be intellectual, and dependent upon us. But neither assumption is true. For even when we are not engaged in intellection, the symbols themselves, by themselves, perform their appropriate work, and the ineffable power of the gods, to whom these symbols relate, itself recognises the proper images of itself, not through being aroused by our thought. For it is not in the nature of things containing to be aroused by those contained in them, nor of things perfect by things imperfect, nor even of wholes by parts. Hence it is not even chiefly through our intellection that divine causes are called into actuality; but it is necessary for these and all the best conditions of the soul and our ritual purity to pre-exist as auxiliary causes; but the things which properly arouse the divine will are the actual divine symbols. And so the attention of the gods is awakened by themselves, receiving from no inferior being any principle for themselves of their characteristic activity. I have laboured this point at some length for this reason: that you not believe that all authority over activity in the theurgic rites depends on us, or suppose that their genuine performance is assured by the true condition of our acts of thinking, or that they are made false by our deception. For not even if we know the particular traits that accompany each kind have we then hit upon the truth in regard to the performance of sacred rites. Effective union certainly never takes place without knowledge, but 15? A reference to his original division of subject-matter into philosophy, theology and theurgy in 1.2.

[99] 116 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS οὐδ' ἡ καθαρότης ἡ Dela διὰ τῆς ὀρθῆς γνώσεως, ὥσπερ ἡ τοῦ σώματος διὰ τῆς ἀγνείας, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ γινώσκειν μᾶλλον υπερῆνεται αὕτη καὶ ἀποκεκάθαρται. Οὐδ' ἄλλο τοῖνυν οὐδὲν τῶν ἐν ἡμῖν τοιοῦτον ὑπάρχον, ὅποια τὰ ἀνθρώπινα, συνεργεῖ τι πρὸς τὸ τέλος τῶν θείων πράξεων. Δέχου δὴ καὶ τοῦτο ἐν παρέργῳ μὲν εἰρημένον, πρὸς ὅλην δὲ τὴν ἐπίνοιαν τὴν σὴν περὶ τῆς θεουργικῆς τέχνης ἱκανῶς ἐνιστάμενον. Τῆς δ' αὐτῆς ἔχεται τοῦτοις | δυνάμεως κάκεῖνα ἐν οἷς ὅσιον καὶ ὠφέλιμον εἶναι γεγόμικας τὴν περὶ θεῶν ἐπιστήμην, καὶ τὸ μὲν τῆς ἀγνοίας τῆς περὶ τῶν τιμίων καὶ καλῶν σκότος καλεῖς, φῶς δὲ τὸ τῆς γνώσεως" καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐμπλήσαι τίθεσαι πάντων κακῶν τοὺς ἀνθρώπους δι' ἀμαθίαν καὶ τόλμαν, τὸ δ' αἴτιον ἡγῇ πάντων ἀγαθῶν. Καὶ γὰρ πάντα πρὸς ταῦτο τείνει τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν εἰρημένοις, τετύχηκε τε λόγου τοῦ προσήκοντος μετ' κείνων. Ast τοῖνυν ταῦτα μὲν παραλιπεῖν, ἐπὶ δὲ τὰς περὶ τῆς μαντικῆς ζητήσεις μετελθεῖν, καὶ ταύτας διαλῦσαι συντόμως. [98].8 ὥσπερ VM: ὥσπερ οὐδὲ cj. Gale || 9 ἀγνείας VM: ὑγείας (Sy s. v.) V* ἀγνοίας cj. F || 14 ἔχεται] ἔπεται cj. 5. v. W? || [99].4 πάντων cj. Gale: περὶ τῶν NM || τ τῆς V: 0m. M Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.111 117 nevertheless it is not identical with it. Thus, divine purity does not come about through right knowledge, in the way that bodily purity does through chastity, but divine union and purification actually go beyond knowledge. Nothing, then, of any such qualities in us, such as are humans contributes in any way towards the accomplishment of divine transactions. Allow me to contribute this as an afterthought, but one that will refute sufficiently your entire conception of the theurgic technique. What you are asserting here has the same force as that in which you declared that scientific understanding about the gods is a holy and useful thing, and you called ignorance of things honourable and lovely "darkness," but the knowledge of them "light." You consider the one to have filled human beings with all ills, because of their ignorance and audacity, but the other to be the cause of all goods. All these statements tend in the same direction as those mentioned previously, and together with them, they have received proper consideration. We may, therefore, leave these topics, and pass on to questions concerning divination, and resolve them concisely.

[100] [101] 118 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II 1 Πρώτον τοίνυν απαιτεῖς διαριθρωθῆναι σοι τί τὸ γιγνόμενόν A Re ~ led Z ὁ Ε'Ι \ Ξ- a ~ ~ > ἔστιν & τῇ τοῦ μέλλοντος προγνώσει. Hbddd οὖν ὁ ἐπιχειρεῖς μαθεῖν & οὐκ ἰσχύων ἀδύνατον. Οἶμαι γὰρ δὴ | εἶναι κατὰ τὸν νοῦν τῆς ἐρωτήσεως τοιοῦτόν τι τὸ τῆς προγνώσεως οἷον γίνεσθαι, καὶ τι ἐκ τῶν ὄντων τῇ φύσει κειμένων ἘΝ ee ee ee Ἄν, πον δέ, παρ κνή ago og , ὑπάρχειν. Τὸ δ' οὐκ ἔστιν ὄντων ὄντων τῶν γίνεσθαι, οὐδ' οἷον φυσικὴ τις ' , pee , ΜΗΝ ἘΝ hy τ ἀπεργάζεται μεταβολή, οὐδέ τι τέχνασμα ἐξεύρηται τοῦτο ὡς εἰς τὴν τοῦ βίου κατασκευὴν χρῆσιμον μεμηχανημένον, οὐδ' ὅλως ἀνθρωπικόν ἔστι τὸ ἔργον, θεῖον δὲ καὶ ὑπερφυῖν ἄνωθεν τε ἀπὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καταπεμστόμενον, ἀγέννητόν τε καὶ αἰδίων αὐτοφυῶς προηγῆται. Μέγιστον δὲ οὖν ἀλεξιφάρμακον πρὸς ἅπαντα τὰ τοιαῦτα ἀπορήματα ἐκεῖνό ἐστι, γινώσκειν τὴν ἀρχὴν τῆς μαντικῆς, ὡς οὔτε ἀπὸ σωμάτων ἔστιν ὁρμωμένη οὔτε ἀπὸ τῶν περὶ τοῖς σώμασι παθημάτων, οὔτε ἀπὸ φύσεώς τινος καὶ τῶν περὶ τὴν φύσιν δυνάμεων, οὔτε ἀπὸ τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης παρασκευῆς ἢ τῶν περὶ αὐτὴν ἔξεων, ἀλλ' οὐδ' ἀπὸ τέχνης τινὸς ἐξωθεν ἐπικτήτου περὶ τι μέρος τῶν & τῶν βίῳ διαπραγματευομένης" τὸ δὲ πᾶν κύρος αὐτῆς ἀνήκει sic τοὺς θεοὺς καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν ἐνδίδοται, θεοῖς τε ἔργοις ἢ σημείοις ἐπιτελεῖται, θεάματά τε | ἔχει θεῖα καὶ θεωρήματα ἐπιστημονικά. Τὰ δ' ἄλλα πάντα ὡς ὄργανα ὑπόκειται τῇ ἐκ θεῶν καταπεμπομένῃ τῆς προγνώσεως δόσει, ὅσα τε περὶ τὴν ψυχὴν ἡμῶν ἔστι καὶ τὸ σῶμα καὶ ὅσα ἐν τῇ φύσει τοῦ παντός ἢ ταῖς ἰδίαις ἐκάστων φύσεσιν ἐνυπάρχει" ἔνια δὲ ὡς ὄντων ὕλης τάξει προϋπόκειται, ὅσα τόπων ἢ ἄλλων τινῶν ἔχεται τοιούτων. Εἰ δὲ τις ἀφόμενος τῶν πρωτουργῶν αἰτίων ἐπὶ τὰς δευτερουργοὺς ὑπουργίας ἀποφέρει τὸ τῆς μαντικῆς, οἷον κινήσεις σωμάτων ἢ παθῶν μεγάλα ἢ " Nr ener cs ee Tie ro po. an ταβολὰς ἢ γενέσεις τινὰς ἐτέρας ἢ ζωῆς ἀνθρωπίνης ἐνεργείας ἢ λόγους aN ἐμψύχους ἢ φυσικοὺς τιθέμενος, νομίζει τε σαφὲς λέγειν, ἢ συμμετρίας [101].8 τῆς V: τις M Io Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.1 110 BOOK III 1 First of all, then, you request a clear description of "what happens in predicting the future." what you are trying to learn is quite impossible. For, according to the gist of your question, you believe something like this about foreknowledge: "that it can come into being," and is among "the things existing in nature." But it is not one of the things coming into existence, and it does not even behave like a natural change, neither is it like an artefact invented for use in daily life, nor is it, generally speaking, an human achievement at all. But it is a thing divine, supernatural, sent from heaven above; both unbegotten and eternal, it takes priority by its own nature. The greatest talisman,'53 then, against all such

difficulties is this: to know the principle of divination, to know that it 15
activated neither by bodies nor by bodily conditions, neither by a natural object
nor by natural powers, neither by human disposition nor its related habits. It is
not even set in motion by a skill acquired from without, one concerned
exclusively with some aspect of human existence. Rather, all of its supreme
power belongs to the gods, and is bestowed by the gods. Divination is
accomplished by divine acts and signs, and consists of divine visions and
scientific insights. All else is subordinate, instrumental to the gift of
foreknowledge sent down by the gods: everything that concerns our soul, our
body, everything that is inherent in the nature of the universe, and in the
particular constitution of each thing. Some elements are, however, pre-
established as matter, those that belong to physical places, or to other such
things. If someone, then, straying from the primary causes, downgrades the skill
of divination to secondary operations—position, for example, bodily
movements or changes of emotions, or other happenings, either activities of
human life or other psychic or physical explanations—he might believe that he
says something obvious. Or, if he defends as causes the proportions of these For
a start, however, ^{TM53} “Antidote” is another possible translation of
ἀλεξιφάρμακον: cf. Plato, Leg. 12.957d.

[102] [103] 120 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τούτων πρὸς ἄλλα ὡς αἰτίας ἀπολογιζόμενος ὑπολαμβάνει τὴν διολβεῖαν ἀποδιδόναι περὶ αὐτῆς, τοῦ παντὸς διημάτηκεν. Ἄλλ' εἷς ὁρος ὁρθὸς καὶ μία ἀρχὴ περὶ πάντων τοιούτων, μηδαμῶς ἀναιτίως παράγειν τὴν τοῦ μέλλοντος μαντείαν ἀπὸ τῶν μηδεμίαν ἔχοντων πρόγνωσιν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς, ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν θεῶν τῶν συνεχόντων ἐν | αὐτοῖς τὰ πέρατα τῆς ὅλης εἰδήσεως τῶν ὄντων, ἀπὸ τούτων θεωρεῖν μεριζομένην τὴν μαντικὴν περὶ πάντα τὸν κόσμον καὶ περὶ πάσας τὰς ἐν αὐτῷ διηρημένας φύσεις. Ἡ γὰρ τοιάδε ἀρχηγικὴ τέ ἐστιν αἰτία καὶ διαφερόντως ποινωτάτη, ἔχουσα τε ἐν ἑαυτῇ πρώτως ἃ δίδωσι τοῖς μετέχουσιν ἐάντις, καὶ μάλιστα ἀλήθειαν παρεχομένη ἣς δεῖ τῇ μαντικῇ, οὐσίαν τε καὶ αἰτίαν τῶν γιγνομένων προειληφυῖα, ἀγ' ὧν ἐξ ἀνάγκης ἐφήκει τὸ τυγχάνειν τῆς προγνώσεως ἀψεύστως. Ἀρχὴ μὲν οὖν ἡμῖν ἔστω ἡ τοιαύτη κοινῶς περὶ πάσης τῆς μαντικῆς, ἀφ' ἣς ἔνεστι καὶ τὰ εἶδη πάντα αὐτῆς ἐπιστημονικῶς ἐξευρεῖν" ἤδη δ' αὐτῶν ἀντιλαμβανόμεθα ἐπόμενοι τοῖς ὑπὸ σοῦ προτεινομένοις ἐρωτήμασιν. 2 Περὶ δὲ τῆς παρ' ὑπνον μαντικῆς λέγει ταῦτα: ὅτι δι' καθυδόντες δι' ὀνείρων τοῖς μέλλουσι πολλάκις ἐπιβάλλομεν οὐκ ἐν ἐκστάσει μὲν γιγνόμενοι πολυκινήτῳ (ἥσυχον γὰρ κεῖται τὸ σῶμα), αὐτοῖς μέντοι γε ὡς ὕπαρ οὐκέτι παρακολουθοῦντες. Ταῦτα τοίνυν ἃ λέγεις συμβαίνειν εἰωθεν ἐπὶ τῶν ἀνθρωπίνων ὀνείρων καὶ τῶν ἀπὸ ψυχῆς, ἢ τῶν ὃν ἡμῖν ἐννοιῶν ἢ λόγων ἀνακινουμένων, ἢ ὅσα ἀπὸ φαντασιῶν ἐγείρεται ἢ τινων μεθημερινῶν φροντίδων' ἃ τότε μὲν ἔστιν ἀληθὴ τότε δὲ ψευδῆ, καὶ ἐπὶ τίνων μὲν τυγχάνει τοῦ ὄντος, ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν πολλῶν ἀποτυγχάνει. Οὐ μὴν οἱ γε θεόπεμπτοι καλούμενοι ὄνειροι τοῦτον γίνονται τὸν τρόπον ὃν περ σὺ λέγεις" ἀλλ' ἤτοι τοῦ ὕπνου ἀπολιπόντος, ἀρχομένων ἄρτι ἐγρηγορέναι, [101].¹¹ ἀπολογιζόμενος VM: ἀναλογιζόμενος cj. Gale | ὑπολαμβάνει Met (ut vid.) V: ὑπολαμβάνει V* || 18 τοιούτων V: om. M || [102].1 αὐτοῖς scripsi: αὐτοῖς VM ἑαυτοῖς cj. Gale || 3 τὰς N: τοὺς M || 8 ἀψεύστως scripsi: ἀπαύστως VM ἀπαισίτως cj. Gale || 12 δὴ M: 88 V | λέγει VM: λέγεις (σ. s.v.) VW? | 3%? N: δεῖ M || [103].4 ἐννοιῶν M: εἰνοιῶν V se) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.1-2 121 things to one another, he has wholly erred in supposing that he has given an accurate account of divination. There is one correct rule and one first principle concerning all these matters: that 15, never to derive divination of the future from those things that have no foreknowledge as such, but to derive it from the gods who in themselves possess the limits of all knowledge of existing things, from whom the mantic power 15 distributed throughout the whole cosmos, and among all the different natures found there. For such a principal cause is not only

primordial and eminently universal, but contains primarily in itself whatever it gives to those sharing in it, and especially furnishes the truth which divination needs. It comprehends in advance both the essence and cause of things about to happen, and from these, by necessity, the attainment of foreknowledge truly occurs. Let such, then, be our general principle about the whole of divination from which it is even possible to discover all its forms scientifically. But, pursuing the questions you have asked, let us now take these matters in turn. 2 Your letter speaks⁵⁴ about divination in sleep: “When asleep, we often encounter, by means of dreams, things in the future; although we are no longer in an agitated ecstasy (for the body remains at rest), we certainly are no longer conscious of things as when in a wakeful state.” These things, then, which you mention, are likely to happen in human dreams, and in things coming from the soul, either from thoughts or words stirred up in us, or in such things as arise from our fantasies, or from everyday concerns of some kind. Sometimes these things are true, sometimes false; and in some cases, they chance upon reality but, in many cases, they fail to attain reality. Dreams called “god-sent” do not, however, arise in the way you describe.⁵⁵ On the contrary, either when sleep departs, just as we are awakening, it is possible 154. See our note to 1.12 on the use of the third person. 155. A differentiation between divine dreams and those originating in the imagination can be traced back as far as Homer, *Od.* 19.560—567, echoed at Virgil, *Aen.* 6.893-896. For dream-classification and the difference between false and true dream-visions, see Hippocrates, *De ratione victus in morbis acutis* (or *On Regimen*) and Galen’s commentary on that work; also Artemidorus, *Onirocritica*; Macrobius, *In somnium Scipionis*, Augustine, *Gen. imp.* 12.18.39; 12.23.49. See further Clarke (2001, 81-83); Oberhelman (1991, 31-35); Dodds (1951, 106-8).

[104] [105] 122 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἀκούειν πάρεστί
 τινος φωνῆς συντόμου περὶ τῶν πρακτέων ὑψηγουμένης, a Bens ji , , » a} Had
 ἢ μεταξὺ τοῦ ἐγρηγορέναι καὶ καθεύδειν ὄντων ἢ καὶ παντελῶς ἐγρηγο- 10
 ροῶτων at φωναὶ ἀκούονται. Καὶ ποτὲ μὲν ἀναφῆς καὶ ἀσώματον πνεῦμα
 περιέχει κύκλῳ τοὺς κατακειμένους, ὥς ὄρασιν μὲν αὐτοῦ μὴ παρεῖναι, τὴν δ'
 ἄλλην συναίσθησιν καὶ παρακολούθησιν ὑπάρχειν, δοιζομένου τε ἐν 1 τῷ
 εἰσιέναι καὶ περιπεχυμένου πανταχόθεν ἄνευ τινὸς ἐπαφῆς, θαυμαστά τε ἔργα
 ἀπεργαζομένου πρὸς ἀπαλλαγὴν παύων ψυχῆς τε καὶ σώματος. Ἄλλοτε δὲ
 φωτὸς ἐπιλάμπαντος λαμπροῦ καὶ ἡρεμαίου κατέχεται μὲν ἡ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν
 ὄψις καὶ συμμύει τε, ἀναπεπταμένη οὕσα πρότερον" αἱ δ' 5 ἄλλα αἰσθήσεις
 διεγνηγομένα τυγχάνουσι, καὶ συναισθάνονται πῶς sic τὸ φῶς οἱ θεοὶ
 ἐκφαίνονται, ὅσα τε λέγουσιν ἀκούουσι καὶ ὅσα δρῶσιν ἴσαοι
 παρακολουθοῦσαι. Τελειότερον δ' ἔτι τοῦδε θεωρεῖται, ἡνίκα ἂν καὶ ἡ ὄψις
 βλέπῃ καὶ 6 νοῦς ἐρρωμένος ἐπακολουθῇ τοῖς δρωμένοις, κίνησις τε τῶν
 θεωρούντων συνυπάρχη. 10 Ταῦτα δὴ οὖν τοσαῦτα ὄντα καὶ οὕτω διάφορα
 οὐδενὶ τῶν ἀνθρωπίνου προσέοικεν" ἀλλ' ὁ τε ὕπνος καὶ ἡ κατοχὴ τῶν
 ὀμμάτων καὶ ἡ κάρφ προσεμφερῆς κατάληψις καὶ ἡ μεταξὺ τοῦ ὕπνου τε καὶ
 τῆς ἐγρηγόρσεως κατάστασις καὶ ἡ ἄρτι ἀνεγειρομένη ἢ ἡ παντελὴς ἐγρήγορσις
 πάντα θεῖα ἐστὶ | καὶ πρὸς ὑποδοχὴν τῶν θεῶν ἐπιτήδεια, ἀπ' αὐτῶν τε
 ἐπιτέμπεται 1 τῶν θεῶν, μέρος τε τῆς θείας ἐπιφανείας καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα
 προηγείται. [103].9 περὶ V: τῆς M || 11 ἀναφῆς VM: ἀφανὲς cj. Gale ἀναφανὲς
 cj. A || Π04].3 ἀπεργαζομένου fec. V*: ἀπεργαζομένης NM || 5 te VM (tuetur
 Deubner p. 639): an τεῦ || 12 προσέοικεν M: προσέηκεν V || [105].1 τῶν M:om.
 V | ἐπιτέμπεται M: ἐπιτέμπτεται V || 2 τὰ VM: χατὰ cj. B IAMBLICHUS: DE
 MYSTERIIS I11.2 123 to hear a sudden voice'S@ guiding us about things to be
 done, or the voices are heard between waking and going to sleep, '57 or even
 when wholly awake. And sometimes an intangible and incorporeal spirit
 encircles those lying down, so that there is no visual perception of it, but some
 other awareness and self-consciousness. When entering, it makes a whooshing
 sound,'5° and diffuses itself in all directions without any contact, and it does
 wondrous works by way of freeing both soul and body from their sufferings. At
 other times, however, when a light shines brightly and peacefully, not only is
 the sight of the eye possessed, but closed up after previously being quite
 open.'5? And the other senses are awake and consciously aware of how the gods
 shine forth in the light, and with a clear understanding they both hear what they
 say, and know what they do. This is observed even more fully when the sight is

active and also the mind, with full vigour, understands the things done, and there is a response at the same time in those observing. These dreams, then, being numerous and quite different, do not resemble anything human. But dream-sleep'®? and possession of the eyes, a seizure similar to a blackout, a state between sleep and wakefulness, and presently a stirring or complete wakefulness, all of these are divine and fit for reception of the gods, and they are sent by the gods themselves, and such things precede it, a part of the divine epiphany. 156. Perhaps an allusion to Plato, *Phaedr.* 242c1-2, where Socrates reports that he seemed “suddenly to hear a certain voice” (τινὰ φωνὴν ἔδοξα αὐτόθεν ἀκοῦσαι). 157 "This semi-conscious state between sleeping and waking, during which hallucinations are common, has been identified by twentieth-century psychologists as the “hypnagogic” state. See Oswald (1962) and Empson (1989). 58 Given that ῥοῖζος meant, literally, a “whistling” or a “rushing” sound, it is interesting that hypnagogic experiences are frequently accompanied by a “crashing” or a “rushing” sound, often described as the feeling of falling off a cliff; see Oswald (1962, 90). For more on ῥοῖζος, see II].9 and note ad loc. TM59 Cf. perhaps II.8 on the intolerability of the divine visions. 16° ὕπνος as opposed to xabetdery. “Abamon” prefers the former term, presumably because it was already imbued with divine significance; Porphyry fails to understand the difference.

[106] 124 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS “Avehe οὖν ἐκ τῶν
 θεῶν ὀνείρων, ἐν οἷς δὴ καὶ μάλιστα ἔστι τὸ μαντικόν, τὸ καθεύδειν ὁπωσοῦν
 καὶ τὸ μὴ παρακολουθεῖν ὡς ὕπαρ τοῖς ἐπιφαινομένοις. Οὐδὲ γὰρ οὐδὲ οἷον τέ
 ἔστι τὴν ἐναργῇ παρουσίαν τῶν θεῶν τῆς ὕπαρ ἐγγιγνομένης
 παρακολουθήσεως ἀπολείπεσθαι: ἀλλ’ ἵς χρητὰ ἀληθῆς εἰπεῖν, καὶ σαφεστέραν
 αὐτὴν εἶναι ἀνάγκη καὶ ἀκριβεστέραν ἐκείνης καὶ σύνεσιν ἐμποιοῦσαν
 τελειοτέραν. “Α δὴ μὴ γινώσκοντές twee δείγματα τῶν ὄντων μαντικῶν
 ὀνείρων, κοινὸν δέ τινα τρόπον ἐπ’ αὐτῶν ἀνθρώπινον ἐπινοοῦντες,
 παραπίπτουσι κατὰ συντυχίαν σπανιάκις ἐπ’ αὐτῶν τῇ τοῦ μέλλοντος
 προγνώσει, καὶ ἐντεῦθεν εἰκότως ἀποροῦσι πῶς συνέχουσιν οἱ ὄνειροι τὸ
 ἀληθές. “Ο δὴ καὶ σὲ θράττειν μοι δοκεῖ, διὰ τὸ μὴ εἰδέναι τὰ ἀληθινὰ αὐτῶν
 γινώσματα. Ἄλλα δεῖ στοιχεῖα ταῦτα προστησάμενόν σε τῆς ἀληθινῆς τῶν
 ὀνείρων ἐπιγνώσεως | ἀκολουθήσαι τοῖς ὅλοις περὶ τῆς καθ’ ὕπνον μαντικῆς
 λόγοις. 8 Αέγονα δὲ τάδε: τῆς ψυχῆς διττὴν ἐχούσης ζωὴν, τὴν μὲν σὺν τῷ
 σώματι τὴν δὲ χωριστὴν παντός σώματος, περὶ μὲν τὸν ἄλλον βίον ἐργηγορότερος
 τὰ πολλὰ τῇ κοινῇ μετὰ τοῦ σώματος ζωῇ χρώμεθα, πλὴν εἴ που κατὰ τὸ νοεῖν
 καὶ διανοεῖσθαι τοῖς καθαροῖς λόγοις ἀφιστάμεθα ἀπ’ αὐτοῦ παντάπασι” ἔν δὲ
 δὴ τῷ καθεύδειν ἀπολούμεθα παντελῶς ὥσπερ ἀπὸ τινων παρακειμένων ἡμῖν
 δεσμῶν, καὶ τῇ κεχωρισμένῃ τῆς γνώσεως ζωῇ χρώμεθα. Τότε δὴ οὖν, εἴτε
 νοερὸν εἴτε θεῖον ταῦτόν ὑπάρχον εἴτε καὶ ὃν ἐκάτερον ἰδίᾳ κα’ ἑαυτὸ ὄν, τὸ τῆς
 ζωῆς εἶδος ἀνεγείρεται ἐν ἡμῖν καὶ ἐνεργεῖ ἢ πέφυκεν. “Hedy οὖν 6 μὲν νοῦς τὰ
 ὄντα θεωρεῖ, λόγους δ’ ἡ ψυχὴ τῶν γιγνομένων ἐν αὐτῇ πάντων περιέχει,
 εἰκότως δὴ κατὰ τὴν περιέχουσαν αἰτίαν τασσόμενα ἔν τοις προηγουμένοις
 αὐτῶν λόγοις προγιγνώσκει τὰ μέλλοντα. Κατὰ ταύτης δ’ ἔτι τελειοτέραν
 ποιεῖται μαντείαν, Π05].3 ἐκ τῶν M: αὐτῶν N ||, 8 ἐμποιοῦσαν (v 5. v.) V7:
 ἐμποιοῦσα VM ἐμποιεῖν cj. Gale || 9 ὄντων VM: ὄντως (alt. v eraso, a 85. v.)
 V* || 12 θράττειν V: θράττει M πράττειν cj. Boulliaui.m. Uet B? || [106].8
 γνώσεως VM: γενέσεως (pr. ὦ p.n., eve 5. v.) V* || 10 ἐκάτερον ἰδίᾳ V: ἰδίᾳ
 ἐκάτερον M || 12 αὐτῇ scripsi: αὐτῇ codd. Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE
 MYSTERIIS III.2-3 125 Remove, then, from divine dreams in which
 divination especially occurs, “sleep” !® in whatever form, and “the inability to
 be conscious of those things which appear in a wakeful state.” For it is surely
 impossible that the gods’ clear presence could be inferior to that of wakeful
 consciousness. And if we are to speak the truth, the divine presence must be
 even more clear and distinct than that, and produce a more perfect
 understanding. But some, who do not recognise the indications of truly

divinatory dreams, and think that they share something in common with those that are human, occasionally and by accident encounter those revealing some foreknowledge of the future, and hence they are reasonably in doubt about how dreams contain the truth. Indeed, I think that you are troubled because you do not know their genuine characteristics. But you must apply yourself to these fundamentals of a true knowledge of dreams, and follow the full arguments about divination in sleep. 3 [The thinkers to whom we refer] say the following: that the soul has a double life, the one with the body, the other apart from all βoάν. 165 When we are awake, in respect of the other life, we use mostly the life in common with the body—except, perhaps, when thinking or engaging in pure thoughts, we detach ourselves wholly from the body. And in sleep we are completely freed, as it were, from chains confining us, and we engage in the life detached from generation. [63 At this time, then, this form of life, whether it 15 intellectual or divine, which is the same thing, or each one separately, it 15 aroused in us, and energises according to its own nature. Since the intellect, then, contemplates real beings, and the soul encompasses the principles of everything coming into existence, it is reasonable that it should know beforehand future things arranged according to their predominant principles, and the first cause which encompasses them. And it produces τóτ Porphyry’s term, which “Abamon” dislikes. 62 Cf. 1V.2.184; also V.15; De an. ap. Stobaeus 1:368.3-4. “Abamon” agrees that the soul has a double life, but demolishes the common view that divination in sleep was possible simply because the soul was liberated from the body during sleep. It is this general opinion that Porphyry states and that “Abamon” quotes at III.3.106. (See Abst. 4.9.7 for Porphyry presenting this view again.) 63 Des Places retains γνώσεως, but Ficino’s γενέσεως makes better sense given the context. Cf. Slicherl (1957, 173).

126 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS (107) | ἡνίκα ἂν τοῖς ὅλοις, ἀφ' ὧν ἀπεμερίσθη, συνάπτη τὰς μοίρας τῆς ζωῆς 1 [108] καὶ τῆς νοεράς ἐνεργείας" πληροῦται γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν ὅλων τότε τῆς πάσης εἰδήσεως, ὥς ἐπὶ τὸ πλεῖστον ἐξικνεῖσθαι ταῖς ἐννοίαις τῶν περὶ τὸν κόσμον ἐπιτελουμένων. Οὐ μὴν ἀλλ' ὁπόταν γε καὶ τοῖς θεοῖς ἐνωθῇ κατὰ τὴν τοιαύτην ἀπόλυτον ἐνέργειαν, αὐτὰ τὰ ἀληθέστατα δέχεται τηνικαῦτα πληρώματα τῶν νοήσεων, ἀφ' ὧν ἀληθῆς μαντεῖαν προβάλλει: (xal) τῶν θείων ὀνείρων ἐντεῦθεν τὰς γνησιωτάτας ἀρχὰς καταβάλλεται. '4λλ' ἐὰν μὲν τὸ νοερὸν ἑαυτῆς ἢ ψυχὴ καὶ τὸ θεῖον συνυφαίνῃ τοῖς κρείττοσι, τότε καὶ τὰ φαντάσματα αὐτῆς ἔσται καθαρώτερα, ἥτοι περὶ θεῶν ἢ τῶν καθ' ὅσα EN Tὰ ee as Oe RE RY ἑαυτὰς ἀσωμάτων οὐσιῶν, ἢ ὡς ἀπλῶς εἰπεῖν περὶ τῶν εἰς ἀλήθειαν συμ- 10 βαλλομένων τὴν περὶ τῶν νοητῶν. "Ἦοι δὲ τοὺς λόγους τῶν γιγνομένων ἀνάγῃ πρὸς τοὺς αἰτίους αὐτῶν θεοῦς, δύναμιν ἀπ' αὐτῶν προσλαμβάνει καὶ γινώσιν ἀναλογιζομένην ὅσα te ἦν καὶ ὅσα ἔσται, θεωρίαν te παντὸς χρόνου ποιεῖται καὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ συμβαινόντων ἐπισκοπεῖ τὰ ἔργα, τάξιν te αὐτῶν καὶ ἐπιμέλειαν καὶ ἐπανόρθωσιν τὴν προσήκουσαν μεταλαγχάνει" καὶ τὰ μὲν κεκμηπὸτα σώματα θεραπεύει, τὰ δὲ πλημμελῶς καὶ ἀτάκτως ἔχοντα pag' ἀνθρώποις εὖ διατίθῃσι, τεχνῶν te εὐρέσεις πολλάκις καὶ διανομὰς τῶν δικαίων καὶ τῶν νομίμων θέσεις παραδίδωσιν. Οὕτως ἐν 'Ἀσκληπιοῦ μὲν τὰ νοσήματα τοῖς θεοῖς ὀνείροις παύεται" διὰ δὲ τὴν τάξιν τῶν νύκτωρ ἐπιφανειῶν ἢ ἱατρικὴ τέχνη συνέστη ἀπὸ τῶν ἱερῶν ὀνειράτων. Τὸ δ' 'Ἀλεξάνδρου στρατόπεδον πᾶν ἐσώθη, μέλλον ἄρδην νυκτὸς ἀπόλλυσθαι, Διονύσου κατ' ὄναρ ἐπιφανέντος καὶ τὴν λύσιν τῶν ἀνηκέστων παθημάτων σημῆναντος. "ἄφουτις δὲ ὑπὸ Δυσάνδρου 10 τοῦ βασιλέως πολιορκουμένη κατὰ τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ "Ιδμῶνος πεμφθέντας ὀνείρους ἐσώθη, τὴν ταχίστην αὐτοῦ τὸν στρατὸν ἀναστήσαντος ἐκεῖθεν [107].3 ἐννοίαις M et (v 8. v.) Nδ: ἐνοίκις V || 6 καὶ add. cj. Saffrey || 8 συνυφαίνῃ M: συνηφαίνῃ Vo 12 ἀνάγῃ cj. Gale: ἀνάγκη VM | προσλαμβάνει cj. Gale: προσλαμβάνειν VM 5 I 5 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.3 127 an even more perfect divination, surely, when it unites its apportioned lots of life and intellectual activity to the universals from which it had been separated. For it is then filled from the universals of total knowledge, so that, for the most part, it arrives at conceptions of what goes on in the cosmos. Nevertheless, whenever it is united to the gods through such a liberated activity, it receives, in this case, the truest plenitudes of intellections, from which it produces true divination; and hence it yields quite genuine principles of divine dreams. But if the soul weaves together its intellectual and its divine part with higher powers, ' then its

own visions will be purer, whether of the gods, or of essentially incorporeal beings, or, generally speaking, of whatever contributes to the truth about intelligible things. If, however, it refers accounts of things happening to their causes, that is, to the gods, it receives from them a power and knowledge embracing things that were and will be, and takes a view of all time, and surveys events happening in time, and it participates in their order, care, and appropriate improvement. Further, it heals sick bodies, and re-arranges many things that were discordant and disorderly¹⁰⁵ among human beings, and also it often transmits the discoveries of human skills, legal regulations, and the establishment of customs. So, in Asclepius's sanctuaries, diseases are arrested by divine dreams,¹⁰⁶ and, because of the structure of nocturnal apparitions, the medical art has arisen from sacred dreams. Alexander's entire army was saved, though facing total destruction in the night, when Dionysos appeared in a dream, and this god indicated the mode of deliverance from incurable sufferings.¹⁰⁷ Aphutis was also saved during King Lysander's siege, through dreams sent by Ammon, for Lysander withdrew his troops as quickly as possible, 164 τὸ νοερόν and τὸ θεῖον are perhaps distinct parts of the soul, with the latter being the "One" in the soul. 65 A phrase borrowed from Plato's *Timaeus* 30a4-5. 66 A reference to the popular healing process of incubation, where the sufferer would spend the night in the temple of Asclepius or some other healing god, in the hope of a miraculous cure or a dream revealing an instruction that would lead to recovery. 167 Strabo 15.2.7 reports that Alexander's army suffered from poisonous snakes and the poisoned arrows of the hostile inhabitants of the Oreites. In a dream, Alexander was supposedly shown the root of a plant to be placed on the wounds of his men; the barbarians, seeing the healing effects, supposedly surrendered to his army. Alexander's links with Dionysos are well-known (see

[109] [110] 128 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ λύσαντος εὐθέως τὴν πολιορκίαν. Καὶ τί δεῖ xad? | ἕκαστον ἐπεξιώντι μηνύειν, τῶν xad? ἡμέραν αἰεὶ συμπυκνόντων κρείττονα τοῦ λόγου τὴν ἐνάργειαν παρεχομένων; ἃ Ταῦτα μὲν οὖν ἐξαρκεῖ εἰρῆσθαι περὶ τῆς καθ' ὕπνον θείας μαντικῆς, τίς τέ ἐστι καὶ πῶς γίνεταί καὶ ὅσον παρέχεται τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὸ ὄφελος" φῆς δὲ δὴ ὡς ἐπιβάλλουσι καὶ ἐν ἐνθουσιασμοῦ καὶ θεοφορίας πολλοὶ τῷ μέλλοντι, ἐγρηγορότερες μὲν, ὡς ἐνεργεῖν καὶ κατ' αἴσθησιν, αὐτοῖς δὲ πάλιν οὐ παρακολουθοῦντες ἢ οὐτὶ γε ὡς πρότερον παρακολουθοῦντες ἑαυτοῖς. Βούλομαι δὴ καὶ ὄν τούτοις τὰ τεκμήρια τῶν ὀρθῶς κατεχομένων ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν παραδείξαι" εἰ γὰρ τὴν δαυτῶν ζωὴν ὑποτεθεῖκασιν ὅλην ὡς ὄχημα ἢ ὄργανον τοῖς ἐπιπνεύουσι θεοῖς, ἢ μεταλλάττονται ἀντὶ τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης ζωῆς τὴν θεῖαν, ἢ καὶ ἐνεργοῦσι τὴν οἰκείαν ζωὴν πρὸς τὸν θεόν, οὔτε κατ' αἴσθησιν ἐνεργοῦσιν οὔτε ἐγρηγόρασιν οὕτως ὥς οἱ διεγερθεῖσες ἔχοντες τὰς αἰσθήσεις, οὐτ' ἐπιβάλλουσιν αὐτοὶ τῷ μέλλοντι, οὔτε κινοῦνται ὡς οἱ καθ' ὄρμην ἐνεργοῦντες" ἀλλ' οὐδὲ παρακολουθοῦσιν ἑαυτοῖς οὔτε ὡς πρότερον | οὔτε ἄλλως ὁπωσοῦν, οὐδ' ὅπως ἐπιστρέφουσιν εἰς ἑαυτοὺς τὴν οἰκείαν σύνεσιν, οὐδ' ἔστιν ἥντινα ἰδίαν γνῶσιν προβάλλουσιν. Τεκμήριον δὲ μέγιστον πολλοὶ γὰρ καὶ πυρὸς προσφερομένου οὐ καίονται, οὐχ ἀπτομένου τοῦ πυρὸς αὐτῶν διὰ τὴν θεῖαν ἐπίπνοιαν" πολλοὶ δὲ καίόμενοι οὐκ ἀντιλαμβάνονται, διότι οὐ τὴν τοῦ ζῶντος ζωὴν ζῶσι τῆνικαῦτα. Καὶ οἱ μὲν διατείραντες ὀβελούς οὐκ ἐπαισθάνονται, οἱ δὲ πελέκεις προσαράσαντες τοῖς νώτοις" οἱ δὲ καὶ ξιφιδίοις τὰς ὠλένας κατατέμνοντες οὐδαμῶς παρακολουθοῦσιν. Al te ἐνέργειαι αὐτῶν οὐδαμῶς εἴσιν ἀνθρώπιναι" τά te γὰρ ἄβατα πάτα γίνεται θεοφορούμενα, καὶ sic [109].83 ἐνάργειαν cj. Westerink: ἐνέργειαν codd. || 4 ὕπνον M: ὕπνου Vi || 8 αὐτοῖς Vi αὐτοῖς M || 10 εἰ NM: ἢ cj. Gale || 13 οὔτε V: οὕτω M || [110].8 προσαράσαντες] προσαράσσαντες VM προσαρράσαντες (alt. s. v.) V7 || 10 θεοφορούμενα VM: θεοφορουμένοις cj. Gale se) 15 se) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.3-4 129 and immediately ended the siege. 168 But why go through such occurrences one by one, when daily events offer a clarity greater than any story? 4 So let these things said about divine divination in sleep be sufficient: what it is, how it happens, and how much benefit it provides for human beings. But you go on to say that "many apprehend the future by divine inspiration and divine transport in a waking state, so as to operate according to sensation, but yet they do not have consciousness of themselves, or at any rate they are no longer conscious of themselves as they were before." In this area also, I want to make clear the characteristic signs of

those who are truly possessed by the gods. For if they have subjected their entire life as a vehicle or instrument to the gods who inspire them, either they exchange their human life for the divine, or they direct their own life towards the god; they neither act according to sensation, nor are they awake in the manner of those who have their senses aroused; neither do they themselves apprehend the future, nor are they moved like those who act according to purpose. But they are not even conscious of themselves, neither as they were before, nor in any other fashion, nor, in general, do they turn their personal intelligence upon themselves, nor do they project any personal knowledge. Here is the greatest evidence: for many, even when fire is applied to them, are not burned, since the fire does not touch them on account of their divine inspiration. And many who are burned do not react, because at this time they are not living the life of an animate being. And some who are pierced with spits have no awareness of it, nor do others who are struck on the back with axes; still others whose arms are cut with knives do not feel it at 411.169 Their actions are in no way human, because what is inaccessible becomes accessible under divine possession: they cast Arrian, *Anab.* 6.14.2; 28.2; Plutarch, *Alex.* 47.1-6; Curtius, *Hist. Alex.* 9.10.2428), and he was believed to have been the recipient of numerous divine dreams (see Plutarch, *Alex.* 24.6-9; 32.1-2; 41.6; 50.6). 168 Aphutis is on the Thracian peninsula of Pallene. That a dream sent by Ammon caused Lysander to abandon his siege of this city is recorded at Plutarch, *Lys.* 20.4-6, although Plutarch chooses to emphasise the opinion that Lysander made up the story in order to justify his own actions. τό For miraculous or ecstatic anaesthesia, see Ovid, *Trist.* 4.1.41-44; Seneca, 770. 682; Tibullus, *Eleg.* 1.6.45; Clearchus, *frg.* 6; 7 Wehrli. See further Clarke (2001, 76-78).

[111] [112] 130 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS zie φέρονται καὶ πῦρ διαπορεύονται καὶ ποταμούς διαπερῶσιν, ὥσπερ ἡ ἐν Κασταβάλλοις ἱέρεια. "Ἀπο δὲ τούτων δέικνυται ὡς οὐ παρακπολουθοῦσιν ἑαυτοῖς ἐνθουσιῶντες, καὶ ὅτι οὔτε τὴν ἀνθρωπίνην οὔτε τὴν τοῦ ζώου ζωὴν ζῶσι, κατ' αἰσθησιν ἢ ὁρμήν, ἄλλην δὲ τινα θειοτέραν ζωὴν | ἀνταλλάσσουνται, ἀφ' ἧς ἐπιπνεύονται καὶ ἀφ' ἧς τελέως κατέχονται. ὁ "Ἐτι δὴ οὖν πολλὰ τῆς θείας κατοκωχῆς εἶδη καὶ πολλαχῶς ἡ θεία ἐπίπνοια *divine inspiration*, ὅθεν δὴ καὶ πολλὰ τὰ σημεῖα αὐτῆς ἔστι καὶ διαφέροντα. Τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ οἱ θεοὶ διαφέροντες, ἀφ' ὧν ἐπιπνεόμεθα, καὶ τὴν ἐπίπνοιαν ποιοῦσιν ἑτέραν, τοῦτο καὶ ὁ τρόπος τῶν ἐνθουσιασμῶν παραλλάττων ποιεῖ καὶ τὴν θεοφορίαν ἑτέραν. Ἄ γὰρ ὁ θεὸς ἡμᾶς ἔχει, ἡ ἡμεῖς ὅλοι τοῦ θεοῦ γιγνόμεθα, ἡ κοινὴν ποιούμεθα πρὸς αὐτὸν τὴν ἐνέργειαν" καὶ ποτὲ μὲν τῆς ἐσχάτης δυνάμεως τοῦ θεοῦ μετέχομεν, ποτὲ δ' αὖ τῆς μέσης, ἐνίοτε δὲ τῆς πρώτης· καὶ ποτὲ μὲν μετουσία ψιλὴ γίγνεται, ποτὲ δὲ καὶ κοινωνία, ἐνίοτε δὲ καὶ ἔνωσης τούτων τῶν ἐνθουσιᾶσεων" ἡ μόνῃ ἡ ψυχὴ ἀπολαύει, ἡ καὶ τῷ σώματι συμμετέχει, ἡ καὶ τὸ κοινὸν ζῶν. "Ἐκ δὴ τούτων καὶ τὰ σημεῖα τῶν ἐπιπνεομένων γίνονται πολυειδῆ, κινήσεις τε τοῦ σώματος καὶ μορίων | τινῶν, παντελεῖς τε αὐτοῦ ἡρεμίας, τάξεις τε ἐναρμόνιοι καὶ χορεῖαι καὶ φωναὶ ἐμμελεῖς ἢ τάναντία τούτων" καὶ ἥτοι τὸ σῶμα ἐπαιρόμενον ὁρᾶται ἢ διογκούμενον ἢ μετέωρον ἐν τῷ ἀέρι φερόμενον ἢ τάναντία τούτων περὶ αὐτὸ φαίνεται γιγνόμενα φωγῆς τε ὁμαλότης κατὰ μέγεθος ἢ τὰ μεταξὺ διαλαμβανόμενα τῇ σιωπῇ [110].12 A v: οἱ M | κασταβάλλοις M: καταβάλλοις V || [111].8 εἶδη s.v. V*:om. NM || 5 xat VM:om.cj.B || 6 καὶ M:omV || 8 4' VM: xat cj. Gale || 10 μετουσία VM: παρουσία cj. Ficinus Gale || 15 κινήσεις VM: κινήσεις cj. B || [112].4 γιγνόμενα cj. Parthey: γιγνόμενον NM || 5 ἢ VM: 4 κατὰ cj. Gale Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.4-5 131 themselves into fire and they walk through fire, and they walk over rivers like the priestess at Kastabala.17° From these examples it is clear that those who are inspired have no consciousness of themselves, and they lead neither the life of a human being nor of a living animal so far as concerns sensation or appetite, but they exchange their life for another more divine life, by which they are inspired, and by which they are completely possessed. ὁδ' There are, therefore, many kinds of divine possession, and divine inspiration is aroused in many ways. Hence, there are indeed many different signs of it. For, on the one hand, the gods by whom we are inspired are different and produce diverse inspiration; on the other hand, the manner of inspiration in its alterations makes the divine possession also different.17! For either the god possesses us, or we become

wholly the god's property, or we exercise our activity in common with him. And sometimes we share in the god's lowest power, sometimes in his intermediate, and sometimes in his primary power. And sometimes there is a mere participation, sometimes a communion, and sometimes even a union; from these inspirations, '7? either the soul alone benefits, or it shares also with the body, or even, again, it is the composite living being that benefits. As a result of these diversities, the characteristics of those inspired are also of many kinds: the movement both of the body and some of its parts, its total repose, harmonious positions and dances, tuneful utterances, or the opposites of these; and the body is either seen to be lifted up, or distended, borne aloft in the air,'73 or the opposites of these appear to happen to it. A great evenness in the voice's extent and in the intervals that distinguish 179. Strabo 12.2.7 reports that in Kastabala there was a temple of Artemis Perasia ("the one crossing over") where the priestess walked on glowing coals, not across water. τῶι Cf. Plato, [on 536c: Socrates, arguing that Ion is inspired solely by Homer, makes an analogy with the Korybantes: "in the same way, the Korybantes heed only one tune, that of the god by whom they are possessed, whoever he may be, and they are ready with postures and lyrics appropriate to that tune, deaf to all others." See Clarke (2001, 79-80). 172 We suggest reading a break after ἔνωσις and before τούτων τῶν ἐνθουσιάζσεων (rather than after the latter as in Des Places); this makes better sense in terms of word-order as well as meaning. 173 Eunapius, Vit. soph. 457-459 reports the rumour among [amblichus's followers that while he prayed his body used to float ten cubits into the

[114] μῆρια τῆς ἀληθινῆς 132 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS διαστήματα πολλῇ θεωρεῖται, καὶ ἀνωμαλία αὐτῆς, ἐνίστε μὲν μουσικῶς ἐπιτεινομένων καὶ ἀνιεμένων τῶν ἤχων, ἐνίστε δ' ἄλλον τρόπον. 6 Το δὲ μέγιστον ὁράται τῷ θεαγωγῶντι τὸ κατιὸν πνεῦμα καὶ εἰσκριγόμενον, ὅσον τέ ἐστὶ καὶ ὁποῖον" μυστικῶς τε πείθεται καὶ διακυβερνᾶται. Ὅραται δὲ καὶ τῷ δεχομένῳ τὸ τοῦ πυρὸς εἶδος πρὸ τοῦ δέχεσθαι" ἐνίστε δὲ καὶ τοῖς θεωροῦσι πᾶσιν ἔκδηλον γίγνεται, ἥτοι κατιόντος ἢ ἀναχωρούντος τοῦ θεοῦ: ἀφ' οὗ δὴ καὶ τὸ ἀληθέστατον αὐτοῦ καὶ δυνατώτατον καὶ μάλιστα τεταγμένον περὶ τίνων τε πέφυκεν ἀληθεύειν καὶ τίνα δύνάμιν παρέχειν ἢ ἐπιτελεῖν τοῖς ἐπιστήμοσι γνῶριμον [113] γίγνεται. Οἱ | δ' ἄνευ τῶν μακαρίων τούτων θεαμάτων ἀφανῶς ποιοῦμενοι τὰς ἀγωγὰς τῶν πνευμάτων ὥσπερ ὄν σκότῳ ἀφάσσουσι καὶ οὐδὲν ἴσασιν ὧν ποιοῦσι, πλὴν πάνυ σμικρῶν τῶν διὰ τοῦ σώματος φαινομένων σημείων τοῦ ἐνθουσιῶντος καὶ τῶν ἄλλων τῶν ἐναργῶς ὁρωμένων, τὰ Io a " / > 7 be =. ~ rd 'Av led EΣ 9.» 0βδ ~ ὅλα τῆς θείας ἐπιπνοίας ὃν ἀφανεῖ κεκρυμμένα ἀγνοοῦντες. "AAI? ἐκέῖσε 5 πάλιν ἐπάνειμι. Εἰ γὰρ παρουσία τοῦ τῶν θεῶν πυρὸς καὶ φωτός τι εἶδος ἄρρητον ἔξωθεν ἐπιβαίνει τῷ κατεχομένῳ, πληροῖ τε αὐτὸν ὅλον ἐπὶ κράτει, κύκλῳ τε πανταχόθεν ἐν ἑαυτῷ συνειληφεν, ὡς μηδεμίαν οἰκείαν ἐνέργειαν δύνασθαι διαπράττεσθαι, τίς ἂν αἰσθησις ἢ παρακολούθησις ἢ ἐπιβολὴ οἰκεία παραγένοιτο τῷ καταδεχομένῳ τὸ θεῖον σῶρ; ἢ τί ἂν τότε ἀνθρώπινον κίνημα παρεμπέσοι, ἢ ποία καταδοχὴ γένοιτ' ἂν ἀνθρώπινῃ πάθους ἢ ἐκστάσεως ἢ παρατροπῆς φαντασιῶν ἢ ἄλλου τινὸς τοιούτου, ὁποῖον ὑπολαμβάνουσιν οἱ πολλοί; τοιαῦτα δὴ οὖν ἔστω καὶ τὰ θεῖα τεκένθουσιάσεως, οἷς ἂν τις προσέχων οὐκ ἂν διαμάρτοι τῆς ὀρθῆς περὶ αὐτὴν ἐπιγνώσεως. [112].11 ἥτοι VM: εἴ τι οἱ. B || 18-14 περὶ τίνων et καὶ τίνα scr. Parthey: περὶ τινων et καὶ τίνα NM || [113].7-8 ἐπὶ κράτει scripsi: ἐπικρατεῖ VM καὶ ἐπικρατεῖ (καὶ 5. v.) V7 || 11 παρεμπέσοι V: παρεμπέση M | ἂν M: om. V Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.5—6 133 it from silence is also observed or, alternatively, an unevenness, when sometimes the sounds tense and relax musically, and sometimes in another way. 6 But it is most important that the spirit'⁷⁴ descending and entering is seen by the medium, both in its extent and its quality; and that he is mystically obedient to and directed by it. The form of fire is seen by the recipient before the reception; and sometimes it even becomes conspicuous to all the spectators, during either the descent or the withdrawal of the god.'⁷⁵ Hence, it becomes clear to those who are in the know that it is in itself most true, most powerful, and especially well ordered concerning things about which it 15 naturally disposed to speak the truth, and

what power it provides or effects. But those who conjure up the spirits secretly, without these blessed visions, grope, as it were, in darkness, and know nothing of what they do, except for some very small signs which appear in the body of the one divinely inspired, and some other signs that manifest themselves clearly; but they are ignorant of the whole of divine inspiration, which 15 hidden in obscurity. But I return once more to my topic. For if the presence of the gods' fire and an ineffable form of light from without invades the person possessed, these fill him completely with their power, and encompass him in a circle on all sides, so that he is not able to exercise any activity of his own; what sensation or consciousness or appropriate intuition would come to the one receiving the divine fire? Or what human motion would then find its way in, or what human reception of passion or ecstasy would arise, what perversion of the imagination, or anything else of such kind as the multitude suppose to take place? Let things such as these, then, be the divine signs of genuine possession, and anyone who heeds them will not stray from the right discernment of it. air and turn a magnificent golden hue. Cf. a striking parallel at PGM IV. 530541. 174. The mention of visible πνεῦμα led Dodds (1951, 299) to link this description with that of the (largely Victorian) notion of ectoplasm, the manifestation of spirits in a visible form produced spontaneously from the body of a medium in a trance. However, such manifestations more often took the form of physical objects (easily faked through sleight of hand) rather than luminous visions, despite what the makers of films on the occult would have us believe. τ75 Cf. Book II and notes ad loc. on luminous revelation, and note also the repeated assertion that the soundest visions are seen by all; cf. III.2.104 above.

[115] 134 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 7 Οὐ μὴν ἐξαρκεῖ γε ταῦτα μόνα μαθεῖν, οὐδ' αὖ τις γένοιτο τέλειος εἷς τὴν θεϊαν ἐπιστήμην ταῦτα μόνα εἰδώς. Ἀλλὰ χρὴ γνῶναι καὶ τίς ὁ ἐνθουσιασμός ἐστι καὶ ὅπως γίνεταί. Φορὰ μὲν οὖν τῆς διανοίας μετὰ δαιμονίας ἐπιπνοίας ψευδῶς δοξάζεται. Οὔτε γὰρ ἡ διάνοια ἡ ἀνθρωπίνη φέρεται, εἴ γε ὄντως κατέχεται, οὔτε δαιμόνων, θεῶν δὲ γίνεταί ἐπιπνοία. Ἄλλ' οὐδ' ἑκστασις ἀπλῶς οὕτως ἐστίν, ἀλλ' ἐπὶ τὸ κρεῖττον ἀναγωγή καὶ μετάστασις, ἡ δὲ παραφορὰ καὶ ἑκστασις ἐμφαίνει καὶ τὴν ἐπὶ τὸ χεῖρον ἀνατροπὴν. "Εἴ τοίνυν ὁ τοῦτο ἀποφαινόμενος λέγει μὲν τι περὶ τῶν συμβεβηκότων περὶ τοὺς ἐνθουσιῶντας, οὐ μέντοι τὸ προηγούμενον ἀναδιδάσκει. "Ἦτο δὲ τοῦτο τὸ κατέχεσθαι ὅλους αὐτοὺς ὑπὸ τοῦ Βελον, ὃ ἐπακολουθεῖ ὕστερον καὶ τὸ ἐξίστασθαι. Ἰθυχῆς μὲν οὖν καὶ τινος τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ δυνάμεων, ἡ νοῦ καὶ τινος τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ δυνάμεων ἡ ἐνεργειῶν, αὐτὴ ἡ σωματικῆς ἀσθενείας ἡ ἄνευ ταύτης οὐκ ἂν τις ὑπολάβοι δικαίως τὸν ἐνθουσιασμόν εἶναι, οὐδ' ἂν οὕτω γίνεσθαι εἰκότως ἂν ὑπόθιοιτο· οὔτε γὰρ ἀνθρώπινόν ἐστι τὸ τῆς θεοφορίας ἔργον, οὔτε ἀνθρωπίνους μορίους ἡ ἐνεργήμασι τὸ πᾶν ἔχει κύρος" ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν ἄλλως ὑπόκειται, καὶ χοῆται αὐτοῖς ὁ θεὸς ὡς ὀργάνοις" τὸ δὲ πᾶν ἔργον τῆς μαντείας δι' αὐτοῦ πληροῖ, καὶ ἀμιγῶς ἀπὸ τῶν ἄλλων ἀφειμένος οὔτε ψυχῆς κινουμένης οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν οὔτε σώματος ἐνεργεῖ παρ' αὐτόν. "Ὅθεν δὴ καὶ ἀψευδῶς γίνονται τὰ μαντεῖα τὰ οὕτως ὡς λέγω κατορθούμενα. Ἐπειδὴ δ' ἡ ψυχὴ προκατάρχη ἢ μεταξὺ κινῆται, ἡ τὸ σῶμα τι παρεμπύπτη καὶ τὴν Βελαν ἀρμονίαν ἐπιταράττει, θορυβῶδη γίνονται καὶ ψευδῆ τὰ μαντεῖα, καὶ ὁ ἐνθουσιασμός οὐκέτι ἀληθὴς ὑπάρχει οὐδὲ γνησίως θεῖος. Π14]1.3 γε: τε Μ' || 3-4 τέλειος cj. B: τέλος NM || 10 μὲν τι cj. Westerink: μέντοι codd. || 15-[115].1 (ante σωματικῆς) add. cj. μετὰ s. v. V7: om. NM || [115].2 ἂν Vi οὐ Μ || 4 4 Vi καὶ Μ || 5-6 αὐτοῦ scripsi: αὐτοῦ NM || 7 ἀψευδῶς M et (ut vid.) V: &bevδ% (ἡ 1. τ., ex ὧς ἡ) v || 9 προκατάρχη VM: προκαταταραχθῆ cj. Boulliaui.m. U et B3 ; ἀπροκαταρχθῆ ? | τὸ VM: τῷ cj. B | σῶμα τι VM: σώματι fec. ME 5 se) Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II1.7 135 7 Nevertheless, it is not sufficient to learn only these things, nor would someone knowing only these things become accomplished in the divine science. But it is also necessary to know what divine possession is, and how it happens. So, then, it is falsely believed to be a transport of the mind by daemonic inspiration. For the human intellect is neither carried away if it is really possessed, nor does inspiration come from daemons, but from the gods.⁷ Yet it is not even ecstasy pure and simple, but an exaltation and transference to what is superior, whereas frenzy and ecstasy actually reveal a

perversion toward what is inferior. ¹⁷⁷ Still more, the one who represents this ecstasy says something about the incidental feature of those who are inspired, but does not put his finger on the main point. That is, they themselves are wholly possessed by the divine, the consequence of which is ecstasy. But one would not rightly suppose that divine possession belongs to the soul or one of its faculties, or to intellect or one of its faculties or activities, or to bodily weakness or its absence. Nor would one reasonably suppose that it would occur in this way, for being transported by a god is neither a human accomplishment, nor does it base its power in human parts (of the body) or activities. But, on the one hand, these are otherwise subordinate, and the god uses them as instruments; on the other hand, the entire activity of divination comes to its fulfilment through the god acting by himself, purely detached from other things, without the soul or body moving in any way. Hence, the divinations being done rightly, as I say, really and truly happen. But when the soul takes the initiative, or is disturbed during the divination, or the body interrupts and perverts the divine harmony, the divinations become turbulent and false, and the possession is no longer true nor genuinely divine. 176. Asserted at Plato, *Ion* 536c, against the common view that inspiration was solely daemonic; see Eustathius, *Dionys. Perieg.* 809 (Bernhardy 1:256); Dionysios, *Dem.* 22. See Linforth (1946, 123, 125). 177 “Abamon” is not, pace Des Places *ad loc.*, simply opposing inspiration to ecstasy, but rather saying that ecstasy is only a symptom of possession, not proof of its occurrence, and may sometimes occur through human antics. This becomes clearer at *III.25.159.1-4* where he explains the difference between ecstasy that is *παρὰ φύσιν* (contrary to nature) and that is *ὑπὲρ φύσιν* (supernatural).

[116] [117] 136 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 8 Εἰ μὲν οὖν ἀπόλουςις τοῦ Βελόν ἀπὸ τῆς ἄλλης ψυχῆς ἢ χωρισμὸς τοῦ νοῦ ἢ τις ἐπίτευξις ἦν ἢ ἀληθὴς μαντεία, ἢ σφοδρότης καὶ ἐπίτασις ἐνεργείας ἢ πάθους ἢ | ὀξύτης καὶ φορὰ τῆς διανοίας ἢ τὸ διαθερμαίνεσθαι τὸν νοῦν, πάντα ἂν τὰ τοιαῦτα, ἀπὸ τῆς ἡμετέρας ψυχῆς ἀνακινούμενα, ψυχῆς ἂν τις τὸν ἐνθουσιασμὸν εἶναι εὐλόγως ὑπετίθετο. Εἰ δὲ τὸ σῶμα κατὰ τὰς ποιὰς κράσεις ἦτοι μελαγχολικὰς ἢ ὁποιασοῦν, ἢ καὶ ἰδίως ἔτι μᾶλλον κατὰ τὸ θερμὸν καὶ ψυχρὸν καὶ ὑγρὸν ἢ τὸ ποῖον τι τούτων εἶδος, ἢ τὴν & λόγῳ τούτων μῖξιν ἢ κράσιν ἢ τὸ πνεῦμα ἢ τὸ μᾶλλον ἢ τὸ ἥττον τούτων, αἴτιον καθίσταται τῆς ἐνθουσιαστικῆς ἐκστάσεως, σωματικὸν ἂν εἴη τὸ τῆς παρατροπῆς πάθος καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν φυσικῶν κινήσεων ἐγειρόμενον" st δ' ἐξ ἀμφοῖν ἡ ἀρχὴ σώματός τε καὶ ψυχῆς ἀνέγίρεται, καθὼ συμπεπνέηται ταῦτα ἀλλήλοις, κοινὸν ἔσται τοῦ ζώου τὸ τοιόνδε κίνημα: ἀλλ' οὔτε σώματος οὔτε ψυχῆς οὔτε τοῦ συναμφοτέρου τὸ ἐνθουσιᾶν ἔστιν ἔργον οὔδ' ἔχει τινὰ ταῦτα ὃν ἑαυτοῖς αἰτίαν τῆς θείας παραλλάξεως, οὔδ' ἐπεφυκεν ἀπὸ τῶν χειρόνων τὰ κρείττονα ἀπογεννᾶσθαι. Ἀλλὰ δεῖ ζητεῖν τὰ τῆς θείας μανίας αἰτία" ταῦτα δ' ἐστὶ τὰ καθήποντα ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν φῶτα καὶ τὰ ἐνδιδόμενα πνεύματα ἀπ' αὐτῶν καὶ ἢ ἀπ' αὐτῶν παροῦσα παντελῆς ἐπικράτεια, περιέχουσα μὲν πάντα τὰ ἐν ἡμῖν, ἐξορίζουσα δὲ πάντα τὴν οἰκείαν ἡμῶν παρακολούθησιν καὶ κίνησιν, καὶ λόγους μὲν προεἰρημένη, οὐ μετὰ διανοίας δὲ τῶν λεγόντων, ἀλλὰ μαινομένῳ φασὶ στόματι φευγεγμένων αὐτοὺς καὶ ὑπηρετούντων ὅλων καὶ παραχωρούντων μόνῃ τῇ τοῦ κρατοῦντος ἐνεργείᾳ. Τοιοῦτός τις ἐστὶν ὁ σύμπας ἐνθουσιασμὸς καὶ ἀπὸ τοιούτων αἰτίων ἀποτελούμενος, ὥς ἐν τύπῳ καὶ μὴ δι' ἀκριβείας περὶ αὐτοῦ εἰρησθαι. [115].13 ἐπίτευξις V: ἐπίταξις MU ἐπίτασις cj. Boulliaui.m. Uet Gale | ἦν scripsi: VM | 4] VM || [116].4 μελαγχολικὰς scr. BU: μεταχρονικὰς V μεταχρονικὰς M μελαγχρονικὰς (Ai.r.et) V* || 7-8 ἐκστάσεως cj. Gale: ἐξετάσεως VM || 10 ἔσται V: ἔσται τὸ M || [117].3 παροῦσα V:om.M || 6 μαινομένῳ M: μαινομένων V || 8 τοιούτων M et (οἰοῦ ex οὐ) V7: τούτων v Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.8 137 8 If, then, true divination were a deliverance of the divine element from the rest of the soul, a separation of the intellect, or some lucky strike, or a vehemence and intensity of an activity, or a passion, a sharpening and a transport of the mind, or a thorough warming of the intellect, all such things being set in motion by our soul, one might reasonably suppose divine possession to be a function of the soul. But if the body, on account of certain temperaments, whether melancholic or of some other kind, or even, in particular, on account of heat, cold, moisture, or some other form of these, or

their union or blending in proportion, either of the breath or more or less of these elements, [78 then the corporeal condition would be the cause of the perversion, and it would be awakened by physical movements. But if, however, the source is roused from both body and soul, insofar as they coalesce with one another, 79 such movement will be common to every living being. But divine possession is neither the accomplishment of the body nor of the soul, nor of both together, nor do these contain in themselves some cause of divine alteration, nor is it the nature of the greater to be generated from the inferior. But it is necessary to investigate the causes of divine madness.'8° These are the illuminations descending from the gods, the spirits given off by them, and the full power from them which both encompasses everything in us, and entirely banishes our own consciousness and movement. The madness sends forth words, but not with the understanding of the speakers; on the contrary, it is said that they utter them with a "frenzied mouth" 181 while wholly serving and surrendering to the unique activity of the one controlling them. Divine possession is brought to perfection by such causes, speaking generally and without precision. 78 Plutarch explores this range of popular suggestions for oracular inspiration in his discussion *On the Decline of Oracles*. His conclusion seems to be that terrestrial exhalation should be rejected as the sole cause of inspiration (*Def. orac.* 435a—f), but accepted as an auxiliary (*Def. orac.* 436e—f). Cf. also Aristotle, *Mete.* 340b1-37. 179 Cf. Plato, *Tim.* 71e5. 180 On divine madness see Plato, *Phaedr.* 244c-245b; cf. 256b6. 8t Heraclitus, frg. 92 D-K describes the Pythia thus.

[118] [119] 138 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 9 “Α δέ λέγεις ἐπὶ τούτοις ἐστὶ ταῦτα ὡς τῶν ἐξισταμένων ἔνιοι τῶν αὐλῶν ἀκούοντες ἢ κυμβάλων ἢ τυμπάνων ἢ τινος μέλους ἔνθουσιῶσιν, ὡς οἱ τε κορυβαντιζόμενοι καὶ οἱ τῷ Σαβαζίῳ κάτοχοι καὶ οἱ μητρίζοντες” δεῖ | δὴ καὶ περὶ τούτων τὰς αἰτίας διελθεῖν πῶς τε γίνονται, ἐπιτελούμενά τε τίνα ἔχει λόγον. Τὸ μὲν οὖν κινητικὸν τι καὶ παθητικὸν εἶναι τὴν μουσικὴν, καὶ τὸ τῶν αὐλῶν ἐμστοιεῖν ἢ ἰατρεῦειν τὰ πάθη τῆς παρατροπῆς, καὶ τὸ μεθιστάναι τὰς τοῦ σώματος κράσεις ἢ διαθέσεις τὴν μουσικὴν, καὶ τὸ ἄλλοις μὲν μέλεσιν ἀναβακχεύεσθαι ἄλλοις δ’ ἀποπαύεσθαι τῆς βακχείας, καὶ πῶς αἱ τούτων διαφοραὶ πρὸς τὰς τῆς ψυχῆς ἐκάστας διαθέσεις προσαρμόττουσι, καὶ ὅτι τὸ ἄστατον καὶ ἀκατάστατον μέλος πρὸς τὰς ἐκστάσεις οἰκεῖον, οἷα δὴ ἐστὶ τὰ Ολύμπου, καὶ ὅσα τοιαῦτα λέγεται, πάντα ἀλλοτρίως μοι δοκεῖ λέγεσθαι πρὸς τὸν ἐνθουσιασμόν” φυσικὰ τε γὰρ ἔστι καὶ ἀνθρώπινα καὶ τέχνης ἡμετέρας ἔργα” τὸ δὲ θεῖον ὃν αὐτοῖς οὐδ’ ὁπῶσπιον διαφαίνεται. Μᾶλλον οὖν ἐκεῖνα λέγομεν, ὡς ἡχοί τε καὶ μέλη καθιέρωνται τοῖς θεοῖς οἰκείως ἐκάστοις, συγγενεῖά τε | αὐτοῖς ἀποδέδοται προσφόρως κατὰ [117].¹¹ αὐλῶν N: αὐτῶν M || 12 τῷ KN: τῶν M | Σαβαζίῳ ser. Gale: Σαβαζίῳ V Σαβαζίων M Σαβαζίων scr.i.m.B? || [118].3 τι V:om.M | εἶναι VM: p.n.V_ || 8 ἀκατάστατον | ἀποκατάστατον i.m. Z3 Io

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.1.9 139 9 In addition to these things, you say the following: “Some of these ecstasies, when hearing pipes, ‘@? cymbals, tambourines, or some tune, become possessed as, for example, the Korybantes,’@3 those possessed by Sabazios,’18+ and those serving the Great Mother.”⁸⁵ It is thus necessary to discuss their causes, how they came into being, and what reason there is for performing these rites. 136 Well, then; that music is moving and sensuous, and that the sound of pipes causes or heals disordered passions; that music displaces the temperaments or dispositions of the body; that by some tunes the Bacchic frenzy is aroused, but by others, the Bacchic frenzy is made to cease, and how the differences of these accord with the individual dispositions of the soul; and that the unstable and irregular tune is proper to ecstasies, such as those of Olympus, ‘87 and all which are said to be such: all this seems to me to be irrelevant when mentioned in connection with divine possession. For these are both physical and human, and accomplishments of our skill, and the divine is in no way manifested in them. What we would rather say, then, is this: that those things such as sounds and tunes are properly consecrated to each of the gods, and kinship is properly assigned to them in accord with 182 The αὐλός, according to Aristotle, had not a moralistic but an

excitative (ὀργιαστικόν) influence and therefore ought to be used for catharsis and not for instruction (Pol. 1341a21-23). Aristotle linked the flute and the Phrygian mode of music specifically with Bacchic revelry (a link made by “Abamon” above), saying that they are “both exciting and passionate” (ἄμφω γὰρ ὀργιαστικά καὶ παθητικά, Pol. 1342b3). 183 The ecstatic Korybantes were associated with the cult of Cybele; see Strabo, Geogr. 10.3.12. However, Linforth (1946) has shown that their title was synonymous with a variety of ecstatic cult and activity. 84 A Phrygian deity, sometimes later identified with Dionysos. 85 Or Rhea Cybele. Note Julian’s Ovation 5, addressed to Cybele, for a Neoplatonising angle on this cult. The priests of Cybele used to castrate themselves in imitation of Attis, and wandered about as begging prophets, wonder-workers, and quacks. They did not have a good reputation; see [Lucian], Asin. 35ff. and Apuleius, Metam. 7.24. 86 On ancient theories concerning music-therapy and the effects of music in ritual, see Plato, Resp. 397a-400e; Leg. 653c-673a; 700a—701b; 795a—812c; Aristotle, Pol. 1339a-1342b; Hermias, Comm. Phaedr. 91.22-26 on the telestic rites. 87 Not the home of the gods but rather of the pipe-player trained by Marsyas. See Plato, Symp. 215c3; Proclus, Comm. Resp. 1.62.7.

[120] [121] 140 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ye tr ee " , , ΠΡ
 ahs apes \ τὰς οἰκείας ἐκάστων τάξεις καὶ δυνάμεις καὶ τὰς ἐν αὐτῷ (τῇ) παντὶ
 κιγήσεις καὶ τὰς ἀπὸ τῶν κινήσεων ῥοιζουμένας ἐναρμονίους φωνάς" κατὰ ἡ
 τὰς τοιαύτας τῶν μελῶν πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς οἰκειότητος παρουσία τε αὐδὴ τὰς
 τοιαύτας Τ λ τοὺς ΤΗΤ σία τ ay, ag yg ΝΑ τ " " "ΕΘ igh τῶν γίνεταί (οὐδὲ γάρ
 ἐστὶ τι τὸ διεῖργον), ὥστε μετέχειν αὐτῶν εὐθύς τὸ τὴν τυχοῦσαν ἔχον πρὸς
 αὐτοὺς ὁμοιότητα, κατοχὴ τε συνίσταται εὐθύς τελεία καὶ πληρώσις τῆς
 κρείττονος οὐσίας καὶ δυνάμεως. Οὐχ ὅτι ΜΡ os ΝΡ 2} ah oy " ges τὸ σῶμα καὶ
 ἡ ψυχὴ ἀλλήλοις ἐστὶ συμπαιῖ καὶ συμπάσχει τοῖς μέλες}}))» ΔΩ) τ ἌΨ dos
 Mens ara, "ΕΣ σιν, ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ τῆς θείας ἀρμονίας ἡ τῶν θεῶν ἐπίπνοια οὐκ
 ἀφέστηκεν, οἰκειωθεῖσα δὲ πρὸς αὐτὴν κατ' ἀρχὰς μετέχεται ὑπ' αὐτῆς ἐν
 μέτροις τοῖς προσήκουσιν" ἔχει δὲ καὶ τὸ ἀνεγείρεσθαι καὶ τὸ ἀποπαύεσθαι
 κατὰ τὴν τῶν θεῶν τάξιν ἐκάτερον. Ἀλέρασιν δὲ καὶ ἀποκάθαρσιν ἱατρειάν τε
 οὐδαμῶς αὐτὸ κλητέον. Οὐδὲ γὰρ κατὰ νόσημά τι ἢ πλεονασμὸν ἢ περίττωμα |
 πρώτως ἐν ἡμῖν ἐμφύεται, Vela δ' αὐτοῦ συνίσταται ἡ πᾶσα ΕΑ > \ Ἄς. 7
 ἄνωθεν ἀρχὴ καὶ καταβολή. Ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τοῦτο δεῖ λέγειν, ὥς ἡ ψυχὴ πρώτως
 ὑφέστηκεν ἐξ ἀρμονίας καὶ ῥδυμοῦ: ἔστι γὰρ οὕτω ψυχῆς μόνης οἰκεῖος 6
 ἐνθουσιασμός" βέλτιον οὖν καὶ τὴν τοιαύτην ἀπόφασιν ἐκέισε μετὰγειν, ὅτι δὴ
 ἡ ψυχὴ, πρὶν καὶ τῷ σώματι δοῦναι ἐαυτήν, τῆς θείας ἀρμονίας κατήκουεν"
 οὐκοῦν καὶ ἐπειδὴν sic σῶμα ἀφίκεται, ὅσα ἂν μέλη τοιαῦτα ἀκούσῃ οἷα
 μάλιστα διασώζει τὸ θεῖον ἵχνος τῆς ἀρμονίας, ἀσπάζεται ταῦτα καὶ
 ἀναμνησπεταί ἀπ' αὐτῶν τῆς θείας ἀρμονίας, καὶ πρὸς αὐτὴν φέρεται καὶ
 οἰκειοῦται, μεταλαμβάνει τε αὐτῆς ὅσον οἶόν τε αὐτῆς μετέχειν. 10. Κοινῶς μὲν
 οὖν οὕτως ἂν τις ἀποδοίῃ τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς θείας μαντείας" τοὺς δ' ἰδίους περὶ
 αὐτῆς ἀπολογισμοὺς προσάγομεν, οὐ τοῦτο λέγοντες, ὅτι ἡ φύσις ἕκαστον ἄγει
 πρὸς τὸ οἰκεῖον' οὐδὲ γὰρ ἔστι φύσεως ἔργον τὸ ἐνθουσιᾶν" οὐδ' ὅτι ἡ τοῦ
 ἀέρος καὶ τοῦ περιέχοντος κρᾶσις διάφορον ἐμποιεῖ καὶ τὴν ἐν τῷ σώματι
 κρᾶσιν τῶν ἐνθουσιῶν[119].2 (τῷ) nos || 8 ῥοιζουμένας Μ: ῥοιζομένας V || 6
 κατοχὴ cj. Boulliau i. m. U et BY: κατοχὴ (t et x Ρ. ἡ., x et τ 8. v. et κατωχὴ 1.
 τ.) V* τακωχὴ V κακωχὴ Μ κατοκωχὴ cj.i.m.B? || 8 συμπαιῖ fec. BS:
 συμπαιῖ VMB (dualis) || 9 ἐπεὶ (ct ext) V7: ἐπὶ ΝΜ [] | 10 αὐτῆς (ἡς 1. m.) v':
 αὐτοῖς ΝΜ || 12 ἀπέρασιν] ἂ πέρασιν scr. Β ἀφαίρεσιν cj.i.m. B5 || [120].8
 διασώζει V: διασώζη Μ Io I Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.9-10 141
 their proper orders and powers, the motions in the universe itself and the
 harmonious sounds rushing!®® from its motions. It is, then, in virtue of such
 connections of the tunes with the gods that their presence occurs (for nothing

intervenes to stop them) so that whatever has a fortuitous likeness with them, immediately participates in them, and a total possession and filling with superior being and power takes place at once. It is not that the body and soul interact with one another or with the tones, but since the inspiration of the gods is not separated from the divine harmony, having been allied with it from the beginning, it is shared by it in suitable measures. Each of them enjoys wakefulness and repose, each singly, according to the order of the gods. But this is never to be called a purging, purification, or cure; for it does not grow in us primarily on account of any disease, superabundance, or excess, but its whole origin from above and descent below is divine. But one should not even claim this, that the soul primarily consists of harmony and rhythm; for in that case divine possession would belong to the soul alone. It is better, then, to bring our discourse back to this assertion: before it gave itself to the body, the soul heard the divine harmony. And accordingly even when it entered the body, such tunes as it hears which especially preserve the divine trace of harmony, to these it clings fondly and is reminded by them of the divine harmony; it is also borne along with and closely allied to this harmony, and shares as much as can be shared of it. 189 One may, then, generally explain in this way the cause of divine prophetic power. But we may continue with explanations of special kinds, for we do not claim that nature guides each thing to what is akin to it; that divine possession is even a product of nature, or that a mixture of the air and surrounding environment even makes a difference in the bodily constitution of those in 188 *δοῖζος* was a Chaldaean and/or Pythagorean term for the sound caused by the planetary revolutions; see *Ovac. chald. frg.* 37; 146 *Des Places*; *Proclus, Comm. Resp.* 2.76.20-21. See also *Lewy* (1978, 19 n. 46). *Iamblichus, Vit. pyth.* 15.65.3 states that Pythagoras “purified the confused minds” of his disciples, sending them into a prophetic sleep with his musical imitations of the celestial spheres. TM89 An obvious echo of the soul’s recollection of the good at Plato, *Phaedr.* 250b—251a; cf. *Resp.* 4028.

[122] 142 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τῶν (οὐδὲ γὰρ σωματικαῖς δυνάμεσιν ἢ πράξεσι τὰ τῶν θεῶν ἔργα τῆς ἐπιπνοίας ἐνᾶδδδδδδδδδ οὐδ' ὅτι πρὸς τὰ πάθη καὶ τὰ γινόμενα προσφόρως καὶ τὴν τοῦ θεοῦ ἐπεφήμισαν ἐπίπνοιαν (ἀπαθῆς γὰρ καὶ κρείττων πάσης γενέσεως ἢ δόσις τῶν θεῶν εἰς ἀνθρώπους ἐστὶ τῆς οἰκείας ἔνεργείας). “ΑΑ ἐπεὶ τῶν μὲν Κορυβάντων φρουρητικὴ πῶς ἐστὶν ἡ δύναμις καὶ ἐπιτελεστική, τοῦ Σαβαζίου δ' εἰς βακχείας καὶ ἀποκαθάρσεις ψυχῶν καὶ λύσεις παλαιῶν μνημάτων οἰκειότητα παρεσκεύασται, διὰ ταῦτα δὴ καὶ αἱ ἐπίπνοιαι αὐτῶν τῷ παντὶ διεστήπασιν. Τῆς δὲ μητρὸς τῶν θεῶν σὺ μὲν ἔοικας ἄρρενας εἶναι νομίζειν τοὺς κατόχους" οὕτω γὰρ αὐτοὺς καὶ προσηγόρευσας τοὺς μητρίζοντας" οὐ μὴν τό γε ἀληθὲς οὕτως ἔχει" γυναῖκες γὰρ εἰσιν αἱ προηγουμένως μητρίζουσαι, ἄρρένων δ' ὀλιγοστοὶ καὶ ὅσοι ἂν ὦσιν ἀπαλώτεροι. δύναμιν δ' ἔχει καὶ οὗτος ὁ ἐνθουσιασμός ζωογόνον τε καὶ ἀποπληρωματικὴν, καθὼ δὴ καὶ διαφερόντως τῆς ἄλλης μανίας πάσης διενήνοχεν. Οὕτω δὴ οὖν καὶ ὁδὸν ἰόντες τὴν ἐξῆς τοῦ παρόντος λόγου καὶ τὰς τῶν Νυμφῶν ἢ Πανὸς ἐπιπνοίας καὶ τὰς ἄλλας αὐτῶν διαφορὰς κατὰ τὰς τῶν θεῶν δυνάμεις οἰκειῶς διακρίνοντες, διαστήσομεν κατὰ τὰς προσηπούσας αὐτῶν ιδιότητας ἐξηγησόμεθα τε διὰ τί ἐκπηδῶσι καὶ ἐν ὅρεσι διατρίβουσι καὶ διὰ τί δεδεμένοι φαίνονται τινες καὶ διὰ τί διὰ θυσιῶν θεραπεύονται' πάντα τε ταῦτα τοῖς θείοις αἰτίοις ἀποδώσομεν ὥς ἔχουσιν ἐν ἑαυτοῖς τὸ πᾶν κύρος" ἀλλ' οὔτε σωματικά τινα ἢ τῆς ψυχῆς περιττώματα συναθροιζόμενα δεῖσθαι τοῦ ἀποκαθαίρεσθαι ἐροῦμεν, οὔτε ὥρων [121].8 Σαβαζίου cj. 1. tl. B3: Σαβαζίου NM | βακχείας cj. 1. tl. BP: βραχείας NM || [122].7 διὰ τί scr. Gale: διὰ τὸ V8 AM || 8 δεδεμένοι (ε s. v.) V*: δεδομένοι VM Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.1.10 143 possessed states (for the divine works of inspiration are not modified by corporeal powers or constitutions); or that it is in reference to emotional states and occurrences appropriate to them that they name the inspiration of the god (for the gods' gift to mortals'9° of their own activity is impassive and superior to all generation). But since the power of the Korybantes is somehow supervisory 191 and geared to the fulfilling of purposes, whereas that of Sabazios is geared for Bacchic frenzies and purifications of souls and deliverances from old blood guilt,19? their inspirations are, for these reasons, wholly different. You seem to believe that those possessed by the Mother of the gods are male; for so you have called them “men possessed by the Mother of the gods.” But that is not, in fact, true: for it is chiefly women who are possessed by the Mother of the gods; very few are males, and those who are tend to be rather effeminate.'93 And this form of

possession has a life-engendering and fulfilling power, in which respect it differs completely from every other form of frenzy. Continuing thus in the order of what comes next in the present discourse, and turning to isolate suitably the inspirations of nymphs or Pan,⁶ and their other differences in regard to the powers of the gods involved, we shall treat them separately according to their relevant peculiarities, and explain why they frisk about and spend time in the mountains, why some of them appear bound,⁹⁵ and why some are honoured by sacrifices. We shall attribute all these things to divine causes since they possess all authority in themselves; but we will not say that some bodily excesses or excesses of the soul need to be cleansed away, nor t⁹⁰ Cf. Plato, *Phileb.* 16c5. ror "The term *φρουρητική* here slots the Korybantes neatly into the Neoplatonic system. Cf. Proclus, *ET prop.* 154; *Theol. plat.* 6.13. 192 Cf. Plato, *Phaedr.* 244d6. TM93 Not one of "Abamon's" better debating points. t⁹⁴ "The mountain-god Pan was often held to be responsible for the sudden and irrational panic which can set in when people are in lonely and remote surroundings. Generally considered to be the son of Hermes, he was supposedly the inventor of the pipe of seven reeds that he named *syrinx* after one of his favourite nymphs. t⁹⁵ This is somewhat mysterious, but may have reference to binding spells popular in the mystical tradition; see PGM IV. 2247; 2327; 2904, and the loosening of bonds, e.g. PGM XII. 173; XIII. 2947.

[123] [124] 144 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS περιόδους αἰτίας
sivas τῶν τοιούτων παθημάτων, οὔτε thy τοῦ ὁμοίου καταδοχὴν καὶ τὴν τοῦ
ἐναντίου ἀφαίρεσιν ἱατρείαν τινὰ φέρειν τῆς τοιαύτης ὑπερβολῆς φήσομεν" τὰ
γὰρ τοιαῦτα πάντα σωματοειδῇ | κατέστηκε, ζωῆς δὲ θείας καὶ νοεράς πάντῃ
κεχώρισται. "Ἐκαστον δὲ ἢ πέφυκε ταύτῃ συμβαίνει καὶ τὰ περὶ αὐτὸ
ἐνεργήματα τελεῖσθαι" ὥστε καὶ τὰ ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν ἐγείροντα καὶ
ἀναβακχεύοντα τοὺς ἀνθρώπους πνεύματα ἐκβέβληκεν ἄλλην πᾶσαν
ἀνθρωπίνην καὶ φυσικὴν κίνησιν, καὶ οὐδεὶς δὴ τὸν τρόπον αὐτῶν ἀφομοιοῦν
ταῖς συνήθως γινωσκομέναις ἐνεργείαις, ἐσέ δὲ τὰ παντελῶς παραλλάττοντα
καὶ πρωτουργὰ τῶν θεῶν αἴτια αὐτὰς ἀνάγειν προσήκει. 1. "Ἴν μὲν δὲ οὖν τοῦτο
εἶδος θεωφορίας τοιόνδε καὶ οὕτω γινόμενον ὑπάρχει" ἕτερον δὲ τὸ τῶν
χρηστηρίων διαβόητον καὶ ἐναργέστατόν ἐστι πολυμερὲς ἔνθεον μαντεῖον, περὶ
οὗ τὰ τοιαῦτα ἀποφαίνει" οἱ δὲ ὕδωρ πίνοντες, καθάπερ ὁ ὢν Κολοφῶνι ἱερεὺς
τοῦ Κλαρίου, οἱ δὲ στομίους παρακαθήμενοι, ὡς αἱ ἐν Δελφοῖς θεσπίζουσαι, οἱ
δ' ἐξ ὕδατων ἀτμιζόμενοι, καθάπερ αἱ ἐν Βραγχίδαῖς προ' φήτιδες. Τριῶν δὲ
τουτωνὶ διωνύμων χρηστηρίων ἐμνημόνευσας, οὐχ ὅτι μόνᾳ ἐνταῦθα, πολὺ γὰρ
πλείονα ὑπῆρχε τὰ παραλεισθέντα" ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ προεῖχε τῶν ἄλλων ταῦτα, καὶ
ἅμα οὗ ἕνεκα ἐζητεῖτο ἱκανῶς ἀνεδίδασκες, περὶ τοῦ τρόπου φημι τῆς ἐκ θεῶν
ἀνθρώπου) ως ἐπιπεμπομένης μαντείας, διὰ τοῦτο δὲ ἡρέεσθης τούτοις. Καὶ
ἡμεῖς 5 οὖν περὶ τῶν τριῶν τούτων ποιησόμεθα λόγον, τὸν περὶ τῶν πολλῶν
μαντείων λόγον ὑπερβάντες. Το δὲ ἐν Κολοφῶνι μαντεῖον ὁμολογεῖται παρὰ
πᾶσι δι' ὕδατος χρηματίζειν. Εἶναι γὰρ πηγὴν ὃν οἶκός καταγαίῳ καὶ ἀπ' αὐτῆς
πίνειν τὸν προφήτην ἐν τισὶ τακταῖς νυξίν, ἱεουργιῶν πολλῶν γενομένων
πρότερον, [123].6 συνήθως M: συνήθων Vi | γινωσχομέναις VM: γινομέναις
cj. Gale || 11 ἀποφαίνει VM: ἀποφαίνεις scr. Gale || 12 κλαρίου ο]. 1. m. Z+ et
Boulliaui.m. Ret U: βλαρίου NM || 14 βραγχίδαῖς scr. Gale: βραγχίδαῖς M et (αι
ex ε, δαις 1. m.) V? βραγχίδες Vo || [124].1 τουτωνὶ διωνύμων M: τούτων
ιδιονύμων K' || 2 ἐνταῦθα] ἦν ταῦτα cj. Gale || 4 ἀνεδίδασκες VM: ἀν
ἐδίδασκες scr. Gale || 5 ἡρκέσθης V: ἡρκέσθην M || 10 τισι V: τισὶ δὲ M 1Io
IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III1.10-1111 145 that seasonal periods are
causes of these conditions, nor that the reception of the like and removal of the
contrary, will offer a remedy for such excess. For all such things are corporeal
and wholly separated from a divine and intellectual life. But each thing
accomplishes its own activities according to its nature, so that, in fact, spirits
from the gods, arousing humans and causing them to burst into Bacchic frenzy,
drive out all other human and natural activity, and we shall not compare their

manner of existence to those activities known in ordinary ways: but it is proper to trace them back to divine causes, wholly other and primordial. 11 This, then, is one kind of divine transport and how it comes about. Another kind of divination, famous and most splendid, is that of the inspired oracle, which takes diverse forms. About this you declare the following: “Some are inspired while drinking water, like the priest of Clarian Apollo in Colophon;’%° others while sitting near apertures like the women who prophesy at Delphi;’97 others while inhaling vapours from waters, like the prophetesses of the Branchidai.”98 You have mentioned three of these far-famed oracles, not because there are only three, for those omitted are much more numerous, but since these take precedence over the others, you have at the same time sufficiently explained why you investigate them—that is to say, you were concerned with the mode in which divination is imparted to human beings by the gods, and it was for this reason that you were content to select these, and thus we will take account of these three, while passing over the many other oracles. It is agreed by everyone that the oracle at Colophon prophesies by means of water. There is a spring in a subterranean chamber, and from it the prophet drinks on certain appointed nights, after performing many preliminary ceremonies, and after τοῦ Both the god and his oracle are called “Clarios” because of the small town of Claros west of Colophon, and northwest of Ephesos. See Buresch (1889). On “Abamon’s” account of this oracle, cf. Parke (1985, 219-24); Clarke (2001, 59-60). 197 Cf. Proclus ap. Psellos, Script. Min. 1.248.16-18: “there are others who work themselves up into a state of inspiration deliberately, like the prophetess at Delphi when she sits over the chasm.” τοῦ The Branchidai were descendants of Branchos, favoured by Apollo and charged with the oracle at Didyma. On this oracle see Gtinther (1971); Athanassiadi (1989-1990); Fontenrose (1988); Clarke (2001, 63-65).

[125] [126] 146 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS πόντα δὲ γρησμοδεῖν οὐκέθ' ὀρώμενον τοῖς παροῦσι θεωροῖς. Τὸ μὲν οὖν εἶναι μαντικὸν ἐκεῖνο τὸ ὕδωρ αὐτόθεν πρόδηλον" τὸ δὲ πῶς ἐστὶ τοιοῦτον, οὐκέτ' ἂν, κατὰ τὴν παροιμίαν, πᾶς ἀνὴρ γνοίῃ" δοκεῖ μὲν γὰρ διήκειν τι δι' αὐτοῦ πνεύμα μαντικόν" οὐ μέντοι τό γε ἀληθὲς οὕτως ἔχει. Τὸ γὰρ θεῖον οὐ διαπεφοίτηκεν οὕτω διαστατῶς καὶ μεριστῶς ἐν | τοῖς αὐτοῦ μετέχουσιν, ἀλλ' ὥς παρέχον ἔξωθεν καὶ ἐπιλάμπον τὴν πηγὴν, πληροῖ δυνάμεως αὐτὴν ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ μαντικῆς" οὐ μέντοι τοῦ γε θεοῦ πᾶσά ἔστιν ἡ ἐπίπνοια ἥντινα παρέχει τὸ ὕδωρ, ἀλλ' αὕτη μὲν ἐπιτηδειότητα μόνον καὶ ἀποκάθαρσιν τοῦ ὄν ἡμῖν αὐγοειδοῦς πνεύματος ἐμποιεῖ, δι' ἣν δυνατοὶ γιγνόμεθα χωρεῖν τὸν θεόν. "Addn δ' ἐστὶν ἡ τοῦ θεοῦ παρουσία καὶ προτέρα ταύτης καὶ ἄνωθεν ἐναστράπτουσα" αὕτη τοίνυν οὐδενὸς ἀφέστηκε τῶν ἐχόντων διὰ τῆς οἰκειότητος συναφὴν πρὸς ἑαυτήν" πάρεστι δ' εὐθύς καὶ χρῆται ὡς ὄργανῳ τῷ προφήτῃ οὔτε ἑαυτοῦ ὄντι οὔτε παρακολουθοῦντι οὐδὲν οἷς λέγει ἢ ὅπου γῆς ἐστὶν" ὥστε καὶ μετὰ τὴν χρησμοδίαν μόγις ποτὲ ἑαυτὸν λαμβάνει" καὶ πρὸ τοῦ πίνειν δὲ οὕτως ἀσιτεῖ τὴν ἡμέραν ὅλην καὶ νύκτα, καὶ ἂν ἱεροῖς τισὶν ἀβάτοις τῷ πλήθει παρ' ἑαυτὸν ἀνακεχώρηκεν ἀρχόμενος ἐνθουσιᾶν, καὶ διὰ τῆς ἀποστάσεως καὶ ἀπαλλαγῆς τῶν ἀνθρωπίνων πραγμάτων ἄχραντον ἑαυτὸν εἰς ὑποδοχὴν τοῦ θεοῦ παρασκευάζει" ἐξ ὧν δὴ εἰς καθαρὰν ἔδραν τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ψυχῆς | ἐλλάμπουσιν ἔχει τὴν τοῦ θεοῦ ἐπίπνοιαν, ἀκώλυτον τε αὐτῇ παρέχει τὴν πατοκωχὴν καὶ τὴν παρουσίαν τελείαν ἀνεμπόδιστον. Ἡ δ' ἐν Δελφοῖς προφῆτις, εἴτε ἀπὸ πνεύματος λεπτοῦ καὶ πυρώδους ἀναφερομένου ποθὲν ἀπὸ στομίου θεμιστεύει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, εἴτε ἐν τῷ ἀδύτῳ καθημένη ἐπὶ δίφρου χαλκοῦ τρεῖς πόδας ἔχοντος χρηματίζει, εἴτε καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ τετράποδος δίφρου ὃς ἐστὶν ἱερὸς τοῦ θεοῦ, πανταχῇ οὕτω δίδωσιν ἑαυτὴν τῷ θεῷ πνεύματι, ἀπὸ τε τῆς τοῦ θεοῦ πυρὸς Π25].5 αὐγοειδοῦς | γειωδοῦς cj. Boulliaui.m.RetU || τι μόγις V et (y 5. v.) M?: μόλις M [| 18 ἀνακεχώρηκεν scr. B: ἀνακεχώρικεν NM | ἐνθουσιᾶν VM: ἐνθουσιῶν cj. B || [126].2 αὐτῇ V: ἑαυτῇ M || 83 χατοκωχὴν scripsi: κατακωχὴν NM | τελείαν VM: τελείαν καὶ cj. B || 6 ἔχοντας M et (o 8. v.) V*: ἔχοντας V a “ re) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.11 147 drinking, he delivers his oracles, no longer seen by the spectators present. That this water has oracular power is immediately obvious. But how this is so, as the saying goes, “not every man may know.” 199 For it seems that some prophetic spirit passes through the water; but this is not correct, for the divine does not permeate what partakes in a fragmented and divided manner, but it is by exercising its power from without, and illuminating the spring, that it fills it

with its own prophetic power. Still, not every inspiration that the water gives is from the god, but this only bestows the receptivity and purification of the luminous spirit in us,¹⁹⁹ through which we are able to receive the god. But the presence of the god is different from and prior to this, and flashes like lightning from above. This holds aloof from no one who, through a kindred nature, is in union with it; but it is immediately present, and uses the prophet as an instrument while he is neither himself nor has any consciousness of what he says or where on the earth he is, so that even after prophesying, he sometimes scarcely gets control of himself.²⁰⁰ Even before drinking, he fasts the whole day and night, and after becoming divinely inspired, he withdraws by himself to sacred, inaccessible places, and by this withdrawal and separation from human affairs, he purifies himself for receiving the god; and through these means, he has the inspiration of god illuminating the pure sanctuary of his own soul, and providing for it an unhindered divine possession, and a perfect and unimpeded presence. The prophetess at Delphi, however, whether she gives oracles to human beings from a subtle and fiery spirit brought up from an aperture, or prophesies in the innermost sanctuary while seated on a bronze stool with three legs, or on a seat with four legs that is sacred to the god, she thus gives herself absolutely to the divine spirit, and is illuminated by the ray of divine fire. And

199 Cf. Plato, *Epin.* 978a. 200 A reference to the soul-vehicle, which was the pneumatic mediating entity between the soul and the body and, if we accept the influence of Hermetic and/or Chaldaean concepts, between man and the divine; see Dodds (1963, 31318) on the origins of the idea. Porphyry played down the role of theurgy by arguing that its usefulness for purifying corrupted soul-vehicles was its sole and limited power (Porphyry ap. Proclus, *Comm. Tim.* 3.234.18-32; *Regr. frg.* 2). ²⁰¹ For prophesy in an ecstatic trance within the magical papyri, see PGM IV. 435-439.

[127] [128] 148 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἀκτῖνος xatavydletat. Καὶ ὅταν μὲν ἄνθρωπον καὶ πολὺ τὸ ἀναφερόμενον ἀπὸ τοῦ στομίου πῦρ κύκλῳ πανταχόθεν αὐτὴν περιέχῃ, πληροῦται αχ? αὐτοῦ Βetas αὐγῆς" ὅταν δ' sic ἔδραν ἐνιδρυθῇ τοῦ θεοῦ, τῇ σταθερᾷ τοῦ θεοῦ μαντικῇ δυνάμει συναρμόζεται" ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων δὲ τῶν τοιούτων παρασκευῶν ὅλη γίγνεται τοῦ θεοῦ. Καὶ τότε δὴ πάρεστιν αὐτῇ χωριστῶς 6 θεὸς ἐπιλάμπων, ἕτερος ἦν καὶ τοῦ πυρὸς καὶ τοῦ πνεύματος καὶ | τῆς ἰδίας ἔδρας καὶ πάσης τῆς περὶ τὸν τόπον φυσικῆς καὶ ἱερᾶς φαινομένης κατασκευῆς. Καὶ μὴν ἡ γε ἐν Βραγχιδαῖς γυνὴ χρησμῶδός, εἴτε ῥάβδον ἔχουσα τὴν πρώτως ὑπὸ θεοῦ τινος παραδοθεῖσαν πληροῦται τῆς θείας αὐγῆς, εἴτε ἐπὶ ἄξονος καθημένη προλέγει τὸ μέλλον, εἴτε τοὺς πόδας ἢ κράσπεδόν τι τέγγουσα τῷ ὕδατι ἢ ἔκ τοῦ ὕδατος ἀτμιζομένη δέχεται τὸν θεόν, ἐξ ἀπάντων τούτων ἐπιτηδεῖα παρασκευαζομένη πρὸς τὴν ὑποδοχὴν ἔξωθεν αὐτοῦ μεταλαμβάνει. Δηλοῖ δὲ καὶ τὸ τῶν θυσιῶν πλῆθος καὶ 6 θεσμὸς τῆς ὅλης ἁγιστείας καὶ ὅσα ἄλλα δρᾶται πρὸ τῆς χρησμῶδίας θεοπρεπῶς, τὰ τε λουτρὰ τῆς προφήτιδος καὶ ἡ τριῶν ὅλων ἡμερῶν ἀσιτία καὶ ἡ ἐν ἀδύτοις αὐτῆς διατριβὴ καὶ ἐχομένης ἤδη τῷ φωτὶ καὶ τερπομένης ἐν πολλῷ χρόνῳ" καὶ γὰρ αὐτὰ πάντα παράκλησιν τοῦ θεοῦ ὥστε παραγενέσθαι καὶ παρουσίαν ἔξωθεν ἐπιδείκνυσιν, ἐπίπνοιάν τε θαυμασίαν οἶαν πρὶν καὶ εἰς τὸν συνήθη τόπον ἀφικέσθαι, καὶ ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ πνεύματι τῷ ἀπὸ τῆς πηγῆς | ἀναφερομένῳ ἕτερόν τινα πρεσβύτερον χωριστὸν ἀπὸ τοῦ τόπου θεὸν ἀναφαίνει, [126].14 ἐπιλάμπων M: ἐπιλάμπει V || [127].13 ἐχομένης VM: κατεχομένης cj. Gale | τερπομένης V: ἐρπομένης M Io se) 15 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.11 149 when the fiery spirit coming up from the aperture, °? dense and abundant, envelops her entirely in a circle, she 15 filled by it with a divine brightness; whenever she is found on the seat of the god, she is in harmony with the divine, unwavering oracular power. And as a result of both these preparations she becomes wholly the god's possession. Then, indeed, the god 15 present, shining on her separately, being himself other than the fire, the spirit, the particular abode, and all the physical and sacred trappings appearing in connection with the place. And as for the woman at Branchidai who gives oracles, it is either by holding the staff first given by a certain god?°3 that she is filled by the divine radiance; or else when sitting on the axle?°4 she predicts the future; or whether dipping her feet or skirt in the water, or inhaling vapour from the water, at any rate, she receives the god: prepared and made ready by any or all of these preliminaries for his reception from without, she partakes of the god. This is what is shown by the abundance of sacrifices, the established

custom of the whole ritual, and everything that is performed with due piety prior to divination: also the baths of the prophetess, her fasting for three whole days, abiding in the innermost sanctuaries, already possessed by light, and rejoicing in it for a long time. For all these things show that the god has been invoked, and that his arrival comes from without, a marvellous inspiration even before coming to his accustomed place; and in the very spirit rising up from the spring?²⁰⁵ it shows forth another god, 20% Oppé (1904) disproved the theory that the chasm at Delphi emitted mephitic vapours almost a century ago, but this ancient fantasy lingers on in the modern mind (see esp. De Boer, Hale, and Chanton, 2001). For the notion, see Pliny, *Nat.* 2.208; Diodorus Siculus 16.26; Pausanias 10.5.7; Plutarch, *Mor.* 434b4-5; Strabo, *Geogr.* 9.3.5. “Abamon” is clearly a whole-hearted believer in the myth. On the oracle of Apollo at Delphi see Amandry (1950); Athanassiadi (1989-1990); Fontenrose (1978); Clarke (2001, 60-63). 203 The staff of Apollo, supposedly passed to his loyal followers, and the symbol of prophetic power at Didyma. 204 For speculation on the use of an “axle” at Didyma, see Fontenrose (1988, 80-83) and Parke (1985, 212). PGM IV. 681 exemplifies prayers to the guardians of the ἄξων who command the revolving axis of the vault of heaven; cf. PGM VII. 686-690, but this may be entirely irrelevant. 2^o5 Des Places takes πηγὴ as meaning “fount” or “source” here, but “spring” seems more appropriate given the context.

[129] [130] 150 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τον αἴτιον καὶ τοῦ τόπου καὶ τῆς πηγῆς αὐτῆς καὶ τῆς μαντικῆς ὅλης. 12 Φαίνεται δὴ οὖν καὶ ἡ τῶν χρηστηρίων μαντεία συνομολογοῦσα ταῖς ὅλαις ὑποθέσεσιν ἃς προειρήκαμεν περὶ τῆς μαντικῆς. Ἀχώριστος μὲν γὰρ οὖσα τῆς φύσεως τῶν τόπων καὶ τῶν ὑποκειμένων αὐτῇ σωμάτων ἡ τοιαύτη δύναμις, ἡ προϊοῦσα κατὰ κίνησιν τὴν ἀφοριζομένην ἀριθμῶ, οὐ δύναται τὰ πανταχοῦ καὶ αἰεὶ προγιγνώσκειν ὡσαύτως" ἀφειμένη δ' ἀπόλυτος τῶν τόπων καὶ τῶν διαμεμετρημένων τοῖς ἀριθμοῖς χρόνων (ἅτε δὴ κρείττων οὖσα τῶν γιγνομένων κατὰ χρόνον καὶ τῶν ὑπὸ τόπου κατέχομένων) τοῖς πανταχοῦ οὖσιν ἐξ ἴσου πάρεστι, καὶ τοῖς κατὰ χρόνον φυομένοις πάντοτε ἅμα σύνεστιν, ἐν ἐνὶ τε συνείληφε τῶν ὅλων τὴν ἀλήθειαν διὰ τὴν χωριστὴν ἐαυτῆς καὶ ὑπερέχουσιν οὐσίαν. Εἰ δὴ ταῦτα ὀρθῶς εἰρήκαμεν, ὑπ' οὐδενὸς οὔτε τόπου | οὔτε μεριστοῦ σώματος ἀνθρωπίνου οὔτε ψυχῆς κατεχομένης ἂν ἐνὶ εἴδει μεριστῶν περιείληπται μεριστῶς ἡ μαντικὴ τῶν θεῶν δύναμις, χωριστὴ δ' οὖσα καὶ ἀδιαίρετος ὅλη πανταχοῦ πάρεστι τοῖς μεταλαμβάνειν αὐτῆς δυναμένοις, ἔξωθεν τε ἐπιλάμπει καὶ πληροῖ πάντα, Ὅν ὅλων τε τῶν στοιχείων διαπεφοίτηκε, γῆν τε καὶ ἀέρα καὶ πῦρ καὶ ὕδωρ κατείληφεν, οὐδέν τε ἄμοιρον ἐαυτῆς οὔτε τῶν ζῶων οὔτε τῶν ἀπὸ φύσεως διοικουμένων ἀπολείπει, ἀλλὰ τοῖς μὲν μᾶλλον τοῖς δὲ ἦττον dy' ἐαυτῆς δίδωσί τῶ μοῖραν προγνώσεως" αὐτὴ μέντοι πρὸ τῶν ὅλων προϋπάρχουσα αὐτῶ τῶ χωριστῶ ἐαυτῆς ἱκανὴ γέγονεν ἀποπληρῶσαι πάντα, wad' ὅσον ἕκαστα δύναται αὐτῆς μετέχειν. 13 Ἰδωμεν τοίνυν τὸ ἐντεῦθεν ἄλλο εἶδος ιδιωτικὸν καὶ οὐ δημόσιον μαντείας, περὶ οὗ λέγεις ταῦτα: «οἱ δ' ἐπὶ χαρακτήρων στάντες ὡς οἱ πληρούμενοι ἀπὸ εἰσκρίσεων». Τοῦτο τοίνυν διὰ τοὺς κακῶς αὐτῶ χρωμένους οὐ Gddtoy ἐν ἐνὶ λόγῳ περιλαβεῖν. Ἀλλὰ τὸ μὲν πρόχειρον καὶ κακῶς ἐπιπολάζον ὃν τοῖς πολλοῖς ἀνθρώποις ψευδολογία τε καὶ | ἀπάτη χρώμενον οὐκ ἀνεκτῆ, οὐδ' ὅλως ἔχει τινὸς θεοῦ παρουσίαν, χίγησιν δέ TWA τῆς ψυχῆς ποιεῖται παρὰ τοὺς θεοὺς, καὶ ἀμυδράν τῶ ἀπ' [128].5 ἃς V: αἰεὶ M || 9 χρόνων cj. B: χρόνον NM || [129].6 te? V: om. M Io Io 150 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.1 I-13 151 more senior and distinct from the site, who is responsible for the site, the spring, and for all divination. 12 It is clear, then, that the divination of oracles is consonant with all the suppositions that we expounded previously about prophetic inspiration. For such a power, 1 inseparable from the nature of places and of bodies subject to it, or preceded by a motion limited by number, cannot know beforehand things everywhere and always in the same manner. But if separate and free from places and times measured by number (since it 1s

superior to things happening in time and held in place) it is equally present with beings wherever they are, and is always at the same time present with those growing in time, and embraces in one the truth of all existing things because of its own separate and superior essence. If, then, we have stated these things correctly, the divinatory power of the gods is bounded by nothing divisible, neither by place, nor by a divisible human body, nor by a soul contained in any single form of divisible entities, but being separate by itself and indivisible, it is wholly present everywhere to those able to share in it. And it both illuminates from without and fills all things, and permeates all the elements: it embraces both earth, air, fire, and water, and leaves nothing deprived of itself, neither living beings nor beings governed by nature, but to some it gives a greater portion of its foreknowledge, and to others a lesser portion. And existing itself prior to the totality of things, it is sufficient, by its own separateness, to fill all things to the extent that each is able to share in it.

13 After this, let us now look at another form of divination, private and not public, about which you say this: “of those who stand on (magical) characters, they are filled with spiritual influences.”²⁰ However, because of those who put it to bad use, it is not easy to do justice to this form of divination in a single account. But that which is readily accessible and widespread among the vulgar throng, employing falsehood and deceit of an intolerable nature, enjoys the presence of no god, but produces a certain motion of the soul, contrary to the gods, and draws from them

396 On the magical characters cf. PGM III. 292-303; VII. 586; XIII. 1003. For discussion of the ritual process of standing on the characters, adopted by medieval magicians, see Dodds (1951, 292, 296), and note Ammianus Marcellinus 29.1.29-32.

[131] [132] 152 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS αὐτῶν εἰδωλικὴν ἔμφασιν ἔλκει, ἥτις διὰ τὸ ἐξίτηλον τῆς δυνάμεως εἶω-. dey ἐνίστε ὑπὸ τῶν δαιμονίων φαύλων πνευμάτων ἐπιταράττεσθαι" ἢ δ' 5 ὄντως τῶν θεῶν τυγχάνουσα, τὰ τε ἄλλα εἰλικρινὴς καὶ καθαρὰ ἄτρεπτος ἀληθείης, καὶ δὴ καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν ἐναντίων πνευμάτων ἄβατός ἐστι καὶ ἀνεμστόδιστος' ὥσπερ γὰρ ἡλίου καταλάμπαντος οὐ πέφυκε τὴν αὐγὴν ὑπομένειν τὸ σκότος, ἐξαίφνης δὲ ἀφανὲς ἄρδην καθίσταται καὶ παντελῶς ἐκ μέσων ὑποχωρεῖ καὶ ἐκποδὼν ἐξίσταται, οὕτω καὶ τῆς πάντα ἀγαθῶν πληρούσης 10 τῶν θεῶν δυνάμεως πολλαχόθεν ἐπιλαμπούσης οὐκ ἔχει χώραν ἢ τῶν κακῶν ταραχὴ πνευμάτων, οὐδὲ δύναται ποὺ διαφαίνεσθαι, ἀλλ' ὥς τὸ μηδὲν ἢ ἔν τῳ μὴ ὄντι κεχώρισται, οὐδαμοῦ φύσιν ἔχουσα κινεῖσθαι τῶν πρειπτόνων παρόντων ἢ παρενοχλεῖν αὐτοῖς δυνάμενη ἡνίκα ἂν ἐπιλάμπωσιν. | Τί ποτ' οὖν τοσοῦτον διάφορόν ἐστιν ἐκατέρου τούτων, οὐκ ἄλ- 1 λοις χρήσομαι γνωρίσμασιν sic τὴν διάκρισιν αὐτῶν ἢ αὐτοῖς τοῖς παρὰ σοῦ ῥηθεῖσιν" ὅταν γὰρ εἴπῃς «οἱ ἐπὶ χαρακτήρων στάντες», οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἔοικας σημαίνειν ἢ τὸ αἴτιον τῶν περὶ ταῦτα κακῶν πάντων. Ἡιοὶ γάρ twee ot τὴν ὅλην πραγματείαν τῆς τελεσιουργοῦ θεωρίας παριδόντες περὶ 5 τε τὸν καλοῦντα καὶ περὶ τὸν ἐπόπτην, τάξιν τε τῆς θρησκείας καὶ τὴν ὁσιωτάτην ἔν πολλῳ χρόνῳ τῶν πόνων ἐμμογνὴν ἀτιμάσαντες, θεσμούς τε καὶ ἐντυχίας καὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀγιστείας παρωσάμενοι, ἀποχρῶσαν νομίζουσι τὴν ἐπὶ τῶν χαρακτήρων μόνην στάσιν, καὶ ταύτην ἐν μιᾷ ὥρᾳ ποιησά. μενοι, εἰσκρίνειν νομίζουσί τι πνεῦμα" καίτοι τί ἂν γένοιτο ἀπὸ τούτων τὸ καλὸν ἢ τέλειον ; ἢ πῶς ἔνεστι τὴν αἰδίων καὶ τῳ ὄντι τῶν θεῶν οὐσίαν ἐφημέροις ἔργοις συνάπτεσθαι ἐν ταῖς ἱεραῖς πράξεσι; διὰ ταῦτα δὴ οὖν οἱ τοιοῦτοι προπετεῖς ἄνδρες τοῦ | παντὸς ἀμαρτάνουσιν, οὐδ' ἄξιον αὐτοὺς 1 ἐν μάντεσι καταριθμεῖσθαι. 14 ΠΜΠ]ερί δ' ἄλλου γένους μαντικῆς λέγεις ταῦτα' «ἄλλοι παρακολουθοῦντες ἑαυτοῖς κατὰ τὰ ἄλλα, κατὰ τὸ φανταστικὸν θειάζουσιν, οἱ μὲν σκότος συνεργὸν λαβόντες οἱ δὲ καταπόσεις τινῶν οἱ δ' ἐπ' ὁδῶς 5 [καὶ συστάσεις" καὶ οἱ μὲν Ὀν ὕδατος φαντάζονται οἱ δ' ὄν τοίχῳ οἱ δ' ἔν [130].6 εἰλικρινὴς M: εἰλικρινῆῃ Vo || 9 ἐκ μέσων V: ἐν μέσῳM || [131].8 ἐντυχίας cj. 1. τ. B3 vel BS: τελετὰς id. ἐνταχίας VM ἐνταφίας (φ 5. v.) V? εὐταξίας i.m. B' εὐσταθείας 1. τι. B'P || 9 ἐπὶ Vo: ἀπὸ NM || [132].1 οὐδ' cj. 1. m. B5: τοῦ δὲ VM τοῦ (δὲ p.n.) v' | ἄξιον NM: ἄξιον εἶναι (εἶναι s.v.) V? IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.13-14 153 an indistinct and phantom-like appearance which sometimes, because of the feebleness of its power, 15 likely to be disturbed by evil daemonic influences. But there is that type which truly connects with the gods, uncontaminated in all respects, pure,

unwavering, true, and is indeed both inaccessible to and unobstructed by spirits of an opposite nature. For just as when the sun shines, the darkness by its nature is not able to resist its light, and suddenly becomes wholly invisible, withdraws completely from its midst, and altogether ceases, so when the power of the gods, filling all with its benefits, shines forth in many directions, the tumult of evil spirits has no place, and cannot manifest itself in any way, but is set apart as nothing or non-being, in no way having a nature to move itself when superior beings are present, or able to cause them annoyance when they shine forth. As to the great difference between each of these, I will use no other tokens for distinguishing them than those mentioned by you. For when you mention “those who stand upon the characters” you seem to signify nothing else than what is the cause of all evils inherent in these divinations. For there are some who overlook the whole procedure of effective contemplation, both in regard to the one who makes an invocation and the one who enjoys the vision; and they disdain the order of the sacred observance, its holiness and long-protracted endurance of toils, and, rejecting the customs, prayers and other rituals, they believe the simple standing on the characters to be sufficient, and when they have done this for a mere hour, they believe that they have caused some spirit to enter. And yet how could anything noble or perfect result from this? Or how can the eternal and truly existing essence of the gods be united with ephemeral acts in sacred procedures? Hence, because of these things, such rash men go wholly astray, and are not worthy to be counted among diviners. 14 Concerning another kind of divination you say the following: “others who retain consciousness in other respects, are inspired according to their imagination, some taking darkness as an accessory, others the ingestion of certain potions, others incantations and formulae of communications.”⁹⁷ Some have visions by means of water, others on a wall or in the open air, others 2907 Implying the methodology recorded in the magical papyri and similar catalogues. Cf. VII.5 and our note ad loc. on barbarian names.

[133] [134] 154 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS υπαίθρφ ἀέρι οἱ δ' ἐν ἡλίῳ ἢ ἄλλῳ τινὶ τῶν κατ' οὐρανόν». Πᾶν δὴ καὶ τοῦτο ὃ λέγεις τῆς μαντείας γένος πολυειδές ὃν μιᾷ συνείληπται δυνάρετ, ἦν ἂν τις φωτὸς ἀγωγὴν ἐπονομάσειεν. Αὕτη δὴ που τὸ περικείμενον τῇ ψυχῇ αἰθερῶδες καὶ αὐγοειδές ὄχημα ἐπιλάμπει θεῖῳ φωτί, ἐξ οὗ δὴ φαντασίαι θεῖαι καταλαμβάνουσι τὴν ὃν ἡμῖν φανταστικὴν δύναμιν, κιγνόμεναι ὑπὸ τῆς βουλήσεως τῶν θεῶν. Ὅλη γὰρ ἡ ζωὴ τῆς ψυχῆς καὶ πᾶσαι αἱ ἐν αὐτῇ δυνάμεις ὑποκπεῖμεναι τοῖς θεοῖς κινουῦνται, ὅπως ἂν (οἱ) ἡγεμόνες αὐτῆς ἐθέλωσιν. Καὶ τοῦτο διχῶς γίνεται ἢ παρόντων τῇ ψυχῇ τῶν | θεῶν ἢ προδροαμόν τι sic αὐτὴν φῶς ἀφ' ἐανταδὲ ἐπιλαμσπόντων" nad? ἐκάτερον δὲ τὸν τρόπον χωριστὴ καὶ ἡ θεία παρουσία ἐστὶ καὶ ἡ ἔλλαμψις. "Ἡ μὲν οὖν προσοχὴ καὶ διάνοια τῆς ψυχῆς παρακολουθεῖ τοῖς γιγνομένοις, ἐπειδὴ τούτων τὸ θεῖον φῶς οὐκ ἐφάπτεται" ἐπιθειάζει δὲ τὸ φανταστικόν, διότι οὐκ ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ, ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν θεῶν ἐγείρεται sic τρόπους φαντασιῶν, ἐξηλλαγμένης πάντῃ τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης συνηθείας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ ἡ τὸ ἐναντίον δεκτικὸν ἐστὶ τοῦ ἐναντίου κατὰ μεταβολὴν καὶ ἔκστασιν ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ, ἡ τὸ συγγενές καὶ οἰκεῖον δι' ὁμοιότητα, διὰ ταῦτα δὴ εἰκότως τότε μὲν σκότος συνεργὸν λαμβάνουσιν οἱ φωτα. γωγοῦντες, τότε δὲ ἡλίου φῶς ἡ σελήνης ἡ ὅλως τὴν υπαίθριον αὐγὴν συλλαμβανόμενα ἔχουσι πρὸς τὴν ἔλλαμψιν. Ὑνίστε δὲ καὶ καταστάσεσιν τινῶν χρῶνται, ὅσα οἰκεῖα τοῖς θεοῖς ὑπάρχει τοῖς μέλλουσιν ἐπιφέρεισθαι, ἢ καὶ ἐπωδαῖς ἢ συστάσεσι, καὶ αὐταῖς οἰκειαῖς παρεσκευασμέναις | εἷς τε τὴν παρασκευὴν τῆς ὑποδοχῆς καὶ τὴν παρουσίαν τῶν θεῶν καὶ ἐπιφάνειαν. Ὑνίστε δ' αὖ καὶ δι' ὕδατος ἄγουσι τὸ φῶς, ἐπειδὴ διαφανές ὃν τοῦτο εὐφυῶς διάκειται πρὸς ὑποδοχὴν τοῦ φωτός. Ἄλλοτε δ' sig τοῖχον αὐτὸ ποιοῦσιν ἐπιλάμπειν, ταῖς ἱεραῖς τῶν χαρακτήρων καταγραφαῖς προευνρεσπίζοντες ἔδραν ἀρίστως εἰς τὸν τοῖχον τῷ φωτί, καὶ ἅμα ἀποστηρίζοντες αὐτὸ ἐνταῦθα ἐν τινὶ στερεῷ [1s2].9 δὴ M: δέν || 13 οἱ add.cj. NY || 14 αὐτῆς (ἢ 5. v.) cj. W?: αὐτοῖς VMW || [133].8 ἐπεὶ VM: ἐπειδὴ cj. B. 15. οἰκειαῖς VM: οἰκειῶς cj. Gale; δὴ αὖ ταῖς οἰκίαις ἢ || [134].4 εἰς cj. Gale: εἰ VM Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.14 155 in the sun or some other celestial body." All this kind of divination you mention, being of many forms, is encompassed by one power which someone might call "evoking the light." 2°? This somehow illuminates the aether-like and luminous vehicle? surrounding the soul with divine light, from which vehicle the divine appearances, set in motion by the gods' will, take possession of the imaginative power in us. For the entire life of the soul and all the powers in it move subject to the gods, in whatever way its leaders decree. And this happens in one of two ways: either

from the presence of the gods in the soul, or from their shining on it some advanced light. In either case, both the divine presence and its illumination are separate from the soul. The soul's attention and intellect thus closely follow what is happening, since the divine light does not touch upon these. But the imagination is inspired because it is not roused by itself, but by the gods, to modes of imagination when normal human behaviour has been completely displaced. Since, however, either the contrary is receptive of its contrary by change and movement outward from itself, or the congenital and kindred because of similarity, in virtue of these principles, those which draw down the light sometimes take darkness as an ally, and sometimes they have as allies the light of the sun and moon, or, in general, the sunlight under the sky, to assist their illumination. Sometimes they also use conditions of certain objects that are akin to the gods who are about to intervene, or alternatively incantations or communications, which are also akin to and prepared for the gods' reception, their presence and manifestation. Sometimes, moreover, they also conduct the light through water, since this, being transparent, it is naturally well suited for the light's reception. At other times they cause it to shine on a wall, having expertly prepared in advance a place on the wall for the light with sacred inscriptions of magical symbols, and at the same 208 $\rho\omega\tau\omicron\varsigma\ \acute{\alpha}\gamma\omega\gamma\acute{\eta}$ or $\phi\omega\tau\alpha\gamma\omega\gamma\acute{\iota}\alpha$ was a way of making higher beings visible through light shining on water (and/or oil) in bowls or cups. On this cf. Damascius, *Hist. phil.* frg. 75 F Athanassiadi, and note her comments ad loc. for parallels with *Myst.* 11.3.71. For $\phi\omega\tau\alpha\gamma\omega\gamma\acute{\iota}\alpha$ in the magical tradition see PGM IV. 955 and 1103. See also Dodds (1951, 299). 209 See above on III.11.

[135] [136] 156 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS χωρίῳ, ὥστε μὴ ἐπὶ πολὺ διαχεῖσθαι. Τένοντο δ' ἂν καὶ ἄλλοι πλείονες τρόποι τῆς τοῦ φωτὸς ἀγωγῆς" ἀλλ' ὅμως εἰς ἓν ἀνάγονται πάντες, εἰς τὴν τῆς αὐγῆς ἑλλαμψιν, ὅπουπερ ἂν καὶ δν οἶων ὀργάνων ἐπιλάμπωσιν. "Ἐχέδῃ τοίνυν ἔξωθεν τέ ἔστιν αὕτη καὶ μόνη τῇ βουλήσει καὶ νοήσει τῶν θεῶν ὑπηρετοῦντα κέκτῃται τὰ πάντα, τὸ δὲ μέγιστον φῶς ἔχει ἱερὸν καταυγάζον, τὸ μὲν ἄνωθεν ἀπὸ τοῦ αἰϋθέρος τὸ δ' ἐξ ἀέρος ἢ σελήνης ἢ καὶ ἡλίου καταλάμπον ἢ ἄλλης τινὸς οὐρανίας σφαίρας, φαίνεται ἐκ πάντων τούτων αὐτεξούσιος καὶ πρωτουργὸς καὶ τῶν θεῶν ἐπ' αἷσις 6 τοιοῦτος Μῦ τρόπος τῆς μαντείας. | 16 Φέρε δὴ οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν διὰ τέχνης ἀνθρωπίνης ἐπιτελούμενον τρόπον μετέλθωμεν, ὅστις στοχασμοῦ καὶ οἰήσεως πλείονος εἴληφε: λέγεις δὲ καὶ περὶ τούτου τοιαῦτα' οἱ δ' ἤδη καὶ διὰ σπλάγχνων καὶ δν ὀρνίθων καὶ δι' ἀστέρων τέχνην συνεστήσαντο τῆς θήρας τοῦ μέλλοντος. Εἰσὶ μὲν καὶ ἄλλα πλείονες τέχνηαι τοιαῦται, πλην ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐταὶ γε ἀποχωῶσιν ἐνδείξασθαι πᾶν τὸ τεχνικὸν εἶδος τῆς μαντικῆς. Ὡς μὲν οὖν τὸ ὅλον εἰπεῖν, σημείοις τοῖς τοῦτο θείοις χρῆται ἐκ θεῶν ἐπιτελουμένοις κατὰ ποικίλους τρόπους. "And δὲ τῶν θείων τεκμηρίων κατὰ τὴν συγγένειαν τῶν πραγμάτων πρὸς τὰ δεικνύμενα σημεῖα συμβάλλει πως ἡ τέχνη καὶ στοχάζεται τὴν μαντείαν, && εἰκότων τινῶν αὐτὴν συλλογιζομένη. Τὰ μὲν οὖν σημεῖα οἱ θεοὶ ποιοῦσι διὰ τῆς φύσεως τῆς δουλευούσης αὐτοῖς πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν, τῆς τε κοινῆς καὶ τῆς ἰδίας ἐκάστων, ἢ διὰ τῶν γενεσιουργῶν δαιμόνων οἵτινες τοῖς στοιχείοις τοῦ παντὸς καὶ τοῖς μερικοῖς σώμασι ζώοις τε καὶ τοῖς ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ πᾶσιν ἐπιβεβηκότες ἄγουσι τὰ φαινόμενα | peta ῥαστώνης ὅπηπερ ἂν δοκῇ τοῖς θεοῖς. Συμβολικῶς δὲ τὴν γνῶμην τοῦ θεοῦ ἐμφαίνουσι, καὶ τὴν τοῦ μέλλοντος προδηλώσιν καθ' Ἡράκλειτον οὔτε λέγοντες οὔτε κρύπτοντες ἀλλὰ σημαίνοντες, ἐπειδὴ τῆς [184]1.9 αὐγῆς (γ 85. v.) V7: αὐτῆς NM || 15 ὧν τρόπος cj. Gale: ὃν τρόπον NM || [185].6 τοιαῦται V: τοιαῦτα M | αὐταὶ scripsi: αὐταὶ NM || 7 τοῦτο (ο 8. v.) V*: τοῦτῳ NM || 11 αὐτοῖς (οἱ 5. v.) V7: αὐτῆς VM Io 15 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERTIS II.14-15 157 time fixing the light on a solid place so that it will not be too diffused. There might be many other ways for conducting the light, but all are reduced to one, 1.6. the shining of the bright hght in whatever way and through whatever instruments it may shine forth. Since, then, this hght is from without and alone achieves all its effects serving the will and intelligence of the gods, the greatest light has a sacred brightness which, either shining from above in the aether, or from the air, or moon or sun, or any other heavenly sphere, appears apart from all these things to be such a mode of

divination that is autonomous, primordial, and worthy of the gods. 15 Come, then, let us turn to the mode of divination, accomplished by human skill, which partakes largely of guessing and supposition. About this you say the following: “some have already established a technique for pursuing the future by means of entrails, birds, and stars.” There are also many other such techniques, but these are sufficient for illustrating every artificial kind of divination.²⁰ So, then, to speak generally, this kind uses certain divine signs that have been perfected by the gods in various ways. From divine signs, in virtue of the relationship of things to the signs shown, the technique somehow draws conclusions and guesses at the divination, inferring it from certain probabilities. The gods produce the signs either by means of nature, which is subservient to them for the creation of each thing, both universal and particular, or through the agency of daemons concerned with creation, who, presiding over the elements of the universe and individual bodies, indeed over all living beings in the cosmos, guide the phenomena with ease in a manner pleasing to the gods. They reveal through symbols the purpose of the gods, even giving advance notice of the future, “neither talking nor concealing,” as Heraclitus says, but “giving indication by signs,”²¹ since they 2t0 “Abamon” proceeds, in the following chapters, to separate human attempts to divine the future from the methods dictated by the gods, although the distinction is clearer to him than it will ever be to us. Cf. the extraordinary remark in the Chaldaean Oracles: “the starry procession has not been brought forth for your sake. The wide-winged flight of birds is never true, nor the cuttings and entrails of sacrificial victims. All these are playthings, the props of commercial fraud” (Ovac. chald. frg. 107 Des Places, trans. Majercik). att See Heraclitus, frg. 93 D-K.

[137] [138] 158 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS δημιουργίας τὸν τρόπον ἀποτυποῦσι καὶ διὰ τῆς προδηλώσεως. Καθάπερ οὖν δι' εἰκόνων γεννῶσι πάντα, καὶ σημαίνουσιν ὡσαύτως [καὶ] διὰ συνθημάτων' ἴσως δὲ καὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν σύνθεσιν ἀπὸ τῆς αὐτῆς ἀφορμῆς sic ὁξύτητα πλείονα ἀνακινουῦσιν. 16 Ταῦτι μὲν οὖν κοινῶς ἡμῖν περὶ τῆς ὅλης ἀνθρωπίνης τοιαύτης τέχνης διωρίσθω: κατ' ἰδίαν δὲ τὰ μὲν σπλάγχνα ἧ τε ψυχῇ τῶν ζώων καὶ 6 ἐφεστηκῶς αὐτοῖς δαίμων καὶ 6 ἄῃρ ἧ τε κίνησις τοῦ ἀέρος καὶ ἡ τοῦ περιέχοντος περιφορὰ μεταβάλλει ποικίλως ὅπῃπερ ἂν ἀρέσκη τοῖς θεοῖς. Σημεῖον δὲ τὸ πολλάκις εὐρίσκεσθαι αὐτὰ ἀκάρδια ἢ ἄλλως ἄμοιρα τῶν κυριωτάτων μερῶν ὧν ἀπεστερημένα οὐχ οἶα τε ἦν ὅλως τοῖς ζώοις παρέχειν τὸ ζῆν. Τοὺς δ' ὄρνιθας κινεῖ μὲν καὶ ἡ τῆς ἰδίας ψυχῆς ὁρμή, | κινεῖ δὲ καὶ 6 τῶν ζώων ἔφορος δαίμων, ἥδη δὲ καὶ ἡ τοῦ ἀέρος τροπὴ καὶ ἡ κατήκουσα ἀπὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ δύναμις εἰς τὸν ἀέρα: πάντα συμφωγοῦντα τοῖς βουλῆμασι τῶν θεῶν ἄγει αὐτὰς ὁμολογουμένως οἷς οἱ θεοὶ κατ' ἀρχὰς ἐπιτάττουσιν. Σημεῖον δὲ καὶ τούτου μέγιστον" οὐ γὰρ τῶν κατὰ φύσιν τινὶ προσέοικε πράγματι τὸ ἀπορρήσσειν τοὺς ὄρνιθας αὐτοὺς ἑαυτοὺς καὶ ἀναιρεῖν πολλάκις" ἀλλ' ὑπερφυῆς δὴ τι τὸ ἔργον ἐστὶ τοῦτο, ὡς ἐτέρου τινὸς ὄντος τοῦ διὰ τῶν ὀρνίθων ταῦτα ἀπεργαζομένου. Ἀλλὰ μὴν αἶ γε τῶν ἄστρον φοραὶ πλησιάζουσι μὲν ταῖς κατ' οὐρανὸν ἀιδίοις περιφοραῖς, οὐ τόπῳ μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ ταῖς δυνάμεσι καὶ ταῖς τοῦ φωτὸς διαδρομαῖς" κινουῦνται δὲ ὅπῃπερ ἂν οἱ κατ' οὐρανὸν θεοὶ κελεύωσιν. Τὸ γὰρ εὐαγέστατον καὶ ἄκρον τοῦ ἀέρος, ἐπιτηδείως ἔχον ἐξάπτεσθαι εἰς πῦρ, ἅμα τε ἐπινεύουσιν οἱ θεοὶ καὶ εὐθὺς ἀνακαίεται. Ἐὰν δέ τις καὶ νομίζῃ τῶν οὐρανίων τινὰς ἀπορροίας ἐνδίδοσθαι εἰς τὸν ἀέρα, καὶ οὗτος οὐκ ἀλλότρια δοξάσει τῶν δρωμένων ὃν τῇ θείᾳ τέχνῃ πολλάκις. Καὶ ἡ ἔνωσις δὲ καὶ ἡ συμπάθεια τοῦ παντὸς | καὶ ἡ ὥς ἐφ' ἐνὸς ζώου συγκίνησις τῶν πορρωτάτων μερῶν ὡς ἐγγὺς ὄντων, τὴν τῶν σημείων τούτων πομπὴν ὅκ θεῶν ἀνθρώποις καταπέμπει, διὰ τοῦ [136].5 καὶ σημαίνουσιν | προσημαίνουσιν cj. Gale | καὶ del. cj. Gale || 6 σύνθεσιν VM: σύνεσιν cj. Gale || 11 ὅπῃπερ M et (xy 8. v.) V^o: ὅπερ V || [187].13 τις (σ 5. v.) V7: τι VM Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.15-16 159 impress, as with a likeness, the manner of creation actually by giving advance notice. Thus even as they create all things by images, so also they signify them in the same way by agreed-upon signs; and perhaps they even awaken our understanding, by the same impulse to a greater acuteness. 16 Let these, then, be our general definitions concerning this whole variety of the human art.?!? But, in particular, as regards the entrails, the life of living beings, the daemon presiding over them, the air and the movement of air,

and the revolution of the surrounding sky transform them?"³ in a manner pleasing to the gods. A proof is that they are often found without a heart or without other essential parts, the lack of which makes it impossible for them to grant life to living beings. Birds are moved not only by the impulse of their own particular soul, but also by the guardian daemon of living beings; and furthermore, the circulation of the air and the power descending from the sky to the air, bringing everything into harmony with the gods' purposes, lead them in conformity with what the gods initially command. The greatest sign of this is that it does not seem like some natural occurrence that birds rend and often kill themselves: this is some supernatural deed because that which accomplishes these things through the birds is some other being. ⁷" Moreover, the movements of the stars come close to the eternal revolutions of heavenly bodies, not only locally, but also in their powers and emissions of light. They are moved in whatever way the gods in the sky command. For since the purest and highest point of the air is apt for being kindled into fire, at once the gods give a sign and it is immediately kindled.⁵ But if someone thinks that certain emanations of heavenly bodies are transmitted to the air, even he will not have conceived anything different from things frequently done in the divine craft. And the union and sympathy of the all and the simultaneous motion, as in a single living being, of parts farthest away as though they were near by, cause the sending down of these signs from the gods to human ²¹² That is, of inferior methods of divination. ^{2:3} Namely, the entrails. ^{2TM4} Note that all of the above are occurrences that, "Abamon" believes, cannot be explained through natural causes. ^{2t5_} "Abamon" is presumably referring to lightning, or perhaps, since this is an account of extraordinary or supernatural phenomena, to shooting stars.

160 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS οὐρανοῦ μὲν πρώτως ἔπειτα διὰ τοῦ ἀέρος ἐκφαινομένην τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ὡς οἶόν τε μάλιστα λαμπρότατα. Δῆλον δὴ οὖν διὰ πάντων τῶν εἰρημένων καὶ τοῦτο γέγονεν, ὡς ὄργανοις μέσοις πολλοῖς of θεοὶ χρώμενοι τὰ σημεῖα τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἐπιτέμπουσι, δαιμόνων τε ὑπηρεσίαις καὶ ψυχῶν καὶ τῆς φύσεως ὅλης χρώμενοι πᾶσί τε τοῖς περὶ τὸν κόσμον ἐκείνοις ἀκολουθοῦσι, κατὰ μίαν ἀρχὴν ἐξηγούμενοι καὶ ἀνιέντες τὴν ἀπ' αὐτῶν κατιοῦσαν κίνησιν, ὅληπερ ἂν ἐθέλωσιν. Αὐτοὶ δὲ οὖν χωριστοὶ πάντων καὶ ἀπολελυμένοι τῆς σχέσεως καὶ συντάξεως τῆς πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν ἄγουσι πάντα ἐν τῇ γενέσει καὶ φύσει κατὰ τὴν οἰκείαν βούλησιν. "καὶ δὴ οὖν εἰς ταῦτο τῷ τῆς δημιουργίας καὶ προνοίας τῶν θεῶν λόγῳ καὶ 6 περὶ τῆς μαντικῆς ἀπολογισμός. Οὐ [130] γὰρ καθέλκει οὐδὲ οὗτος | ἐπὶ τὰ τῆδε καὶ πρὸς ἡμᾶς τὸν τῶν κρειττόνων γοῦν, μένοντος δ' αὐτοῦ ὃν αὐτῷ τὰ τε σημεῖα καὶ τὴν μαντείαν ὅλην πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐπιστρέφει καὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ προϊόντα αὐτὰ ἀνευρίσκει. 17 Zyteic δὲ τὸ λοιπὸν περὶ τοῦ τρόπου τῆς μαντείας τίς τέ ἐστι καὶ ὁποῖος, ὃν ἤδη μὲν ἡμεῖς κοινῇ τε καὶ κατ' ἰδίαν ἐξηγησάμεθα, σὺ δὲ πρῶτον μὲν ἀποφαίνῃ γνώμην τῶν μάντεων, ὡς πάντες διὰ θεῶν ἢ δαιμόνων φασὶ τοῦ μέλλοντος τυγχάνειν τῆς προγνώσεως, οὐδὲ οἶόν τε ἄλλους εἰδέναι αὐτὸ ἢ μόνους τοὺς τῶν ἐσομένων κυρίους. "ἔπειτα ἀπορεῖς εἰ ἄχρι τοσούτου κατάγεται sic ὑπηρεσίαν ἀνθρώπων τὸ θεῖον ὡς μὴ ὀκνεῖν τινὰς καὶ ἀλφειομάντιες εἶναι. Τὸ δὲ οὐ καλῶς ὑπολαμβάνεις, τὴν περιουσίαν τῆς δυνάμεως τῶν θεῶν καὶ τὴν ὑπερβάλλουσιν ἀγαθότητα καὶ τὴν πάντα περιέχουσαν αἰτίαν κηδεμονίαν τε ἡμῶν καὶ προστασίαν ὑπηρεσίαν ἐπονομάζων. Καὶ ἔτι ἀγνοεῖς τὸν τρόπον τῆς ἐνεργείας, ὥστε [140] οὐ καθέλκεται οὔτε ἐπιστρέφεται οὗτος εἰς ἡμᾶς, χωριστὸς δὲ | προη' ay) wy for " Somaya \n δὰ phan δὲν yeitas καὶ δίδωσι μὲν τοῖς μετέχουσιν ἑαυτόν, αὐτὸς δὲ οὔτε ἐξίσταται 'ς Pa ree / x2 καὶ ee " 294. ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ οὔτε ἐλάττων γίγνεται οὐδ' ὑπηρετεῖ τοῖς μετέχουσιν, ἀλλὰ τούναντίον πᾶσιν ὑπηρετοῦσι προσχρῆται. Δοκεῖ δέ μοι καὶ ἄλλο διαμαρτάνειν ἢ παροῦσα ἐπίστασις" ὡς γὰρ > ag ς " εἰ προ τΑ ἄ " ri ' ἐπ' ἀνθρώπων ὑποθεμένη τῶν θεῶν τὰ ἔργα, οὕτω διαμφισβητεῖ περὶ [138].4 ἐκφαινομένην V: ἐκφαινομένου M || 10 ἐξηγούμενοι (τ p. n., 'Y s. v.) V7: ἐξηγούμενοι NM || 11 καὶ M εἰ 5. v. δ: οὐ. || [139].2 αὐτῷ scripsi: αὐτῷ V αὐτῷ (sine spir.) M || 4 τὸ V: om. M 5 sme) Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.16-17 161 beings, first through the heaven and then through the air, with the greatest possible brightness. Indeed, this becomes clear from everything said, namely, that the gods, through the use of many intermediate instruments, send forth signs to human beings, using not only the services of

daemons, but also those of souls and of all nature and all things in the cosmos which obey these, guiding them according to a single principle, and allowing their own motion to proceed from them in whatever way they wish. Indeed, then, while being transcendent over all things and free from every relationship and co-ordination with those in the realm of becoming, they lead everything in the realm of generation and nature in accordance with their own will. In this way, then, this explanation of divination concords with the account of the creative activity and foreknowledge of the gods. For it does not drag down the intellect of the supreme beings into this world and to us, but while this remains stable in itself, it refers back to it the signs and all divination, and reveals them as proceeding from it. 17 But you seek further concerning “the manner of divination, what it is and what kind of thing it is,” which we have already explained, both in general and in particular. And initially you declare the attitude of the diviners, “how all say that they attain foreknowledge of the future through gods or daemons, and that it is impossible for others to know it, or only for those who are masters over the future.” Then you raise the question whether the divine is brought down for the service of human beings, to the extent that it does not hesitate even to take on the role of those who divine with barley meal. But you don’t properly understand what you call “service” when applying this word to the overwhelming power of the gods, and their superabundant goodness, and their all-encompassing responsibility, their care and patronage. Moreover, you ignore the manner of their activity, that this is neither drawn down nor turned toward us, but, being transcendent, it guides and gives itself to its participants; and is neither altered in itself nor made less, nor is it subservient to its participants, but, on the contrary, it makes use of all that is subservient to it. The present objection seems to me to go astray in another direction: in gauging the gods’ work by those of humans, there thus arises a problem as to how these works come to be. Because

162 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS αὐτῶν πῶς γίνεται. Διότι γὰρ ἡμεῖς ἐπιστρεφόμενοι καὶ τοῖς πάθεσιν ἐνίστε προσκείμενοι τοῖς διοικουμένοις ἐπιμελούμεθα αὐτῶν, διὰ τοῦτο κακῶς εἰκάζει καὶ τὴν τῶν θεῶν δύναμιν ὑπηρετικὴν εἶναι τοῖς ὑπ' αὐτῶν κατευθυνομένοις" ἢ δ' οὔτε ἐν τῇ ποιήσει τῶν κόσμων οὔτε ἐν τῇ προνοίᾳ τῆς γενέσεως οὔτε ὃν τῇ περὶ αὐτῆς μαντεία καθέλκεται ποτε εἰς τὰ μετέχοντα, ἀλλὰ μεταδίδωσι μὲν πᾶσι τῶν ἀγαθῶν καὶ παραπλήσια πρὸς ἑαυτὴν τὰ ὅλα ἀπεργάζεται, ὠφελεῖ τε τὰ διοικούμενα ἀφθόνως, μέ. vet δὲ ὡς πολὺ μᾶλλον ἐφ' ἑαυτῆς τοσοῦτῳ μᾶλλον τῆς οἰκείας τελειότητος πεπλήρωται. Καὶ αὕτη μὲν οὐ γίνεται τῶν μετεχόντων, τὰ δὲ μεταλαμ[41] βάνοντα ἴδια ἑαυτῆς ἀπεργάζεται καὶ σώζει μὲν αὐτὰ παντελῶς, | μένει δὲ ἐν ἑαυτῇ τελεία καὶ συλλαμβάνει μὲν αὐτὰ ἅμα ἐν ἑαυτῇ, ὑπ' οὐδενός γε μὴν ἐκείνων οὔτε κρατεῖται οὔτε περιέχεται. Μάτην οὖν ἡ τοιαύτη ὑπόνοια παρενοχλεῖ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις. Οὐδὲ γὰρ μερίζεται ὁ θεὸς παρὰ τοὺς διηρημένους τρόπους τῆς μαντείας, ἀλλ' ἀμερίστως ἅπαντας ἀπεργάζεται: οὐδὲ κατὰ χρόνον διηρημένως ἄλλοτε ἄλλους ἐπιτελεῖ, ἀλλ' ἀθρόως καὶ ἅμα δημιουργεῖ πάντας κατὰ μίαν ἐπιβολήν" οὐδὲ περὶ τὰ σημεῖα κατέχεται περιειλημμένος ὃν αὐτοῖς ἡ διωρισμένος, ἀλλ' ἐν ἑαυτῷ καὶ τὰ σημεῖα συνέχει, συνειληφέ τε αὐτὰ ἐν ἐνὶ καὶ προάγει κατὰ μίαν βούλησιν ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ. Εἰ δὲ καὶ ἄχρι τῶν ἀψύχων οἶον ψηφιδίων ἢ ῥάβδων ἢ ξύλων τιγῶν ἢ λίθων ἢ πυρῶν ἢ ἀλφίτων διήκει τῇ προδηλώσει, αὐτὸ τοῦτο καὶ τὸ θαυμασιώτατόν ἐστι τῆς θείας μαντικῆς προσημασίας, διότι καὶ τοῖς [142] ἀψύχοις ψυχὴν καὶ τοῖς ἀκίνητοις κίνησιν ἐνδίδωσι, ποιεῖ τε πάντα | σαφῇ καὶ γνώριμα καὶ λόγου μετέχοντα καὶ ἀφωρισμένα τοῖς τῆς νοήσεως ρέτοσι, καίτοι μηδένα λόγον ἔχοντα ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν. Καὶ ἄλλο δὲ τί μοι δοκεῖ δαιμόνιον τι θαῦμα 6 θεὸς ἐν τούτοις διασημαίνει. "Ὡςπερ γὰρ ἐνίστε τῶν εὐηθικῶν τῶν ἀνθρώπων ποιεῖ σοφίας μετὰ λόγους ἀποφθέγγεσθαι, Ὅν οὐ πᾶσι κατάδηλον γίνεται, ὡς οὐκ ἀνθρώπειόν τι, θεῖον δὲ τὸ ἔργον ἐστὶ [140].11 τῆς M: om. N' | καθέλκεται scr. B: καθέλκεται (x 5. v.) V χαθέληται NM [|| 14 ὡς 5.v. V*:0m. NM || [141].4 μάτην Met (pr. v p.n.) Vο: μάντη Ve || τι ψηφιδίων M: ψηφίδων V || [142].5 μετὰ λόγους scripsi: μετὰ λόγου NM Io 15 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.17 163 we are turned towards our objects, and are sometimes emotionally attached when we give heed to them; on account of this, we wrongly infer that the gods' power is subservient to those guided by them. But neither in the creation of ordered worlds, nor in the providence governing the realm of becoming, nor in respect of divination, is the divine power ever drawn down to its participants, but it shares its goods with all, and fashions all things in likeness to itself; it assists

without envy those things controlled by it, and the more it remains by itself, the more it is filled by its own perfection. And this does not happen from those participating in it, but it fashions its participants as its own and preserves them wholly. It remains complete in itself, subsumes them at the same time into itself, and is certainly not ruled or encompassed by any of them. To no purpose, then, are human beings bothered by such a suspicion. For the god does not suffer division in consequence of the diverse modes of divining, but without division produces them all. Nor is it in accordance with time that he brings to completion different things in different ways, but he fashions them all together at once, and according to one intuition. Nor is he held fast in his signs, either encompassed or limited by them, but he contains in himself all the signs, and comprehends them as one, and brings them forth from himself according to a single purpose. But if this divine power extends in its predictions to inanimate objects, such as little pebbles, rods, or certain woods, stones, wheat, and barley meal,²¹⁶ this is itself the most astonishing prognostication by divine divination, because it gives life to inanimate things and motion to things motionless, and makes all clear, knowledgeable, and participating in reason, and definable according to the measures of intelligence, and yet having no reason in themselves. And there is indeed another divine wonder, it seems to me, that the god indicates by these means. For just as he makes some simple-minded human being utter statements full of wisdom,²¹⁷ by which it becomes clear to all that this is not some

216 See also V.23.233. Such inanimate objects were commonly used in theurgic practice as vessels for divine action. Cf. Proclus, *Comm. Tim.* 1.213.1618; Proclus as reported in *CMAg* 6:150.28-30. 217 "The simplicity of the inspired was a long-held tradition in antiquity; see Euripides, *Ion* 1323; Plato, [on 534d-e; *Phaedr.* 244b; Apuleius, *Apol.* 43; Aelius Aristides, *Ov.* 45.11; Maximus of Tyre, 8.1b; Tacitus, *Ann.* 2.54.2-3.

164 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τὸ γεγονός, οὕτως διὰ THY ἀπεστερημένων γνώσεως τὰ πάσης γνώσεως προέχοντα νοήματα ἀποκαλύπτει" κακέϊνο ἅμα ἀναφαίνει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ὡς πίστεως ἄξια ὑπάρχει τὰ δεικνύμενα σημεῖα, καὶ ὅτι πρεῖτονά ἔστι τῆς φύσεως καὶ ἐξηρημένος ἀπ' αὐτῆς ὁ θεός" οὕτω τὰ ἐν τῇ φύσει ἄγνωστα γνωστὰ ποιεῖ καὶ τὰ μὴ γινώσκοντα γινώσκοντα, ἡμῖν τε δι' αὐτῶν ἐντίθησι φρόνησιν, καὶ δι' ὅλων τῶν ὄντων ὄν τῷ κόσμῳ κινεῖ τὸν νοῦν ἡμῶν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀλήθειαν τῶν τε ὄντων καὶ γεγονότων καὶ ἐσομένων. Οἶμαι δὲ οὖν καὶ ἀπὸ τούτων τὸν τρόπον τῆς μαντικῆς γεγονέ[143] ναι καταφανῆ, παντελῶς ὑπενάντιον ὄντα οἷς | ὑφορᾷ σὺ καὶ ὑποπτεύεις. ἩΗγεμονικὸς γάρ ἔστι καὶ πρωτουργὸς αὐτεξουσίου τε καὶ ὑπερέχων συνειληφώς τε ὃν ἑαυτῷ τὰ ὅλα ἄλλ' οὐκ αὐτὸς περιεχόμενος ὑπὸ τινων οὐδὲ διειργόμενος ὑπὸ τῶν μεταλαμβανόντων, ἀλλ' αὐτὸς ἀθρώως καὶ ἀδιορίστως πᾶσιν ἐπιβεβηκώς καὶ ἐνεξουσιάζων, ἀδιορίστῳ δὲ δυνάμει ἐπικρατῶν τὰ ὅλα καὶ διασημαίνων ἀθρώως. *Ag' ὧν δὲ διαλύσεις ῥαδίως τὰς ιδιωτικὰς ταύτας καὶ παρενοχλοῦσας τοῖς πολλοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἀπορίας, ἐπὶ δὲ τὴν νοερὰν καὶ θείαν καὶ ἄψευστον ἀπὸ πάντων προσημασίαν τῶν θεῶν ἑαυτὸν ἐπανάζεις δεόντως. 18 "Ott μὲν οὖν οὐ κατάγεται τὸ θεῖον εἰς τὰ σημεῖα τῆς μαντικῆς διὰ τούτων ἡγωνισάμεθα' δέχεται δ' ἡμᾶς ἀγὼν ἐξ ἀγῶνος ἕτερος, οὐκ ἐλάττων τοῦ ἤδη προανυσθέντος, ὃν ἐπάγεις εὐθὺς περὶ τῶν αἰτίων τῆς μαντικῆς, εἰ θεὸς ἢ ἄγγελος ἢ δαίμων ἢ ὅστισοῦν ἀρεσσι ταῖς ἐπιφανείαις ἢ μαντείαις ἢ ταῖς ὁποιασοῦν ἱεραῖς ἐνεργείαις. Πρὸς δὲ τοῦτο ἀπλοῦς ἢ [141 ἔστιν 6 παρ' ἡμῶν λόγος, | ὡς οὐχ οἷόν τε τῶν θείων ἔργων δρᾶσθαι ἱεροπρεπῶς ἄνευ τοῦ παρεῖναι τινα τῶν κρειττόνων ἔφορον καὶ ἀποπλη\ “ ς “ 2 7 ΕΣ 7 φ, \ L A, ὅ ON ἢ ρωτῇ τῆς ἱερᾶς ἐνεργείας" ἀλλ' ὅπου μὲν τέλεια τὰ κατορθώματά ἔστι καὶ αὐταρπῇ καὶ ἀνενδεῇ, θεοὶ τούτων εἰσὶν ἡγεμόνες, ὅπου δὲ μέσα καὶ [142].11 τε M εἰ(περὶ p.n.)s.v. V*: περὶ V || 18 γεγονότων V: γενομένων M || [143].1 ὑφορᾷ NM: ὑφορᾷς cj. U || 5 ἀδιορίστῳ M: ἀδιορίστως V || 9 δεόντως M et (a 5. v.) V7: δεόντων N' || [144].1 τε VM: τέ τι (τι 5. v.) V? Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.17-18 165 human but a divine accomplishment, so through beings deprived of knowledge he reveals thoughts which surpass all knowledge. At the same time, the god manifests to humans that the signs shown are worthy of credence, and that they are superior to nature, and that the god is exalted above it. So he makes things unknown in nature known; things not knowledgeable he makes knowledgeable, and through these he implants wisdom in us, and by means of all beings in the cosmos he moves our mind to the truth of things that are, have been, and will be. Indeed, I

think that from these considerations the manner of divination has become absolutely clear, wholly opposed to those of which you have a glimpse and an inkling. For it is sovereign and primordial, both self-governing and prevailing, encompassing all things in itself, but itself neither encompassed by some things nor constrained by its participants. And it presides in itself over all, and exercises its power?! over all and without distinction, ruling over the universe with unlimited power and giving forth signs all at once. From these observations you will indeed easily resolve those difficulties of yours, both peculiar and bothersome to many human beings, and you will raise yourself suitably to the intelligible, divine and infallible prognostic of the gods. 18 Thus we have contended by these arguments that the divine is not brought down to the signs of divination. But another contest awaits us no less than that already won which you introduce directly concerning the causes of divination: “whether it is a god or an angel, or daemon, or some other such being who is present at the epiphanies, at the divinations, or at any of the sacred actions.” In response to this, our argument is simple: divine works cannot be accomplished with due propriety without some presence of superior beings, beholding and contemplating the sacred action;?9 but whenever the things done rightly are complete, self-sufficient, and without defect, the gods are their leaders; and whenever they are (only) middling, and fall somewhat short of Olympiodorus, Comm. Alc. 8.12; PGM IV. 850-929; Eunapius, Vit. soph. 504; cf. also Seneca, Hp. 41.4-5; 2 Cor 4:7. Plutarch, Pyth. or. 405c tells us that the current Pythia was the daughter of a poor farmer and a simple girl. Cf. also Aristotle, Eth. eud. 1247b-1248a. 218 ἐνεξουσιάζειν, cf. Iamblichus, Comm. Tim. frg. 50. 219 That is, the process of theurgy.

166 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS βοαχού τι τῶν ἄκρων

ἀπολειπόμενα ἀγγέλους ἔχει τοὺς ἐπιτελοῦντας αὐτὰ 5 καὶ ἀποδεικνύοντας, τὰ δ' ἔσχατα δαίμοσι διαπράττεσθαι ἀπονενέμῃται" πάντα γε μὴν ἐνὶ γέ τινι τῶν κρειττόνων ἐπιτέτραπται τῶν θεοπρεπῶν πράξεων ἢ κατόρθωσις" ἐπεὶ οὐδὲ λόγον περὶ θεῶν ἄνευ θεῶν λαβεῖν δυνατόν, μήτοι γε δὴ ισόθεα ἔργα καὶ πᾶσαν πρόγνωσιν ἄνευ θεῶν τις ἂν ἐπιτηδεύσειεν. Τὸ γὰρ ἀνθρώπειον φύλον ἀσθενές ἐστὶ καὶ σμικρόν, BAEmet τὲ ἐπὶ βραχύ, σύμφυτόν τε οὐδένειαν κέκτηται" μία δ' ἐοίη ὃν αὐτῷ τῆς ἐνυπαρχούσης πλάνης καὶ ταραχῆς καὶ τῆς ἀστάτου μεταβολῆς ἰατρεία, εἴ τινα μετουσίαν θείου φωτὸς κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν μεταλάβοι" ὁ δὲ ταύτην ἀποκλείων ταῦτόν ποιεῖ τοῖς ἐξ ἀψύχων ψυχὴν παράγουσιν ἢ τοῖς [145] ἀπὸ τῶν ἀνοήτων νοῦν ἀπογεννῶσι" | καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς ἀπὸ τῶν μὴ θείων τὰ θεῖα ἔργα ἀναίτιως ὑφίστησιν. Τὸ μὲν οὖν θεὸν ἢ δαίμονα ἢ ἄγγελον εἶναι τὸν ἀποτελοῦντα τὰ κρείττονα ἔργα συγχωρήσειεν ἂν τις" οὐ μὴν ἔτι γε δίδομεν ὃ σὺ προσέρριψας ὡς ὁμολογούμενον, ὅτι δι' ἡμῶν ἐλκόμενος ἀνάγκαις ταῖς τῆς κλήσεως ταῦτα ἐπιτελεῖ. KgsIttwy γὰρ ἀνάγκης ἐστὶν 6 θεὸς καὶ πᾶς ὁ συναπτόμεγος αὐτῷ τῶν κρειττόνων χορὸς, οὐ τῆς ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἔπαγομένης μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὅση τὸν κόσμον κατέλῃφεν" διότι δὴ τὴν ἅυλον φύσιν καὶ μηδεμίαν παραδεχομένην ἐπὶκτητον τάξιν οὐκ ἔνεστι δουλεύειν οὐδεμιᾷ ἀλλαχόθεν ἐπεισιούσῃ ἀνάγκῃ. Εἴτα μέντοι καὶ ἡ κλήσις καὶ τὰ δρώμενα ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐπιστήμονος τῇ ἐξομοίωσει καὶ τῇ οἰκειώσει προστρέ. χεῖ τοῖς κρεῖττοσιν αὐτὰ καὶ συνάπτεται, ἀλλ' οὐχὶ διὰ βίας ἀπεργάζεται τὴν ἑαυτῶν ἐνέργειαν. Οὐ τοίνυν, ὡς σὺ νενόμικας, παθόντος τοῦ ἐπιστήμονος θεουργοῦ [146] τὰ γιγνόμενα ὁρᾶται εἰς τοὺς θεσπίζον[τα]ς, οὐδὲ πάθους προηγησαμένου HN. "

"ΕΔΕΜ ΡΣ " 3 5 : EB εἰς τὸν γρησμοφδοῦντα διὰ τῆς ἀνάγκης οὕτως ἐπιτελεῖται ἡ μαντεία" ἀλλότρια γὰρ ταῦτα τῆς τῶν κρειττόνων οὐσίας καὶ πρὸς ἄλλα ἀνάρμοστα ὑπάρχει. [144].9 μήτοι M: μήτι V1 [145].14 ὡς V: καὶ M ὡς καὶ (καὶ add. 5. v.) V7 || Π46].3 ἀνάρμοστα VM: ἐνάρμοστα (ε 5. v.) V* Io Io

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS T11.18δ 167 the best, they have angels for their accomplishment and manifestation; and the last or lowest works are assigned to the daemons for their accomplishment. At any rate, in all actions concerning the gods, their successful performance is entrusted to some superior being. After all, since it is impossible to gain even theoretical knowledge of the gods without the gods, still less would someone be able to accomplish god-like deeds and have total foreknowledge without the gods. For the human race is feeble and puny, it sees but a little ahead, and is endowed with a congenital futility. But there is one remedy for its inherent straying, confusion, and

unstable changing, and that 15, if it participate so far as possible in some portion of the divine light. But whoever excludes this, does the same thing as they who produce a soul from things without a soul, or who would generate a mind from things mindless; for such a person postulates divine works without a cause from things not divine. So, then, one might concur that it is a god or a daemon or an angel that brings superior works to completion; and yet we do not accept what you toss in as if agreed upon, that “it is through being drawn down to us by the necessities of our invocation that the superior being accomplishes these things.” For the god is superior to necessity, and the whole chorus of superior beings attached to it 15 superior to necessity, not only that imposed by human beings, but also from the necessity which embraces the cosmos. Hence, it is not possible for the immaterial nature that has not received into itself any external ranking, to do service to any necessity coming from elsewhere. So then, the invocation and rites performed by the expert ascend to the superior beings and attach themselves to them by assimilation and appropriation, but not through force do they achieve their own activity. It is thus not as you suppose, i.e. that it is through the theurgic adept being affected that the things happening are seen in those prophesying, nor it is that when this action 1s imposed upon the oracle-giver that divination 1s thus accomplished by necessity. For these things are foreign to the essence of superior beings, and suited rather to other things. ??° 72° Reading ἐνάρμυστα with Ficino for ἀνάρμυστα of the MSS.

[147] [148] 168 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 19 *AA1' οὐδὲ ὡς ὄργανόν τι μέσον ἐστὶ τὸ τῶν κρειττόνων αἴτιον καὶ δρᾷ διὰ τοῦ θεσπίζοντος 6 καλῶν. Καὶ γὰρ ταῦτα ἀνόσιον φυέγγεσθαι πολὺ γὰρ τοῦδε μᾶλλον ἐστὶν ἀληθὲς ἐκεῖνο ὡς θεὸς μὲν πάντα ἐστὶ καὶ πάντα δύναται καὶ πάντα πεπλήρωκεν δαυτοῦ, καὶ μόνος σπουδῆς ἀξιολόγου καὶ τιμῆς μακαρίας ἐστὶν ἄξιος" τὸ δ' ἀνθρώπειον αἰσχρὸν 4 A 3 A δὰ " Fé é = Ay Ay ~ id καὶ ἐν οὐδενὸς μέρει καὶ παίγνιόν ἐστι πρὸς τὸ θεῖον παραβαλλόμενον. Τελῶ δ' ἔγωγε καὶ τοῦτο ἀκούων, ὡς αὐτόματός τισιν 6 θεὸς πάρεστιν ἤτοι διὰ γενέσεως περίοδον ἢ δι' ἄλλας αἰτίας. Οὐ γὰρ ἔτ' ἔσται τὸ ἀγέννητον τὸ κρεῖττον, εἴ ἢ περίοδος αὐτὸ ἄγει τῆς γενέσεως, οὐδὲ πρῶτως αἴτιον τῶν ὅλων, εἰ κατ' ἄλλας αἰτίας καὶ αὐτὸ τισι συντάττεται. Ταῦτα A x > 7 " ~ " ~ io, 7 ζ L 4 ~ Ἄν ~ id μὲν οὖν ἀνάξια καὶ τῆς περὶ θεῶν ἐννοίας ὑπάρχει καὶ τῶν ἐν τῇ θεωρίᾳ L Pa 2 η H L \ os , , oN og γιγνομένων ἔργων ἀλλότρια' πέπονθε δὲ ἡ τοιαύτη ζήτησις ταῦτόν ὅπερ καὶ περὶ τῆς δημιουργίας τοῦ παντός καὶ τῆς προνοίας οἱ πολλοὶ πάσχουσιν μὴ δυνάμενοι γὰρ μαθεῖν ὅστις 6 τρόπος αὐτῶν, τὰς τε ἀνθρώπων φροντίδας καὶ τοὺς λογισμοὺς ἐπὶ τῶν θεῶν ἀποκρίνοντες, καὶ τὸ ὅλον ἀναιροῦσιν ἐπ' αὐτῶν τὴν πρόνοιάν τε καὶ δημιουργίαν. Ὡς περ οὖν πρὸς τούτους ἀπαντᾶν εἰώθαμεν ὡς ἄλλος τις τρόπος ἐστὶν ὁ θεῖος τῆς ποιήσεως καὶ κηδεμονίας, οὗ δὴ δι' ἄνοιαν οὐ χρὴ τὸ πᾶν ἀποδοκιμάζειν ὡς οὐδὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ὑφεστήκοι, οὕτω καὶ πρὸς σὲ ἂν τις δικαιολογήσαιο ὡς πρόγνωσις πᾶσα καὶ ἔργων ἀιδίων πρᾶξις θεῶν μὲν ἔστιν ἔργα, οὔτε δὲ δι' ἀνάγκης οὔτε δι' ἄλλας ἀνθρωπίνας αἰτίας ἐπιτελεῖται, ἀλλὰ διὰ τοιαύτας ὁποίας οἱ θεοὶ μόνοι γιγνώσκουσιν. 22. ἸΑρ' οὖν ἐφέμενοι τούτων εὐλόγως ἂν τὴν δευτέραν παρὰ σοὶ Z, 2 7 λ ~ Ε'Ι ~ 2 7 ζ τ », τιθεμένην αἰτιολογίαν περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἀπο]δεξαίμεθα ὡς ἡ ψυχὴ ταῦτα λέγει τε καὶ φαντάζεται, καὶ ἐστὶ ταύτης πάθη ἔκ μικρῶν αἰθυγμάτων ' ἢ Μ'ΕΝ, "ΕΡΟΝ ΤΥ τ cω Rye A ἐγειρόμενα; ἀλλ' οὔτε ἔχει φύσιν ταῦτα οὔτε ὁ λόγος αἰρεῖ ὥδι ὑπολαμβάνει. vew' πᾶν μὲν γὰρ τὸ γιγνόμενον b x αἰτίου τινὸς γίνεταί, καὶ τὸ συγγενὲς [146].8-9 σπουδῆς NM: οὗτος σπουδῆς (οὗτος add. 5. v.) δ || 9 ἀξιολόγου cj. Gale: ἄξιος λόγου M ἀξίας λόγου (acc. mut., alt. x ex o) M*° ἀξίας λόγος V ἄξιος λόγος (pr. o ex a) ν' ἀξίως λόγου cj. B || 12 pr. τὸ VM: p.n. V? || 18 αὐτὸ Vi αὐτὸς M || 15. περὶ cj.i.m. B+: παρὰ NM || [147.8 δικαιολογήσαιο cj. B.: δυκαυολογίσαιο NM || 12 ἐφέμενοι VM: ἀφιέμενοι cj. Gale || 13-[148].1 -δεξαίμεθα scripsi: -δεξαίμεθα VM Io 15 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS III.1.19-20 169 19 But the causality of the superior beings is not even like some intermediate instrument, nor (can it be said) that the one invoking acts through the one

prophesying. Indeed to assert these things is impious. For it is much more true that god is all, and has power over all, and all things have been filled by his own self, and he alone is worthy of highest esteem and of blessed honour. But the human being is shameful, and is as nothing, and a toy compared with the divine.???" And I even laugh hearing this: that the god is spontaneously present to some whether by reason of the cycle of creation or through some other causes. For the superior being will no longer be unbegotten if it is the cycle of generation that brings it, nor will it be the primordial cause of everything if itself be co-ordinated with some things by reason of other causes. 'These statements are thus unworthy both of thought about the gods, and are alien to what is accomplished in theurgy. But such a line of inquiry falls into the same error that the many also experience concerning the creation of the universe and of providence. For not being able to learn what their nature is, and excluding any concern for human beings and or thought about them when dealing with the gods, they remove from them all providential care and creativeness. In the same way, then, as we are accustomed to meet these arguments by declaring that the divine mode of creation and guardianship is quite different, and that we should not, just because of our ignorance, reject it entirely as not even existing from the beginning, so likewise, in response to you, one may reasonably advance the view that all foreknowledge and execution of eternal works are divine works, not accomplished by necessity or by other human causes, but by reason of such as the gods alone know. 20 Passing on from these points, then, may we reasonably accept the second explanation advanced by you concerning these matters, that "the soul both speaks and imagines these things, and that they are conditions of it which have been produced by small sparks?"??? But neither is this according to nature, nor is it reasonable to understand the situation in this way. For everything that happens arises from a specific cause, and what is 221 On the human being as a "toy," see Plato, Leg. 1.644d-e; 8.804b; Plotinus, *ἐπιτ.* 3.2.15. 222 For μικρὰ αἰθύγματα cf. [11.21.1 50.15 below, and cf. perhaps Plato, Leg. 3.677b2.

[149] [150] 170 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ὑπὸ τοῦ συγγενοῦς ἀποτελεῖται, τὸ δὲ θεῖον ἔργον οὔτε αὐτόματόν ἐστιν (ἀναίτιον γὰρ τὸ τοιοῦτον καὶ οὐ πάντως τεταγμένον), οὔτε ἀπ' ἀνθρωπίνης αἰτίας ἀπογεννᾶται: ἀλλότριον γὰρ καὶ τοῦτο καὶ ὑποδεέστερον, τὸ δὲ τελειότερον ὑπὸ τοῦ ἀτελοῦς οὐκ ἔχει δύναμιν παράγεσθαι. Πάντα ἄρα ἀπὸ θείας αἰτίας ἀποβλαστάνει τὰ προσόμοια αὐτῇ ἔργα φυόμενα. "Ἡ γὰρ ἀνθρωπίνη ψυχὴ κατέχεται ὑφ' ἐνὸς εἶδους καὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ σώματος πανταχόθεν ἐπισκοτεῖται" ὅπερ εἴτε Ἀμέλητα ποταμὸν εἴτε Λήθης ὕδωρ εἴτε ἄγνοιαν καὶ παραφροσύνην εἴτε διὰ παθῶν δεσμὸν εἴτε ζωῆς στέρησιν εἴτε ἄλλο τι τῶν κακῶν ἐπονομάσειεν, οὐκ ἂν τις ἐπαξίως εὖροι τὴν ἀτοπίαν αὐτοῦ προσονόμασαι. Πότε οὖν ὑπὸ τοιοῦτου *sigyrot* κατεχομένη ἱκανὴ ποτὲ ἂν γένοιτο πρὸς τὴν τοιαύτην ἐνέργειαν, οὐκ ἐστιν οὐδαμῶς τοῦτο εὐλογον ὑπολαμβάνειν. Εἰ γὰρ πού τι καὶ δοκοῦμεν εἶναι δυνατοὶ ποιεῖν τῷ μετέχειν καὶ καταλάμπεσθαι ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν, τούτῳ μόνῳ καὶ τῆς θείας ἐνεργείας ἀπολαύομεν. Διὰ τοῦτο οὐχ ἡ τὴν οἰκείαν ἔχουσα ἀρετὴν καὶ φρόνησιν ψυχὴ, αὕτη καὶ τῶν θεῶν ἔργων μετέχει" καίτοι εἰ ψυχῆς ἦν τὰ τοιαῦτα ἔργα, ἢ πᾶσα ἂν αὐτὰ ψυχὴ ἀπειργάζετο, ἢ μόνῃ ἡ τὴν οἰκείαν ἔχουσα τελειότητα νῦν δὲ οὐδετέρα αὐτῶν ἱκανῶς εἰς τοῦτο παρεσκευάσται" ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡ τελεία ὥς πρὸς τὴν θεῖαν ἐνέργειαν ἐστὶν ἀτελής. "Addy ἄρα ἡ θεωργός ἐστιν ἐνέργεια, καὶ παρὰ μόνων θεῶν ἡ τῶν θεῶν ἔργων ἐνδίδοται πατόρῳσις, ἐπεὶ οὐδ' ἔχρῃν ὅλως τῇ θεραπείᾳ τῶν θεῶν χρῆσθαι, ἀλλὰ τούτῳ γε τῷ λόγῳ ἄνευ τῆς ὕρησκείας *pag'* ἑαυτῶν ἂν ἡμῖν ὑπῆρξε τὰ θεῖα ἀγαθὰ. *Hi* δὲ ταῦτα μανιώδη τὰ δοξάσματά ἐστι καὶ ἀνόητα, ἀφίστασθαι χρὴ καὶ τῆς τοιαύτης ὑπονοίας, ὥς αἰτίαν | παρεχομένης ἀξιόλογον πρὸς τὴν τῶν θεῶν ἔργων ἀποπλήρωσιν. 21 Μήποτε οὖν ὁ τρίτον προσέθηκάς ἐστιν ἀληθέστερον, ὥς ἄρα μικτόν τι γίγνεται ὑποστάσεως εἶδος ἐξ ἡμῶν *te* τῆς ψυχῆς καὶ ἔξωθεν θείας ἐπιπνοίας. "Ὅρα δὴ οὖν αὐτὸ ἀκριβέστερον, μὴ ποι λάθωμεν παρ' αὐτοῦ παραποδισθέντες καὶ τῆς ἐν αὐτῷ φαινομένης εὐπρεπείας. *Hi* γὰρ πού τι ἐκ δυοῖν ὄν ἀποτελοῖτο, ὁμοειδὲς τοῦτο καὶ ὁμοφυὲς πᾶν ἐστὶ καὶ [148].5 ἐστὶν *cj*. Gale: ἔσται *NM* || 10 κατέχεται *cj*. Gale: καταδέχεται *VM* || 14 εἰργμοῦ *NM*: εἰρμῷ *cj*. B || [149].4 μετέχειν *Met* (*tert. ε p.n., εἰ s.v.*) *Vi*: μετέχεν *Vi* || 10 ἀτελής *M et* (*y supraalt. ε*) *V**: ἀτελής *V* || 13 γε *V:om.M* || 14-15 ἀφίστασθαι *cj*. BS: ἀφίστάναι (*ace. et var s. v.*) *V?* ἀφίστα *V* ἀφι... *M* (*lac. 3 11.*) 5 *Io Io* IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.20-21 171 kindred is produced by that which is kindred, but the divine work is neither accidental (for such is without a cause, and not at all ordered) nor is it produced by a human cause. For this is alien to it, and subordinate; and that which is more perfect has no ability to be

produced by that which is imperfect. All things, then, that spring from a divine cause are works that are naturally akin to it. For the human soul is held fast by a single form, and is obscured by the body on every side; and this condition, whether it be called the river of Forgetfulness or the water of Lethe,²²³ or “ignorance” or “madness” or “bondage through excessive emotions” or “deficiency of life,” or any other evil thing one might name, one would still not find the right word for its strangeness. How, then, when detained in such a prison, the soul should ever become adequate for such an activity can in no way reasonably be accounted for. For if we seem actually able to act by participating in, and being enlightened by the gods, it is to this extent alone that we have the benefit of the divine energy. Because of this, it is not insofar as it has its proper excellence and wisdom that the soul itself shares in divine works; and yet if such works were of the soul, either every soul would accomplish them, or only that one which possesses its proper perfection. But as it is, neither of them is able to take on this role. On the contrary, so far as concerns the divine perfection, even the perfect soul is incomplete. So, then, theurgic activity is something different, and the successful accomplishment of divine works is granted only by the gods. Indeed, otherwise it would not be necessary to perform the service of the gods at all; but on this reasoning, without any such worship, we would possess divine goods intrinsically from our own resources. But since these opinions are insane or senseless, we must discard such a supposition as providing any cause worthy of mention for the fulfilment of divine works. ²¹ ~Perhaps, then, what you have put forth third is more true, that “there comes into being a mixed form of substance from our soul and from an exterior divine inspiration.” Look at this, then, more critically, lest being entangled by its apparent plausibility, we find ourselves, all unawares, entangled by it. For if somehow some one thing comes to be from two, this is entirely of ²²³ See Plato, Resp. 10.621a5.

[151] [152] 172 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ὁμοούσιον" οὕτω τὰ στοιχεῖα συνερχόμενα sic ταὐτὸ ἐκ πολλῶν ἐν τῇ ἀπεργάζεται, καὶ ψυχαὶ πλείονες sic ψυχὴν μίαν τὴν ὅλην συμμίσγνυνται. Οὐ μέντοι τὸ παντελῶς ἐξηρημένον πρὸς τὸ ἐκβεβηκὸς ἑαυτοῦ γένοιτο ἂν ποτε ἔν, οὐδὲ ψυχὴ τοίνυν μετὰ τῆς θείας ἐπιπνοίας ἐν τῇ ποιεῖ ὑποστάσεως εἶδος. Εἰ γὰρ ἄμικτόν ἐστι τὸ θεῖον, οὐδ' ἡ ψυχὴ πρὸς αὐτὸ συμμίσγνυται" καὶ εἰ ἀμετάβλητον ὑπάρχει, οὐκ ἂν &x τῆς συγπράσεως εἷς τὸ κοινὸν ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀπλοῦ μεταβληθεῖ. Πρότερον μὲν οὖν μικρὰ αἰθύγματα ἀνεγείρειν ἐνόμιζόν τινες καὶ Osta ἐν ἡμῖν εἶδη, ἅπερ, εἴτε φυσικὰ εἴτε ἄλλως ὁπωσοῦν ἦν σωματοειδῆ, ἀδύνατα δῆπουθεν ἦν ἐκ τῶν τυχόντων εἰς τὰ Veta μεθίστασθαι" ἐν δὲ τῷ παρόντι τὴν ψυχὴν ἀποφαίνονται συναϊτίαν τῆς θείας συγπράσεως, καὶ δῆλον ὅτι ἰσάξιος γίνεταί τοις θεοῖς, δίδωσί τε αὐτοῖς τι μῦθον καὶ ἐν τῷ μέρει δέχεται ἀπ' ἐκείνων, μέτρα τε τοῖς κρείττοσιν ἐπιθήσει καὶ αὐτὴ ἀπ' ἐκείνων ὀρισθῆσεται" ὁ δὲ δεινότατον ὧν λέγουσιν τινες, ὅτι καὶ ἐν στοιχείων τάξει οἱ θεοὶ προηγούμενοι ἐνυπάρξουσιν τοῖς ἀποτελουμένοις ὑφ' ἑαυτῶν, καὶ ἔσται τι παραγόμενον ἀπὸ χρόνου καὶ τῆς κατὰ χρόνον συμμίσξεως ὃ περιέχει τοὺς θεοὺς ἐν ἑαυτῷ. Τί δὲ δὴ καὶ ἔστι τοῦτο τὸ σύμμικτον τῆς ὑποστάσεως εἶδος ; εἰ μὲν γὰρ τὸ συναμφοτέρον, οὐκ ἔσται ἔν ἐκ δυοῖν ἀλλὰ σύνθετόν τι καὶ συμπεφορημένον ἀπὸ τῶν δύο" εἰ δ' ὡς ἕτερον ἀμφοῖν, μετέβλητα ἔσται τὰ αἰδία, καὶ τὰ θεῖα τῶν ἐν τῇ γεγεῖσει φυσικῶν οὐδὲν διοίσει" καὶ τὸ γινόμενον ἄτοπον μὲν ἔσται αἰδίων φυόμενον διὰ γενέσεως, ἀτοπώτερον δὲ τι διαλυθήσεται ἐξ αἰδίων βγεσθηκός. Οὐδαμῶς ἄρα οὐδὲ ἡ τοιαύτη δόξα περὶ τῆς μαντείας ἔχει τινὰ λόγον. Νοήσωμεν δ' ἔτι καὶ τὴν παράδοξον ταύτην ὑπόληψιν, εἴτε μίαν τις αὐτὴν θεῖν εἴτε δύο. 22 Λέγεις τοίνυν ὡς ἡ ψυχὴ γεννᾷ δύναμιν φανταστικὴν τοῦ μέλλοντος διὰ τοιούτων κινήματων, ἢ τὰ προσαγόμενα ἀπὸ τῆς ὕλης ὑφίστηται ὅτι διὰ τῶν ἐννοουσῶν δυνάμεων δαίμονας, καὶ μάλιστα ἡ ἀπὸ τῶν ζώων [150].8

συνερχόμενα cj. B: συνεχόμενα NM || 9 συμμίσγνυται NM: συμπήγγνυνται o|. B || 11 ὑποστάσεως εἶδος V: εἶδος ὑποστάσεως M || [151].3 μεθίστασθαι cj. B: μεθίσταναι (ους p. ἦ., ἄναι 5. v.) V* μεθίστους NM || 8 ἰσάξιος (w et acc. cancell., o s. v.) V7: ἰσαξίως NM || 12 συμπεφορημένον | συμπεφυρμένον cj.i.m.B? | εἰ M: εἰς V || [152].1 γινόμενον cj. B: γενόμενον VM =| ἄτοπον cj. B: ἀτόπως (v P. ἦ., σ 8. v.) V7 ἀτόπων VM || 7 4 VM: 4% i.m. V* με -""

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.21-22 173 the same form, and of the same nature, and of the same essence. So the elements coming together produce from many one specific thing, and many souls are joined together to form one all-soul.?4 Nevertheless, anything which is completely transcendent cannot

become one with that which has gone forth from itself; nor may the soul then produce some one form of substance in communion with the divine inspiration. For if the divine is unmixed, not even is the soul mixed with it; and if it is unchangeable, it would not be transformed from something simple into a compound. But formerly some believed that “small sparks” roused in us divine forms which, being either natural or in some other fashion corporeal, obviously cannot be transformed from things of everyday chance to things divine. In the present case, to be sure, they declare the soul is a joint cause of the divine mixture, and it is clear that (on this theory) it becomes equal in worth to the gods, and gives to them a constituent part of itself, and in turn receives something from them, and it also imposes measures upon the superior beings, and is itself limited by them. But most repellent of what some people say is that the gods, in spite of their precedence, exist in the manner of elements in those things which are produced by themselves, and that there will be something born from time and from a mixture taking place in time which includes the gods in itself. But what indeed is this mixed form of substance? For if it is a complex of both, it will not be one from two, but something composite and constructed from both. But if as an entity other than the two, the eternal things will be changeable, and divine things will not at all differ from physical things in creation. And it will be absurd that an eternal being should be formed through becoming, but more absurd still ¹⁵ the idea that anything consisting of things eternal will be dissolved. By no means, then, has such an opinion about divination any basis. But let us go on to consider the following paradoxical notion, whether one considers it one or two. ²² You say, then, that “the soul generates an imaginative power of the future through such movements,” or that “the soul, by means of its inherent powers, shapes the products derived from

224 An interesting allusion to Plotinus’s all-soul; see e.g. Eun. 4.3.1-2.

[153] [154] 174 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS εἰλημμένη. Δοκεῖ δέ μοι ταῦτα δεινὴν παρανομίαν εὐγαίνω sic ὅλην τὴν θεολογίαν τε καὶ τὴν θεωρητικὴν ἐνέργειαν" ἔν μὲν γὰρ ἄτοπον πρῶτον καταφαίνεται, εἰ γυντολ εἴσι καὶ φθαρτοὶ οἱ δαίμονες" ἕτερον δὲ τούτου δεινότερον, εἰ ἀπὸ τῶν ὑστέρων ἑαυτῶν παράγονται πρότεροι αὐτῶν ὄντες" ψυχῆς γὰρ δήπου καὶ τῶν περὶ τοῖς σώμασι δυνάμεων προϋφαστήκασιν οἱ δαίμονες. Πρὸς τούτοις πῶς δύναται τὰ τῆς | μεριστῆς ψυχῆς ἐν σώματι κατεχομένης ἐνεργήματα εἰς οὐσίαν καθίστασθαι, καὶ ταῦτα χωριστὰ εἶναι ἔξω τῆς ψυχῆς ual? ἑαυτά; ἢ πῶς αἱ περὶ τοῖς σώμασι δυνάμεις ἀφίστανται τῶν σωμάτων, καίτοι ὄν τοῖς σώμασι τὸ εἶναι ἔχουσαι ; τίς δὲ δὴ ἔστιν ὁ ἀπολύων αὐτάς ἀπὸ τῆς σωματικῆς συστάσεως καὶ μετὰ τὴν διάλυσιν συνάγων πάλιν εἰς μίαν σύνοδον ; ἔσται γὰρ οὕτω προϋπάρχων ὁ τοιοῦτος δαίμων πρὸ τοῦ ὑποστῆναι" ἔχει δὲ καὶ τὰς κοινὰς ἀπορίας ὁ λόγος" πῶς γὰρ δήποτε ἀπὸ τῶν μὴ ἐχόντων μαντικὴν μαντικὴ φύεται, καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν μὴ ἐχόντων ψυχὴν σωμάτων ψυχὴ ἀπογεννᾶται; ἢ τὸ ὅλον φάναι πῶς ἀπὸ τῶν ἀτελεστέρων τελειότερα παράγεται ; καὶ ὁ τρόπος δὲ τῆς παραγωγῆς φαίνεται μοι ἀδύνατος" τὸ γὰρ διὰ κινήματων τῆς ψυχῆς καὶ διὰ τῶν ἐν τοῖς σώμασι δυνάμεων παράγεσθαι οὐσίαν, ἀδύνατον. Ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν μὴ ἐχόντων οὐσίαν οὐσία οὐχ οἷα τέ ἐστιν ἀποτελεῖσθαι. Ἰτέβεν δὲ καὶ φανταστικὴ τοῦ μέλλοντος γίγνεται; παρὰ τίνος λαβοῦσα τὸ μαντικόν ; ὁρῶμεν γὰρ δήπου | τῶν ἐνσπειρομένων διὰ γενέσεως οὐδὲν οὐδέποτε πλείονός τινος μεταλαμβάνον ἢ ὅσον δίδονται αὐτῷ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρῶτως αὐτὸ ἀπογεννῶντος. Τὸ δ' ἔοικε προσθήκην τινὰ περιττοτέραν παραδέχεσθαι ἀπὸ τοῦ μὴ ὄντος" εἰ μὴ ἄρα τις λέγοι τῇ ἀπὸ τῶν ζώων ὕλη τοὺς δαίμονας ἐπιβεβηκέναι, προσαγομένη δ' αὐτῇ συμπαυδῶς πρὸς [152].11 γεννητοί scr. B: γυντολ NM || [153].5 μετὰ τὴν cj. Westerink: σώματι τὴν VM σωματικὴν (τὴν cancell.,x}vi.m.) V? || 12 οὐσίαν VM: οὐσία inom. Vo || [154].2 μεταλαμβάνον scripsi: μεταλαμβάνοντος NM || 8 αὐτὸ scripsi: ἑαυτὸ NM || 5 προσαγομένη... αὐτῇ VM: προσαγομένης... αὐτῆς cj. Gale Io Io I IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.22 175 matter into daemons, especially when the matter 15 taken from living beings."??5 These views seem to me to display an appalling disregard both for all theology and for theurgic activity. For one absurdity appears from the outset, if daemons are deemed to be created and perishable; another even more appalling absurdity is if they are created, as beings that are prior, from entities posterior to themselves; for certainly the daemons exist prior to both soul and bodily powers. Moreover, how 15 it possible that the activities of a divisible soul, held fast in a body, could be transformed into essence and exist separately by

themselves, outside of the soul? Or how may the powers of bodies, although they have their existence in bodies, be detached from bodies? Who, then, is it that frees them from their corporeal state and, after their dissolution, brings them back again to unity? For thus a daemon of such a character will exist prior to its own creation. Your reasoning also has general difficulties. For how, I ask, can divination be produced from things without a power of divination, and how may a soul be created from bodies without a soul? Or how, speaking generally, are things more perfect created from those less perfect? Even their manner of production appears impossible to me. For it is impossible that real being could be produced through the soul's movements and through powers in their bodies. For from things not having real being, real being cannot be produced. From whence indeed arises the power to imagine the future? From what does it receive the power of divination? For we doubtless see that among the things sown by generation nothing ever has more than that given to it by its first generator. But it seems rather that the imaginative faculty receives a certain additional supplement arisen from what has no being, unless one is to say that daemons get a foothold on matter from (sacrificed) animals; and that they are moved sympathetically?"^o towards it when 225 This is extremely odd. Porphyry's suggestion, as becomes clearer in the following lines, is that humans may actually create daemonic forces; we learn later in III.28 that some unscrupulous magicians used to create daemonic images using material substances, a process called εἰδωλοποιητική τέχνη ("image-making"), of which "Abamon" strongly disapproved. See esp. II.1.28.168. 226 Tamblichus was not a little cautious of the notion of συμπάθεια, not least because Plotinus and Porphyry attributed the effectiveness of theurgy solely to a process of automatic response. See Plotinus, En. 4.4.26.3-4;

[155] [156] μαντείαν | καὶ ταύτην αὐτεξούσιον ὅταν βούληται καὶ ὡς ἂν ἐδόθῃ μετ' 1 176 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS νὰ π ἀπ τ Σ ι ΣΧ ἢ το Ξ : αὐτὴν κινεῖσθαι. Οὐκοῦν κατὰ γε ταύτην τὴν δόξαν οὐκ ἀπογεννῶνται οἱ δαίμονες ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν τοῖς σώμασι δυνάμεων, προηγούμενοι δ' αὐτῶν καὶ προϋπάρχοντες συγκινοῦνται αὐταῖς ὁμοειδῶς. Ἡ δὲ δὴ ὅτι μάλιστα καὶ οὕτως εἰσὶ συμπαθεῖς, οὐχ ὁρῶ τίνα τρόπον εἴσονται τι περὶ τοῦ μέλλοντος 2 ἀληθές. Οὐ γὰρ συμπαθοῦς δυνάμεως οὐδ' ἐνύλου καὶ κατεχομένης ἔν τινε τὸ ἦ " ,ὅ ἂν if " 4 A Z = Ly τόπῳ καὶ σώματι τὸ προγιγνώσκειν τε καὶ προμηνύειν τὸ μέλλον, ἀλλὰ τὸναντίον τῆς ἀπὸ πάντων τούτων ἀπολελυμένης. Καὶ αὕτη δὴ οὖν ἡ δόξα τοιαύτας ἐχέτω τὰς εὐθύνας. | 28 A' I δ' ἐπὶ τῇδε ἐπιστάσεις ἀνάγονται μὲν εὐθύς ὡς δι- 1 στάζουσαι περὶ τοῦ τρόπου τῆς μαντείας, προῖοῦσαι δ' ἀνατρέπουν αὐτὴν παντελῶς ἐπιχειροῦσιν. Διελῶμεθα οὖν καὶ ἡμεῖς τὸν λόγον πρὸς ἀμφοτέρω ταῦτα. Ἀρξώμεθα δὲ διαλύειν πρῶτον τὰ πρότερα κατὰ γὰρ τοὺς ὕπνους μηδὲν πραγματευσάμενοι ἐνίστε τῷ μέλλοντι ἐπιβάλλομεν, 5 καὶ πραγματευσάμενοι πολλάκις οὐκ ἐπιβάλλομεν. Οὐχ ὅτι ἐξ ἡμῶν τε καὶ ἔξωθεν ἐστὶ τὸ αἴτιον τῆς μαντικῆς" ἐφ' ὧν γὰρ ὠρίσται τὸ ἀφ' ἡμῶν προκατάρχον καὶ συνεπόμενον ἀπὸ τῶν ἔξωθεν σύνταξιν τε ταῦτα συμπλεκομένην ἔχει πρὸς ἄλληλα, ὠρισμένως ἐπὶ τούτων τὰ ἔργα ἐπιτελεῖται, καὶ συνέπεται τοῖς προηγούμενοις τὰ πρὸς αὐτὰ συνηρημένα" ὅταν δ' 10 ἀπολελυμένον ἦ τὸ αἴτιον καθ' ἑαυτὸ προϋπάρχον, οὐχ ὠρίσται τὸ τέλος ἐφ' ἡμῖν, τὸ δὲ πᾶν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἐκτὸς κεῖται. Καὶ νῦν οὖν τὸ μὴ πάντως τοῖς ἡμετέροις ἔργοις συντρέχειν τὴν ἐν τοῖς ὀνείροις ἀλήθειαν καὶ τὸ πολλάκις αὐτὴν ἀγ' ἑαυτῆς ἐλλάμπειν, ἔξωθεν τε δείκνυσιν ἀπὸ θεῶν οὔσαν τὴν εὐμενείας τὸ μέλλον ἀναφαίνουσαν. 24 Ταῦτα μὲν οὖν τοιοῦτον ἐχέτω τὸν ἀπολογισμόν" ἐν δὲ τοῖς μετὰ ταῦτα πειρώμενος τὸν τρόπον διερμηνεύειν τῆς μαντικῆς, ἀναιρεῖς [154].11 τε scripsi: δὲ VM μὲν cj. Gale || [155].12 πᾶν M: περὶ N πέρας 1. τὰ. V7 || [156].2 ἀναφαίνουσαν cj. Gale: ἀναφαίνουσα VM || 4 διερμηνεύειν (alt. v 85. v.) NM': διερμηνεύει VM IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.22-24 177 it is brought near to them. Therefore according to this opinion the daemons are not generated from the powers in bodies, but while preceding and existing before them, they are moved along with them through specific similarity. But even assuming that they are ever so subject to the influence of sympathy, I do not see in what way they will know anything true about the future. For foreknowledge and forecasting are not the province of a power exerting sympathetic influence or of something enmeshed in matter and held fast in a specific place and body, but, on the contrary it is characteristic of a power that

is freed from all these. And let that be a corrective to this opinion of yours. 23
Aὐτὸ first sight, the difficulties brought up immediately after this express doubt
about the manner of divination; but as they proceed, they tend to overthrow
divination entirely. Let us, then, divide our response in accord with both
tendencies. And let us begin by resolving the first of these difficulties: for, you
say, “in sleep, when not busying themselves with things, one sometimes
apprehends the future, and often again when we are busied, we do not
apprehend it.” Not that the cause of divination comes 61ther from us or from
the outside world. For in those cases where the source of divination as
determined by us, and that which accompanies it from without have an
arrangement linked with one another, they act on the basis of these, occur in due
fashion, and follow the causes which precede them, being knit together to one
another. But when the cause is free and enjoys pre-existence by itself, the end is
not determined by us, and everything depends upon things exterior. Now, as
things are, the fact that the truth in our dreams does not wholly concur with our
actions, and often shines forth from itself, shows that divination comes from
without, for it is from the gods, and that this is in its own power whenever it
desires, and that as it wishes, it reveals the future with good will.??7 24 Let
these matters, then, have such a reasoned response. But later, when trying to
interpret the manner of divination, you 4.4.38-45; Porphyry, Aneb. 2.5d; 18d
Sodano, refuted by “Abamon” below at II 1.26-27; cf. V.7.208-V.9.210;
X.3.287-288. “Abamon” argues later that such powers of nature are exploited
only by magicians, who operate solely περὶ τὴν φύσιν (IX.2.273.11) and make
things happen according to “a certain necessary sympathy” (διὰ τινος
συμπαθοῦς ἀνάγκης, VI.4.244.9-110). 227 Cf. above III.2-3.

[157] [158] 178 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 2 , aA τς ~. οὐ ΕΣ ,
 ην αὐτὴν παντάπασιν. Ἡ γὰρ πάθος ψυχῆς αἴτιον αὐτῆς xablotatat, τίς ἂν 5 εὖ
 φρονῶν ἀστάτῳ πράγματι καὶ ἐμπλήκτῳ πρόγνῳσιν ἀποδοίη τεταμέγγυ καὶ
 σταθεράν; ἢ τί δήποτε σωφρονοῦσα μὲν ἡ ψυχὴ καὶ ἀτρεπτος οὕσα κατὰ τὰς
 βελτίονας ἑαυτῆς δυνάμεις τὰς νοερὰς καὶ διανοητικὰς ἀγνοεῖ τὸ ἐσόμενον,
 πάσχουσα δὲ κατὰ τὰς ἀτάκτους καὶ ταραχώδεις κιγήσεις ἐπιβάλλει τῷ
 μέλλοντι; τί γὰρ δήποτε καὶ ἔχει τὸ πάθος οἰκεῖον εἰς τὴν θεωρίαν τῶν ὄντων ;
 τί δ' οὐ μᾶλλον ἐμποδίζει πρὸς ἀληθεστέραν καταγόησιν; ἔτι τοίνυν εἰ μὲν διὰ
 παθῶν τὰ πράγματα τὰ ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ συνίστατο, ἢ ὁμοίωσις ἂν τῶν παθῶν εἶχε
 τῶν πρὸς αὐτὰ οἰκειότητα, εἰ δὲ διὰ λόγων καὶ διὰ τῶν εἰδῶν ἐπιτελεῖται, ἄλλη
 τις] αὐτῶν ἔσται ἢ πρό. γροοτ ἀπηλλαγμένη παντὸς πάθους. "Εἰς τὸ πάθος
 μόνου τοῦ παρόντος αἰσθάνεται καὶ τοῦ ἤδη ὑφ' ἐστῆκότος, ἢ δὲ πρόγνῳσις καὶ
 τῶν μηδέπω ὄντων ἀντιλαμβάνεται" ἕτερον ἄρα ἐστὶ τὸ προγινώσκειν τοῦ
 πάσχειν. Σκεψώμεθα δὴ καὶ τὰ τεκμήριά σου τῆς τοιαύτης δόξης. Τὸ μὲν δὴ
 καταλαμβάνεσθαι τὰς αἰσθησεις πρὸς τὸ ἐναντίον τείνει ἢ οἷον σὺ λέγεις"
 γνῶρισμα γάρ ἐστὶ τοῦ μηδὲν φάντασμα ἀνθρώπειον τῆνικαῦτα ἀνακινεῖ-. σθαί.
 Οἱ δὲ προσενεχθέντες ἄνθρωποι πρὸς τὸν θεὸν ἔχουσι τὴν συγγένειαν, οὐ πρὸς τὴν
 ψυχὴν τοῦ ἐποπτεύοντος. Αἱ τε ἐπικλήσεις οὐ ἐπισνοίας τῆς διανοίας
 ἀνεγείρουσιν ἢ σωματικὰ πάθη ὃν τῷ δεχομένῳ" ἄγνωστοι γάρ εἰσι παντελῶς
 καὶ ἀπόρρητοι, μόνῳ δὲ τῷ θεῷ γνωρίμως λέγονται ὃν ἐπικαλοῦνται" τὸ δ'
 εἶναι μὴ πάντας ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀπλουστέρους καὶ νέους ἐπιτηδειοτέρους δηλοῖ
 τοῦτο, ὥς εἰς καταδοχὴν τῷ ἔξωθεν ἐπεισιόντι καὶ κατέχοντι πνεύματι οἱ
 τοιοῦτοί εἰσιν ἐτοιμότεροι. "Ἐκ δὴ τούτων οὐ καλῶς τοπάζει πάθος εἶναι τὸν
 ἐνθουσιασμόν" συμβαίνει γὰρ | ἀπὸ γε τούτων τῶν σημείων ἔξωθεν αὐτὸν ὥς
 ἐπίπνοιαν ἐπιρρεῖν. 295 Ταῦτα μὲν οὖν οὕτως ἡμῖν ἐχέτω" τὸ δ' ἐπὶ τούτοις ἀπὸ
 τῆς ἐνθέου παραφορᾶς ἐπὶ τὴν ἑκστασιν τῆς διανοίας τὴν ἐπὶ τὸ χεῖρον
 ἀποπίπτει, τὴν τε ἐν τοῖς νοσήμασι συμπύπτουσαν μανίαν παραλόγως αἰτίαν
 [156].6-7 τεταμένην VM: τεταγμένην «ο». 1. τι. B' || 9 ἐσόμενον M: ἐπόμενον V
 || [157].15 τοπάζει V: τοπάξη M στοχάζη cj. Gale || [158].1 γε scripsi: τε NM || 2
 αὐτὸν V: αὐτοῦ M || 5 νοσήμασι cj. V* (pr. σ 58. v.): νοήμασι VM Io Io
 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 111.24-- 5 179 succeed in doing away with it
 completely. For if the cause of it be made "a passion of the soul," who with
 good sense would accord to something so unstable and impulsive a designed
 and deliberate foreknowledge? Or why is the soul, once of sound reason and
 constant in accord with its better powers, those of mind and understanding,
 ignorant of what is to be, but when experiencing disorderly and turbulent

motions manages to hit upon the future? For why should emotion be suitable for the contemplation of real beings? Why is this not rather a hindrance to genuine observation? Moreover, if the things in the cosmos were constituted by passions, then something like the passions would have a certain affinity with them; but if they are established by rational principles and forms, the foreknowledge of them will be something different, remote from every passion. Moreover, passion perceives only the present and what already exists, but foreknowledge apprehends things that do not yet exist. Foreknowledge, then, is something other than experiencing passion. Let us, however, consider the evidence for such an opinion as you are maintaining. "The inhibition of the senses," however, tends to the opposite of what you claim. One may recognise the truth of this from the fact that no human apparitions are aroused in this context. But the "vapours of sacrificed animals" offered to the god have their kinship, but not with the soul of the contemplator. And the invocations do not arouse inspirations of the intellect or bodily emotions in the one receiving them: for they are wholly unknown and mysterious, and are spoken intelligibly only for the god whom they invoke. And that "not all, but the more simpleminded and young are suitable" shows that as such, they are more prepared for receiving the spirit which enters from without, and which takes possession of them.²⁸ On the basis of this, then, you do not rightly divine that "divine possession is an emotion;" for from these signs at least it follows that it flows in from without like an inspiration. ²⁵ Let us then entertain these matters. But thereupon the argument²⁹ takes us down from inspired frenzy to the displacement of the intellect toward the inferior, and claims, irrationally, ²²⁸ Cf. I.11.17 and note ad loc. ²²⁹ See our note to I.11 on the use of the third person.

180 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS εἶναι φησι τῆς μαντικῆς.

Χολῆς γὰρ πλεονασμοῖς ὥς ἔστιν εἰκάσαι τῆς μελαίνης καὶ μέθης παρατροπαῖς καὶ τῇ λύσση τῇ ἀπὸ τῶν λυσσώντων κυνῶν συμβαινούσῃ τὸν ἐνθουσιασμόν ἀπεικάζει. Δεῖ τοίνυν ἐξ ἀρχῆς διελέσθαι διχῇ τὰ εἶδη τῆς ἐκστάσεως, ὥς τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ τὸ χεῖρον παρατρέπεται ..." καὶ τὰ μὲν ἀνοίας πληροῖ καὶ παραφροσύνης, τὰ δὲ τῆς παρ' ἀνθρώποις σωφροσύνης τιμιώτερα ἀγαθὰ παρέχει" καὶ τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν ἄτακτον καὶ πλημμελῇ καὶ ὕλυσιν ἀποπίπτει κίνησιν, τὰ δ' ἐπιδίδωσιν ἑαυτὰ πρὸς τὴν ἐξάρχουσαν αἰτίαν καὶ αὐτῆς τῆς ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ διατάξεως" καὶ τὰ μὲν ὥς ἐστερημένα τῆς γνώσεως παραφέρεται ἀπὸ τοῦ φρονεῖν, τὰ Io [150] δ' ὥς συναπτόμενα τοῖς ὑπερέχουσι πάσης | τῆς ἐν ἡμῖν φρονήσεως" καὶ τὰ 1 [160] μὲν ἔστιν ὄν τροπῇ, τὰ δ' dteenta' καὶ τὰ μὲν παρὰ φύσιν, τὰ δ' ὑπὲρ τὴν φύσιν" καὶ τὰ μὲν καταγωγὰ ψυχῆς, τὰ δ' ἀναγωγὰ: καὶ τὰ μὲν δίστησιν ἔξω παντάπασι τῆς θείας μοίρας, τὰ δὲ πρὸς αὐτὴν συνάπτει. Διὰ τί δὴ οὖν τοσοῦτον ἀπεσφάλῃ 6 λόγος τῆς προκειμένης ὑποθέ. σεως, ὥς ἐπὶ τὰ ἔσχατα παρενεχθῆναι τῆς μανίας κακὰ ἀπὸ τῶν πρωτέων καὶ ἀγαθῶν ; τί γὰρ δὴ ταῖς μελαγχολίαις ἢ μέθαις ἢ ταῖς ἄλλαις ταῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ σώματος ἐγειρομέναις παρακοπαῖς προσέοικεν 6 ἐνθουσιασμός ; Τίς δ' ἂν μαντεία ποτὲ ἐγγένοιτο ἀπὸ τῶν σημάτων τοῦ σώματος; οὐχ ἢ μὲν τοιαύτη παραγωγή διαφθορὰ παντελῆς ἔστιν, ἢ δὲ θεοφορία τελειότης καὶ σωτηρία τῆς ψυχῆς; οὐ κατ' ἀσθένειαν μὲν ἢ φαύλῃ συμπύπτει, κατὰ πλήρωσιν δὲ δυνάμεως ἢ βελτίων ; ὥς δ' ἀπλῶς εἰπεῖν ἢ μὲν ἡσυχάζουσα κατὰ τὴν οἰκείαν ζωὴν καὶ σύνεσιν ἐτέρῳ παραδίδωσι τὴν ἑαυτῆς χοῆσιν, ἢ δὲ τὰς οἰκείας ἐνεργείας ἐνεργοῦσα κάκιστα καὶ θορυβωδῶς ταύτας ἀποδίδωσι. Κάκείνη τοίνυν ἡ διαφορὰ πάντων ἔστιν ἐναργεστάτη, ὥς ἄρα ἐπὶ τῶν Belon πάντα τὰ ἔργα ἐξήλλακται. "Ὡσπερ γὰρ ἐξήρηται τὰ κρείττονα γένη παρὰ πάντα τὰ ἄλλα, οὕτω καὶ τὰ ἐνεργήματα αὐτῶν οὐδενὶ τῶν ὄντων προσέοικεν. "Ὡστε ἂν εἴπῃς Delay παραφορὰν, ἄφελε πάσας eb5 Io 15 I Ode τὰς ἀνθρωπίνας παρατροπάς. Καὶ ἐὰν νῆψιν αὐτοῖς ἱερατικὴν ἀποδῶς, § [158].7 λύσση M: λύσσει (alt. σ 5. v.) ν' λύσει K' [| 9 ὥς VM: ὤν cj. Gale || 10 ante καὶ lacunam (6. g. τὰ δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ κρεῖττον ἀνατείνεται) susp. Westerink || [159].9 σημάτων (ys. v.) M°: σωμάτων M δημάτων V νοσημάτων cj. Vergicius1.m. R, Boulliau i. m. U et B3 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 111.25 181 that the cause of divination is the madness that occurs in diseases.73° For, as much as one is able to fathom, it compares possession to the "excesses of black bile" and to "the aberrations of drunkenness" and to "the raging of rabid dogs." It is thus necessary initially to distinguish two forms of ecstasy, as one sort is diverted to the inferior ?3! one fills its recipients with

folly and insanity, while the other furnishes goods more precious than human good sense; and the one degenerates to a disorderly, discordant, and material movement, while the other gives itself to the supreme cause which itself directs the orderly arrangement of the cosmos. And the former, destitute of knowledge, is led astray from good sense, but the latter is united with those beings superior to all our good sense: one is in change, the other unchangeable; one 15 contrary to nature, the other superior to nature; one causes the descent of the soul, the other its ascent; and one separates it wholly apart from participation in the divine, while the other unites it to it. Why, then, does your discourse go so far astray from the proposed hypothesis that it is turned from the primary and good things to the worst ills of madness? For in what does divine possession resemble melancholy or drunkenness, or any other frenzies awakened by the body? What oracle even arises from bodily symptoms? Is not such a deviation wholly a perversion, while divine possession is a perfection and deliverance of the soul? Does not worthless ecstasy accord with weakness, but the better accord with a fullness of power? And, in a word, the latter being in a calm condition in respect of its own life and intelligence, gives itself for the use of another, while the former exercises its proper activities and manifests them in wicked and turbulent conditions. This difference, however, is the clearest of all: where the divine is concerned, all works are transformed. For just as the superior orders are completely superior to all others, so also their operations are not like those of any other beings. So that if you speak of a divine derangement, you ought to remove immediately all human aberrations. And if you attribute to them a sacred 239. νοσήμασι is a conjecture by Ficino, recommended by Sicherl, but the νοήμασι (“ideas” or “conceptions”) of the MSS is possible. 23 There is a lacuna here in the text, and we accept Westerink’s suggestion of inserting something along the lines οἱ τὰ δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ κρεῖττον ἀνατείνεται.

[161] [162] 182 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS μηκέτι σκόπει τὴν ἀνθρωπίνην νήψιν ὡς οὖσαν ἐκείνη παραπλησίαν. Πάντως δὲ τὰς κατὰ τὰ νοσήματα τοῦ σώματος οἶον ὑποχύσεις καὶ τὰς ἀπὸ τῶν νοσημάτων κινουμένας φαντασίας μὴ παράβαλλε ταῖς θεαῖς φαντασίαις" τί γὰρ δὴ κοινὸν αὐταὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλας ἔχουσιν ; μὴδ' αὖ τὰς ἀμφιβόλους καταστάσεις, οἶον μεταξὺ νήψεως τε καὶ ἐκστάσεως, παραυτῆς ποτε 10 ταῖς ὀρισμέναις κατὰ μίαν ἐνέργειαν ἱερατικῆς τῶν θεῶν ὄψεσιν. Ἄλλὰ μὴδὲ ταῖς ἀπὸ τῆς γοητείας τεχνικῶς κατασκευαζομέναις φαντασίαις παράβαλλε τὰς ἐναργεστάτας θεωρίας τῶν Dewy' οὔτε γὰρ ἐνέργειαν οὔτε οὐσίαν τῶν ὁρωμένων | οὔτε ἀλήθειαν αὐταὶ ἔχουσιν, ἄχρι δὲ τοῦ δοκεῖν 1 φαντάσματα ψιλὰ προτείνουσιν. Πάντα δὴ οὖν τὰ τοιαῦτα ἀπορήματα ὡς ἀλλοτριῶς προσαγόμενα καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐναντίων ἐπὶ τὰ ἐναντία μεταφερόμενα οὐκ ἡγούμεθα ἅπτεσθαι τῆς προσηκούσης ὑποθέσεως" ὅθεν καὶ ἡμεῖς παραδείξαντες αὐτῶν 5 τὸ ἀπηοτημένον, οὐκέτ' οἰόμεθα δεῖν ἐν αὐτοῖς ἐπὶ πλεῖον διατρίβειν, ὡς ἐριστικῶς περιπλανωμένοις ἀλλ' οὐχὶ μετὰ τίνος φιλοσοφίας ἐπεζητημέ- γοις. 26 Πολλὰ μὲν οὖν ἂν τις θαυμάσειε καὶ ἄλλα τῆς ἀντιλογικῆς καινοτομίας, ἀτὰρ δὴ καὶ τὴν ἐναντίωσιν τῶν δοξασμάτων καταπληγείη 10 ἂν εἰκότως, σὶ τῆς ὅλης ὑποθέσεως φαινομένης μόνον παρὰ τοῖς γόησιν, οὔσης δ' οὐδαμῶς, καὶ παρὰ τοῖς ἔκ πάθους ἢ νοσήματος ὠρμημένοις, ἀπατηλῶς πάντῃ διακειμένοις, τολμᾷ λέγειν ὡς ἔνεστι καὶ τῆς ἀληθείας αὐτοὺς τυγχάνειν. Ποία γὰρ ἀρχὴ τῶν ἀληθῶν ἢ τίς ἀφορμὴ ἢ μικρὰ 1 ἢ μείζων ἐνυπάρξειε τῆς ἐπὶ τὸ ἐν αὐτοῖς ἐπιβολῆς ; δεῖ δὲ μὴ τοιαύτην λαμβάνειν τὴν ἀλήθειαν, οἷα γένοιτ' ἂν ποτε καὶ κατὰ συντυχίαν (ἐπεὶ τοί γε καὶ τοῖς εἰκῇ φερομένοις συμπίπτει γράφεσθαι) μὴδὲ τοιαύτην οἷα τὰ δρώμενα πρὸς τὰ δρῶντα συνομολογεῖ συμφώνως (καὶ γὰρ καὶ ταῖς αἰ- 5 σθήσεσι καὶ ταῖς φαντασίαις τῶν ζώων ταῦτα σύνεστι») οὐδὲν οὖν ἔχει οἰκεῖον οὐδὲ θεῖον οὐδὲ κρεῖττον τῆς κοινῆς φύσεως ἀληθές" ἀλλ' ἥτις ἔσθηκε κατ' ἐνέργειαν ὡσαύτως καὶ παροῦσαν ἔχει τῶν ὄντων τὴν ὅλην εἶδησιν, τῇ τε οὐσίᾳ τῶν πραγμάτων συμφυῆς ἔστι καὶ ἀπτόντι τῷ λόγῳ χοῖται καὶ τελείως οἶδε πάντα καὶ ἀραρότως καὶ ὀρισμένως. Ταύτην τῇ 10 [160].6-7 πάντως (alt. v P. η., σ 5. v.) V7: πάντων NM || 7 τὰς" (Hp. n., τὰς 1. π1.) κατὰ ν': ἢ κατὰ NM ἥκιστα cj.i.m. B+ || 12 ταῖς M: τῆς V τοῖς (η p.n.,ors.v.) V7 || [161].3 δὴ οὖν V: δὲ M || 4 μεταφερόμενα V: φερόμενα M || 7-8 ἐπεζητημένοις scr. Parthey: ἐπιζητημένοις NM || 12 ὠρμημένοις VM: ὠρμουμένοις cj. B ὀρμουμένοις cj. U || 18 πάντῃ V: πάντα M IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.25-26 183 232 no longer consider human abstinence similar to it. sobriety, Generally, when diseases of the body do provoke forth a kind of outpouring, and imaginations

are aroused by diseases, do not compare them with divine imaginations; for what do they have in common with one another? And do not ever compare equivocal states, for example, between sobriety and ecstasy, with sacred visions of the gods determined according to a single activity. And do not, furthermore, compare the clearest visions of the gods to the images produced artificially from magic, for these have neither the energy, nor the essence of things seen, nor truth, but present mere images, reaching only as far as appearance. All such problems, then, as being put irrelevantly, and transferred from one contrary to another, we do not consider to touch upon the present subject. Hence, indeed, having shown their inappropriateness, we think it necessary to spend no more time with them, since they ramble in a disputatious way, and are not pursued with systematic philosophic vigour. 26 'There are many other reasons for being amazed at disputatious innovation,²³³ but indeed one could be suitably astounded at the contradiction among these conjectures if, while the entire subject proposed has the status only of appearance among sorcerers, without any reality, and among those starting from emotion or illness, subject to deception in every way, yet (the argument) dares to say that it is also possible for them to attain the truth. For what starting point of truth, or what food for argument, small or great, would be inherent in their point of view? One should not accept as truth the sort of thing that happens only sometimes and accidentally (since even those who indulge in random movements sometimes happen to write something); nor such truth as results from the concordance of the things done with the agents who do them (for, in fact, this is characteristic of the perceptions and imaginations even of animals); so this, then, contains no particular truth, either divine or superior to nature. But what stands unvaryingly in accord with its activity, has presently complete knowledge of existing things, and, being naturally connected to the essence of things, uses unfailing reasoning, and knows all things completely, fittingly, and definitely. It is this that one must 232 "T'his seems to be the meaning of νῆψις. 233 Cf. VII.5.259 with note ad loc.

184 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS μαντεία συναπτεόν. Πολλοὺ
 doα δεῖ φυσική τις εἶναι αὕτη, οἱ τῶν ζώων ἐνίοις σεισμῶν ποτε καὶ ὑετῶν
 ἐμπέφυκε πρόληψις. Συμσιαθῆς γὰρ αὕτη [163] ἄλλως συμβαίνει
 συγκινουμένων τινῶν ζώων μοίραις τισὶ | τοῦ παντὸς καὶ δυνάμεσιν, ἢ διὰ τινὰ
 αἰσθήσεως ὀξύτητα προαισθανομένων τῶν περὶ τὸν ἀέρα μὲν ἤδη
 συμσισιτιτόντων πραγμάτων οὐδέπω δὲ τοῖς περὶ γῆν τόποις συμφερομένων. Εἰ
 δὴ ταῦτα ἀληθῆ λέγομεν, οὐ δεῖ, εἴ τῶα ἐκ φύσεως ἐπιβολὴν εἰς τὰ ὄντα
 παρειλήφμεν ἢ τοῦ μέλλοντος ἐπαφὴν, ἐγκρίνειν ταύτην ὡς μαντικὴν
 πρόγνωσιν" ἀλλ' ὁμοία μὲν ἔστι μαντικῇ, πλὴν οὐδὲν αὕτη βεβαιότητος ἢ
 ἀληθείας ἀπολείπεται, τὸ δ' ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ τυγχάνον οὐκ ἀεὶ δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τίνων
 μὲν οὐχὶ δ' ἐπὶ πάντων αἰγοτοα' ὅθεν δὴ οὐδ' εἴ τίς ἐστὶν ἐν ταῖς τέχναις, ὥσπερ
 ἐν κυβερνητικῇ τε καὶ ἰατρικῇ, προσκοποῦσα τὸ μέλλον μάθησις, οὐδὲν
 προσήκει τῇ θεῖᾳ προγνώσει" ἐξ εἰκότων γὰρ ἀναλογίζεται τὸ μέλλον καὶ
 σημείοις τισὶ τεμπηριοῦται καὶ τούτοις οὐκ ἀεὶ πιστοῖς οὐδ' ὡσαύτως
 συνηροτημένον ἔχουσι τὸ δηλούμενον, οὐπὲρ ἐσ[1641] τι τὰ σημεῖα δείγματα.
 Τῆς δὲ θεῖας προνοίας τῶν ἐσομένων βέβαιος | ἡ εἶδησις προηγεῖται, καὶ ἀπὸ
 τῶν αἰτίων ἀμετάπτωτος ἡ πίστωσις, συνηρητημένη τε πάντων πρὸς ἅπαντα
 ἀδιαλύτως κατάληψις, καὶ ὡσαύτως ἀεὶ μένουσα τῶν ὅλων ὥσπερ παρόντων
 καὶ ὠρισμένων διάγνωσις. 27 Οὐ δὴ τοῦτο λέγειν δεῖ, ὡς καὶ φύσις καὶ τέχνη
 καὶ ἡ συμπάθεια τῶν ὡς ἐν ἐνὶ ζῳῳ τῷ παντὶ μερῶν προδηλώσεις ἔχει τινῶν
 πρὸς ἄλληλα, οὐδ' ὅτι τὰ σώματα οὕτω κατεσκευάσται, ὡς εἶναι προσημασίαν
 ἀπὸ τῶν ἐτέρων εἰς τὰ ἕτερα. Καὶ πάνυ γὰρ ταῦτα ἐναργῶς ὀρώμενα τῆς θεῖας
 μαντικῆς ἵχνος τι τὰ μὲν μᾶλλον τὰ δὲ ἥττον παρεσπάσατο" οὐδὲ γὰρ δυνατόν
 ἅμοιρα αὐτῆς εἶναί τινὰ παντελῶς" ἀλλ' ὥσπερ ὃν πᾶσιν σινον, σι πιΔ yg " Se.
 Gas "ΕΝ πον τάγαθοῦ τὸν θεὸν ἐμφέρεται, οὕτω καὶ τῆς θεῖας μαντικῆς
 εἶδωλόν τι ' ΠΥ " ere , 2494? 984 , ἀμυδρὸν ἢ καὶ ἐναργέστερον ὃν αὐτοῖς
 καταφαίνεται. "ΑΑW οὐδὲν τούτων ἐστὶν οἷον τὸ θεῖον τῆς μαντικῆς εἶδος,
 οὐδ' ἀπὸ τῶν πολλῶν τῶν εἰς τὴν γένεσιν ἀπ' αὐτῆς καθηκόντων φαντασμάτων
 τὸ ἐγ' αὐτῆς καὶ θεῖον καὶ [165] ἄμικτον εἶδος χαρακτηριστέον' οὐδ' εἴ τινὰ
 ἄλλα πορρωτέρω καὶ τούτων Y ~ 8 v δὴ ~ ' x ἢ ἀπόκισται ψευδῇ καὶ ἀπατηλᾷ
 ἰνδάλματα, ταῦτα παραφέρειν ἄξιον sic [162].13 μοίραις (σ 8. v.) V*: μοῖραι
 NM || [168].9 pr. δὲ M: ἐστὶ V || 10 προσκοποῦσα (ι p.n.) V": προσκοποῦσαι
 NM || [164].4 διάγνωσις (alt. v p.n., alt. σ 8. v.) V7: διάγνωσιν NM || δ' τοῦτο
 λέγειν V: λέγειν τοῦτο M || 6 ζῳῳ V: ζῳῶν M Io Io IAMBlichus: DE
 MYSTERIIS I11.26-27 185 connect with divination. It is, then, necessary that
 this be much more than the premonition that some animals instinctively have of

earthquakes and storms. For this sympathy happens especially when certain animals unite their movements with certain parts of the cosmos and with its powers, or because of an acuteness of sense in perceiving in advance things taking place in the air, but not yet impinging on the earth. If, then, these things we say are true, we should not identify such intuition as we have received from nature for real beings or apprehension of the future, with oracular foreknowledge; it has a similarity to divination, except that this latter lacks nothing of certainty and truth, and the former chances upon the truth for the most part, but not always, and gains understanding in the case of some things but not in the case of all. Hence, not even if there is, in the arts and crafts (for example, in piloting a ship, or medicine), some degree of knowledge that grasps the future, it is not at all like divine foreknowledge. For the former calculates the future from probabilities and estimates by certain signs, and these are not always trustworthy, nor, in like manner, do they have what is signified properly connected with that of which the signs are evidence. But divine foreknowledge of future events is directed by a firm knowledge, and an unshakeable assurance deriving from the causes, an indissoluble comprehension connecting all things to all, and in the same manner, a power of an always abiding discernment of all things as present and determinate. 27 ~But one should not say this: “that nature and skill and the sympathy of the parts in the universe as in a single living being have prefigurations of some things in respect to others;” nor that “bodies are so disposed as to transmit intimations from some things toward others.” Now certainly these (signs), when clearly seen, have derived a certain trace from divine divination in a greater or lesser degree. Indeed, it is not possible that any part be wholly bereft of it, but just as in all things an image of the good carries god in it, so also an image of divine divination appears in them, sometimes obscure and sometimes more clear. But none of these is such as the divine form of divination, nor may the one divine, unmingled form of it be characterised by the many phantasms that descend from it into the realm of becoming. Nor, if there are other false or delusive appearances farther removed from

[166] [167] 186 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τὴν περὶ αὐτῆς κρίσιν" ἀλλ' ἓνα λόγον καὶ μίαν τάξιν καὶ καὶ ὅν τὸ θεῖον εἶδος καὶ κατὰ μίαν τὴν νοητὴν καὶ ἀμετάπτωτον ἀλήθειαν συλληπτόν abtḗ, ὡσαύτως τὴν ἄλλοτε ἄλλως ἐξισταμένην μεταβολὴν ὡς ἀστάθμητον καὶ ἀνάρμοστον τοῖς θεοῖς ἀτιμάζοντας. Εἰ δὴ τοιοῦτόν ἐστι τὸ ὄντως μαντικὸν θεῖον ἔργον, τίς οὐκ ἂν αἰσχυνθείη τὴν ἄνευ διανοίας καὶ οὐ τὰ γινόμενα ἀποτελοῦσαν φύσιν παραφέρειν, ὥς κατασκευὴν τίνα ἀπεργαζομένην ἐν ἡμῖν μαντικὴν, καὶ τοῖς μὲν μᾶλλον ἐντιθεῖσαν τοῖς δὲ ἥττον τὴν ἐπιτηδειότητα ταύτην; ἐν οἷς μὲν γὰρ ἄνθρωποι πρὸς τὴν οἰκείαν τελειότητα ἀφορμὰς εἰλήφασιν παρὰ τῆς φύσεως, ἐν τούτοις καὶ τῆς φύσεως προηγουμέναι τινες ἐπιτηδειότητες" ἐν οἷς δὲ ἀνθρώπινον μὲν οὐδὲν ἔργον πρόκειται οὐδὲ τέλος ἡμέτερον, θεῖον δὲ τι προτέτακται πρεσβύτερον τῆς φύσεως ἡμῶν ἀγαθόν, οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως ποτὲ ἐν τούτοις εὐφυῖα τις ἂν | ὑποκατασκευασθεῖη" ὧν γὰρ εἰσὶν αἱ τελειότητες, τούτων ἐγγίγονται καὶ αἱ ἀτελεῖς κατασκευαί. Ἀνθρώπων δ' εἰσὶν αὗται ἀμφοτέραι αἱ ἕξεις" ἃ δ' ἐστὶ μὴ ὡς ἀνθρώποις παρόντα, τούτων οὐκ ἔστι ποτὲ ἐκ φύσεως παρασκευὴ" θείας ἄρα μαντικῆς οὐδὲν ἐστὶ σπέρμα ὃν ἡμῖν ἐκ φύσεως" ἀλλ' εἰ μὲν τις κοινότερον καὶ ἀνθρωπίνην τινὰ καλοῖη μαντικὴν, τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης ἔστω φυσικὴ τις παρασκευὴ" ἣν δ' ἂν ὄντως τις μαντικὴν ἐπονομάσειε, τὴν τοῖς θεοῖς προσήκουσαν, οὐ δεῖ νομίζειν ταύτην ἐνσπείρεσθαι ἀπὸ φύσεως" τὰ τε γὰρ ἄλλα καὶ τὸ ἀόριστον αὐτῇ κατὰ τὸ μᾶλλον καὶ ἥττον συνομαρτεῖ, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο δὲ τῆς μενούσης ὃν σταθεροῖς πέρασι μαντικῆς θείας χωρὶς διέστηκεν. Διόπερ δὴ καὶ πρὸς τοῦτο ἰσχυρῶς μάχεσθαι δεῖ, ἐάν τις ἐξ ἡμῶν εἶναι λέγῃ τὴν μαντικὴν. Φέρεις δὲ καὶ σὺ τούτου δείγματα ἀπὸ τῶν ἔργων ἐναργῆ; τὸ γὰρ λίθους καὶ βοτάνας φέρειν τοὺς καλουμένους, δεσμεῖν τε ἱερούς τινας δεσμούς καὶ λύειν τούτους, τὰ τε κεκλεισμένα ἀνοίγειν καὶ τὰς προαιρέσεις μεταβάλλειν τῶν ὑποδεχομένων, ὥστε ἐκ φαύλων σπουδαίας ἀπεργάζεσθαι, πάντα δὲ ταῦτα ἔξωθεν τὴν ἐπίνοιαν γίνεσθαι [166].12 φέρεις M: φέρης V Io I Io

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.27 187 these, is it proper to bring these forward in a judgement concerning divination. But one must conceive it as a single condition and single order, and according to one divine form and one intelligible and unchangeable truth, and, in the manner, disdaining that mutability which alters itself at different times and in different ways as unstable and incompatible with the gods. But if, then, divination is truly such a divine work, who would not be ashamed to attribute to it a nature without intellect, which does not bring to completion things which come into being as though it produced some mantic condition in us, and having implanted this receptivity in

some more and in others less? For activities in which humans have taken from nature starting points for their own proper perfection, in these, certain aptitudes actually gave a lead even to nature. In those, however, in which no human work is presupposed, nor yet any goal of ours, but a certain divine good prior to our nature is preordained, it is not possible that some natural aptitude be postulated beforehand: for of what things there are perfections, in these cases also arise these imperfect conditions: and both these are states proper to humans. But for things that do not exist in us as humans, there never will be any preparatory state arising from nature. Thus there is no seed, implanted by nature in us, for divine divination. Now, if one is to speak on a vulgar level, and more about some kind of human divination, then we may allow some natural preparation for it; but if one focuses on true divination, which belongs to the gods, we should not believe that this is sown by nature; for, among other things, indeterminateness attends it in a greater or lesser degree, and because of this it is far removed from divine divination, which remains within fixed boundaries. Therefore, we must combat this suggestion vigorously, if someone says that divination comes from ourselves. But you also adduce clear proofs of this from things done: “for if the gods, when summoned, carry stones and herbs, tie some sacred knots and untie these, open things closed,²³⁴ and change the attitudes of those receiving them, so that from bad mind-sets they render them good:” all these things signify that inspiration comes from 234 See V.12.216.1-2 on theurgic release from the “bonds” (δεσμοί) of matter. There are, of course, many references in the magical papyri to binding the gods during spells, e.g. PGM IV. 2247; 2327; 2904, and to the loosening of bonds, e.g. PGM XII. 173; XIII. 2947.

[168] [169] 188 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS διασημαίνει" χρή
 δὲ οὐ τοῦτο μόνον προλαμβάνειν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τίς ἐνὶ νουτῷ θεία παραγενομένη τὴν
 θεϊαν μαντωσὴν ἀπεργάζεται τελείως ἀφορίζεσθαι" εἰ δὲ μή, οὐ πρότερον
 ἐσόμεθα γνωμονικοὶ ταύτης, Edy μὴ τὸ οἰκεῖον ἐπ' 5 αὐτῇ σημειὼν
 ἐπιβαλόντες, ἴδιον αὐτῇ γνώρισμα καθάπερ τινὰ σφραγίδα προσαρμόσωμεν. 28
 Καὶ τοῦτο μὲν ὀλίγον ἔμπροσθεν ἡμῖν διηκρίβωται: ὁ δὲ προτείνεις ὥς οὐδαμῶς
 ἀπόβλητον τὸ εἶναι γεννητικὰς τῶν δραστηκῶν εἰδώλων, θαυμάσαιμ' ἂν εἴ τις
 ἀποδέξαιτο τῶν τὰ ἀληθινὰ εἶδη τῶν θεῶν το θεωρούντων θεουργῶν. Διὰ τί γὰρ
 ἂν τις εἶδωλα ἀντὶ τῶν ὄντως ὄντων , etic strc othe , ΠΕ ON a ἥ ,
 ἀνταλλάξαιτο, καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν πρωτίστων ἐπὶ τὰ ἔσχατα ἂν ἀπενεχθεῖ; ἢ οὐκ
 ἴσμεν ὡς πάντα ἀμυδρῶς ἔστι κατὰ τὴν τοιαύτην σκιαγραφίαν, καὶ τότε ἀληθῆ
 φαντάσματα ἔστι τοῦ ἀληθοῦς καὶ τὰ ἀγαθὰ δοκοῦντα φαίνεται, ὄντα δὲ
 οὐδέποτε; καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ὡσαύτως ἂν τῷ γίνεσθαι 15 ἐπιεσέρχεται φερόμενα,
 γνήσιον δὲ οὐδὲν οὐδὲ τέλειον οὐδὲ ἐναργὲς κέ- τ κηται. Δηλοῖ δὲ καὶ 6
 τρόπος αὐτῶν τῆς ποιήσεως. Οὐ γὰρ θεὸς αὐτῶν ἔστι ποιητής, ἀλλ' ἄνθρωπος"
 οὐδ' ἐκ τῶν ἐδνοειδῶν καὶ νοητῶν οὐσιῶν παράγεται, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ τῆς ὕλης τῆς
 λαμβανομένης. Τί οὖν ἀγαθὸν γένοτο ἂν ὕλης βλαστάγον καὶ τῶν περὶ τὴν ὕλην
 καὶ ἐν τοῖς σώμασιν 5 ὑλικῶν καὶ σωματοειδῶν δυνάμεων ; ἢ ἀπ' ἀνθρωπίνης
 τέχνης ὑφιστάμεγον ἀσθενέστερον καὶ αὐτῶν τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὑπάρχον τῶν τὸ
 εἶναι αὐτῷ παρεχομένων ; ποία δέ τι καὶ τέχνη πλάττεται τοῦτ' τὸ εἶδωλον ;
 λέγεται μὲν γὰρ ὡς τῇ δημιουργικῇ" ἀλλ' αὕτη γε τῶν ἀληθινῶν ἦν οὐσιῶν
 ἀλλ' οὐχὶ εἰδώλων τινῶν ἐπιτελεστική" ὥστε καὶ ἡ εἰδωλοποιητικὴ τέχνη 10
 πολλοστή τίς ἔστιν ἀπὸ τῆς φυτουργοῦ τῶν ἀληθινῶν δημιουργίας" ἀλλ' οὐδὲ
 ἀναλογίαν τινὰ πρὸς τὴν θεϊαν ποίησιν ἀποσώζει" οὐ γὰρ διὰ τῶν οὐρανίων
 φυσικῶν κινήσεων ἢ τῆς κατὰ μέρος ὕλης ἢ τῶν δυνάμεων τῶν οὕτως
 διηρημένων 6 θεὸς δημιουργεῖ πάντα' ταῖς δὲ ἐννοίαις καὶ βουλήσεσι καὶ τοῖς
 αὐλοῖς εἶδеси διὰ τῆς αἰδίου τε καὶ ὑπερκοσμίου | καὶ τ ἐγκοσμίου ψυχῆς
 δημιουργεῖ τοὺς κόσμους" 6 δὲ δὴ τῶν εἰδώλων ποιητὴς λέγεται μὲν ὡς διὰ τῶν
 περιπολούντων ἀστέρων αὐτὰ ἀπεργάζεται" οὐ μὴν, ὥς γε οὕτως δόξαι, ἔχει
 τῷ ὄντι καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς ἀληθείας. Οὐσῶν [167].6 ἐπιβαλόντες V: ἐπιβάλλοντες M []
 9 εἶναι γεννητικούς cj. G. Wolff: ἀναγεννητικούς VM ἀναγεννητικούς εἶναι cj.
 Gale 11 θεωρούντων M: θεωρούντων V θεωρου των (pt. o p.n., ὧ s.v., pr. v
 eras.) V7 | ὄντως M et (σ exalt. v) V7: ὄντων V || 14 τότε NM: τά τε cj. B(sed &
 p.n.) et U οὔτε cj. Gale IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.27-28 189
 without. But not only must one refuse to assume this, but also to define fully
 that divine inspiration which, by its advent, produces divine divination; if not,

we shall not be skilled in divination before we, by applying to it the proper sign, attach a particular token of recognition, just like a seal. 28 This has been asserted already above.²³⁵ But as for the claim that you advance, quite seriously, that “there are generators of effective images,” it would astonish me if any of the divine theurgists, who contemplate the true forms of the gods, would approve it. For why would anyone exchange images for true reality, and descend from things superior to things inferior? Or do we not know that everything comes across dimly in such shadowpainting, and in that case we are faced with genuine phantoms of the truth, and things that seem to be good, but never are? And the rest of things, in their coming-to-be, are introduced furtively as they are borne along, but possess nothing true, complete, or distinct. And this is shown by their manner of production. For a god is not the maker of them, but a human being; nor are they produced from simple and intelligible essences, but from the matter that is being applied to the purpose. What good, then, would arise as springing up from matter and things material, and from the material and corporeal powers that exist in bodies? Or comes about by human artistry, weaker and of less importance than the human beings giving existence to it? By what sort of art is this image formed? For it is said that it is formed by the art of the Demiurge himself. But this art is productive of genuine essences, and not mere images. So that the skill of producing images is, indeed, far removed?³⁰ from the creative workmanship of things genuine. But it does not even preserve some analogy to the divine creation. For god fashions all things, not by celestial physical motions, nor by some portion of matter, nor by powers divided in this way: instead, it is by his conceptions, his volitions, and his immaterial forms, and by means of the eternal soul, whether mundane or supramundane, that he fashions the universe. But it is said that the maker of images makes them with the aid of stars in their revolutions; but no, the reality and true situation here is not 235 That is, at I1].26.164. 236 896b8. πολλοστός, lit. “at many removes.” Cf. Plato, Phileb. 44e3; Leg.

[170] [171] 190 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS γὰρ περὶ τοὺς οὐρανίους θεοὺς ἀπείρων δὴ τινων δυνάμεων, ἓν γένος τῶν ἐν αὐταῖς πάντων ἔσχατον ἐστὶ, τὸ φυσικόν. Τούτου δὲ αὐτῆς τὸ μὲν ἐν λόγοις σπερματικποῖς τε καὶ πρὸ τῶν σπερματικῶν τοῖς ἀκινήτοις ἰδρυμέ-. νοι προηγεῖται κα;" ἐαυτὸ πρὸ τῆς γενέσεως" τὸ δὲ ἐν ταῖς αἰσθηταῖς καὶ φανεραῖς πινήσεσι τε καὶ δυνάμεσιν, ἀπορροαῖς τε ταῖς ἐξ οὐρανοῦ καὶ ποιότησιν, ἐνδυναστεύει παρὰ πᾶσαν τὴν φανερὰν διακόσμησιν ἥς πᾶσι τὸ τελευταῖον ἔν τοις περὶ γῆν τόποις ἐπάρχει τῆς περιγείου φανεραῖς γεγέσεως" τῇ δὲ τῆς φανεραῖς γενέσεως ἐπικρατεία καὶ ταῖς δι' αἰσθήσεως φαιγομέναις ποιότησι τῶν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ καταπεμπομένων ἀπορροῶν ἄλλαι τε πολλὰ τέχνηαι χρῶνται, ὥσπερ ἰατρικὴ τε καὶ γυμναστικὴ καὶ πᾶσαι ὅσαι κοινωνοῦσι τῇ φύσει τὴν ξαυτῶν ἀπεργασίαν καὶ δὴ καὶ εἰδωλοποιία μοῖράν τινα γενεσιουργὸν ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἔλκει λίαν ἀμυδράν. Ὡσπερ οὖν ἔχει τὸ ἀληθές, οὕτω δεῖ καὶ ἀποφαίνεσθαι, ὅτι δὴ αὐταῖς μὲν ταῖς περιφοραῖς ἢ ταῖς ἐνυπαρχούσαις ἐν αὐταῖς δυνάμεσιν ἢ ταῖς κατὰ φύσιν περὶ αὐτὰς ἐνιδρυμέναις οὔτε χρῆται εἰδωλοποιός, οὔθ' ὅλως δυνατός ἐστὶν αὐτῶν ἐράπτεσθαι" ταῖς δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς φύσεως αὐτῶν ἐσχάτως ἀπορρεούσαις ὃν τῷ φανερῷ περὶ τὸ τελευταῖον μέρος τοῦ παντός τεχνικῶς προσφέρεται, ἀλλ' οὐ θεουργικῶς. Αὗται γάρ, οἶμαι, καὶ τὴν κατὰ μέρος ὕλην συμμιγνύμεναι πρὸς αὐτὴν δύνανται μεταβάλλειν τε καὶ μετασχηματίζειν καὶ μεταπλάττειν ἄλλοτε ἄλλως" καὶ δὴ καὶ μεταθέσιν ἀπ' ἄλλων εἰς ἄλλα ἐπιδέχονται τῶν ἐν τοῖς κατὰ μέρος δυνάμεων" ἢ δὲ τοιαύτη τῶν ἐνεργειῶν ποικιλία καὶ τῶν πολλῶν ὑλικῶν δυνάμεων σύνθεσις οὐχ ὅπως θείας δημιουργίας τῷ παντὶ κεχώρισται, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς φυσικῆς ἀπεργασίας" καὶ γὰρ ἡ φύσις ἀνθρώως καὶ ἄμα ποιεῖ τὰ οἰκεῖα ἔργα, ἀπλαῖς τε καὶ ἀσυνθέτοις | ἐνεργείαις πάντα ἐπιτελεῖ. Λεῖπεται οὖν τεχνικὴν εἶναι δὴ σύμμιξιν τὴν τοιαύτην κατασκευὴν περὶ τὸ τελευταῖον καὶ περιφανὲς δεῦμα οὐράνιον καὶ τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς οὐρανίας φερόμενα φύσεως. 290 Διὰ τί δὴ οὖν αὐτὸς μὲν 6 ταῦτα δρῶν εἰδωλοποιὸς ἀνὴρ ἐαυτὸν ἀφίησι βελτιόνα ὄντα καὶ ἕκ βελτιόνων γεγονότα, τοῖς δὲ ἀψύχοις εἰδώλοις καὶ μόνῃ τῇ ἐμφάσει τῆς ζωῆς ἐπιπνεομένοις, ἁρμονία τε ἐπισκευαστῇ καὶ πολυειδεῖ συνεχομένοις ἔξωθεν, ἐφημέροις τε ἀτεχνῶς οὔσιν ἀποπιστεύειν φαίνεται; πότερον τὸ γνήσιον καὶ ἀληθὲς ἐν αὐτοῖς [169].6 ἐν Με ἱ5.v. V*:0m. N || 10 ἢς NM: οἷς (ἢς p.n.)s.v. V? ||} 11 ἐπάρχει | ὑπάρχει cj. Boulliaui.m. U et B? || [170].5 αὐτὰς scripsi: αὐτὰ VM || 10 καὶ δὴ καὶ Vi καὶ δὴ M || [1τ1].3 καὶ τὰ cj. Gale: τὰ VM καὶ περὶ τὰ N || δ καὶ M:om.V || 7 ἐπισκευαστῇ VM ἐπισκευαστοῦ (ον s. v.) V? | ἀτεχνῶς VM: ἀτέχνως scr. Gale Parthey Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.28-29 I9gI as it appears. For as there is

indeed an unlimited range of powers belonging to the celestial gods, one genus is the lowest of all in them, that is, the physical. And of this, in turn, the part that is instantiated in seminal reasons and prior to them in the unchanging forms, takes the lead by itself prior to creation. But another part, in both perceptible and visible motions and powers, and in celestial emanations and qualities, rules over the whole visible order, of which this last part in all places about the earth rules over the visible realm of creation surrounding the earth. And its predominance over visible creation and in the qualities apparent through sensation from the emanations sent down from heaven is drawn on by many other skills, such as medicine and gymnastics, all of which share their own creativity with nature, and in particular, the making of images draws from these emanations some share of creativity, albeit a very obscure one. Then, in accordance with the truth, we must demonstrate that the image-maker does not use the astral revolutions or the powers inherent in them, or the powers found naturally around them, nor is he at all able to control them; rather he operates with those emanating last from nature in the visible (realm) about the extreme part of the universe, and does so purely by technical skill, and not by theurgic skill. For these emanations, I think, even though mingled with particular matter, are able to change, reshape, and mould it differently at different times; and what is more, they admit change from these partial powers into others in turn. But such a diversity of activities and combination of many material powers are remote not only from divine creation, but even from the activity of nature. For nature performs its own works suddenly and at once, and accomplishes all with simple and uncomplicated activities. It remains, then, that such a state be an artificial mixture concerned with the ultimate and visible celestial flux, and with things that are transported from the celestial nature. 29. Why, then, does the image maker, who does these things, so undervalue himself, although superior and begotten from superior beings,"³⁷ as to appear to trust in lifeless images, infused only by an outward appearance of life, being held together externally by a contrived and many-shaped harmony, and wholly ephemeral things? Does anything genuine or true exist in them? 237 Cf. perhaps Plato, *Phaedr.* 253d on the "horses" of the divine souls.

192 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ὑπάρχει; ἀλλ' οὐδὲν τῶν ὑπὸ ἀνθρωπίνης τέχνης συμισλαττομένων σιητικρινές ἐστί καὶ καθαρὸν. Ἄλλὰ τὸ ἀπλοῦν καὶ μονοειδὲς τῆς ἐνεργείας ἢ τῆς ὅλης συστάσεως ἂν αὐτοῖς ἐπικρατεῖ; παντὸς μὲν οὖν λείπει" κατὰ γὰρ τὴν φαινομένην σύνθεσιν ἐκ παντοδαπῶν καὶ ὑπεναντίων ποιοτήτων συμπεφόρηται. Ἄλλὰ δυνάμεις τις ἀκραφνῆς καὶ τελεία διαφανῆς ἔστιν ΕΣ Ε'Ι ~ 3 ~ 5 " £ 4 7 f ἤ, Αὔ ἐν αὐτοῖς; οὐδαμῶς. Ἐπεὶ πολλαχόθεν ἐπίκτητόν τι συγκεκρικρότηται τὸ [172 τοιοῦτον πλη]θος τῶν ἀπορροῶν ἀσθενὲς καὶ ἐξίτηλον ἐπιδεικνύμενον. "ΑΑV εἰ μὴ ταῦτα, τὸ μόνιμον πάρεστι τοῖς εἰδώλοις οἷς λέγουσιν οὔτοι; πολλοῦ γε καὶ δεῖ: ἐπεὶ ταῦτά γε πολὺ θᾶττον τῶν ὄν κατόπτροις ὁρωμένων εἰδῶλων ἀποσβέννυται. Ἐπιτεθέντος μὲν γὰρ τοῦ θυμιάματος ἀπὸ τῶν ἀναφερομένων ἀτμῶν συνίσταται εὐθύς" ἀνακραθέντος δὲ εἰς τὸν ὅλον ἀέρα αὐτοῦ καὶ διαχυθέντος, καὶ αὐτὸ εὐθύς διαλέλυται, καὶ οὐδ' ἀκαρῇ πέφυκεν ἐπιμένειν. Διὰ τί δὴ οὖν ἔσται περισπούδαστος ἀνδρὶ φιλοθθεάμονι τῆς ἀληθείας ἢ περιττὴ αὐτῇ θαυματοποιία; ἐγὼ μὲν οὐδενὸς ἀξίαν αὐτὴν ἡγοῦμαι. Καὶ εἰ μὲν γινώσκουσα αὐτὰ ταῦτα ἐφ' οἷς ἐσπούδακε καὶ περὶ ᾧ διατρίβει, τὰ πλάσματα τῆς παμπαθοῦς ὕλης ἀσπάζεται, ἀπλοῦν ἂν ἔχοι τὸ κακόν. [ἡ ἐκεῖνο γε αὐτῇ ὑπάρξει, τὸ ἀφομοιωθῆναι τοῖς εἰδώλοις ἐν οἷς τὴν πίστιν ἐν αὐτοῖς ἵδρυσεν. Ἡ δὲ καὶ ὡς θεοῖς προσέχει τοῖς σι(173) δώλοις τούτοις, οὔτε | λόγῳ δητὸν οὔτε ἔργῳ φορητὸν ἔσται τὸ ἄτοπον. Οὐδέποτε γὰρ εἰς τὴν τοιαύτην ψυχὴν ἐπιλάμψει τις αὐγὴ Osta' οὔτε γὰρ πέφυκεν ἐνδίδοσθαι αὐτῇ τοῖς ἅπασι ἀντιδρασθεῖσιν, οὔτε ἔχει χώραν εἰς ἣν δέξεται αὐτὴν τὰ κατεχόμενα ὑπὸ τῶν σκιοειδῶν φαντασμάτων' σκιαῖς οὖν συνέσται πολλαῖς ἀπὸ τῆς ἀληθείας ἢ τοιάδε τῶν φαντασμάτων θαυματουργία. 80 Ἄλλὰ παρατηροῦσιν οὔτοι, φησί, τὴν τῶν οὐρανίων φορὰν, καὶ λέγουσι τίνος τῶν κατ' οὐρανὸν μετὰ τίνος ἢ τίνων πολεούντος ἔσται ψευδὴ τὰ μαντεῖα ἢ ἀληθῆ, καὶ τὰ δρώμενα ἀργὰ ἢ ἀπαγγελτικά ἢ ἀποτε[171].9-10 εἰλικρινές M: εἰλυκρινόν (alt. v e a) V° εἰλικρινός (ut vid.) V || [172].1 ἀπορροῶν cj. 1. m. («οἱ») B+: ἀποριῶν NM || 6 ἀκαρῇ V: ἀκαρεῖ M || 13 ἐν αὐτοῖς M (cf. Deuteronom., 32, 37): ἐν ἑαυτοῖς V ἑαυτῆς cj. Gale || [173].3 ἀντιδρασθεῖσιν cj. Velsenius: ἀντιδρωθεῖσιν NM || 4 δέξεται M: δέζεται Vi || 5 πολλαῖς VM: πολλοσταῖς cj. Gale Io 1o

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II1.29-30 193 No, indeed, nothing of the things shaped by human skill are simple and pure. Yet does the simplicity and the uniformity of the activity, or the composition of the whole (universe), dominate in them? They fail of it entirely: 23° for, according to their apparent composition, they are a jumble of motley and incompatible qualities. But is no

pure and perfect power manifest in them? Not at all! For such a multitude of emanations 15 heterogeneous and artificial, knocked together, showing itself to be feeble and fading. Yet, if these things are not so, 15 there stability present in the images of which they speak? Far from it, since these things vanish more quickly than images seen in mirrors. For when incense is placed on an altar, images are formed from the vapours carried upwards, and when a vapour is mixed with the entire air and dispersed, the image is immediately dissolved, and its nature is such that not a bit of it remains. Why, then, should this useless conjuring be so desired by a man who is a lover of the truth??39 1 consider it worth nothing. And if the soul, knowing these very things, is zealous for them, spends time with them, and clings to delusions of matter, which is wholly passive, it would be a simple evil. Except, that would be a danger for it, becoming similar to the images in which it has placed its trust. But if it regards these images as gods, the absurdity cannot be expressed in speech, or be endurable in action. For upon such a soul the divine ray never shines; for it 15 not in the nature of things that it give itself to those that once resisted it; nor does it have a place in which it receives the things possessed by shadowy phantasms: thus such a wonder-working of phantasms shall be joined with many shadows far from the truth. 74° 30 “But these (image makers),” the letter says,?4” “ the movement of the celestial bodies, and they tell, from the ranging of a given star with another or others around the heavens, whether the divination will be true or false, and whether the rites performed will be of no purpose, or have annunciatory power and observe 238 See Plato, Leg. 728a2. 739 φιλοθεάμονες τῆς ἀληθείας was a standard Platonist expression, derived from Plato, Resp. 475e4-5; 476a10. Cf. Iamblichus, Protr. 94.13; Myst. V.21.228.12-13; Proclus, Theol. plat. 1.35.2; 2.34.9; 3.97.6; 4.78.3; 5.39.1. 24° Gale’s πολλοσταῖς, “shadows so many times removed from the truth,” is tempting. Des Places’s objection ad loc. is not wholly persuasive. 241 See our note to I.11 on the use of the third person.

[174] [175] 194 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS λεστικά. 'A4λλ' οὐδὲ τούτων ἔνεκα ἔξει τι τὰ φαντάσματα ταῦτα θεῖον. Kat γὰρ τὰ ἔσχατα τῶν & τῇ γενέσει κινεῖται τοῖς οὐρανίοις δρόμοις καὶ συμπάσχει πρὸς τὰς ἀπ' αὐτῶν κατιούσας ἀπορροίας" οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ εἰ τις ΠΝ >> p32 , ' , , ΜΗΝ a4 af αὐτὰ μετ' ἀκριβείας ἐπισκέψαιτο, τάναντία τούτων ἐπιδείκνυσιν. "Α γάρ ἐστι παντάπασιν εὐμετάβλητα καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἔξωθεν κινήσεων παντοίως μετατρέπεται ὥστε ἀργὰ ἢ χρηματιστικά ἢ ἐπαγγελτικά ἢ ἐπιτελεστικά ἢ ἄλλοτε ἄλλοῖα ἀποτελεῖσθαι, πῶς ἔνεστι ταῦτα καὶ μικρὰς τινος μετέ2 ' / Z eee pee Boe Bom 3 "κα κί , yew ἐν ἑαυτοῖς θείας δυνάμεως ; τί οὖν ; αἱ ἐνοῦσαι ἐν ταῖς ὕλαις δυνάμεις στοιχεῖα τῶν δαιμόνων εἰσίν; οὐ μὲν οὖν" οὐδὲν γὰρ τῶν κατὰ μέρος αἰσθητῶν σωμάτων γεννᾷ δαίμονας" πολὺ δὲ μᾶλλον ταῦτα γεννᾶται τε καὶ φρουρεῖται ὑπὸ τῶν δαιμόνων. '4λλ' οὐδὲ ἄνθρωπός τις πλάσαι δύναται " > 2. , , pag ΣΑΣ, ὧ eee ὥσπερ ἕκ μηχανῆς δαιμόνων τινὰς μορφάς, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἀνάπαλιν αὐτὸς μᾶλλον πλάσσεται καὶ δημιουργεῖται ὑπὸ τῶν δαιμόνων, καθ' ὅσον αἰσθητοῦ , Ion, 541)» 28d 2 , ead x , σώματος μετέχει. 'A4λλ' οὐδὲ ἐκ στοιχείων τῶν αἰσθητῶν συμπεφορημένον τι πληθὸς ἀπογεννᾶται τὸ δαιμόνιον, ἀλλὰ πλέον θάτερον αὐτὸ τέ ἐστιν ἀπλοῦν καὶ περὶ τὰ σύνθετα μονοειδῶς ἐνεργεῖ. "Οθεν δὴ οὐδὲ πρεσβύτερα ἔξει τὰ αἰσθητὰ ἑαυτοῦ οὐδὲ μονιμώτερα, ἀλλ' αὐτὸ πρεσβεία καὶ δυνάμει διαφέρειν | τοῖς αἰσθητοῖς μεταδίδωσιν ἣν δύναται δέχεσθαι δια. μονήν. Π]λὴν εἰ μὴ τὰ εἰδῶλα δαίμονας ἐπονομάζεις, οὐκ ὀρθῶς ἐπισύρων τὴν τοιαύτην κλῆσιν. "Addn μὲν γάρ ἐστιν ἡ τῶν δαιμόνων φύσις ἄλλη δὲ ἡ τῶν εἰδῶλων' Io se) τάξις τε αὐτῶν ἐκατέρων πάμπλου διέστηκεν. Καὶ δὴ καὶ 6 τῶν εἰδῶλων 5 χορηγὸς διάφορός ἐστι παρὰ τὸν μέγαν ἡγεμόνα τῶν δαιμόνων. 'Αμέλει καὶ σὺ τοσοῦτο συγχωρεῖς, μηδένα θεὸν ἢ δαίμονα λέγων ὑπ' αὐτῶν κατέλκεσθαι. Τίνος οὖν ἔτι γένοιτο ἂν ἀξία διάπραξις ἱερὰ ἢ τοῦ μέλλοντος πρόγνωσις, ἥτις ἄμοιρός ἐστι παντάπασι καὶ θεοῦ καὶ δαίμονος ; ὥστε εἰδέναι μὲν χρὴ καὶ ταύτην τὴν θαυματουργίαν τίνα ἔχει φύσιν, χρῆσθαι δὲ ἢ πιστεῦναι αὐτῇ μηδαμῶς. 381. "Ἐτι τοίνυν καὶ ταύτης ἐστὶ φαυλοτέρα τῶν ἱεροπρεπῶν δρωμένων ἐξήγησις ἡ γένος τι ἀπατηλῆς φύσεως παντόμορφόν τε καὶ πολύτροπον αἰτιωμένη τῆς μαντείας ὑποκρινόμενον θεοὺς καὶ δαίμονας καὶ [173].10 θεῖον V: τὸ θεῖον M || 18 ἐπιδείκνυσιν VM: ἀποδείκνυσιν cj. B || [174].3-4 μετέχειν scr. A: μετέχην N' μετέχη M || 1i αὐτό cj. Gale: αὐτός NM || [175].8 ἂν ἀξία fec. v': dvakia VM || τι αὐτῇ Met (Ψs. v.) γῆ: αὐτοῦ v' || 12 ἔτι M: ἔστι K' ἐστὶ VM: ἔτι fec. V7 | ἱεροπρεπῶν] an ἱεροπρεπῶς ? sme) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I11.30-31 195 be productive." But not even on this account will these phantasms

possess anything divine. For even the lowest things in creation are moved by the celestial circuits, and are affected by the emanations that descend to them; nevertheless, if someone examines these with accuracy, they will show the contrary. For those things that are easily changeable and wholly modified by motions from without, so as to be rendered ineffective, or prophetic, or annunciatory, or capable of effecting their purpose, or achieving other purposes at different times, how shall these achieve even a small share of divine power in themselves? Well then? Are the powers inherent in matter daemonic elements? Certainly not! For no one of particular sensible bodies engenders daemons; far rather are these both generated and watched over by daemons. But not even is a human able to shape forms of daemons by any artificial means, but on the contrary, he himself is shaped and created by the daemons in so far as he shares in a perceptible body. Nor, again, when some magnitude has been cobbled together from sensible elements is the daemonic produced, but, on the contrary, the latter is itself simple and operates uniformly upon compound things. Hence, also, it will not have sensible things senior to itself or more lasting, but as it excels in age and power, it gives to sensible things such permanence as they are capable of receiving. If, however, you call the images “daemons,” you use such a term wrongly, and in a careless way. For the nature of daemons is one thing, that of images another; the rank of each of them (in the universe) is also very widely different. And indeed, the choral leader of the images is different from the great leader of the daemons. Of course, even you grant so much, when you say that no god or daemon is drawn down by them. Of what worth, then, would be a sacred action or foreknowledge of the future, which has absolutely no share of a god or of a daemon? Hence, it is necessary to know the nature of this wonder-making, but to make no use of it nor hold it true. 381 Moreover, there is an interpretation of the sacred operations even worse than this, attributing the cause of divination to “a certain kind of deceptive nature, both protean and versatile, which takes on the forms of gods, daemons, and ghosts of the

[176] [177] 196 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ψυχὰς τῶν τευνηκότων. Ἐρῶ δὴ σοι καὶ πρὸς ταῦτα λόγον ὃν ποτε ἤκουσα, Χαλδαίων ποτὲ προφητῶν λεγόντων. Ὅσοι μὲν θεοὶ τῆς ἀληθείας τῶν ἀγαθῶν εἰσι μόνως δοτῆρες, μόνως τε τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἀνδράσι προσομιλοῦσι, καὶ τοῖς διὰ τῆς ἱερατικῆς ἀποκεκαθαρμένοις συγγίγνονται, ἐκκόπτουσί τε ἀπ’ αὐτῶν πᾶσαν κακίαν καὶ πᾶν πάθος. Τούτων δὲ ἐπιλαμπόντων ἀφανὲς τὸ κακὸν καὶ δαιμόνιον ἐξίσταται τοῖς κρείττοσιν, ὥσπερ φωτὶ σκότος, καὶ οὐδὲ τὸ τυχὸν παρεγογγλεῖ τοῖς θεουργοῖς" ἀγ’ οὐ δὴ καὶ πᾶσαν ἀρετὴν δέχονται, καὶ χρηστοὶ τοῖς ἡθεσιν ἐπιτελοῦνται καὶ κόσμιοι, παθῶν τε ἀπαλλάττονται καὶ πάσης ἀτάκτου κινήσεως, τῶν τε ἀθέων καὶ ἀνοσίων τρόπων καθαρεύουσιν. Ὅσοι δὲ εἰσιν αὐτοὶ τε ἀλιτῆριοι, καὶ ἀθέσμως καὶ ἀτάκτως ἐπιτηδῶσι τοῖς θείοις, δι’ ἀτονίαν τε τῆς οἰκείας ἐνεργείας ἢ τῆς ὑπαρχούσης αὐτοῖς δυνάμεως ἔνδειαν οὐ δύνανται τῶν θεῶν τυγχάνειν, ἢ καὶ διὰ τινας μiasμοὺς ἀπείργονται τῆς πρὸς τὰ ἄχραντα πνεύματα συνουσίας, οὕτω τοῖς κακοῖς ἀνελμασι συνάπτονται, πληρούμενοί τε ἀπ’ αὐτῶν τῆς κακίστης ἐπιπνοίας πονηροὶ τε καὶ ἀνόσιοι γίνονται, ἡδονῶν μὲν ἀκολάστων πλήρεις, κακίας δὲ ἀνάμεστοι, τρόπων τε ἀλλοτρίων τοῖς θεοῖς ζηλωταί, καὶ τὸ ὅλον φάναι, παραπλήσιοι τοῖς πονηροῖς δαίμοσι γιγνόμενοι wel" ὧν συμφύονται. Οὗτοι δὴ οὖν παθῶν μεστοὶ καὶ κακίας ὑπάρχοντες διὰ συγγένειαν ἔλκουσι τὰ πονηρὰ εἰς ἑαυτοὺς πνεύματα, καὶ αὐτοὶ πρὸς κακίαν πᾶσαν ὑπ’ αὐτῶν ἐγείρονται, συναύζονται τε ὑπ’ ἀλλήλων οὕτως, καθάπερ τις κύκλος ἀρχὴν τελευτῇ συνάπτων καὶ ἀνταποδιδούς τὴν ἴσην ἀμοιβὴν ὡσαύτως. "Α τοίνυν τῆς ἀνοσιουργίας ἐστὶν ἀσεβῆ παίσματα, ἀτάκτως [176].3 μόνως M: μόνων V || 12-18 αὐτοῖς (οἱ 5. v.) V*: αὐτῆς NM || 18 δύνανται V: δύναται M | ἢ NM: εἰ cj. B Io se)

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.1.31 197 dead." 4? 1 shall tell you, indeed, the account I once heard about these matters from the mouths of Chaldaean prophets. Whoever are gods in the true sense, they alone are the givers of good things, and associate only with good men, and mingle with those purified by the sacred science, and they remove from them every vice and passion. When these shine forth, that which is evil and daemonic disappears and makes way for superior beings, just as darkness before light, and does not trouble the theurgists even occasionally—indeed, they receive from it every virtue, and become perfectly good and orderly; they are freed from passions, and from every unruly impulse, and are purified from godless and impious habits. But as many as are themselves guilty of crime, they fall upon and assault the divine in a lawless and disorderly manner, and, owing to the debility of their proper activity or the

deficiency of their inherent power, are not able to attain to the gods. Or, as they are excluded from association with undefiled spirits because of these pollutions, they thus attach themselves to evil spirits, and, being filled by them with the most evil inspiration, they become evil and unholy, gorged with licentious pleasures, full of vice, eager for habits foreign to the gods, and, to sum up, they become akin to the wicked daemons to whom they have become attached. These, then, being full of passion and evil, draw evil spirits to themselves because of kinship, and are excited by them toward every vice, and so growing together, just like some kind of circle joining beginning to end, they render in like manner an equal exchange.²⁴³ So, then, of the impious blunders of wickedness, ²⁴² Many Christian writers claimed that possession by dead spirits was the real explanation behind oracular inspiration, e.g. Justin Martyr, *Apol.* 18.1.1-4; cf. Josephus *ZW.* 7.6. There is little or no mention in pagan sources of possession or inspiration by the dead, even in the context of hero-worship. Plato's Socrates at *Phaed.* 80e-81d posits the existence of spirits undergoing punishment for their excessive attachment to the body by being forced to remain permanently attached to corporeality even after death. "Abamon" mentions spirits who wander the earth at [V.13.198, and Saloustios (= Sallustius) alludes to these wandering spirits at *De dis* 19.2, as does Proclus at *Comm. Resp.* 1.119.18-21; cf. *ET prop.* 210. However, there is no mention of these spirits even causing trouble for others, let alone possessing them completely. ²⁴³ Cf. VI.3.244 where "Abamon" implies that daemons and human souls are likened to one another during certain dubious methods of divination. Cf. also Proclus, *Mal.* 4.25, where he argues that the increasing activity of evil,

[178] [179] 198 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS μὲν αὐτὰ προσφερόμενα τοῖς ἱεροῖς ἔργοις, ἀτάκτως δὲ πειρώμενα καὶ τῶν 2 , ἢ ety Ὁ Τὰ Ὁ ys καὶ sg? eed a ἐπεισιόντων, καὶ ποτὲ μὲν, ὡς δοκεῖ, Gedy ἄλλον ἀνθ' ἑτέρου ποιοῦντα ἐπικωμάζειν, τοτὲ δ' αὖ δαίμονας πονηροὺς ἀντὶ τῶν θεῶν εἰσκρίνοντα, δα α Ξ ' Z Ξ " 5, 44 ss το οὖς δὴ καὶ καλοῦσιν ἀντιθέους, ταῦτα μηδέποτε ἐν λόγῳ τῷ περὶ τῆς ἱερατικῆς μαντείας τίθεσο. | 'Βναντιώτερον γάρ ἐστι δῆπου τῷ κακῷ τὸ ' fh Rice ais τὰ α ἀγαθὸν μᾶλλον ἢ τῷ μὴ ἀγαθῷ. "Ὡσπερ οὖν οἱ ἱερόσυλοι τῇ θρησκείᾳ τῶν θεῶν πάντων μάλιστα μάχονται, οὕτω καὶ οἱ συνόντες τοῖς ἀπατεῶσι καὶ τοῖς τῆς ἀκολασίας αἰτίοις δαίμοσι, μαχόμενοι δῆπου πρὸς τοὺς θεουργοὺς ὑπάρχουσι" τούτοις γὰρ πᾶν μὲν πνεῦμα πονηρὸν ἐξίσταται καὶ ἀνατρέπεται ἄρδην, πᾶσα δὲ κακία καὶ πᾶν πάθος ἐκκόπτεται παντάπασι, καθαρὰ δὲ μετουσία τῶν ἀγαθῶν πάρεστιν ὃν τοῖς καθαρῶς, ἄνωθεν δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς πληροῦνται τῆς ἀληθείας" οἷς οὐδὲν ἐμπόδιον γίγνεται ἀπὸ τῶν κακῶν πνευμάτων, IN as ee ayy τ x Kot as i he οὐδ' sig τὰ τῆς ψυχῆς ἀγαθὰ κώλυμα: οὐδέ τις τῦφος ἢ θωπεία ἢ ἀτμῶν 5 f aN rg 9 \ - = A L © " rg " ἀπόλαυσις ἢ βίας ἰσχύς παρενοχλεῖ: ἀλλὰ πάντα ὥσπερ ἐκ κεραυνῶ τινὶ βολῇ πληγέντα ἀναφῶς ὑπέικει καὶ ὑποχωρεῖ, μηδὲ προσπελάσαι αὐτοῖς δυνάμενα. "Εὖ οὖν τοῦτο ἐστὶ τὸ ἄχραντον καὶ ἱερατικὸν θεῖόν τε ὡς ἀληθῶς γένος τῆς μαντείας" καὶ τοῦτο οὐχ, ὡς σὺ λέγεις, διαιτητοῦ δεῖται ἢ ἐμοῦ ἢ ἄλλου τινός, ἴν' αὐτὸ ἐκ πολλῶν προκρίνω, ἀλλ' αὐτὸ ἐξήρηται πάντων, | ὑπερφυῆς αἰδίων προὑπάρχον, οὐδὲ παράθεσιν twa ἐπιδεχόμεγον οὔτε ὑπεροχὴν τινος ἐν πολλοῖς προτεταγμένην' ἀλλ' ἀπολέλυται (καὶ [1717].11 ἀτάκτως Vi ἀτάκτων M | xat NM: καὶ ὑπὸ cj. Gale || 18 τοτὲ VM (cf. Deubner p. 641): ποτὲ cj. B || [178].1 τῷ κακῷ V* (utroque v delete): τῶν κακῶν NM || [179].2 προτεταγμένην M: προστεταγμένην Vi ἀπολέλυται scripsi: ἀπόλλυται VM ἀπολύεται cj. Gale | καὶ add. cj. Westerink se) 15 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II1.31 199 some are introduced in a disorderly manner into the sacred works, while others make a disorderly approach also to what presents itself to them, and sometimes, so it seems, make one god welcome to their feast instead of another, and on occasion cause evil daemons to enter instead of gods, whom they call "anti-gods;" 744 you should never propose these things in a discourse about sacred divination. For the good is surely more opposed to the bad than to the not-good.745 Thus, just as they who commit sacrilege above all combat the cult of the gods, so they who associate with daemons who are deceitful and causes of licentiousness are obviously in conflict with the theurgists. For from these every evil spirit retreats and is wholly overthrown,

and every evil and every passion is wholly removed; and a pure participation in the goods 15 present in those purified, and they are filled from above with the fire of truth. For them no hindrance from evil spirits arises, nor any impediment for the goods of the soul; not yet does any delusion, or flattery, or enjoyment of vapours, or the force of violence cause (much) annoyance to them. But all of these withdraw and retire without so much as laying a hand on them, as if struck by some lightning bolt, and are unable to approach them. This, then, is one kind of mantic, which is undefiled and sacerdotal, and truly divine; and “this does not need,” as you say, “either myself or anyone else as umpire, in order that I prefer it to any others;” but it is itself entirely removed from all, supernatural, and eternally pre-existent, neither admitting any comparison nor pre-eminence among many; it is free from all this, and takes precedence over which is originally a privation, renders it amore powerful force; at 4.33—5.3 Proclus argues that souls are adversely affected by evil as it increases due to the lack of presence of the good. 244 ἀντίθεος was originally a Homeric epithet meaning “equal to a god;” see 1]. 5.629, 663; 11.140; Od. 6.241, 331; 8.518. Later, however, it came to mean “contrary to the gods;” see e.g. Athenagoras, Leg. 24.2.6; Athanasius, Ep. Marcell. 27.460.21; Tom. 28.620.36; Aelius Aristides, 104.28-105.1; Libanius, Or. 2.59.6; Declam. 20.1.5.5; Lucian, Tox. 2.19; Photius, Lex. 4oob14. Cumont (1956, 152, 266 n. 36) has argued that the term is Zoroastrian, and the later conception of it in strongly dualistic terms certainly may betray this influence. The term is also found at PGM VII. 628-642, where the practitioner prays to be sent “the true Asclepios, and not some deceitful daemon as an ἀντίθεος, ἢ 745 Cf. X.2.287.11-13.

[180] 200 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS nad ἐαυτὸ μονοειδὲς πάντων προηγείται. “ὅτε δὲ καὶ σὲ καὶ πᾶς ὅστις ἐστὶ γνήσιος τῶν θεῶν ἐραστής ἐπιδοῦναι ἐαυτὸν ὅλον” ἔκ γὰρ τοῦ τοιοῦτου τρόπου παραγίνεται ἅμα τε καὶ ἐν ταῖς μαντείαις ἡ ἀπαιστος ἀλήθεια καὶ ἐν ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἡ τελεία ἀρετή. Μετὰ τούτων δὲ ἀμφοτέρων δίδεται τοῖς θεουργοῖς ἡ πρὸς τὸ νοητὸν πῦρ ἄνοδος, ὃ δὴ καὶ τέλος δεῖ πάσης μὲν προγνώσεως πάσης δὲ θεουργικῆς πραγματείας προτίθεσθαι. Μάτην οὖν ἐπείσῃς τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν ἀθέων δόξαν, ὡς ἄρα τὴν πᾶσαν μαντείαν ἀπὸ τοῦ πονηροῦ δαίμονος ἡγοῦνται ἐπιτελεῖσθαι” οὔτε γὰρ ἄξιον αὐτῶν μνημονεύειν ἐν ταῖς περὶ θεῶν ἐπιστάσεσι, καὶ ἅμα ἀμαθεῖς εἰσιν οὗτοι τῆς τοῦ ἀληθοῦς τε καὶ ψευδοῦς διακρίσεως διὰ | τὸ ἐν σκότῳ τὴν ἀρχὴν τεθράφθαι, τὰς τε ἀρχάς, ἀφ’ ὧν παραγίνονται ταῦτα, οὐδέποτε δύνανται διαγιγνώσκειν. Καὶ μέχρι δὴ τούτων τὰ περὶ τοῦ τρόπου τῆς μαντείας ἡμῖν διωρισμένα ἐχέτω τέλος. [179].3 ἐαυτὸ VM: ἐαυτὸ καὶ cj. Gale || [180].2 τεθράφθαι scr. Velsenius: τετράφθαι VM Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS II.1.31 201 all according to its uniform self. And it is proper for you and everyone who is a genuine lover of the gods to surrender himself to it wholly. For in such a fashion arises, at the same time, both infallible truth in oracles, and perfect virtue in souls. With both of these, ascent to the intelligible fire is granted to theurgists, a process which indeed must be proposed as the goal of all foreknowledge and of every theurgic operation. In vain, then, do you introduce the opinion of the atheists that “all divination is accomplished by the evil daemon.” 24° For such people do not deserve to be mentioned in discussions about the gods, and they are at the same time both ignorant of the distinction between truth and falsity, having been nurtured in the dark from the beginning, and not able to discern the principles from which these things come into being. And let our elucidations about the manner of divination have an end at this point. 3246. ἄθεοι was a term applied to the Christians by the pagan camp. Cf. X.2 for more allusions to the Christian anti-theurgists.

[181] 202 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IV 1 “Aye δὴ οὖν ὅπως ἐφεξῆς καὶ τὰς δοκούσας ἐναντιώσεις ἐπισκεψόμεθα, τίνες εἰσὶ καὶ τίνα ἔχουσι λόγον. Καὶ δητὰ ἐὰν ὀλίγῳ πλείονα διεξίωμεν περὶ τινων, ὥς ἂν ἐπ’ ἐξουσίας ἰδίας καὶ κατὰ σχολὴν ποιούμενοι τοὺς λόγους, ἐπιμένειν δεῖ σε προθύμως καὶ καρτερεῖν. Περὶ γὰρ τῶν μεγίστων μαθημάτων μεγάλας ἀνίστασθαι δεῖ καὶ τὰς σπουδάς, χρόνῳ τε ἐν πολλῷ δι’ ἀκριβείας βεβασανισμένας, ἐτὶ μέλλοις αὐτὸ τελέως γνῶσεσθαι” σὺ μὲν οὖν κατὰ τὴν παροῦσαν ὑπόθεσιν, ὥσπερ ἤρξω, πρότεινε τὰς ἐμποιοῦσας ἀπορίαν διαμφισβητήσεις, ἐγὼ δ’ ἐν τῷ μέρει δώσω λόγον σοι” λέγε δὴ οὖν’ ὅ τι δὴ πάνυ πε ὑράττει, πῶς ὥς κρείττονες παρακαλούμενοι ἐπιτάττονται ὥς χείρονες” ἐγὼ δέ σοι ἐρῶ τὴν ὅλην περὶ τῶν καλουμένων ἄξιαν λόγου διαίρεσιν, ἀφ’ ἧς ἐνέσται σοι διορισμὸς σαφὴς τοῦ τε δυνατοῦ καὶ τοῦ ἀδυνάτου περὶ ὧν ἠρώτησας. Θεοὶ μὲν γὰρ καὶ ὅσοι κρείττονες ἡμῶν βουλῇσι τῶν καλῶν ἀφύθονα τε τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἀποπληρώσει μετ’ εὐμενείας τοῖς ἀγίοις χαρίζονται τὰ προσήκοντα, οἰκτεῖροντες μὲν τοὺς τῶν ἱερατικῶν ἀνδρῶν πόνους, τὰ δ’ οἰκεῖα ἑαυτῶν γεννήματα καὶ ὑρέμματα καὶ παιδεύματα ἀσπαζόμενοι. Τὰ δὲ μέσα γένη κρίσεως ἔφορα τυγχάνει: συμβουλευεῖ τε ἃ δεῖ ποιεῖν [180].10 αὐτὸ] αὐτὰ cj. Gale || [181].2 δὴ M: 88 N || 6-7 ἀφθόνῳ cj. Gale: ἀφθόνων NM || τ χαρίζονται VM: χωρίζονται (ω 5. v., sed del. NP) ve se) Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IV.1 203 BOOK IV 1 Well then, let us next turn our attention to the objections that it occurs to you to raise, to see what they are and what logical force they possess. And, indeed, if we deal with some of them at slightly greater length than seems proper, so as to give the impression of discoursing self-indulgently and with infinite leisure, you must simply have patience and bear with us. For the greatest subjects of study deserve to attract correspondingly great attention, and to be given close examination over a substantial period of time, if one is going to attain to a perfect understanding of them. So you, then, in conformity with the lines you have laid down, propound the problems that have been giving you difficulty and I, in turn, will render you a proper account of them. State your point, then. “A thing that very much troubles me is this: how does it come about that we invoke the gods as our superiors, but then give them orders as if they were our inferiors?”⁴⁷ I will explain to you the entire principle of distinction, so far as it is worth going into, on the question of how powers are invoked, so that from this you may have a clear basis for determining what is possible and what is impossible on the subject of your enquiry. The gods and the classes of being superior to us, through a wish for the good, and with an ungrudging fulfilment

of benefits,²⁴⁸ bestow with benevolence towards the saints?⁴⁹ what is fitting to them, taking pity upon the labours of priestly men, and embracing their own offspring, nurselings and pupils. The role of the median classes of being is to preside over the processes of ²⁴⁷ Are we to suppose that this is a verbatim quotation from Porphyry? It seems to us more probable that it is a dramatised version of a point made by Porphyry in his letter, put in this form to accentuate the rhetorical ploy of presenting Porphyry as the pupil seeking enlightenment. ²⁴⁸ This language is deliberately reminiscent of Plato's characterisation of the Demiurge at *Timaeus* 206. ²⁴⁹ That is to say, the practitioners of theurgy: of ἄγιοι ¹⁵ used by Origen to describe consecrated members of the Christian community, e.g. *Princ.* 1.3.5, *Gk. frg.* 9, and this usage can be traced back to early Christianity (see, e.g., *Acts* 9:13, 32, 41; 26:10; *Rom* 1:7; 8:27; 12:13; 15:25-26, 31; 16:2, 15; 1 *Cor* 1:2).

[182] [183] 204 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ τίνων

ἀπέχεσθαι προσήκει, καὶ πρὸς μὲν τὰ δίκαια ἔργα συναίρεται, διακωλύει δὲ τὰ ἄδικα, πολλοὺς τε τῶν ἐπιχειρούντων ἀφαιρεῖσθαι τι τῶν ἀλλοτρίων παρὰ δίκην ἢ λυμάνεσθαι τινα πλημμελῶς ἢ ἀπολλύναι, αὐτοὺς ἐποίησε παθεῖν ταῦτα οἷα ἄλλους διεννοοῦντο ἐργάζεσθαι. | Ἔστι δὲ δὴ τι καὶ ἄλλο ἀλόγιστον καὶ ἄκριτον γένος τῶν παραγιγνομένων, ὃ μίαν ἀριθμῶ δύναμιν κατενεύματο διὰ τὴν ἐφ' ἐκάστοις τοῖς μέρεσι διανομὴν ἐφ' ἐκάστῳ τῶν ἔργων ἐπιτεταγμένων. Ὡςπερ οὖν μαχαίρας ἔργον ἐστὶ τὸ τέμνειν καὶ οὐδὲν ἄλλο ποιεῖ ἢ τοῦτο, οὕτω καὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ παντὶ διηρημένων πνευμάτων κατὰ φύσεως μεριστὴν ἀνάγκην τὸ μὲν διαιρεῖ, ἄλλο δὲ συνάγει τὰ γιγνόμενα. [νόριμον δὲ τοῦτο ἔστι καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν φαινομένων" τὰ γὰρ Χαρώνεια λεγόμενα ἀφίησί τι πνεῦμα ἀγ' ἐαυτῶν πᾶν τὸ ἐμπίπτον ἀδιακρίτως δυνάμενον φθεῖρειν. Οὕτω δὴ οὖν καὶ ἀφανῆ τινα πνεύματα, διαλαχόντα ἄλλα ἄλλην δύναμιν, ἐκεῖνο μόνον πέφυκε ποιεῖν ὥσπερ ἐπιτέτακται. Ἡ δὲ τις παραλαβὼν τὰ συντελοῦντα τεταγμένως εἰς τὸ πᾶν ἀλλαχοῦ μετατρέψει καὶ διαπράξαίτο τι παρανόμως, οἰκεῖα τότε ἔσται τοῦ κακῶς χρωμένου βλάβη. | 2. Καὶ οὗτος μὲν ἄλλος τρόπος λόγων" ὃ δὲ νυνὶ πρόκειται σκοπεῖν, ἐνίστε ὀρῶμεν γιγνόμενον. Τὸ γὰρ τῶν ἐπιτάξεων συμβαίνει περὶ τὰ μὴ χρώμενα ἰδίῳ λόγῳ πνεύματα μηδὲ κρίσεως ἀρχὴν ἔχοντα. Καὶ [181].13-14 αὐτοὺς cj. Parthey: αὐτοῖς NM || [182].4 ἐπιτεταγμένων M: ἐπιτεταγμένον V ἐπιτεταγμένην cj. Gale || [183].2 ἐπιτάξεων V: ἐπιτάξεως M se) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IV.11-2 205 judgement. They advise as to what is to be done, and from what one should abstain; they co-operate with just actions, while they hinder unjust ones, and in the case of many, who attempt unjustly to appropriate what does not belong to them, or to injure someone improperly, or even to kill them, they cause them to suffer the sort of things that they were planning to inflict on others. There is, however, another class of being from among those which surround us,*5° devoid of reason and judgement, which has been allotted just one power, in the apportionment of tasks which has been prescribed?5! for each entity in each of the parts (of the universe). Even as, then, the role of a knife is to cut,?5? and it does nothing else but this, so also, of those spirits that are distributed about the universe, according to a particular natural necessity, one divides while another brings together things in the realm of becoming. This truth can be observed also from the evidence of our senses; for the so-called "caves of Charon" emit from themselves a certain vapour, capable of destroying indiscriminately anything that falls into them.?53 Even so, then, there are certain invisible spirits, each

allotted different spheres of operation, who are naturally adapted to perform only that role to which they are assigned. If then someone, having taken up that which concords with the order of the universe, turns that to another end, and performs some act contrary to law, the harm resulting from that wicked act will appropriately recoil upon him. 2 But that is another aspect of the question. What it is now our purpose to examine, we sometimes see happening. For these commands are addressed to spirits that have no reason or principle of judgement of their own. And yet there is nothing odd about 25° "These seem to be distinct from the evil daemons discussed just above at III.31.176-178. The present entities are not disorderly, or positively evil; they are simply limited to one or another particular function in the universe, and should not be diverted from that. 25: Reading ἐπιτεταγμένων with Gale, for the ἐπιτεταγμένον of the MSS. 252 Probably a reminiscence of Plato, Resp. 353a. 753 Such cavities are mentioned by Strabo, Geog. 12.8.17; 14.1.11 and 44; [Aristotle], Mund. 395b28, both of whom mention various well-known ones in Asia Minor. Cicero, Div. 1.79 and Pliny, Nat. 2.95.208 give a number of Italian examples.

[184] 206 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τοῦτο οὐκ ἀπαντᾷ παραλόγως. Φύσιν γὰρ ἔχουσα λογίζεσθαι ἡμῶν ἢ διάνοια καὶ διακρίνειν ἥπερ ἔχει τὰ πράγματα, πολλές τε δυνάμεις ζωῆς ἂν ἐαυτῇ συλλαβοῦσα, τοῖς ἀλογίστοις καὶ κατὰ πλῆθος τοῖς ἐπιτελουμένοις ἀνέργειαν ἐπιτάττειν εἴωθεν. Καλεῖ μὲν οὖν αὐτὰ ὡς κρείττονα, διότι ἀπὸ τοῦ περιέχοντος ἡμᾶς παντὸς κόσμου τὰ συντελοῦντα πρὸς τὰ ὅλα περὶ τὰ κατεχόμενα ἐν τοῖς μεριστοῖς ἔλκειν ἐπιχειρεῖ" ἐπιτάττει δὲ ὡς χείρονα, διότι καὶ μέρη τινὰ πολλάκις τῶν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ καθαρώτερα καὶ τελειότερα ἐμφύεται τῶν ἀνηκόντων εἰς τὸν ὅλον κόσμον" οἷον εἰ τὸ μὲν ἐν νοερόν, τὸ δ' ὅλον ἄψυχον ἢ φυσικόν, τότε γὰρ τοῦ ἐπὶ πλεῖον διατείνοντος τὸ ἐπ' ἔλαττον διῆκον sic ἐξουσίαν ἐστὶ κυριώτερον, εἰ καὶ ὅτι μάλιστα ἀπολείποιο αὐτοῦ τῷ μεγέθει καὶ πλήθει τῆς ἐπιπρατείας. | Ἐχει δὲ καὶ ἄλλον λόγον ταῦτα τοιοῦτον. Τῆς ὅλης θεωρίας διττόν ἐστι πρόσχημα, τὸ μὲν ὡς παρ' ἀνθρώπων προσαγόμενον, ὅπερ δὴ τηρεῖ καὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν τάξιν ὡς ἔχει φύσεως ἐν τῷ παντί, τὸ δὲ κρατυνόμενον τοῖς θεοῖς συνθήμασι καὶ ἄνω μετέωρον δι' αὐτῶν τοῖς κρείττοσι συναπτόμενον, περιεχόμενον τε ἐμμελῶς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκείνων διακόσμησιν, ὃ δὴ δύναται εἰκότως καὶ τὸ τῶν θεῶν σχῆμα περιτίθεσθαι. Κατὰ τὴν τοιαύτην οὖν διαφορὰν εἰκότως καὶ ὡς κρείττονας καλεῖ τὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ παντὸς δυνάμεις, καθόσον ἐστὶν 6 καλῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ ἐπιτάττει αὐταῖς αὖθις, ἐπειδὴ περιβάλλεται πως διὰ τῶν ἀπορρήτων συμβόλων τὸ ἱερατικὸν τῶν θεῶν πρόσχημα. 8 Ἀληθέστερον δ' ἔτι τούτων διαλύοντες τὰ διηγορημένα, ἀφαιρεῖν ἀξιοῦμεν τὰς ὡς ἐπ' ἀνθρώπων φαινόμενας ὃν τῷ καλεῖν παρακλήσεις [183].7 ὥς M: ὧν N' || 14 αὐτοῦ V: αὐτῷ M || [184].8-9 ἐπιτάττει cj. Gale: ἐπιτάττειν VM Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IV.2-3 207 this situation. For since our mind?5+ has a natural power of reasoning and of discerning the nature of things, and since it gathers within itself a multiplicity of life-faculties, it is accustomed to giving orders to irrational beings, which are set to carry out just one operation at a time. So it invokes them, on the one hand, as superiors, because it is trying to attract, from the world surrounding us, those beings which contribute to the whole, to concern themselves with what inheres in individual things; it gives them orders, on the other hand, as to inferiors, because often certain parts of what is in the world are naturally purer and more perfect than those which extend to the world as a whole. For example, if the former is endowed with intelligence, while the whole is soulless or endowed merely with the principle of growth,?55 in that case the entity of more restricted extension disposes of more discretionary power than that which is of greater extension, even though it may fall far short

of it in size and abundance of force. There is another explanation that one might give of this, and that is the following: the whole of theurgy presents a double aspect. On the one hand, it is performed by men, and as such observes our natural rank in the universe; but on the other, it controls divine symbols, and in virtue of them is raised up to union with the higher powers, and directs itself harmoniously in accordance with their dispensation, which enables it quite properly to assume the mantle of the gods. It is in virtue of this distinction, then, that the art both naturally invokes the powers from the universe as superiors, inasmuch as the invoker is a man, and yet on the other hand gives them orders, since it invests itself, by virtue of the ineffable symbols, with the hieratic role of the gods. 3 But in order to provide an even more accurate solution to your problems, we think it right, in our invocations, to eliminate such prayers as seem to be addressed to men, as well 254 “Abamon” uses here the term διάνοια. In normal Platonist parlance it would refer to the discursive intellect, the very essence of which, one would think, is to reason; here, he must be using here in a more general sense—for something like consciousness. 255 ‘This is really the meaning of φύσις here—the lowest level of soul, the growth-soul.

208 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ τὰς ἐπὶ τῇ τῶν ἔργων διανύσει περὶ μεγάλης σπουδῆς ἐνδιδομένης ἐπιτάξεις. Εἰ γὰρ ἡ φιλίας ὁμοιοητικῆς κοινωνία καὶ τις ἀδιάλυτος συμΧΑ Ιοδ ς ια Ζ ΧΑ ϕ \ > υ̅ σι" δ, ΣΦ δ [185] πλοκή τῆς ἐνώσεως συνέχει τὴν ἱερατικὴν ἀπεργασίαν, | ἵν' ὄντως ἡ θεία 1 καὶ ὑπερέχουσα πᾶσαν τὴν γινωσκομένην κοινὴν ἀνθρώποις διάπραξιν, οὐδὲν τῶν ἀνθρωπίνων ἔργων ἐπ' αὐτῆς ἀρμόζει λεγόμενον, οὔτε τὸ προσκαλεῖν οὕτως, ὥς τὰ ἀφεστηκότα ἡμεῖς προσαγόμεθα, οὔτε τὸ κελεύειν τοιοῦτον ὅποιον τοῖς κεχωρισμένοις, ὡς ἕτερον ἐξ ἐτέρων ἐγχειρίζομεν" ἡ αὐτὴ δέ τις ἐνέργεια κοινῶς αὐθαίρετος ἐλλάμπουσα τοῦ θείου πυρὸς αὐτόκλητός τε καὶ αὐτενέργητος δι' ὅλων ὡσαύτως ἐνεργεῖ τῶν μεταδιδόντων ὁμοῦ καὶ τῶν μεταλαμβάνειν αὐτῆς δυναμένων. Πολὺ δὴ οὖν κρεῖττον ἐστὶ τὸ νυνὶ λεγόμενον, τὸ μὴ ΟΥ ἐναντιώσεως ἢ διαφορότητος ἀποτελεῖσθαι τὰ τῶν θεῶν ἔργα, ὥσπερ δὴ τὰ γινόμενα τὸ εἶωθεν ἐνεργεῖσθαι, ταυτότητι δὲ καὶ ἐνώσει καὶ ὁμολογίᾳ τὸ πᾶν ἔργον ἐν αὐτοῖς κατορθοῦσθαι. Ὅταν μὲν οὖν καλοῦν ἢ καλούμενον ἢ ἐπιτάττον ἢ ἐπιταττόμενον ἢ κρεῖττον ἢ χειρὸν διαιρῶμεν, τὴν τῶν γενέσεων ἐπὶ τὰ τῶν θεῶν ἀγέννητα ἀγαθὰ μεταφερόμεν πῶς ἐναντιότητα, ἐὰν δὲ πάντων [186] [τούτων ὡς γηγενῶν καθάπερ ἐστὶ δίκαιον ὑπερίδωμεν, τὸ δὲ κοινὸν καὶ ἀπλοῦν ὡς τιμώτερον ἀποδῶμεν τοῖς ὑπερέχουσι (τῆς) τῶν ἐνταῦθα ποι. κιλίας, ἀνήρηται εὐθύς ἢ πρώτη τῶν ζητημάτων τούτων ὑπόθεσις, ὥστε οὐδεμία περὶ αὐτῶν εὐλογος ἀπολείπεται ἀμφισβήτησις. 4 Tb οὖν δὴ λέγομεν περὶ τῆς μετὰ ταύτην ἐπιζητήσεως, τί δίχατον δήποτε μὲν ἀξιοῦσι τὸν θεραπεύοντα εἶναι οὐ καλούμενοι, αὐτοὶ δὲ τὰ ἄδικα κελευόμενοι δρᾶν ὑπομένουσιν ; πρὸς δὴ τοῦτο ἔχω περὶ τοῦ διπαιοπραγεῖν διαμφισβητῆσαι, ὡς οὐχ ὁ αὐτὸς ὅρος ἡμῖν τε φαίνεται περὶ [184].14 ἡ φιλίας (ἀ p.n., ἡ 5..v.) VW": ἀφιλίας NM || [185].1 ἢ 1. τι. ν': 4 NM || ὁ τοῖς N: οὐχ. M || [186].2 τιμώτερον M et (comp.) V: τιμώτατα (compendio in V male resolutio) AZ | τῆς add. cj. Westerink || 5 δὴ M: δὴ τι || 7 τοῦτο cj. Westerink: τούτῳ codd. IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I1V.3-4 209 as injunctions forcefully delivered on the accomplishment of operations.25° For if it is the communion of a friendship based on like-mindedness and an indissoluble bond of unity that gives coherence to the performance of hieratic rites, in order that they may be truly divine and transcend all action known and common to men, then the name of no human activities can apply to it, nor does one employ invocations in the way that one does in order to draw near to one things that are distant, nor to give orders to things separate from us, as when we take in hand one thing after another; but the same activity of the divine fire which shines universally on its

own initiative, self-summoned and selfenergising,²⁵⁷ acts in the same way throughout all beings, both those which communicate their powers and those which are able to receive them. Much better, then, is the principle I have just now laid down, that the works of the gods are not brought to completion in any mode of opposition or differentiation, in the way that works in the realm of generation are normally performed, but each work as a whole is accomplished on the divine level through identity and unity and concord. If, then, we make any distinction between invoker and invoked, or commander and commanded, or, in general, superior and inferior, we are in a way transferring the spirit of opposition to the ungenerated goods of the gods; but if, as is proper, we dismiss all such things as earthly, and if instead we attribute community and simplicity, as being more honourable, to those beings that transcend the variegation of this realm, then the primary basis for your queries is dissolved, so that no reasonable doubt is any longer left concerning them. 4 What, then, are we to say on the question following upon this, to wit, “Why do the entities summoned up require that the officiator be just, while they themselves put up with being bidden to commit injustice?”²⁵⁸ In response to this, I would first raise an issue about the sense of the term “behave justly,” since this does 256 No doubt utterances such as we find throughout the magical papyri, accompanying a given magical rite. 257 We have here a sequence of adjectives that have a distinctly Chaldaean ring, though they are not attested in surviving fragments; αὐτενέργητος is indeed attested first in Iamblichus and subsequently in Proclus. 258 Plotinus addresses this at Enn. 4.4.30-39 in the course of his discussion of magic.

210 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS αὐτοῦ καὶ τοῖς θεοῖς. "ΑΑΥ
 ἡμεῖς μὲν ἄτε δὴ ἐτὶ τὸ βραχυτάτον ἀποβλέποντες τὰ παρόντα πράγματα
 ἐπισκοποῦμεν καὶ τὸν ἐν ποσὶ βίον, τίς τέ 10 ἔστι καὶ ὅπως γίνεταί" οἱ μέντοι
 κρείττονες ἡμῶν ὅλην τὴν ζωὴν τῆς ψυχῆς καὶ τοὺς προτέρους αὐτῆς βίους
 πάντας ἐπίστανται, καὶ εἴ τινα δὴ τιμωρίαν ἐπάγουσιν ἔκ παρακλήσεως τῶν
 καλούντων, οὐκ ἔξω τῆς δίκης αὐτήν ἐπιφέρουσιν, ἀλλὰ στοχαζόμενοι τῶν ἐν
 προτέροις βίοις ἅμ[187] ἀρτημάτων | τῆς ψυχῆς τῶν πασχόντων: ἅπερ οἱ
 ἄνθρωποι οὐχ ὁρῶντες 1 γομίζουσιν αὐτοὺς ἀδίκως περιπίπτειν ταῖς συμφοραῖς
 αἷς πάσχουσιν. 5 Καὶ πρὸς τὴν πρόνοιαν δὲ τὸ αὐτὸ τοῦτο κοινῶς εἰώθασιν οἱ
 πολλοὶ προσαπορεῖν, εἴ τινες παρὰ τὴν ἀξίαν κακῶς πάσχουσι μηδὲν
 ἡδικοκότες πρότερον. Οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐνταῦθα δύνανται ἀναλογίζεσθαι τίς οὕσα ἢ 5
 ψυχὴ καὶ τίνα ἔχουσα τὴν ὅλην ζωὴν καὶ πόσα ὄν προτέροις βίοις
 διαμαρτήσασα τυγχάνει, καὶ σὶ ἄρα πάσχει ταῦτα ἅπερ ἐποίησε πρότερον"
 πολλὰ δὲ καὶ λανθάνει τὰς ἀνθρωπίνας διαγνώσεις ἀδικήματα, τοῖς δὲ θεοῖς
 ἔστι γνῶριμα, ἐπεὶ οὐδὲ τὸν αὐτὸν σκοπὸν τοῖς ἀνθρώποις προτίθενται τῆς
 δικαιοσύνης. Ἄλλ οἱ μὲν ἄνθρωποι τὴν ἰδίαν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτοπραγίαν καὶ 10
 τὴν κατὰ τοὺς καθεστώτας νόμους καὶ τὴν κρατοῦσαν πολιτείαν διανομὴν τῆς
 ἀξίας ἀφορίζονται εἶναι δικαιοσύνην" οἱ μέντοι θεοὶ πρὸς τὴν ὅλην τοῦ κόσμου
 διάταξιν καὶ πρὸς τὴν συντέλειαν τοῖς θεοῖς τῶν ψυχῶν ἀποβλέποντες, τὴν
 κρίσιν τῶν δικαιωμάτων ἐπιβάλλουσιν. Διόπερ δὴ ἄλλως μὲν [188] παρὰ τοῖς
 θεοῖς | ἄλλως δὲ παρ' ἡμῖν τῶν δικαίων ἡ κρίσις γίνεταί" καὶ 1 οὐκ ἂν
 θαυμάσαιμι εἰ μὴ ἐφικνούμεθα ἐν τοῖς πλείστοις τῆς ἄκρας καὶ τελειοτάτης τῶν
 κρειττόνων κρίσεως. Τί δὲ κωλύει παρ' αὐτὸν ἐκάστῳ καὶ μετὰ τῆς ὅλης
 συγγενείας τῶν ψυχῶν παρὰ τοῖς θεοῖς πολὺ διαφερόντως δοκιμάζεσθαι τὸ
 δίκαιον; 5 [ise].9 μὲν V: δὲ M || 12 πάντας cj. Gale: πάντες NM || [187].4 εἴ
 τινες NM: οἵτινες cj. B || T ταῦτα NM: δὴ ταῦτα || 14 ἄλλως V: ἄλλων M ||
 [188].4 τί scr. Gale: τί (ἢ ex ὃ) V7 τὸ VM IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS
 I1V.4-5 211 not appear to have the same definition when applied to us and to
 the gods. We, after all, in considering reality, look only to the shortest of scales,
 and to "the life before our feet," what it is and how it came to be, whereas the
 classes of being superior to us take cognisance of the whole life of our soul and
 all its previous lives, and if they send some punishment upon us on the
 invocation of those who petition them, they do not do this outside the bounds of
 justice, but taking into account offences committed in previous lives of the
 souls of the victims. It is only through failing to appreciate this that men
 consider themselves to be unjustly subjected to the misfortunes that they suffer.

5 Indeed, the general run of men commonly raise this same difficulty about providence, if people suffer 11] undeservedly without having committed any previous injustice.²⁵⁹ They are not in a position, however, to make a proper reckoning of the true nature of a given soul, and of what sort of life it has had as a whole, and how many crimes it may have committed in previous lives, and whether it is suffering due to its former actions. There are also many injustices, which escape the attention of men, but are known to the gods, since they do not even propound the same standard of justice as men. For men define justice as “the doing by each soul of its own proper activity,”²⁶⁰ and as the dispensing of deserts according to the established laws and the prevailing political system; the gods, on the other hand, looking to the structure of the cosmos as a whole and to the overall relationship of souls with the gods, and it is on this basis that they make a judgement as to the apportionment of just deserts. It is for this reason, then, that the judgement of what is just is made differently by the gods from what we would make; and I would not be astonished if in most cases we did not attain to a full and complete understanding of the basis on which our superiors make their judgement. But why, indeed, shouldn’t what is just for each sole individual be reckoned very differently by the gods in each case, when taken with reference to the whole system of the relationships 259 Plotinus deals with this issue extensively in his major treatise On Providence (Enn. 3.2-3). 260 This plainly refers to the Platonic definition of justice worked out in Republic 4, though the term *abtorpayta* (for *οικειοπραγία*) is not found in Plato; it occurs only in the Platonic Definitions (411e), and then as part of a definition of *σωφροσύνη* rather than of *δικαιοσύνη*.

[189] [190] 212 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS εἴπερ γὰρ ἡ κοινωμία τῆς αὐτῆς φύσεως ἐν τε σώμασι καὶ ἄνευ σωμάτων οὖσαι ταῖς ψυχαῖς συμπλοκὴν τῶν αὐτῶν πρὸς τὴν τοῦ κόσμου ζωὴν καὶ τάξιν ἐναπεργάζεται κοινήν, καὶ τὴν ἔκτισιν τῆς δίκης ἀναγκαῖον ἀπαιτεῖσθαι ἀφ’ ὧν, καὶ μάλιστα ἡνίκα ἂν τὸ μέγεθος τῶν μιᾶς προϋπηργμένων ἀδικημάτων ὑπεραίρη τὴν ἀπὸ μιᾶς τῆς ἀκολούθου τοῖς πλημμελήμασι τιμωρίας ἀποπλήρωσιν' εἰ δέ τις καὶ ἄλλους προστιθεῖ διορισμούς, καθ' οὓς ἐπιδείκνυσιν ἐτέρως τὰ δίκαια παρὰ τοῖς θεοῖς ἔχοντα ἢ ὡς παρ' ἡμῖν διέγνωσται, γένοιτ' ἂν καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνων ἔφοδος ἡμῖν ἐπὶ τὸ προκείμενον" ἀλλ' ἐμοὶ καὶ οἱ προειρημένοι μόνοι κανόνες ἐξαρκούσιν εἰς τὸ | δηλῶσαι τὸ καθόλου καὶ πάντα περιέχον γένος τῆς ἐν ταῖς δίκαις ἱατρείας. 6 "Ἵνα τοίνυν ἐκ περιουσίας διαγωνισώμεθα πρὸς τὴν νῦν λεγομένην ἀντίληψιν, δώμεν εἰ βούλει καὶ τὸ ἐναντίον οὐ κατεσκευάσαμεν, ὡς ἄδικά τῶν δρᾶσθαι ὄν ταῖς κατὰ τὰς κλήσεις πραγματείας" ὅτι τοίνυν οὐδὲ τούτων αἰτιατέον τοὺς θεοὺς αὐτόθεν μὲν πρόδηλον" οἱ γὰρ ἀγαθοὶ ἀγαθῶν εἰσιν αἴτιοι, κακοῦ δὲ παντὸς ἀναίτιοι" καὶ οἱ θεοὶ κατ' οὐσίαν ἔχουσι τὸ ἀγαθόν· οὐδὲν ἄρα ἄδικον ποιοῦσιν. "ΑΑΥ ἄρα τὰ αἴτια τῶν πλημμελῶς γιγνομένων ζητητέον" εἰ δὲ μὴ οἱοί τέ ἐσμεν εὐρεῖν αὐτά, οὐ χοῆ προῖεσθαι τὴν ἀληθῆ περὶ θεῶν ἔννοιαν, οὐδὲ διὰ τὰ ἀμφισβητούμενα εἰ γίνονται καὶ ὅπως γίνονται ἀφίστασθαι χρὴ τῆς ὄντως ἐναργοῦς περὶ θεῶν ἐννοίας" πολὺ γὰρ βέλτιον ἀγνοεῖν προσομολογεῖσθαι τὴν ἀτοπίαν τῆς δυνάμεως πῶς τὰ ἄδικα διαπράττεται, ἢ συγχωρῆσαι περὶ | θεῶν ἀδύνα. τὸν τι ψεῦδος, περὶ οὗ πάντες "Βλῆντές τε καὶ βάρβαροι τάναντία ἀληθῶς διαδοξάζουσιν. 7 "Ἐχει μὲν οὖν τό γε ἀληθὲς οὕτως" οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ δεῖ προσθεῖναι [188].8 ἐναπεργάζεται scr. Gale: ἐναπεργάζονται M ἀπεργάζονται K' || 8-9 ἀναγκαῖον M et (ὃν 8. v.) V7: ἀναγκαῖα V || 10 ὑπεραίρη] ὑπεραίρει M et (ἡνίκα ἂν cancell.) v' ἡνίκα ἂν ὑπεραίρει K' τὴν V: τοὺς M | τοῖς V: τῆς M || 12 ἑτέρως Vet (ὅς. v.) M': ἐτέρω M | παρὰ M: περὶ V_ || [189].5 δρᾶσθαι V: δρᾶσαι M | πραγματείας V: πραγματείας M || 9 πλημμελῶς M: πλημμελῶν Vo || 11 γίνονται Vi γίγνεται M || 12 ἀτοπίαν] ἀτονίαν cj. Gale Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS I1V.5-7 213 of souls??®! For if the community of a common nature between souls in bodies and without bodies produces the same degree of involvement with the life of the cosmos and a common rank, it follows necessarily that the same exaction of justice should be demanded from all of them, and especially when the magnitude of the injustices committed previously by a given soul exceeds the punishment, proportional to the crimes, which can be exacted from a single soul. If one wants to make any other distinctions, to indicate that the gods have

a different perspective on justice than has been determined among us men, there might well turn out to be a useful approach to our problem from that quarter also, but for me the principles set out above are sufficient on their own to demonstrate the general and all-comprehensive type of healing which operates in these judgements. 6 However, in order to refute even more comprehensively the objection here raised, let us grant, if you wish, the very contrary of what we have established, that is to say that injustices are committed in the course of actions resulting from invocations. Yet even for these it is quite obvious that the gods should not be held responsible: for the good are causes only of goods, and are free of responsibility for any evil; now the gods, by their very essence, possess the good; therefore they commit no injustice. 265 We must, then, search for the causes responsible for such untoward events. If, however, we are not able to discover them, we must not abandon the true concept of the gods, nor, because of doubts that are raised as to whether and how evil actions occur, dissociate ourselves from the truly clear conception of the gods; for it is far better to admit that we are ignorant, by reason of the inadequacy of our intellectual faculties, of how these unjust actions come about, than to subscribe to an impossible falsehood about the gods, about which all Greeks and barbarians have come to an opposite and true conclusion. 7 This, then, is the truth of the situation. Nevertheless, one must go on to add the number and nature of the causes which 6t The significance of *συνγένητοι* here is not clear. Does “Abamon” mean the relationships of souls to each other, or of a given soul to its various instantiations? 262 This syllogism is based on the theological principle laid down in Resp. 2.379b, that God is by nature good, and cannot be responsible for any evil, this being something that Porphyry, as a Platonist, would not dare to dispute.

[191] [192] 214 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ τὰ αἷτια τῆς ἐνίετε τῶν κακῶν γενέσεως, πόσα τέ ἐστὶ καὶ ὅποια 5 καὶ γὰρ οὐδὲ ἀπλοῦν αὐτῶν ὑπάρχει τὸ εἶδος" ποικίλον δέ τι ὄν ποικίλων κακῶν προηγείται τῆς γενέσεως. Ἡ γὰρ ἀληθὺς ἄρτι ἐλέγομεν περὶ τῶν εἰδώλων καὶ τῶν κακῶν δαιμόνων τῶν ὑποκρινομένων τὴν τῶν θεῶν καὶ τῶν ἀγαθῶν δαιμόνων παρουσίαν, πολὺ δὴπου τι καταφαίνεται ἐντεῦθεν 2 Loy, a) "ΟΨΙ Ν' , σον ἐπιπρέον τὸ κακοποιὸν φύλον, περὶ ὃ συμβαίνειν φιλεῖ ἡ τοιάδε ἐναντίωσις. 10 Δίκαιον μὲν γὰρ ἀξιοῖ εἶναι τὸν θεραπεύοντα, διότι ὑποκρίνεται εἶναι οἷον τὸ θεῖον γένος" ὑπηρετεῖ δὲ πρὸς τὰ ἄδικα, διότι πέφυκεν εἶναι πονηρόν. "Ἐστὼ δὴ οὖν ὃ αὐτὸς λόγος περὶ ψεύδους καὶ ἀληθοῦς καὶ ἀγαθοῦ καὶ κακοῦ. Καθάπερ δὴ οὖν ἐν ταῖς μαντείαις μόνως τὸ ἀληθεύειν τοῖς θεοῖς ἀπονεύμαντες, κατιδόντες τὸ ψεῦδος λεγόμενον ἐν αὐταῖς, εἰς ἕτερον γένος 15 αἰτίας τοῦτο | ἀνήγομεν, τὸ τῶν δαιμόνων, οὕτω καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν δικαίων καὶ 1 ἀδίκων θεοῖς μὲν καὶ ἀγαθοῖς δαίμοσιν ἀποδιδόναι δεῖ μόνως τὸ καλὸν καὶ δίκαιον, τὰ δὲ ἄδικα καὶ αἰσχροῖς ἀπεργάζονται οἱ φύσει πονηροὶ δαίμονες. Καὶ τὸ μὲν ὁμολογούμενον πάντῃ καὶ σύμφωνον πρὸς ἑαυτὸ καὶ ἀεὶ ἑαυτῷ ὡσαύτως ἔχον προσήκει τοῖς κρείττοσι, τὸ δ' ἐναντίον καὶ ἀσύμφωνον καὶ 5 μηδέποτε τὸ αὐτὸ τῆς δαιμονίας διαστάσεως ἔστιν ιδιώτατον, περὶ ἣν εἴ γίγνεται τὰ μαχόμενα οὐδὲν ἐστὶ θαυμαστόν' ἀλλὰ τούναντίον ἴσως ἂν ἦν θαυμαστότερον, εἰ μὴ οὕτως εἶχεν. 8 Απ' ἄλλης τοίνυν αὐθις ὁρμώμενοι ὑποθέσεως τὰ σωματικὰ μέρη τοῦ παντὸς οὔτε ἀργὰ οὔτε δυνάμεως ἁμοιρα εἶναι τιθέμεθα, ἀλλ' τὸ ὅσῳ τελειότητι καὶ κάλλει καὶ μεγέθει προέχει τῶν ἡμετέρων, τοσοῦτῳ καὶ δύνάμιν αὐτοῖς παρεῖναι μείζονα ἀποφαινόμεθα. Αὐτὰ μὲν οὖν nad? ἑαυτὰ ἕτερα δύναται καὶ ποιεῖ διαφερούσας τινὰς ἐνεργείας" δύναται δὲ καὶ πρὸς ἄλληλα πολὺ δὴπου πλείονα ἀπεργάζεσθαι. Καὶ δῆτα καὶ εἰς τὰ μέρη καθήκει | τις ἀπὸ τῶν ὄλων ἢ μὲν συμπαθὲς καὶ ὁμοιότητα τῶν 1 [190].5 τὰ Mets.v.V*:0m.V_ || 6 δέ τι ὄν scr. Westerink: δ' ἔτι ὄν V sed p. n.) et M αἷτιον 1. m. 10 φύλον cj. 1.m. BP: φύλλον ιλεῖ ἄρ M at Vv? φύλον cj B3: φύλλον VM φιλε M: φιλεῖ καὶ V || [191].1 ἀνήγομεν scripsi: ἀνηγμένον codd. || 14 xat? V: om. M || 15 καθήκει M: xxOtxer V IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ιν.γ--δ 215 from time to time give rise to evils; and indeed their form 15 not simple, and being complex it produces the generation of a complexity of evils. For if we were speaking truly just now?@3 about phantoms and evil daemons, who assume the appearance of gods and of good daemons, a great profusion of maleficence will evidently flow from that, around which such contradictions will tend to arise. For an evil daemon requires that his worshipper be just, because he is pretending to

resemble the divine race; but he engineers this for unjust ends, because he is by nature wicked. The same goes for falsehood and truth, and for good and evil. In the same way, then, that in the case of oracles we attribute to the gods only true responses, and that, if we observe any falsehood being uttered in them, we refer it to another kind of cause, namely that of daemons, even so in the case of just and unjust acts, we should only attribute to gods and to good daemons what is noble and just, whereas unjust and base deeds are committed by daemons of evil nature. And that which is entirely consistent and harmonious with itself and always identical with itself? befits the superior beings, while what is contradictory and unharmonious and never in the same state is most proper to the daemoniac condition,²⁶³ at which level it will not be surprising to find contradictions; indeed, on the contrary, it would perhaps be more surprising if this were not the case. 8 Starting again from another standpoint now, we declare that the bodily parts of the universe are neither inert nor deprived of power; on the contrary, by the degree that they exceed our own bodies in perfection and beauty and size, by so much do we maintain their possession of greater power. On their own, indeed, they possess each a distinct power and produce differing acts; when linked up to each other, however, they can naturally achieve far more. And thus from the whole there descends to the parts a multiform activity, either working through sympathy by virtue of the 263 That is, in III.31. 264 Cf, II.10. 265 “Abamon” here uses the basic Platonic formulation for the Forms to refer to the gods. 266 We take this to be the meaning of διάστασις here, rather than “dissension,” but that meaning would perhaps not be unsuitable either.

[193] 216 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS δυνάμεων ἡ δὲ κατ' ἐπιτηδειότητα τοῦ ποιοῦντος πρὸς τὸ πάσχον πολυειδὴς ποίησις. Οὐκοῦν σωματικαῖς ἀνάγκαις συμβαίνει τινὰ περὶ τὰ μέρη κακὰ καὶ ὀλέθρια, ὥς μὲν πρὸς τὰ ὅλα καὶ τὴν ἁρμονίαν τοῦ παντὸς ὄντα σωτήρια καὶ ἀγαθὰ, τοῖς δὲ μέρεσιν ἀναγκαίαν τινὰ φθορὰν ἐπάγοντα, ἢ τῷ μὴ δύνασθαι φέρειν τὰς τῶν ὅλων ἐνεργείας, ἢ ἄλλη τινὲ συμμίζει καὶ κράσει τῆς ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν ἀσθενείας, ἢ τὸ τρίτον ἀσυμμετρίᾳ τῶν μερῶν πρὸς ἄλληλα. 9 Μετὰ δὲ τὸ σῶμα τοῦ παντὸς ἀπὸ τῆς φύσεως αὐτοῦ πολλὰ γίγνεται" καὶ γὰρ ἡ συμφωνία τῶν ὁμοίων καὶ ἡ ἐναντίωσις τῶν ἀνομοίων ἀπεργάζεται οὐκ ὀλίγα. "Ἐτι δὲ ἡ τῶν πολλῶν σύνοδος εἷς ἐν τῷ παντὸς ζῶον καὶ αἱ δυνάμεις δὲ αἱ ὄν τῷ κόσμῳ ὅσαι ποτέ εἴσι καὶ ὅποια, ἄλλο μὲν ὥς ἀπλῶς εἰπεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν ὅλων, ἕτερον δ' ἐπὶ τῶν μερῶν ἐπιτελοῦσι διὰ τὴν τῶν μερῶν διηρημένην ἀσθενείαν" οἷον ἡ φιλία τοῦ παντὸς καὶ 6 ἔρως καὶ τὸ νεῖκος, κατ' ἐνέργειαν μὲν ὄντα ἐν τῷ παντί, παθήματα ὄν τοῖς μετέχουσι τῶν πα' ἕκαστα γίγνεται" ἐν εἵδεσι δὲ προεστηκότα καὶ λόγοις καθαροῖς ὄν τῇ τῶν ὅλων φύσει μεταλαμβάνει τινὸς ὑλικῆς ἀνδείας καὶ ἀμορφίας ἐπὶ τῶν κατὰ μέρος" συνηνωμένα δὲ πρὸς ἄλληλα ἐπὶ τῶν ὅλων, ἐπὶ τῶν μερῶν διαστασιάζει. Καὶ οὕτως ἐπὶ πάντων ἐξίσταται τῶν καλῶν καὶ τελείων καὶ ὅλων τὰ περὶ τῆς αὐτῶν μεταλαγχάνοντα μεριστά. "Ἐνια δὲ καὶ φθείρεται τῶν μερῶν ὑπὲρ τοῦ τὰ ὅλα τὰ κατὰ φύσιν συνεστηκότα διασώζεσθαι" καὶ θλίβεται δὲ καὶ βαρεῖται ἐνίοτε τὰ [192].5 τινὰ V:om.M || [193].5 αὐτῶν V: αὐτῷ M Io 15 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Iv.8-9 217 similarity of powers, or through the fitness of agent for patient. 567 So, then, it 15 in virtue of constraints consequent on corporeality that there come about evils and causes of destruction for individuals, such as are salutary and good for the whole and for the harmony of the universe, but result in an unavoidable degree of destructiveness for the parts, either because they are unable to bear the activities of the whole, or by reason of some combination and mixture of weakness arising from themselves, or thirdly, from some disproportion of the parts relative to each other. 9 Furthermore, in addition to the body of the world, many effects also follow from its nature; for the concord of like entities and the opposition of unlike ones both produce not a few effects. And again, the combination of many entities into the one single living thing which 15 the universe, as well as the volume and multiplicity of powers which exist in the world, produce, speaking generally, one type of effect on the whole, and another on the parts, by reason of the fragmented weakness of the parts. For instance, friendship and love and strife, which operate as activities at the level

of the universe,?²⁶⁷ become passions at the level of the individuals which participate in them; in the nature of the whole they take a leading role among the forms and pure reason principles, whereas at the level of partial entities they contract a share of the indigence and deformity of matter; whereas they are united with each other in the whole, at the level of the parts they result in conflict. And so it is that, in all cases, those partial entities involved with matter, which participate in them, deviate from the beauty and perfection of the whole. It is even the case that certain partial entities must perish, in order to preserve the natural constitution of the whole; and sometimes it comes about that the parts are constricted and burdened, whereas those entities on the 767 Here, we may note, the concept of ἐπιτηδειότης is attached to the agent rather than the patient, which is unusual. 268 Presumably φύσις, as contrasted with σῶμα, refers to the lower soul of the universe. 269 A reference to the two cosmic principles of Empedocles (cf. frg. B17 D-K), φιλία and νεῖκος, which had long since been allegorised by later Platonists as the formal and material, or active and passive, principles of the universe, eliminating the cosmic cycle. “Abamon” can therefore take them as permanent, simultaneously operative principles in the universe.

218 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS μέρη, καίτοι τῶν ὡς ὄλων
 φουομένων ἀπ' αὐτῆς τῆς τοιαύτης ὀχλήσεως ἀπαυθῶν διαμενόντων. 10
 Συλλογισώμεθα δὴ οὖν τὰ ἀπὸ τούτων συμβαίνοντα' εἰ γὰρ φυσικαῖς
 δυνάμεσιν ἢ σωματικαῖς τοῦ παντός χρῶνται τινες τῶν καλούντων, ἡ μὲν δόσις
 γίγνεται τῆς ἐνεργείας ἀπροαίρετος καὶ ἄνευ κακίας" 6 μέντοι χρώμενος αὐτῇ
 μεταστρέφει τὴν δόσιν ἐπὶ τάναντία καὶ τὰ φαῦλα. Καὶ ἡ μὲν συμπαυθῶς δι'
 ὁμοιότητα καὶ δι' ὁμοιότητα τοῖς πάθεσιν ὑπ[191 δγαντίως συγπιγεῖται, 6 δὲ
 ἤδη κατὰ προαίρεσιν ἔλκει παρὰ | τὸ δίκαιον ΠΥ ΝΣ , ἢ ce a ae ' Ἐπ' ἃ ἐπὶ τὰ
 φαῦλα τὸ διδόμενον" καὶ ἡ μὲν κατὰ μίαν ἁρμονίαν τοῦ κόσμου τὰ πορρωτάτω
 ποιεῖ συνεργεῖν, et δέ τις τοῦτο καταμαυθῶν ἔλκειν ἐπιχειροῖ μὴ καλῶς μοίρας
 τινὰς τοῦ παντός εἰς ἕτερα μέρη, οὐ τὰ γε ἐκείνου ' 492s πρῶ, δον... , \ A er eer
 acy) Α αἴτια, ἀλλ' ἡ τῶν ἀνθρώπων τόλμα καὶ παράβασις τῆς ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ
 τάξεως παρατρέπει τὰ καλὰ καὶ νόμιμα. Ondte δὴ οὖν οὔτε of Deol δρῶσι τὰ
 δοξαζόμενα εἶναι πονηρά, ἀλλ' αἱ καθήκουσαι ἀπ' αὐτῶν φύσεις τε καὶ τὰ
 σώματα, οὔτε αὐτὰ ταῦτα οὕτως ὡς νομίζεται ἐνδίδωσι πλημμέλειάν τινα ag'
 αὐτῶν, ἐπὶ σωτηρίᾳ δὲ τῶν ὄλων καταπέμπει τοῖς περὶ γῆν τὰς οἰκείας
 ἀπορροίας, οἳ τε παραδεχόμενοι αὐτὰς συμμίζει τῇ οἰκείᾳ καὶ > oy παρατροπῇ
 μεταπλάττουσιν, ἐτέρως τε διδομένας ἐπ' ἄλλα μεταγούσιν, [193].8 ὡς ὄλων V:
 ὡς ὄλως M ὄλων ὡς cj. Α ὄλως cj. Β' || 14-15 ὑπεναντίως M: ὑπεναντίων V ||
 [194].8 ὡς 5.v. V7: om. VM Io se) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IV.9Q-I10
 219 level of the whole remain unaffected by the very same source of trouble.?7°
 10 Letus sum up, then, the consequences of this doctrine. If certain people, in
 their invocations, make use of physical or corporeal powers of the universe, the
 imparting of this activity comes about without premeditation, and so without
 evil intent; but the user may turn the gift to an opposite, evil end.?7' The gift is
 set in motion by means of sympathy, through the operation of likeness and
 likeness.?7? acting in conflict with the passions, but the user may, through the
 exercise of his will, draw the gift, contrary to justice, towards wickedness. The
 gift, in accordance with the single harmony of the cosmos, brings it about that
 the most distant elements in it co-operate with one another, but if someone,
 having fully grasped this, were wickedly to try to draw certain portions of the
 universe into contact with certain other parts, that is not the fault of the
 universe; it is rather the audacity.?73 of men, and their transgression of the order
 prevailing in the cosmos, which distorts what is noble and lawful. So then,
 seeing as it is in any case not the gods that perform those acts which are deemed
 wicked, but rather the natures that descend from them, and bodies, and that

even these do not, as is commonly supposed, emit anything sinful from themselves, but rather send down to creatures on earth their proper emanations for the salvation of the whole, while those that receive them produce alterations in them by reason of the deviation caused by their own particular blending 27° It is not easy to guess what such a source of trouble might be, but one might conjecture such a phenomenon as a degree of wetness or drought such as would produce great hardship to individuals or particular regions, but which might be necessary for the balance of the cosmos as a whole. 27% We may compare with this chapter the discussion of the power of magic by Plotinus, in Eun. 4.4.40-42, which “Abamon” seems to be reflecting. 272 \Ne are unable to make much sense of this as it stands, and find the repetition of δι’ ὁμοιότητα peculiar, though Des Places manages a (rather forced) translation of it. It might be preferable to read καὶ ἀνομοιότητα, especially since that accords more closely with the beginning of πη. 4.4.40: “but magic spells: how can their efficacy be explained? By the reigning sympathy and by the fact that in Nature there is an agreement of like forces and an opposition of unlike, and by the diversity of those multitudinous powers which converge in the one living universe” (trans. MacKenna). 273 τόλμοι 18 a loaded word in Neoplatonic circles as a term for human wilfulness. Cf. Plotinus, ἔπη. 5.1.1,4.

[195] [196] 220 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS κομιδῇ ἐξ ἀπάντων τούτων ἀνάιτιον ἀποδέδεικται εἶναι τῶν κακῶν καὶ ἀδίκων τὸ θεῖον. | 11 Ἐρωτᾷς δὴ καὶ ἅμα ἀπορεῖς μετὰ τοῦτο, ὥς μὴ καθαρῷ μὲν ὄντι ἐξ ἀφροδισίων οὐκ ἂν καλοῦντι ὑπακούσαιεν, αὐτοὶ δὲ ἄγειν εἰς παράνομα ἀφροδίσια τοὺς τυχόντας οὐκ ὀκνοῦσιν. Τὸ δὲ ἔχει μὲν καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἔμπροσθεν εἰρημένων σαφῇ τὴν λύσιν" εἴ τῶν μὲν νόμων ἐκτός, κατ' ἄλλην δὲ κρείττονα τῶν νόμων αἰτίαν καὶ τάξιν ταῦτα γίγνεται, ἢ εἰ wad? ἁρμονίαν μὲν καὶ φιλίαν ὃν τῷ κόσμῳ, κατὰ δὲ τῶα ἀσυμπαθῇ κῶσιν ἐπὶ τῶν μερῶν τὰ τοιαῦτα συμβαίνει, ἢ εἰ καλῶς διδομένων μεταστρέφεται ἢ δόσις τῶν καλῶν ὑπὸ τῶν λαμβανόντων ἐπὶ τάναντία. 12 Οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ δεῖ καὶ κατ' ἰδίαν ἐπισκέψασθαι περὶ αὐτῶν τούτων, ὅπως τε γίνονται καὶ ὄντινα ἔχει λόγον. Δεῖ δὴ νοεῖν ὥς ἓν ζῶον ἐστὶ τὸ πᾶν. Τὰ δ' & αὐτῷ μέρη διέστηκε μὲν τοῖς τόποις, τῇ δὲ μιᾷ φύσει σπεύδει πρὸς ἄλληλα. Τὸ δὲ συναγωγὸν ὅλον καὶ τὸ τῆς συγπράσεως αἴτιον ἔλκει μὲν καὶ αὐτοφυῶς τὰ μέρη πρὸς τὴν ἀλλήλων σύμμιξιν. Δύναται δὲ καὶ ἀπὸ τέχνης ἐγείρεσθαι τε καὶ ἐπιτείνεσθαι μᾶλλον τοῦ δέοντος" αὐτὸ μὲν οὖν χα? ἐαυτὸ καὶ τὸ διατεῖνον ἀπ' αὐτοῦ περὶ ὅλον τὸν κόσμον ἀγαθὸν τέ ἐστι καὶ πληρώσεως αἴτιον, κοινωνίας τε καὶ συνόδου καὶ συμμετρίας οὐκ ἀποστεινόν, ἔρωτός τε ἀδιάλυτον ἀρχὴν ἐντίθησι τῇ ἐνώσει, διακρατοῦσαν τὰ τε ὄντα καὶ τὰ γιγνόμενα. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς μέρεσι διὰ τὴν ἀπ' ἀλλήλων καὶ τῶν ὅλων ἀπόστασιν, καὶ διότι κατὰ τὴν ἰδίαν αὐτῶν φύσιν ἀτελεῖ τέ ἐστι καὶ ἐνδεῆ καὶ ἀσθενῆ, μετὰ πάθους ποιεῖται [194].12 κομιδῇ NM: καὶ κομιδῇ cj. B || [195].6 ἀσυμπαθῇ V: συμπαθῇ M || 11 μέρη Met (y ex et) V7: μέρει V Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IV.10-12 221 of elements, which divert them from the purposes for which they were bestowed, it has been clearly demonstrated that the divine is free from blame for evils and injustices. 11 You pose next a question that raises a problem, to wit, "how it can be that the gods will not hearken to a petitioner who is impure by reason of sexual intercourse, but nonetheless they themselves do not shrink from leading those who are involved with them into unlawful sexual liaisons."?74 The answer to this should be obvious from what has just been said. Either these things happen outside the laws, but in accordance with a cause and order of things superior to the laws; or such things come about in accordance with the harmony and friendship?75 obtaining in the cosmos, but (are distorted) by reason of an unsympathetic mixture in its parts; or, while the gift is correctly bestowed, it 15 perverted to a contrary effect by the receivers of it. 12 One should, nevertheless, give a more particular examination to these very questions, how they come about and what may be their rationale.

First of all, we must bear in mind that the universe is a single living being.^{27©} The parts within it are spatially distinct, but strive towards each other by virtue of their single nature. The force of cohesion in the universe and the cause of their blending draws the parts naturally towards mingling with one another. This force, however, can be artificially aroused and intensified more than is proper. In and of itself this force, and that tension extending throughout the cosmos which derives from it,²⁷⁷ is good and a cause of fulfilment, co-ordinates community and union and symmetry, and by its unity introduces an indissoluble principle of love, dominating all things both that exist (eternally) and that come into being. At the level of the individual parts, however, by reason of their distinction from each other and the whole, and because according to their proper natures they are ²⁷⁴ "This refers to the great variety of love-charms, such as one finds many examples of in the magical papyri; τοὺς τυχόντας here may refer rather to the victims of these charms than to those who employ them. ²⁷⁵ Another probable reference to Empedoclean φιλία. ^{27°} The doctrine of Plato's *Timaeus* 30a-e. ²⁷⁷ As Des Places remarks ad loc., this conception owes much to the Stoic concept of τόπος.

222 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τὴν ἀλληλουχίαν" ay' ob δὴ καὶ ἐπιθυμία καὶ ἔφεσις σύμφυτος αὐτῶν τοῖς πλείστοις ἔνεστιν. Κατιδοῦσα δὴ οὖν αὐτὸ οὕτως ἐνσπειρόμενον τῇ φύσει καὶ περὶ αὐτὴν μεριζόμενον τέχνη, πολυειδῶς καὶ αὐτὴ μεριζομένη περὶ τὴν φύσιν ἔλκει ποικίλως αὐτὸ καὶ μετοχετεύει, καὶ τὸ μὲν δαυτῷ τεταγμένον εἰς ἀταξίαν μετὰγει, τὸ δὲ κάλλος καὶ τὸ τῶν εἰδῶν σύμμετρον ἀσύμμετρίας [197] καὶ ἀσχημοσύνης ἐμπύμπλησι, τὸ δ' ἔνεκα τῆς | ἐνώσεως συμφυόμενον σεμνὸν τέλος ἐπ' ἄλλο ἀπρεπὲς μεταφέρει πλήρωμα τὸ κοινόν, κατὰ πάθος ἐκ διαφερομένων πως συμφερόμενον: ὕλην τε ἐνδίδωσιν ἀφ' ἑαυτῆς, ἥτις ἀπρόσφορός ἐστιν εἰς τὴν τοῦ καλοῦ γένεσιν, ἢ μὴ δεχομένη παρὰ πᾶν τὸ καλὸν ἢ ἐπ' ἄλλα αὐτὸ μεταβάλλουσα, δυνάμεις τε πολλὰς φυσικὰς διαφερούσας μίγνυσιν, ἀφ' ὧν ὥς ἂν ἐθέλῃ οὕτω κατευθύνει τὰς πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν συμμίξεις" πανταχόθεν οὖν ἀποδείκνυμεν ὥς ἐκ τέχνης τινὸς ἀνθρωπίνης ἢ τοιαύτη γίνεταί κατασκευὴ τῆς τῶν ἀφροδισίων συμπλοκῆς, 49> 5 gy DM Qala e Bod ἀλλ' οὐκ ἀπὸ τινος δαιμονίας ἢ θείας ἀνάγκης. 18 'Επίσκεψαι δὴ οὖν καὶ κατ' ἄλλο αἰτίων γένος πῶς λίθος ἢ βοτάνη πολλάκις φύσιν ἔχουσιν ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν φθαρτικὴν ἢ πάλιν συναγωγὸν " εἴ A E'I cs E \ A > 5. " = \ f τῶν γιγνομένων" μὴ γὰρ οὐκ ἦν ἐπὶ τούτων μόνων ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπὶ μεζόνου καὶ ἐν μεζοσι πράγμασι φύσεων ἢ φυσικῇ αὐτῇ ἐπικράτεια, ἣν οἱ μὴ [198] δυνάμενοι συλλογίζεσθαι τάχ' ἂν ἐπὶ τὰ κρείττονα | ἔργα τὰ τῶν φύσεων ἐνεργήματα μεταφέροιν. "Hdy τοῖνυν συνωμολόγηται, ἐν τῇ γενέσει καὶ περὶ τὰ ἀνθρώπεια πράγματα καὶ ὅσα ἐστὶν ἐν τοῖς περὶ γῆν τὸ τῶν πογηρῶν δαιμόνων φύλον πλέον ἐπικρατεῖν δύνασθαι. Τί οὖν ἔτι θαυμαστὸν εἴ καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα ἔργα τὸ τοιοῦτον ἐπιτελεῖ; οὐδὲ γὰρ πᾶς ἀνὴρ διακρίναι δυνηθεῖ τί ποτ' ἐστὶ τὸ σπουδαῖον αὐτοῦ καὶ φαῦλον ἢ τίσι γνωρίσμασι [196].13 ἐαυτῷ NM: ἐν ἐαυτῷ cj. Gale || 15 ἔνεκα τῆς VM: ἐν ἐκάστοις cj. Gale || [197].4 ἀπρόσφορός cj. Gale: πρόσφορός codd. || 11 συναγωγὸν V: συναγαγὸν (a s. v.) ν' συναγωγὴν MU συναγωγωκεῖν cj. Boulliau 1. m. U Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IV.12-13 223 incomplete and non-self-sufficient and weak, their mutual contact?78 is brought about with the accompaniment of passion; for which reason it comes about that desire and an innate mutual attraction are present in the great majority of them. Seeing, then, this force thus implanted in nature and distributed throughout it, art,?79 which is itself divided in many forms throughout nature, draws it in various ways and channels it; it brings to disorder that which was ordered of itself, fills the beauty and the symmetry of the forms with asymmetry and ugliness, and transfers the noble end associated with unity to another unseemly

sort of fulfilment, a vulgar one, a union of disparate elements brought together somehow under the guidance of passion. It provides from its own resources material that is unsuitable to the production of beauty, either being absolutely unreceptive of beauty, or such as to transform it into something else, and mixes in with it many disparate natural powers, by means of which it organises as it wishes unions for the purposes of generation. So then, on all counts, we can show that it is from some human art that such contrivance of sexual union derives, and not from any compulsion originating from daemons or gods. 18 Consider now, taking another type of causal process: how a stone, say, or a plant may often possess of itself a nature such as either to destroy or, conversely, to put together generated things; might perhaps this sort of natural power after all be present not only in such things as these, but also in superior natures, at higher levels of being, and lead those who are not able to reason clearly to attribute the activities of natural forces to the actions of higher powers? It has previously been agreed, after all, that it is in the realm of generation and in respect of human affairs and such as concern the earthly realm that the tribe of evil daemons has most power. How would it be surprising, then, if such a class of beings performed such deeds as these? Indeed, it is not every man who could discern the good from the evil (among daemons), and by what characteristic signs one may distinguish either of them; but it is precisely by not being able to distinguish 278 The term ἀλληλουχία is found both in Iamblichus, *Protr.* 21 and in the *Theologumena Arithmeticae* 3.8 De Falco, and the verb ἀλληλουχεῖν in *Comm. Nic.* 7.13, so it seems a favoured Iamblichean term. 279 'That is to say, the art of vulgar magic, rather than theurgy. Indeed, the following passage contains a strong attack on the practices of vulgar magic.

[199] 224 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS διακρίνεται ἐκάτερον" ὁ δὴ μὴ οἱοί τε ὄντες καθορᾶν ἀτόπως συλλογίζονται περὶ τούτων τὴν τῆς αἰτίας ζητήσιν, καὶ ἐπανάγουσιν αὐτὴν ἐπὶ τὰ κρείττονα γένη τῆς φύσεώς τε καὶ τῆς δαιμονίας τάξεως" εἰ δὲ καὶ τῆς ψυχῆς τῆς μερικῆς ἐπὶ τούτων συνεπιλαμβάνονται τινες δυνάμεις εἰς ἀπέργασίαν, τῆς τε ἐν σώματι κατεχομένης καὶ ὅση τὸ μὲν ὀστρεῶδες καὶ γήινον σῶμα ἀφῆκεν, ἐπὶ δὲ πνεύματος θολεροῦ καὶ διύγρου περιπλανᾶται κάτω περὶ τοὺς τῆς γενέσεως τόπους, καὶ αὐτὴ ἀληθὴς μὲν ἂν εἴη ἡ δόξα, πορρωτάτω δὲ τῆς τῶν κρείττωνων αἰτίας διῆεστηκεν. Οὐδαμῶς ἄρα τὸ θεῖον καὶ ὅσον ἐστὶν ἀγαθὸν δαιμόνιον ὑπηρετεῖ ταῖς παρανόμοις εἰς τὰ ἀφροδίσια τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐπιθυμίαις, ἐπειδὴ πέφηνεν αὐτῶν ἄλλα αἴτια πολλὰ ὑπάρχοντα. [198].7 οἱοί (610. τ εν) M?: οἶόν NM || 18 αὐτὴ NM: αὐτὴ malit Parthey || 14 4 V:om.M || [199].3 πέφηνεν VM: πέφυκεν cj. B Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IV.13 225 clearly between these that they come to improper conclusions in their search for the cause of these phenomena, and refer them to the classes of being superior to nature and to the rank of daemons. And if, in addition, certain powers of the individual soul are adduced in these cases as contributing to the achievement of a given result—a soul, that is, which is held in a body after the manner of one which has left behind the shell-like and earthy body, but which still wanders about in the realms of generation mounted upon a murky and damp pneumatic vehicle? ®°—this view also would be true, but very far removed from imputing blame to the superior classes of being. In no way, then, is the divinity and the good variety of daemon at the service of the unlawful desires of men for sexual indulgence, since it has been shown that there are many other entities responsible for this. 80 This seems the best rendering of πνεῦμα here. This whole passage exemplifies Iamblichus's doctrine of the pneumatic vehicle of the soul, on which see Finamore (1985). For other relevant passages, cf. above II.4; II.7; 1.11. For the term ὀστρεώδης, cf. Iamblichus, De an. §26 Finamore-Dillon (ap. Stobaeus 1:378 Wachsmuth). The notion of restless souls trapped in polluted "vehicles" in the sublunary world and capable of doing mischief receives its Platonic warrant from such a passage as Phaed. 81b-d.

[200] 226 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Vv 1 Ὁ τοῦ πάντων, ὥς ἔπος εἰπεῖν, ἀνθρώπων τῶν τε ἐν παιδείᾳ διατριβόντων καὶ τῶν ἀπειροτέρων τῆς ὄν λόγους μελέτης κοινόν ἐστὶ ζήτημα, ἀπορεῖς κατὰ τὸ συνεχές, τὸ περὶ θυσίων λέγω, τίνα ἔχουσι χοεῖαν ἢ δύναμιν ἐν τῷ παντὶ καὶ παρὰ τοῖς θεοῖς, τίνος τε ἔνεκα λόγου προσφόρως μὲν τοῖς τιμωμένοις ὠφελίμως δὲ τοῖς τὰ δῶρα προσάγουσιν ἐπιτελοῦνται. Π]ρόσεστι δὲ δὴ αὐτόθι καὶ ἄλλη τις ἐναντίωσις ἢ ἀπὸ τοῦ τοῦς ὑποφύτας ἀπέχεσθαι δεῖν ἐμψύχων, ἵνα μὴ οἱ θεοὶ τοῖς ἀπὸ ζώων ἀτμοῖς χραίνωνται" ἐναντίον γὰρ δὴ τοῦτο τῷ αὐτοῦ τοῖς ἀπὸ ζώων ἀτμοῖς μάλιστα δελεάζεσθαι. I 2. Τὴν μὲν οὖν μάχην τῶν νυνὶ προκειμένων εὐπόρως ἂν τις διαλύσειε, τὴν τῶν ὅλων πρὸς τὰ μέρη παραδείξας ὑπεροχὴν, καὶ τὴν τῶν θεῶν πρὸς τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἐξηρημένην ὑπερβολὴν ὑπομνήσας" οἷον ὃ λέγο τῇ μὲν ὅλῃ ψυχῇ προεστηκέναι τοῦ κοσμικοῦ παντός σώματος, καὶ τοῖς οὐρανίοις θεοῖς ἐπιβεβηκέναι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σώματος οὔτε βλαβερὸν ἐστὶν εἰς παύδων παραδοχὴν οὔτε ἐμπόδιον πρὸς τὰς νοήσεις, τῇ δὲ ἐν μέθῃ ψυχῇ κοινωνεῖν σώματι πρὸς ἀμφοτέρω ταῦτά ἐστιν ἀλυσιτελές. Κι δὴ τις κατιδὼν τοῦτο συμπλέκει τινὰ τοιαύτην ἀπορίαν, ὥς εἰ τῇ ψυχῇ τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ δεσμός τὸ σῶμα, καὶ τῇ τοῦ παντός ἔσται δεσμός, καὶ εἷς EQ ἢ μεριστὴ ψυχὴ πρὸς τὸ σῶμα ἐπέστραπται, καὶ ἡ δύναμις τῶν Dewy ὡσαύτως ἐπέστραπται πρὸς τὴν γένεσιν, πᾶς ἂν ἀπαντήσῃ πρὸς τοῦτο, λέγων ὥς οὐκ οἶδεν ὅση τις ἐστὶν ἡ τῶν κρειττόνων πρὸς τοὺς ἀνθρώ[200].6 παθῶν V:om.M || 6-7 μέρει K': ἡμέρα M || 11 ἀπαντήσῃ cj. B: ἀπατήσῃ VM se) I Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.1-2 227 BOOK V 1 The question you raise next is one that is a common concern for virtually all men, both those who have given time to education and those relatively lacking in experience of philosophic reasoning; I mean the question of sacrifices—what is the utility of them, or what power they have in respect of the universe or the gods, and on what principle they achieve their purpose, both suitably to those honoured, and usefully for those presenting the gifts. Furthermore, there straightway arises a contradiction as well, stemming from the fact that the priests should abstain from animal food, in order that the gods should not be polluted by the vapours arising from animals, since this contradicts the opinion that they are primarily attracted by odours from living things. 2^o 2 However, the conflict between the propositions set out here may be resolved easily by demonstrating the dominance of the universal over the particular, and recalling to our minds the transcendent superiority of gods to men. To take an example of what I mean: for the universal soul to preside over the whole body of the cosmos, or for the heavenly gods to govern

the body of the heavens, is neither harmful to them from the point of view of being contaminated by passions, nor is it an obstacle to their intellectual activity, but for the individual soul to consort with the body is detrimental from both these points of view. If, then, someone, observing this, strings together some such problem as the following: “if body is a shackle for our soul, then it will also be a shackle for the soul of the universe, and if, as is the case, the individual soul is directed towards the body, so likewise is the power of the gods directed towards the realm of generation”—anyone might respond to this by saying that such a person does not comprehend the nature of the superiority of the higher beings to men, 281 Porphyry’s question here is attested by Augustine in his summary of the Epistle to Anebo (Civ. 10.11): “Why do they insist that their priests should abstain from eating meat, no doubt to guard themselves from the danger of pollution by their bodily exhalations, while they themselves are attracted by smells, and especially by the stench of sacrificial victims?”

[201] [202] 22δ IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS πους καὶ ἡ τῶν ὅλων ὑπεροχὴ πρὸς τὰ μέρη. “Ἐν? ἄλλων οὖν καὶ ἄλλων τὰ ἀντικείμενα προσαγόμενα οὐδεμίαν κινεῖ πρὸς ἀμφισβήτησιν. | 38 Καὶ ἐνταῦθα δὴ οὖν ὁ αὐτὸς ἐξαρκεῖ λόγος” ἡμῖν μὲν γὰρ βαρύτητα καὶ μiasmὸν ἐναπομόργνυται τῶν τῆς ψυχῆς κοινωνησάντων \ £ ς > f ς £ v4 a 7 " Ea 5 ~ ποτὲ σωμάτων ἡ ἀπόλαυσις, ἡδυπάθειάν τε ἐντίκτει καὶ ἄλλα ἐμστοιεῖ τῇ ψυχῇ πολλὰ νοσήματα” ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν θεῶν καὶ τῶν ἐγκοσμίων καὶ ὅλων αἰτίων ἡ ἀπὸ τούτων ἀναγομένη πως ἱεροπρεπῶς ἀναθυμίασις (ἄτε δὴ περιεχομένη καὶ οὐ περιέχουσα, συνταττομένη τε αὕτη πρὸς τὸ πᾶν ἀλλ’ οὐχὶ συντάττουσα πρὸς δαυτήν τὰ ὅλα καὶ τὰ τῶν θεῶν), συναρμόζεται αὕτη τοῖς κρείττοσι καὶ ὅλοις αἰτίοις ἀλλ’ οὐχὶ κατέχει αὐτὰ καὶ συναρμόζει πρὸς ἑαυτήν. ἀ οὐδὲ γὰρ ὅπερ σε εἴσεισιν ὧς μαχόμενον περὶ τῆς τῶν ἐμψύ”ΕΝ , , y avs ge A st ry χων ἀποχῆς ἔχει τινὰ δυσκολίαν, εἴ τις αὐτὸ ὀρθῶς ὑπολαμβάνοι: ob γὰρ δὴ ἵνα μὴ οἱ θεοὶ τοῖς ἀπὸ ζῶων ἀτμοῖς χραίνωνται, διὰ τοῦτο οἱ θεραπεύοντες αὐτοὺς ἀπέχονται τῶν ἐμψύχων. Τίς γὰρ ἂν καὶ ἀπὸ σωμάτων ’ ; per A Ca a aa ee , Poe ee 2 ἀναθυμίασις αὐτοῖς πελάσειεν, οἱ καὶ πρὶν ἐφάϊψασθαί τι τῶν ἐνύλων τῆς σφετέρως δυνάμεως τὴν ὕλην ἀναφῶς ἀποκόπτουσιν ; καὶ μὴ ὅτι ἡ δύναμις αὐτῶν ἀναρεῖ πάντα καὶ ἀφανίζει τὰ σώματα ἄνευ τοῦ πρὸς αὐτὰ πελά. ζειν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸ σῶμα τὸ οὐράνιον ἁμικτόν ἔστι πρὸς πάντα τὰ ὑλικά στοιχεῖα, καὶ οὔτε ἂν αὐτὸ παραδέξαιτο τι εἰς ἑαυτὸ τῶν ἔξωθεν, οὔτε ἂν [200].14 πρὸς VM: πως cj. Gale || [201].6 συνταττομένη (π p.n., τ 8. v.) V*: συναπτομένη M συνταπτομένη Vi || 7 συντάττουσα VM: συνάπτουσα cj. Gale || 8 καὶ M: καὶ τοῖς Vi || 10 εἴσεισιν VM: ἔσεισεν cj. Boulliau 1. m. U ἐξίστησιν cj. Gale Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.2-4 229 and that of wholes to parts.?8? The fact is, then, that when opposite predicates relate to different types of subject, no basis for dispute arises. 3 Here, then, also the same argument will suffice: in our case, the enjoyment of bodies which were once united to a soul impresses lassitude and pollution, engenders voluptuousness and produces many other diseases in the soul; in the case of the gods, on the other hand, and the cosmic and universal causal principles, the exhalation which ascends from these in accordance with correctly performed rites (inasmuch as it 15 circumscribed by them rather than circumscribing them, and 15 itself aligned to the universe, and not aligning to itself the universe and the gods),?3 it adapts itself to the higher powers and universal causes, but does not take possession of them and assimilate them to itself. 4 Nor should that problem which occurs to you as a source of conflict, that is, the question of abstention from animal food, occasion

any difficulty, if you consider it correctly. For it is not in order that the gods may not be polluted by vapours arising from animal substances that those ministering to them abstain from living things. For after all, what exhalation from bodies could come near to them, who, before anything material could touch their power, neutralise matter without making any contact with it? Never mind the fact that their power removes and annihilates all bodies without coming into proximity to them—even the body of the heavens is unmixed with any of the material elements, $\pi\omicron$ + and it would not receive into itself anything external, nor yet would it 282. “Abamon” makes more extensive use of this notion that wholes are superior to parts at I.18.56 and IV.8-9, where he uses it as an explanation for the occurrence of evil and suffering in the universe. For the importance of the whole/part dichotomy in Iamblichus’s system see Shaw (1995, 54-55, 63-66), who suggests that he is partly motivated by the need to reject Plotinus’s belief in the undescended soul. For the origin of the debate see Plato, Theaet. z01e206b and Aristotle, Met. 1024a12-28. 283 The phraseology here recalls Iamblichus’s characterisation of transcendent Time at Comm. Tim. frg. 63 Dillon. 284 Notable here is the strong contrast made between the “celestial body”—presumably the corporeal aspect of the heavenly bodies taken as a whole—and the sublunary material elements, even to the point of describing it, just below, as an $\alpha\upsilon\lambda\omicron\nu\sigma\tilde{\omega}\mu\alpha$, an “immaterial body.” This doctrine probably owes something to Stoicism (if we may judge from such evidence as Zeno’s definition of a heavenly body at SVF 1.120 (from Stobaeus), as “intellectual and

[203] 230 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ τῶα δοίη μοῖραν εἰς τὰ ἀλλότρια. Πότε οὖν ἀτμός τις περίγεται, ὃς οὐδὲ ἄχρι σταδίων πέντε ἀπὸ γῆς ἐπαιρόμενος ἀπορρεῖ πάλιν sic τὴν γῆν, δύναται τῷ οὐρανῷ πελάζειν ἢ τρέφειν τὸ κυκλοφορητικὸν καὶ ἄυλον σῶμα ἢ ποιεῖν τι & αὐτῷ ὅλως ἢ μίاسμα ἢ ἄλλο ὅτιοῦν πάθος; Ὁμολογεῖται γὰρ δὴ τὸ αἰθέριον σῶμα πάσης ἐκτὸς εἶναι ἐναντιώσεως, τροπῆς τε πάσης ἀπηλλάχθαι, καὶ τὸ δύνασθαι εἰς ὅτιοῦν μεταβάλλειν πάντη καθαρεύειν, δοπῆς τε τῆς ἐπὶ τὸ μέσον καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ μέσου παντελῶς ἀπογελεύσθαι, διότι ἀρρεπές ἐστίν ἢ κατὰ κύκλον περιφέρεται: οὐκ οὐδὲ ἀπὸ τῶν σωμάτων τῶν ἐκ διαφερουσῶν δυνάμεων καὶ κινήσεων συνεστηκότων, τρεπομένων παντοίως ἢ ἄνω ἢ κάτω φερομένων, οὐκ ἔστιν ἥτις ἂν κοινωνία φύσεως ἢ δυνάμεως ἢ ἀναθυμιάσεως συμμιχθεῖη πρὸς τὰ ἐν οὐρανῷ σώματα, οὐδὲ ποιήσει τι οὖν εἰς αὐτά, ἃ γε παντελῶς ἀπ' αὐτῶν κεχώρισται. Οὐ γὰρ ἐκεῖνα δυνάμιν τῶα ἔχει τοῦ παραδέχεσθαι εἰς ἑαυτὰ τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν γιγνομένων μεταβολήν, ὅντα ἀγέννητα. Ἡ σου ἄρα τὰ τῶν θεῶν χραίνεται ἀπὸ τῶν τοιούτων ἀτμῶν, ἃ καὶ τῆς ὕλης ὅλης καὶ τῶν ἐνύλων σωμάτων τοὺς ἀτμούς, ἵν' οὕτως εἴπωμεν, ἐξαίφνης κατὰ μίαν βολὴν ἀποκόπτει; Τοῦτο μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἄξιον ὑπονοεῖν" πολὺ δὲ μᾶλλον ἐκεῖνο χρὴ διαγοεῖσθαι, ὥς ἡμῖν καὶ τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ φύσει τὰ τοιαῦτά ἐστιν ἀλλότρια' τὰ μὲν γὰρ δὴ διηρημένα εἰς τὰ μεριστὰ καὶ τὰ ἔνυλα πρὸς τὰ ἔνυλα καὶ ὅλως [202].6

τινα M: τινος V || 7 ἀπορρεῖ M: καταρρεῖ V || 11 τὸ] an τοῦ || [203]. σωμάτων τῶν M: σωμάτων τῆς τῶν K' || 12 τὰ scripsi: ταῦτα codd. Io 1o IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.4 231 accord to alien bodies any share of its essence. How then could a terrestrial vapour, which rises hardly five stades⁸³ into the air before falling back to earth, approach the heavens or convey nourishment to its cyclic and immaterial body, or in general produce in it any effect whatsoever, whether pollution or anything else? For it 15 agreed that the aetherial body is exempt from all contrariety,^{2%} and is free from all variation, completely purified from⁸⁷ any capacity for changing into anything else, and utterly liberated from any tendency towards the centre or away from the centre,⁹⁸ because it is free of tendency, or rather is borne round in a circle. So then, it is not possible that from bodies composed of differing potencies and motions, subject to all sorts of change, and borne upwards and downwards, there should arise any communion of nature or potency or exhalation which could mingle with the bodies in the heavens, nor therefore exert any influence on them, seeing as they are completely separated from them. For those latter do not have any faculty for receiving into themselves any alteration stemming from the

realm of generation, since they are ungenerated. Is it likely, then, that the substance of the gods should suffer any pollution from such vapours, seeing as it instantaneously and at one blow, so to speak, cuts off the vapours emanating from matter as a whole and from material bodies? This, then, it is not proper to contemplate. What one should far rather assume to be the case 15 that such a level of being is quite alien to us and to our nature. Those things which are divided into intelligent, fiery of the type of creative fire.” It is certainly a distinction recognised by Philo of Alexandria (Opif. 73; Gig. 8; Plant. 12). 285 A stade (στάδιον), originally the distance that could be covered by a single draught of a plough, and later the length of a running track, was around two hundred metres. 286 Cf. Iamblichus’s discussion of the relevance of Aristotle’s definition of substance in the Categories 4810 as “that which, being numerically one and the same, is able to receive contraries” to the substance of the heavenly bodies, ap. Simplicius, Comm. Cat. 116.25 ff. = frg. 33 Dalsgaard Larsen. There, however, his point is (since he is defending Aristotle’s definition) that at the heavenly level the contraries are present, but simultaneously, in contrast to what is true of sublunary substance. This, however, frees the heavenly bodies from ἐναντίωσις in the sense used here. 287 Reading τοῦ for τό of the MSS, as Des Places suggests. 288 A reference to the various motions proper to sublunary elements, from all of which the aether is free, enjoying, as it does, unremitting circular motion.

[204] [205] 232 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τὰ ὁμοφυῆ πρὸς τὰ ὁμοφυῆ δύναται τῶα κοινωνίαν ἔχειν πρὸς ἄλληλα τοῦ ποιεῖν ἢ πάσχειν, τὰ δ' ἐπ' ἄλλης | ὄντα οὐσίας καὶ ὅσα παντελῶς ὑπεραίρει φύσεσι τε καὶ δυνάμεσιν ἐτέραις χρῆται, ταῦτα οὐχ οἷά τέ ἔστιν ἢ ποιεῖν εἰς ἄλληλα ἢ δέχεσθαι τῶα παρ' ἀλλήλων. Καὶ 6 μολυσμὸς οὖν ἀπὸ τῶν ἐνύλων συμσίπτει τοῖς ἀπὸ σώματος ὑλικοῦ κατεχομένοις, καὶ τὸ ἀπὸ τούτων ἀποκαθαίρεσθαι ἀναγκαῖον ἐκείνοις ὅσα δύναται ἀπὸ τῆς ὕλης μαινεσθαι" ἃ δ' οὔτε ὅλως ἔχει φύσιν διαιρετὴν οὔτε δύναμιν κέκτῃται τοῦ εἰσδέχεσθαι εἰς ἑαυτὰ τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς ὕλης πάθη, τί ἂν ἀπὸ τῶν ἐνύλων μιανθῇ; πῶς δ' ἔνεστιν ἀπὸ τῶν ἐμῶν παθημάτων ἢ ἄλλου του τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐπιυλοῦσθαι τὸ θεῖον, ὃ μηδὲν ἔχει κοινὸν πρὸς ἡμᾶς, τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης ἀσθενείας κρεῖττον προϋπάρχον ; Οὐδέτερον ἄρα διαφέρει τι τοῖς θεοῖς, οὔτε τὸ ἡμᾶς ἐμπύλασθαι ὑλικῶν σωμάτων (οὐδὲ γάρ ἐστιν ὅλως τι πρὸς αὐτοὺς τοῦτο, οὐδὲ χραίγονται αὐτοὶ ἀπὸ τῆς ἡμετέρας κηλίδος, ἄχραντοι γὰρ εἰσι πάντῃ καὶ ἀκήρατοι), οὔτε εἴ τινες ὑλικοὶ σώματων ἄτμοι περὶ γῆν ἀναδίδονται. | Tlogemtdtw γὰρ αὐτῶν καὶ οὗτοι τῆς οὐσίας καὶ δυνάμεως ἀφεστήκασιν. Ὅλη ἄρα καὶ τῆς ἐναντιώσεως συνανήρηται ἡ ὑπόθεσις, εἰ μηδέτερον αὐτῆς ὑπάρχει μόνιον περὶ τοὺς θεοὺς" ὃ γὰρ μηδὲ ὅλως ἐστὶ, πῶς ἂν ἔχοι τινὰ ἐν ἑαυτῷ μάχην; μάτην ἄρα ὑποπτεύεις τὰ τοιαῦτα ὡς ἄτοπα καὶ ἀναξίας τῶν θεῶν προσάγεις ἀπορίας, ἃς οὐδ' ἐπ' ἀνθρώπων τῶν ἀγαθῶν εὐλόγως ἂν τις προσοῖτο. Τὸ γὰρ δελεάζεσθαι ὑπὸ τῆς τῶν ἀτμῶν ἀναθυμιάσεως οὐδὲ ἀνθρωπὸς τις νοῦν ἔχων καὶ ἀπαθὴς εἰσδέξαιτ' ἂν ποτε εἰς ἑαυτόν, μὴ ὅτι γε τῶν κρείττωνων τις" ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν μὴ πρὸν ὕστερον τεύξεται λόγου, νυνὶ δέ, τῆς ἐναντιώσεως διὰ πολλῶν λύσεων ἀνηρημένης, ἐνταῦθα καὶ περὶ τῆς πρώτης ἀπορίας τὸν λογισμὸν ἀποπαύομεν. [204].3 παρ' ἀλλήλων M: παραλλήλων Vo || 8 τοῦ M: τοῦν || 13 αὐτοὶ Meti.m.V:om.i.t. N || [205].2 καὶ Jom. VM || 5 ἔχοι cj. A: ἔχει Véyy M || 8 εἰσδέξαιτο M: εἰσδέξεται τὸ V se) Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.4 233 particular and material entities can have something in common with other material entities—and in general things of like nature with each other—in respect of acting and being acted upon, but those which are of a different essence, and such as are of a thoroughly superior nature, and are in command of different natures and powers, such things as these cannot either act on each other or receive any influence from each other. And so pollution emanating from material things may communicate itself to entities which are confined in a material body, and to be purified from such influences is necessary for such things as can be polluted by matter; but as for entities which do not at all possess a divisible nature, or have acquired the

power of receiving into themselves influences emanating from matter, how could they be polluted from material things? And how, then, could the divine be contaminated by influences emanating from me or from any other man, seeing as it has nothing in common with us, pre-existing, as it does, superior to all human weakness? Neither the one thing nor the other, then, makes any difference to the gods, neither our filling ourselves with material bodies (that is of absolutely no concern to them, nor are they polluted by our impurity, for they are entirely immaculate and free of taint); nor yet the ascent of any material vapours of bodies from the earth. For such vapours remain very far removed from their essence and power. The whole basis for your objection is removed, then, if neither element in it is of concern to the gods; for how would that which has no substance to it at all involve a conflict? So it is futile of you to suspect illogicality in such matters, and to dredge up difficulties that are unworthy of the gods, seeing that one would be quite justified in rejecting their relevance even to good men. For, to be ensnared by the attractions of exhalations from vapours is not something that any man who enjoyed good sense and control of his emotions would admit to himself, never mind one of the superior classes of being. But this question will come up for further discussion a little later;⁹ for the moment, since numerous solutions have already been produced to dispose of this objection, I will bring to an end here the treatment of the first difficulty.

289 See V.10.

[206] [207] 234 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 5 Ὁ δὲ μείζων ἐρώτημα καὶ περὶ μειζόνων πυνθάνη, πῶς ἂν σοι δυνηθεῖν δυσβάτου καὶ μακρᾶς δεόμενον διερμηνεύσεως ἀποκρίνασθαι διὰ βραχέων καὶ ἱκανῶς ; | «ἐρῶ μὲν οὖν ἐγώ, καὶ προθυμίας οὐδὲν ἀπολείψω: πειρῶ δ' ἔπεσθαι» τοῖς συντόμως ὑποδεικνυμένοις καὶ μέχρις se 7, "Ἐν ", gy) \ ἐμφάσεως ἐνίοις προῖουσιν" ἐγὼ δέ σοι λέγω τό γε ἐμὸν δόγμα περὶ θυσίων, ὥς οὐδέποτε αὐτὰς δεῖ προσέσθαι τιμῆς μόνης ἔνεκα, καθάπερ δὴ τιμῶμεν τοὺς εὐεργέτας, οὐδὲ ὁμολογίας ἔνεκα χαρίτων, ἐφ' οἷς ἡμῖν οἱ 5 θεοὶ δεδώκασιν ἀγαθοῖς, οὐδὲ ἀπαρχῆς χάριν ἢ δώρων τινῶν ἀντιδόσεως, ἀφ' ὧν ἡμῖν παρέχουσιν οἱ θεοὶ πρεσβυτέρων δώρων: κοινὰ γὰρ ταῦτα καὶ πρὸς ἀνθρώπους ἐστίν, ἀπὸ τε τῆς κοινῆς εἴληπται πολιτείας, τὸ τῶν θεῶν παντελῶς ὑπερέχον καὶ τὸ τῆς τάξεως αὐτῶν, ὥς αἰτίων ἐξηρημένοι, μηδαμῶς διασώζοντα. 6 Το δὲ μέγιστον τὸ δραστήριον τῶν θυσίων, καὶ διὰ τί μάλιστα τοσαῦτα ἐπιτελεῖ, ὥς μήτε λοιμῶν παῦλαν μήτε λιμῶν ἢ ἀφορίας χωρὶς αὐτῶν γίνεσθαι, μήτε ὄμβρων αἰτήσεις, μήτε τὰ τιμώτερα τούτων, ὅσα εἰς ψυχῆς κάθαρσιν ἢ τελείωσιν ἢ τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς γενέσεως ἀπαλλαγὴν συμβάλλεται, ταῦτα δὴ οὖν οὐδ' ὅλως ἐνδείκνυνται | of τοιοῦτοι τρόποι τῶν θυσίων. "Quote οὐκ ἂν τις αὐτοὺς δοκιμάσει δικαίως ὥς ἐπαξίως τῶν ἐν αὐταῖς ἔργων τὴν αἰτίαν ἀπολογιζομένους, ἀλλ' εἴπερ ἄρα, ὥς ἐμαχολουθοῦντας καὶ κατὰ δεῦτερον τρόπον συνηρημένους τοῖς πρώτοις καὶ πρεσβυτάτοις αἰτίοις δευτέρως ἂν αὐτοὺς παραδέξαιτο. 7 Ἀπαιτεῖ δὴ οὖν 6 λόγος εἰπεῖν κατὰ τί τὸ ποιητικὸν ἔχουσι τῶν πραγμάτων αἱ θυσίαι καὶ τὸ συνηρημένον πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς προηγουμένας αἰτίους τῶν γιγνομένων. Ὅταν δὲ λέγωμεν ὥς ἐν ἐνὶ ζῶντι παντὶ [206].1 20 || 2 ἔπεσθαι = Plato, conv.,210a3-4 || 4 οὐδέποτε cj. Gale: οὐδὲν ποτε NM || 9 παντελῶς V:om.M || 12 ἀφορίας M et (o supra ὧ) Vo: ἀφορίας Vi || [207].2 ἐπαξίως VM: ἀπαξίως cj. B || 3 ἀπολογιζομένους M: ἀπολογιζομένου V_ || 7-8 προηγουμένως VM: προηγουμένους cj. B se) IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS V.5-7 235 5 As for the more serious question which you raise about a more serious subject, how can I, when it requires a long and complex exegesis, give you a reply which will be both brief and adequate? Well, "I will speak, and will in no way fall short in good will. You, on your part, try to follow" 299 dications of mine, some of which will expand into more extended exposition.?9! I propose, then, to impart to you my views on sacrifices. These are that one should never indulge in them simply for the sake of conferring honour, in the way in which we honour these concise in our benefactors, nor in acknowledgement of graces, in return for the good things which the gods have bestowed upon us, nor yet by

way of first-fruits or a return of gifts, in recompense for the far superior gifts which the gods have provided for us;?9? for all these procedures are common also to our dealings with men, and are borrowed from vulgar social relations, whereas they do not at all preserve the utter superiority of the gods and their status as transcendent causal principles. 6 But the greatest thing, the effectiveness of sacrifices, the particular reason that they achieve such impressive results, to the extent that there can be no cessation of plagues or famines or barrenness without them, nor petitions for rain, nor yet more honourable ends than these, such as contribute to the purification or the perfection of the soul or to its freeing from the bonds of generation—this is not wholly made manifest by such modes of sacrifice. So no one would properly approve them as giving an adequate account of the cause of the achievements resulting from them, but, if anything, one would accept them as giving a lower-level account, and one that is dependent, as secondary, on the primary and most basic causes. 7 The argument therefore demands that we state in what respect sacrifices possess the capacity to produce results and connect us to the gods, who are the principal causes of what comes to 29° By employing a well-known turn of phrase used by Diotima to her pupil Socrates in Plato, *Symp.* 210a3-4, “Abamon” cleverly assumes the mantle of that notable Platonic instructor, and thus puts Porphyry in his place once again. See the note to IV.1. 291: “This we take to be the meaning of ἔμφοσις here. 292 “These, interestingly enough, are reasons for sacrifice given by Theophrastus (frg. 584A Fortenbaugh et al.), as reported by Porphyry in his *De abstinentia* 2.24, a work that Iamblichus may have had a chance to study.

[208] 236 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ μίαν ζωὴν thy αὐτὴν πανταχοῦ ἔχοντι κοινωνία τῶν ὁμοίων δυνάμεων ἢ τῶν ἐναντίων διάστας ἢ τις ἐπιτηδείότης τοῦ ποιούντος πρὸς τὸ πᾶ- 10 σχον συγκινεῖ τὰ ὅμοια καὶ ἐπιτηδεῖα, ὡσαύτως κατὰ μίαν συμπάθειαν διήκουσα καὶ ἐν τοῖς πορρωτάτω ὡς ἔγγιστα οὖσι, λέγεται μὲν τι οὕτω τῶν ἀληθῶν καὶ τῶν συνεπομένων ταῖς θυσίαις ἐξ ἀνάγκης, οὐ μὲν ὅ γε 249.5 " ni oe ay eee relate, Πῖς ἀληθῆς τρόπος τῶν | θυσιῶν ἐπιδείκνυται. Οὐ γὰρ ἐν τῇ φύσει καὶ ταῖς 1 φυσικαῖς ἀνάγκαις ἢ τῶν θεῶν κεῖται οὐσία, ὥστε πάθεισι φυσικοῖς συνέγείρεσθαι ἢ ταῖς διατεινούσαις Ὅν ὅλης τῆς φύσεως δυνάμεσιν, ἀλλ' ἐξω τούτων καθ' ἑαυτὴν ὥριται, οὐδὲν ἔχουσα πρὸς αὐτὰ κοινὸν οὔτε κατ' οὐσίαν οὔτε κατὰ δύναμιν οὔτε κατ' ἄλλο οὐδ' ὅτιοῦν. 5 8 Td δ' αὐτὰ ἄτοπα συμβαίνει καὶ εἴ τινες τῶν παρ' ἡμῖν ἀριθμοὺς ὡς ἐπὶ τοῦ κροκοδείλου λαμβάνουσι τὴν ἐξηκοντάδα ὡς οἰκείαν ἡλίῳ, ἢ λόγους φυσικοὺς ὡς τὰς τῶν ζώων δυνάμεις καὶ ἐνεργείας, οἷον κυγὸς κυνοκεφάλου μυγαλῆς, κοινὰς οὔσας πρὸς σελήνην, ἢ τὰ ἔνυλα εἶδη [207].11 καὶ V:om.M || 12 τι cj. Gale: σοι VM τοι (unde μέντοι) cj. B || [208].9 μυγαλῆς cj. (v supra ε) ΒΓ : μεγάλης VMB IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS v.7-8 237 be. If we say that, in the universe, being as it is one single living being, possessing a common life in all parts of itself, the communion of like powers, or the conflict of contrary ones, or a certain affinity of the active for the passive principle, propels together like and suitable elements, pervading in virtue of a single sympathy even the most distant things as if they were most contiguous, there is stated in this way something of the truth and of the necessary consequences of sacrifices, but there is still not demonstrated the true mode in which sacrifices operate. For it is not in nature, nor in physical necessity, that the essence of the gods resides, so as to be roused up by natural influences or by powers which extend throughout the whole of nature, but it is defined in its own terms, external to these influences, having nothing in common with them either in essence or in potency or in any other respect. 3 8 The same absurd consequences result if, as do certain of our compatriots, 94 one attributes the efficacy of sacrifices to numerical relationships, as for instance when one assigns the number sixty to the crocodile as being proper to the sun; 95 or to natural reason-principles, as exemplified by the powers and activities of certain animals, such as the dog, the baboon or the field-mouse, 96 all of which have an affinity to the moon; or to 293 This is an interesting piece of one-upmanship, which rejects, or at least puts in its place, the theory of cosmic sympathy adopted from Stoicism, and in particular from the Stoicism of

Posidonius, by Plotinus (see Enn. 4.4.32), and subscribed to by Porphyry. 294 “Abamon” is very much in character here, although note that he is referring to the inferior views of some of his colleagues. His own, superior, stance is expounded at V.10. 295 Cf. Plutarch, Js. Os. 381c, where he mentions the connection of the crocodile with the number sixty: “they lay sixty eggs and hatch them in the same number of days, and those crocodiles that live longest live that number of years: and that is the primary measure for those who concern themselves with heavenly questions.” He probably gets this information from Aristotle’s *History of Animals* 5.33, §58a17. The crocodile god Sebek, worshipped in the Fayum, was indeed assimilated by the Egyptians to the Sun-God. Presumably, the point here is that the sacrifice of a crocodile, or of a baboon, for example, has power with the sun and moon respectively because of these affinities. 396 The dog, as Anubis, is sacred to Isis, who is a moon-goddess (Plut. Is. Os. 368e-f). Strictly speaking, though, Anubis is a jackal-god; the dog in Greek mythology was sacred to Hecate, who was also a moon-goddess. The baboon (κυνοκέφαλος) is mentioned by Plutarch as a sacred animal at 380e (at was the animal proper to Thoth), and the weasel—vydaAy, not poyaary—at 2818,

238 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS (ὥσπερ ἐπὶ τῶν ἱερῶν ζώων θεωρεῖται κατὰ τὰς γούτδς καὶ πάσας τοῦ σώματος μορφάς) ἢ ἄλλο τι τῶν περὶ τοῖς σώμασι τῶν ζώων ἢ τῶν ἄλλων ὁπωσοῦν προσαγομένων αἰτιῶνται τῆς ποιήσεως, ἢ μέλος (ὥς ἐπὶ [2090] τῆς καρδίας τοῦ ἀλεκτρυόνος) ἢ ἄλλα τινὰ τοιαῦτα τῶν περὶ τὴν φύσιν | θεωρουμένων ὡς αἰτία τῆς ἐν ταῖς θυσίαις ἀπεργασίας λογίζονται. Κατὰ γὰρ ἕκ τούτων οὐχ ὑπερφυῖς τις ἢ τῶν θεῶν αἰτία δείκνυται, οὐδ' ὡς τοιαύτη συγκρινεῖται ταῖς θυσίαις, ὡς δὲ φυσικὴ κατεχομένη τε ὑπὸ τῆς ὕλης καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν σωμάτων περιειλημμένη φυσικῶς αὐτοῖς συνεγίρεται καὶ συναναπαύεται, καὶ ταῦτα τὰ περὶ τὴν φύσιν ὑπάρχοντα. Ἡ δ' ἄρα τι καὶ τοιοῦτον ὄν ταῖς οὐσίαις συνακολουθεῖ, ὡς συναίτιον καὶ τὸν ὢν οὐκ ἄνευ λόγον ἔχον, οὕτω συνήρτηται τοῖς προηγουμένοις αἰτίοις. 9 Βέλτιον οὖν φιλίαν καὶ οἰκείωσιν αἰτιάσθαι, σχέσιν τε συνδετικὴν τῶν δημιουργούντων πρὸς τὰ δημιουργούμενα καὶ τῶν γεννώντων πρὸς τὰ ἀπογεννώμενα. Ὅταν οὖν ταύτης προηγουμένης τῆς κοινῆς ἀρχῆς λάβωμέν τι ζῶον ἢ τῶν φυσικῶν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ἀκραιφνῶς καὶ καθαρῶς διασῶζον τὸ βούλημα τοῦ πεποιηκότος, τότε διὰ τοῦ τοιοῦτου τὴν ἐπιβεβηκυῖαν ἀχράντως ἐπ' αὐτοῦ δημιουργικὴν αἰτίαν οἰκείως κινούμεν. [208].12 μέλος} μέλους NM [] 18 ἀλεκτρυόνος scr. Parthey: ἡλεκτρυῶνος M ἡλλεκτρυῶνος '' [209].4 τοιαύτη cj. Gale: τοιαύτης VM τοιαύταις (ης p.n., ag 5. v.) V? | θυσίαις cj. (θυσ 1. m.) Bt: οὐσίαις NM || 6 ταῦτα NM: ταύτη (alt. « p.n., 4s. v.) V* Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS v.8-9 239 the forms in matter,⁹⁷ as in the case of sacred animals, where one looks at them from the point of view of their colours and all their bodily traits; or indeed anything else connected with the bodies of animals or of any of the other things which are offered in sacrifice; or if they reckon a particular organ of the body (such as, for instance, the heart of the cock),⁹⁸ or any other such feature of a natural phenomenon as a cause of the efficacy of sacrifices. On this basis, after all, the causal activity of the gods is not shown to be something supernatural, nor is it as such that it is activated by sacrifices, but it is rather as a natural force, confined by matter and physically enveloped by bodies, that it is stirred up and laid to rest in concert with them, these being characteristics proper to nature. If, in fact, anything of the sort in substances is an accompaniment (of sacrifice), it will have the status of an auxiliary cause and a necessary consequence, and will in this way be dependent on the principal causes. 9 It is better, then, to seek the cause (of the efficacy of sacrifices) in friendship⁹⁹ and affinity, and in the relation that binds together creators with their creations and generators with their offspring. When therefore, under the

guidance of this common principle, we comprehend that some animal or plant growing in the earth simply and purely preserves the intention of its maker, then, through this intermediary, we set in motion, in an appropriate manner, the creative cause which, without in any way but they are connected explicitly with Isis, or the moon. However, at Quaest. plat. 4.5 (670b), Plutarch provides a connection between the μυγαλῆ and the moon: “the field-mouse is said to have been deified among the Egyptians because of its blindness, since they regarded darkness as superior to light; and they thought that that the field-mouse was born of ordinary mice every fifth generation at the new moon, and also that its liver was reduced in size at the dark of the moon.” Cf. also Pliny Nat. 2.41.6. 297 The distinction between φυσικοὶ λόγοι and ἔνυλο εἶδη is a rather subtle one, but meaningful within the ambit of Neoplatonic metaphysics. The λόγοι will be emanations immanent in the physical world deriving from the transcendent Forms, while the εἶδη will be the manifestations of the λόγοι in individual physical objects. 208 The cock was sacred to Apollo, who was by now securely identified with the sun. 299 “Abamon” is referring to cosmic sympathy—or rather, supracosmic sympathy. Cf. the cosmic role Iamblichus gives to φιλία in the *De vita pythagorica*; see von Albrecht (1966); Thom (1997).

[210] [211] 240 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Πολλῶν δὲ οὐσῶν τούτων καὶ τῶν μὲν προσεχῶς συνηοτημένων, ὥσπερ τῶν | δαιμονίων, τῶν δὲ ἀνωτέρω τούτων προτεταγμένων, ὥσπερ τῶν θείων αἰτίων, ἔτι δὲ τούτων πρεσβυτάτης τῆς μιᾶς αἰτίας ἐξηγουμένης, συγκπιγείται μὲν ὑπὸ τῆς τελείας θυσίας πάντα τὰ αἷτια" nad' ἦν εἴληχε δὲ ἕκαστα τάξιν, συγγενῶς πρὸς αὐτὴν οἰκείουται. Ὁ δὲ ἀτελής τις γένηται, μέχρι τινὸς προχωρεῖ, προσώτερον δὲ προελθεῖν οὐχ οἷα τέ ἔστιν. "Οδεγ δὴ καὶ πολλοὶ μὲν δαίμοσιν ἀγαθοῖς, πολλοὶ δὲ θεῶν ταῖς τελευταῖαις δυνάμεσι, πολλοὶ δὲ ταῖς περικοσμίαις ἢ περιγείαις δαιμόνων ἢ θεῶν δυνάμεσιν ἡγοῦνται τὰς θυσίας προσάγεσθαι, μέρος μὲν τι τῶν περὶ αὐτὰς οὐ ψευδῶς ἀφηγοῦμενοι, τὸ δ' ὅλον αὐτῆς τῆς δυνάμεως καὶ τὰ πάντα ἀγαθὰ καὶ sic p̄an τὸ θεῖον διατείνοντα οὐκ εἰδότες. 1 Ἡμεῖς δὲ πάντα προσιέμεθα, τὰ μὲν φυσικὰ καὶ ὡς ἂν &i ζῶν κατ' ἐπιτηδεϊότητα ἢ συμπάθειαν ἢ ἀντιπάθειαν συγκιγούμενα, ὡς τηνάλλως ὑποκείμενα καὶ ἐπακολουθοῦντα καὶ δουλεύοντα εἰς τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς τῶν θυσιῶν | ποιήσεως, τὰ δὲ τῶν δαιμόνων καὶ τῶν περιγείων ἢ περικοσμιῶν θείων δυνάμεων, ὡς πρῶτα προσοικειούμενα κατὰ τὴν ὡς πρὸς ἡμᾶς τάξιν: τὰ μέντοι τελειότατα καὶ ἡγεμονικώτατα τῶν αἰτίων τῆς ἐν ταῖς θυσίαις ποιήσεως συνάπτεσθαι λέγομεν ταῖς δημιουργικαῖς καὶ τελειοτάταις δυνάμεσιν' ἐπεὶ δὲ αὐταὶ περιέχουσιν ἑν ἑαυταῖς πάντα ὅσα ποτὲ ἔστιν αἷτια, συγκιγνεῖσθαι λέγομεν ἅμα μετὰ τούτων ἀθρόως καὶ πάντα ὅσα ποτὲ ἔστι ποιητικά, ἕκ δὲ ἀπάντων κοινὸν κατιέναι τὸ ὄφελος [210].1 προτεταγμένων VM: πὼς τεταγμένων cj. (τεταγμένων 1. m.) BF πὼς τεταραγμένων cj. B || 2 τῆς μιᾶς M: μιᾶς V || 3-4 εἴληχε δὲ (sed δὲ p.n.) Vcum M: δὲ εἴληχε (δὲ 1.m.) V7 || 4 τις M: om. N' || 18 τηνάλλως (A add.) V7: τηνάλλως NM || [211].2 προσοικειούμενα cj. Gale: προσοικειούμενα VM 15 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.9Q-10 241 compromising its purity, presides over this entity. Since these relationships are numerous, and some have an immediate source of influence, as in the case of daemonic ones, while others are superior to these, having divine causes, and, higher than these again, there is the one pre-eminent cause,^{3°} all these levels of cause are activated by the performance of perfect sacrifice; each level of cause is related to the sacrifice in accordance with the rank to which it has been allotted. If, on the other hand, the sacrifice is imperfect, its influence proceeds to a certain level, but it cannot progress beyond that. In consequence of this, many people believe that sacrifices are offered to good daemons, many others, to the lowest powers of the gods,^{3°} and many others, again, to the encosmic or even terrestrial powers of daemons or gods.^{3°} In this conjecture they are at least partially not incorrect,

but they fail to realise that the totality of their power and their benefits as a whole extend to the divine realm as a whole. 10 As for us,^{3°3} we recognise all levels, both beings on the level of nature, which are mutually stimulated to motion, as if parts of a single living thing, by virtue of aptitude, sympathy, or antipathy, as basic subjects which follow in the train of, and are subservient to, the cause of the efficacy of sacrifices; then the level of daemons and terrestrial or encosmic divine powers, as being our most immediate superiors in rank; the most perfect and dominant class of causes of the efficacy of sacrifices, however, we declare to be linked to the demiurgic and supremely perfect powers. And since these embrace within themselves all other causes of whatever sort, we declare that in conjunction with these are set in motion at once all others such as have any creative power, and from all these there descends a common benefit to the whole realm 30° Presumably a reference to the One itself, or at least to the primary God revealed by “Abamon” at the beginning of Book VIII. 380: "These would have to be, in the context of the theology of Iamblichean Platonism, manifestations of the god or goddess in question at the lowest level of the intellectual realm, the gods themselves being in the intelligible, or even the henadic, realm. 302 That is to say, to such an entity as the physical sun or moon, as being the lowest manifestation of Apollo or Artemis. 393. “Abamon” now turns to explaining the ideal “Egyptian” view, in contrast to the shakier viewpoints cited in V.8.

[212] [213] 242 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS εἰς ὅλην τὴν γένεσιν, ἐνίοτε μὲν κατὰ πόλεις καὶ δήμους ἢ ἔθνη παντοδαπὰ ἢ μεῖζονας τούτων ἢ ἐλάττωνας περιγραφάς, ἄλλοτε δὲ κατὰ οἴκους ἢ κατὰ ἄνδρα ἕκαστον παρεχούσας τὰ ἀγαθὰ ἀφθόνως, βουλήσει καὶ οὐ πάθει τῶν χαριζομένων τὴν διανομὴν αὐτῶν ἀπεργαζομένων, νῶ τε ἀπαθεῖ κατ' οἰκειότητα καὶ συγγένειαν κρινόντων, ὥς δεῖ διδόναι, φιλίας τε μιᾶς, τῆς τὰ πάντα συνεχούσης, τὸν σύνδεσμον τοῦτον διὰ τινος ἀρρήτου κοινωνίας ἀπεργαζομένης. Πολὺ γὰρ ταῦτα ἀληθέστερά ἐστι καὶ μᾶλλον τῆς | τῶν θεῶν οὐσίας καὶ δυνάμεως τυγχάνει ἢ ὁ σὺ καθυπονοεῖς, ὥς ἀτμοῖς θυσιῶν τοῖς ἀπὸ ζώων μάλιστα δελεάζονται" σὶ γάρ τί που καὶ περὶκεῖται τοῖς δαίμοσι σῶμα, ὃ δὴ τινες τρέφεσθαι ἀπὸ τῶν θυσιῶν νομίζουσιν, ἄτρεπτόν ἐστι τοῦτο καὶ ἀπαθὲς αὐγοειδὲς τε καὶ ἀνενδεές, ὥς μήτε ἀπορρεῖν τι ἀπ' αὐτοῦ μήτ' ἐπιρροῆς ἔξωθεν αὐτὸ προσδεῖσθαι. Εἰ δ' ἄρα καὶ τοῦτό τις θεῖη, τοῦ κόσμου καὶ τοῦ ἐν αὐτῷ ἀέρος ἀνέκλειπτον ἔχοντος ἀπὸ τῶν περὶ τὴν γῆν τὴν ἀναθυμίασιν, περικεχυμένου τε πανταχόθεν ἐπίσης τοῦ τοιοῦτου ρεύματος, τίς ἂν ἔτι χρεῖα αὐτοῖς εἴη τῶν θυσιῶν ; ἀλλ' οὐδὲ δι' ἴσου τοῖς ἀπορρέουσιν ἀναπληροῖ τὰ ἐπεισιόντα συμμέτρως, ὥς μήτε ὑπερβολὴν ἐπικρατεῖν μήτε ἔλλειψιν ποτε ἐγγίγνεσθαι, ἰσότητα δὲ πάντη καὶ ὁμαλότητα τῶν δαιμονίων σωμάτων ὡσαύτως ὑπάρχειν. Οὐ γὰρ δήπου τοῖς μὲν ἐν γῇ καὶ θαλάττῃ πᾶσι ζώοις 6 δημιουργὸς ἄφθονον καὶ ἔτοιμον διατροφὴν παρέθηκε, τοῖς δὲ κρείττοσιν ἡμῶν ἔνδειαν ταύτης ἐνεποίησεν. | Οὐδὲ τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις ζώοις ἐξ ἑαυτῶν ἔμφυτον παρέσχε τὴν εὐπορίαν τῶν nad? ἡμέραν ἐπιτηδείων, τοῖς δαίμοσι δὲ ἐπέισακτον καὶ [211].10 ἀφθόνως VM: ἀφθόνῳ cj. Gale || [212].8 τὴν VM: om. cj. B Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.10 243 of generation, sometimes upon cities and peoples, or nations of all sorts, or other segments of humanity larger or smaller than these, at other times bestowing benefits ungrudgingly upon households or individuals, carrying out this apportionment of their own free will, and not under any pressure from the would-be beneficiaries, making their judgement with an intellect free from passion, out of a sense of affinity and kinship, as to how they should grant their favours, one single bond of friendship, embracing the totality of beings, effecting this bond through an ineffable process of communion.³⁴ This, after all, is a truer approach, and one much more appropriate to the essence and power of the gods, than what you are suggesting, "that they are ensnared by the vapours of, in particular, animal sacrifices." For even if there is something in the nature of a body enveloping daemons, which some hold to be nourished by sacrifices, this is unchangeable

and impassible, luminous and free from needs,^{3°5} so that nothing flows out from it, nor does it require any influx from outside. And even if one were to postulate this, on the grounds that the cosmos and the air within it receive unceasing exhalations from the terrestrial regions, such inflows being spread about from all quarters equally, yet what need do daemons have of sacrifices? In any case, what flows in is not going to compensate in any symmetrical manner for what flows out from them, in such a way that no excess should obtain nor deficiency should ever arise, to ensure that daemonic bodies should enjoy unvarying equilibrium and uniformity. For it is surely not the case that the creator^{3°°} has set before all living creatures on sea and land copious and readily available sustenance, but for those beings superior to us has contrived a deficiency of this. He would not, surely, have provided for all other living things, naturally and from their own resources, an abundance of the daily necessities of life, while to daemons he gave a source of nourishment which 34

"This section constitutes an eloquent statement of what one might term a Neoplatonic theory of divine grace, using the concepts of συμπάθεια and οἰκείωσις to express not just the affinity of entities within the cosmos for each other, but of supracosmic forces with intracosmic entities. ^{3°5} Another reference to the doctrine of the "pneumatic vehicle" of the soul, though with particular relevance to the daemonic level of being. ³⁹⁶ The persona of "Abamon" appears abandoned more blatantly than usual; the δημιουργός here is thoroughly Platonic.

244 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS παρ' ἡμῶν τῶν ἀνθρώπων συντελουμένην ἔδωκε τὴν διατροφήν" καὶ ὡς ἔοικεν, δὴν ἡμεῖς δι' ἀργίαν ἢ ἄλλην τινὰ πρόφασιν κατολιγορήσωμεν τῆς τοιαύτης εἰσφορᾶς, ἐνδεῆ τῶν δαιμόνων τὰ σώματα ἔσται, ἀσυμμετρίας 5 τε καὶ ἀταξίας μεθέξει. Διὰ τί οὖν οἱ ταῦτα λέγοντες οὐ καὶ τὴν ὅλην ἀναστρέφουσι τάξιν, ὥστε ἡμᾶς ὄν καλλίονι ποιεῖν τάξει καὶ δυνατωτέρους; εἰ γὰρ τροφέας ἡμᾶς καὶ ἀποπληρωτὰς ποιοῦσι τῶν δαιμόνων, ἡμεῖς τῶν δαιμόνων ἐσόμεθα αἰτιώτεροι" ἕκαστον γὰρ ag' οὐ γέγονεν, ἀπὸ τούτου καὶ τὴν τροφήν 10 καὶ τελειότητα προσλαμβάνει. Καὶ τοῦτο ἴδοι μὲν ἂν τις καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν φαγερῶν γενέσεων. "Hots δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν κοσμικῶν θεωρεῖν" καὶ γὰρ τὰ , PΨ ee, , γογ ἢ ΠΡ 3 περίγεια ἀπὸ τῶν οὐρανίων τρέφεται. Todd δὲ διαφερόντως ἐπὶ τῶν ἀφαγῶν αἰτίων κατάδηλον γίγνεται. υἡ γὰρ ἀπὸ νοῦ τελειοῦται, φύσις (214) δὲ ἀπὸ ψυχῆς, τὰ τε ἄλλα ὡσαύτως | ἀπὸ τῶν αἰτίων τρέφεται" εἰ δὲ ἀδύ- 1 vatον ἀρχηγούς ἡμᾶς εἶναι τῶν δαιμόνων, τῷ αὐτῷ λόγῳ καὶ τῆς τροφῆς αὐτῶν ἔσμεν αἴτιοι. 1. Δοκεῖ δ' ἔμοιγε καὶ ἄλλο διαμαρτάνειν ἢ παροῦσα ἐπιζήτησις. 'Αγνοεῖ γὰρ τὴν διὰ τοῦ πυρὸς προσαγωγὴν τῶν θυσιῶν, ὡς δαπανητικὴ 5 μᾶλλον τῆς ὕλης ἐστὶ καὶ ἀναιρετικὴ, ἀφομοιωτικὴ τε πρὸς ἑαυτὴν ἄλλ' οὐχὶ αὐτὴ ἀφομοιούμενη πρὸς τὴν ὕλην, ἀναγωγὸς τε ἐπὶ τὸ θεῖον καὶ οὐράνιον πῦρ καὶ ἄυλον ἄλλ' οὐχὶ κάτω βρίθουσα περὶ τὴν ὕλην καὶ τὴν γένεσιν. Εἰ μὲν γὰρ ὕλης ἦν γλυκυθυμία τις ἢ διὰ τῶν ἀπὸ τῆς ὕλης ἀτμῶν δελεάζουσα ἀπόλαυσις, ἐχρῆν ἀκέραιον τὴν ὕλην sivas' πλείων γὰρ 10 [218].4 κατολιγορήσωμεν scr. Parthey: κατολιγορήσωμεν M κατολιγορήσωμεν Vi || 8 δυνατωτέρους V: δυνατωτέρω M || [214].3 ἔσμεν VM: οὐκ ἔσμεν (οὐχ i,m.) V* αἴτιοι VM: ἀναίτιοι cj. Nock IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS V.10-111 245 was adventitious and dependent on the contributions of us mortals; and thus, it would seem, if we through laziness or some other pretext were to neglect such contributions, the bodies of daemons would suffer deprivation, and would experience disequilibrium and disorder. Why, then, do the advocates of this view not go on to overturn the whole order of nature, so as to place us in a higher rank, and make us more powerful (than the daemons)? For if they make us the nourishers and fulfillers of the needs of the daemons, we will be causally superior to the daemons; for it 15 a general rule that each thing derives its nurture and fulfilment from that to which it owes its generation. This truth one may observe at the level of visible generation. One may see it, for instance, in the case of things in the cosmos; for terrestrial things derive their nourishment from celestial sources.³⁰⁷ But it is more especially clear in the case of invisible causes. For soul is brought to completion by

intellect, and nature by soul, and all other things similarly are nourished by their causes. If, then, it is impossible that we are the originating causes of daemons, by the same reasoning we are not^{3°8} responsible for their nourishment. 41. The present line of enquiry seems to me to exhibit also another error. For it ignores the fact that the offering of sacrifices by means of fire is actually such as to consume and annihilate matter, assimilating it to itself rather than assimilating itself to matter, and elevating it towards the divine and heavenly and immaterial^{3°?} fire, instead of being weighed^{3°} downwards towards matter and the realm of generation. For if, in fact, the enjoyment ensnaring (daemons) by means of exhalations from matter were (based on) a sort of natural attractiveness^{3"} of matter, then the ^{3°7} Presumably he is thinking of the influence of the sun on all living things. 308 Reading οὐκ before ἐσμέν with Ficino, as seems necessary. It is unclear why Des Places thought it could be omitted. ^{3°9} “Abamon” characterises the πῦρ τεχνικόν of the Stoic materialists as ἄυλον. 310. βρίθειν is a poetic verb, used twice by Plotinus, but probably of Chaldaean provenance. Cf. Orac. chald. frg. 213. 31T γλυχυθυμία, a rare word, used by Plato at Leg. 635c (also by Plutarch, e.g. Trang. an. 476d) to signify a weakness or “soft spot” for (usually πρὸς) something such as pleasure. It is used somewhat differently here, with a dependent possessive genitive.

[215] [216] 246 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἂν οὕτως ἡ ἀπ' αὐτῆς ἀπορροή τοῖς μεταλαμβάνουσι προσεγένετο" νῦν δὲ ἐμπίπραται πᾶσα καὶ καταναλίσκεται καὶ sic τὴν τοῦ πυρὸς καθαρότητα καὶ λεπτότητα μεταβάλλεται" ὁ καὶ αὐτὸ σημεῖόν ἐστιν ἐναργὲς τοῦ ἐναντίου ἢ οὐ σὺ λέγεις. 'Απαθεῖς τε γάρ εἰσιν οἱ κρείττονες, οἷς φίλον ἐστὶ τὸ τὴν ὕλην ἐκκόπτεσθαι διὰ τοῦ πυρὸς, καὶ ἡμᾶς ἀπαθεῖς ἀπεργάζονται" 15 καὶ τὰ ἐν ἡμῖν | ἀφομοιοῦνται τοῖς θεοῖς, ὥσπερ δὴ καὶ τὸ πῦρ ἀφομοιοῖ πάντα τὰ στερεὰ καὶ ἀντίτυπα τοῖς φωτεινοῖς καὶ λεπτοῖς σώμασιν, ἡμᾶς τε ἀνάγει διὰ τῶν θυσίων καὶ τοῦ θυηπολικοῦ πυρὸς πρὸς τὸ τῶν θεῶν wīg κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ τῇ τοῦ πυρὸς ἀναγωγῇ τῇ πρὸς τὸ πῦρ ἐπαγομένη καὶ ἀνελκούσῃ τὰ καταγωγὰ καὶ ἀντίτυπα πρὸς τὰ θεῖα καὶ τὰ οὐράνια. 12 Ὡς γὰρ ἀπλῶς εἰπεῖν, οὔτε ἀπὸ τῆς ὕλης οὔτε ἀπὸ τῶν στοιχείων οὔτε ἀπ' ἄλλου τινὸς τῶν γινωσκομένων ἡμῖν σωμάτων ἐστὲ τὸ > ὑπηρετοῦν τοῖς δαίμοσιν ὄχημα σωματοειδές. Τίς ἂν οὖν ἀπ' ἄλλης οὐσίας εἰς ἄλλην οὐσίαν γένοιτο ἂν ποτε ἀποπλήρωσις ; ἢ τίς ἀπόλαυσις ἀπὸ τῶν ἄλλοτρίων τοῖς ἄλλοτρίοις δύναται προστίθεσθαι; οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδεμία, ἀλ- 10 Ad πολὺ μᾶλλον ὥσπερ οἱ θεοὶ τῷ κεραυνίῳ πυρὶ τέμνουσι τὴν ὕλην καὶ χωρίζουσιν ἀπ' αὐτῆς τὰ ἄυλα μὲν κατὰ τὴν οὐσίαν κρατούμενα δὲ ἀπ' αὐτῆς καὶ πεπεδημένα, ἀπαθῇ τε ἐξ ἐμπαθῶν ἀπεργάζονται, οὕτω καὶ τὸ μιμούμενον παρ' ἡμῖν πῦρ τοῦ θείου πυρὸς τὴν ἐνέργειαν ἀναιρεῖ τὸ ὑλικὸν πᾶν ἐν ταῖς θυσίαις, τὰ τε προσαγόμενα τῷ πυρὶ καθαίρει καὶ ἀπολύει τῶν ἐν τῇ ὕλῃ δεσμῶν, ἐπιτηδεῖα τε διὰ καθαρότητα φύσεως πρὸς τὴν τῶν θεῶν κοινωνίαν ἀπεργάζεται, καὶ ἡμᾶς διὰ τῶν αὐτῶν τρόπων ἀπολύει τῶν τῆς γενέσεως δεσμῶν καὶ ἀφομοιοῖ τοῖς θεοῖς, πρὸς τε τὴν φιλίαν αὐτῶν ἐπιτηδεύουσιν ἐργάζεται, καὶ περιάγει τὴν ἔνυλον ἡμῖν φύσιν ἐπὶ τὴν ἄυλον. 183 KΚοινῶς μὲν οὕτω τὰς ἀτόπους ὑπονοίας ἀνελόντες περὶ θυσίων ἀντ' αὐτῶν τὰς ἀληθεῖς νοήσεις ἀντεισηγάγομεν κατ' ἰδίαν περὶ ἐκάστου τῶν θυσίων εἶδους, ὥς ὁ ἴδιος λόγος περὶ τῶν θυσίων ἀπαιτεῖ τὴν διάρθρωσιν, ὅστις ἄλλης τέ ἐστι πραγματείας καὶ ἅμα ἀπὸ τῶν εἰρημένων, ὅστις 10 [215].3 θυηπολικοῦ M: θυηποτικῶ V || 18 ἐμπαθῶν (pr. α ρ. n., ἐμ 8 v.) νῆ: ἀπαθῶν NM || [216].10 τέ VM (tuetur Deubner p. 639): an γέ! I 5 I 5 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.1 1-13 247 matter should have remained intact; for in this way the emanation from it would become greater to those that participate in it. But as it is, the matter is all burned up and consumed, and transformed into the purity and subtlety of fire; and this is a clear indication of the opposite of what you are maintaining. In fact, the superior classes of being are impassive, and it is pleasing to them that the matter is eliminated by the fire, and they render us also

impassive; they assimilate what is in us to the gods, even as the fire assimilates all that is solid and resistant to luminous and subtle bodies, and leads us up by means of sacrifices and sacrificial^{3*} fire towards the fire of the gods, in the same way that the fire ascends towards the fire which attracts it, and draws up downward-tending and resistant entities to divine and heavenly ones. ¹² In a word, it is not from matter nor from the elements nor from any other body known to us that the body-like³ vehicle that serves daemons is composed. What fulfilment, then, can come from one quite different essence to another? Or what benefit can one alien entity derive from another? There is none, in fact, but the truth is rather that, even as the gods³ cut through matter by the fire of the thunderbolt, and separate off from it those elements which are immaterial in their essence, but are overcome by it and imprisoned in it, and render them impassible instead of passible, even so the fire of our realm, imitating the activity of the divine fire, destroys all that is material in the sacrifices, purifies the offerings with fire and frees them from the bonds of matter, and renders them suitable, through the purification of their nature, for consorting with the gods, and by the same procedures liberates us from the bonds of generation and makes us like to the gods, and renders us worthy to enjoy their friendship, and turns round our material nature towards the immaterial. ¹³ In general, then, we have disposed of the unreasonable assumptions that have been advanced about sacrifices, and have put in their place the correct conceptions relative to each form of sacrifice, because the proper treatment of sacrifices demands such a correction of perspective. This, however, is matter for another ³?

θηπολιρκός: this adjective is first found here. ^{31:3} This seems the necessary translation of σωματοειδής here. Des Places (“quasi-corporel”) and Hopfner (“körperartige”) understand it similarly. ^{3t4} "There may here be a reference to Chaldaean telestic purifications, or simply to the belief that lightning sanctifies what it strikes.

[217] [218] 248 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS εὐφύης ἔστι καὶ ἅφ' ἐνὸς ἐπὶ πολλὰ δυνατὸς διατείνειν τὴν διάνοιαν ὁρδίως γινώσεται ἀπὸ τούτων καὶ τὰ παραλειπόμενα. Ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν ὥμην ταῦτα ἱκανῶς εἰρησθαι, τὰ τε ἄλλα καὶ διότι τῆς τῶν θεῶν ἐπαξίως εἶχε καθαρότητος· ἐπεὶ δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἴσως ἂν ἀπιστίαν παράσχοιτο μὴ οὐκ ἢ ἐναργῆ, καὶ ὑποψίαν ὥς μὴ κινουῖντα τὴν διάνοιαν μὴδ' ἐπιλαμβανόμενα τῶν τῆς ψυχῆς διαλογισμῶν, βούλομαι περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ὀλίγα πλείονα διελθεῖν, καὶ ἐὰν οἷόν τε ἦ, γνωριμώτερα τεκμήρια τῶν ἤδη προειρημένων παραθέσθαι. 1ῃ Ἡ Ἀρχὴ δὲ πασῶν ἀρίστη ἢ τῆς τῶν θεῶν τάξεως τὸν θεσμὸν τῶν θυσιῶν ἐχόμενον ἐπιδείκνυσιν" ἄνωθεν οὖν τοὺς μὲν ὑλαίους τῶν θεῶν τοὺς δὲ ἀύλους ὑποθώμεθα: ὑλαίους μὲν τοὺς τὴν ὕλην περιέχοντας ἔν ἑαυτοῖς καὶ διακοσμοῦντας, ἀύλους δὲ παντελῶς τοὺς ἐξηρημένους ἀπὸ τῆς ὕλης καὶ ὑπερέχοντας. Κατὰ δὲ τὴν τῶν ἱερέων τέχνην ἄρχεσθαι χρὴ τῶν ἱερουργιῶν ἀπὸ τῶν ὑλαίων" οὐ γὰρ ἂν ἄλλως ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀύλους θεοὺς γένοιτο ἢ ἀνάβασις. Οὗτοι δὲ οὖν ἔχουσί τινα κοινωνίαν πρὸς τὴν ὅλην καθόσον αὐτῆς ἐπιβεβήκασιν" οἱ αὐτοὶ δὲ οὖν καὶ τῶν περὶ τὴν ὕλην ἐγγιγνομένων ἐπάρχουσιν, οἷον διαιρέσεων, πληγῆς ἀντιτύπου, μεταβολῆς γενέσεως φθορᾶς πάντων τῶν ἐνύλων σωμάτων. Εἰ δὲ τις τοὺς τοιούτους βούλοιτο θεραπεύειν θεουργικῶς, ἢ πεφύκασι καὶ ἢ τὴν ἀρχὴν εἰλήχασι ταύτη προσ]εκτέον αὐτοῖς τὴν θεραπείαν, ἐνύλοις οὖσιν αὐτοῖς ἔνυλον οὖσαν" οὕτω γὰρ ἂν ὅλους αὐτοὺς δι' ὅλων προσαγοίμεθα εἰς οἰκείωσιν, συγγενείαν τε αὐτοῖς ἐν τῇ θεραπείᾳ προσφέροιμεν τὴν προσήκουσαν" καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν θυσιῶν τοίνυν τὰ νεκρὰ σώματα καὶ ἀπεστερημένα τῆς ζωῆς, φόνος τε τῶν ζώων καὶ κατανάλωσις τῶν [216].14 παράσχοιτο scripsi: παράσχοι τὸ VM παράσχοι τὰ (alt. o cancell.,as.v.) V" || 15 ἢ NM: εἶναι cj. Gale || [217].2 ἢ cj. Parthey: ἦν NM || 4 4 M:4i.m.V74V_ θεσμὸν cj. Gale: δεσμὸν NM || 12 ἐπάρχουσιν (2s. v.) V7: ὑπάρχουσιν NM || [218].2 ὅλους scripsi: ὅλης VM ' ὅλοις (οἱ s. v.) V? | αὐτοὺς VM: αὐτοῖς (οἱ 5. v.) V? 15 1o IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.13-14 249 discourse, and in any case, on the basis of what has been said so far, anyone of reasonable intelligence, and who is capable of extending his thought from one instance to a multiplicity, will easily be able to fill in what is missing from what has been said here. I, at any rate, would have thought that enough had now been said, not least for the reason that it has been presented in a manner worthy of the purity of the gods; but since to others it might provoke doubts as to its clarity, and arouse suspicion because it does not appeal to the intelligence or address itself to the reasonings of the soul, I wish to say a little more on the subject, and, if possible, to offer some more perspicuous proofs

than the foregoing. 14 The best way of all to begin is to show that the law³⁵ of sacrifices is dependent upon the order of the gods themselves. Let us, therefore, posit once again that, among the gods, some are material, others immaterial.³⁶ Those are material that embrace matter within themselves and impose order upon it, while immaterial are those that are exempt from matter and rise above it. According to the art of the priests, one must begin the sacrificial process from the material gods; for by no other route is ascent possible to the immaterial gods. The material gods, then, have a certain communion with matter inasmuch as they preside over it; it is they, therefore, that are responsible for those phenomena that arise in matter, such as divisions, impacts and resistance, and the alteration, generation and destruction of all material bodies. If, then, one wishes to worship such gods with theurgic rites, it is in accordance with their nature and with the sphere of authority which they have been allotted that one should render them worship, that is to say, material worship, even as they are material; for it is thus that we would draw them in their entirety into familiarity with us, and offer them in our worship a proper degree of affinity. And so, in sacrifices, dead bodies deprived of life, the slaughter of animals and the consumption of their bodies, 315. It should be noted that θεσμόν is Thomas Gale's conjecture for the δεσμόν of the MSS. Some sense might be made of δεσμόν, however, if one rendered it "binding quality," or something similar. Ficino translates it as contextum. 316. This could be a reference back to I.9, where he discusses the nature of encosmic divinities, which are the object of reference here.

[219] 250 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS σωμάτων μεταβολή τε παντοία καὶ φθορά, καὶ ὅλως ἡ πρόπτωσις (τοῖς) God P " 3 , Bos, γλη τα wig γα aaa es τῆς ὕλης προϊσταμένοις θεοῖς προσήκει" obx αὐτοῖς δι' ἑαυτούς, ἀλλὰ διὰ τὴν ὕλην ἥς ἐπάρχουσιν. Hī γάρ καὶ ὅτι μάλιστα χωριστοὶ εἰσιν ἀπ' αὐτῆς, 'A 7 4 E'I lod £ " 2 Z E'I i M5 ΣΕ ἡ £ \ ἀλλ' ὅμως αὐτῇ πάρεσι" καὶ ci περιέχουσιν αὐτὴν ἐν ἀύλῳ δυνάμει, σὺν αὐτῇ ὑπάρχουσι: τὰ τε διοικούμενα τοῖς διοικοῦσιν ἔστιν οὐκ ἀλλότρια καὶ τὰ διακοσμούμενα τοῖς διαπκοσμοῦσι, τοῖς χρωμένοις τε τὰ ὑπηρετοῦντα ae 2 a ee , ae eee δι ft ὡς ὄργανά ἔστιν οὐκ ἀνάρμοστα. Διόπερ τοῖς μὲν ἀύλοις θεοῖς ὕλην προσφέρειν διὰ θυσιῶν ἔστιν ἀλλότριον, τοῖς δ' ἐνύλοις οικειότατον ἄπασιν. | 15. δΣκεψώμεθα δὴ τὸ μετὰ τοῦτο συμφώνως τοῖς προειρημένοις καὶ τὴν ἡμετέραν διπλὴν κατάστασιν" ὅτε μὲν γὰρ ὅλοι ψυχὴ γιγνόμεθα καὶ ἔσμεν ἔξω τοῦ σώματος μετέωροί τε τῷ νῷ, wed" ὅλων τῶν ἀύλων θεῶν μετεωροπολοῦμεν" ὅτε δ' αὖ δεδέμεθα ὄν τῷ ὀστρεῶδει , + of Ay lod 4 f res ~ L x σώματι, καὶ ὑπὸ τῆς ὕλης κατεχόμεθα καὶ ἔσμεν σωματοειδεῖς" πάλιν οὖν ἡκεῖ τῆς θρησκείας 6 διπλοῦς τρόπος" 6 μὲν γὰρ ἔσται ἀπλοῦς ἀσώματος ἀγνὸς ἀπὸ πάσης γενέσεως, ὅστις ταῖς ἀχράντοις ἐπιβάλλει ψυχαῖς, ὁ δ' ἀναμιμνήμενος τῶν σωμάτων καὶ τῆς ἐνύλου πάσης πραγματείας, ὅστις ταῖς μὴ xadagaic πρέπει ψυχαῖς μηδὲ ἀπολυθεισῶν πάσης γενέσεως. Καὶ θυσιῶν τοίνυν τίμημι διττὰ εἶδη" τὰ μὲν τῶν ἀποκεκαθαρμένων [218].6 (τοῖς) cj. Westerink || 7 προϊσταμένοις id.: -μένης codd. || 8 χωριστοὶ M et (οι ex «, ut vid.) V*: χωριστά (ut vid.) V || [219].2 ὅλοι V et (ut vid.) M: ὅλη (η exo) M? || 8 γιγνόμεθα M: γινώμεθα V Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.14-15 251 and every sort of change and destruction, and in general processes of dissolution³¹ are suitable to those gods who preside over matter—not to them in themselves, but because of the matter over which they rule. For no matter how completely they may transcend it, nevertheless they are present to it; and even if they embrace it by virtue of an immaterial power, yet they subsist in combination with it; administered entities are not alien to their administrators, nor are the ordered to those that order them, and things that serve are not unfitted, as instruments, to those that make use of them. For this reason, to offer matter in sacrifices to immaterial deities is alien to them, but it is most proper to all material ones. 15 Let us consider next, then, in accordance with what has been said so far, our double status. When we become wholly soul, and are out of the body, and raised up in the intellect, we traverse the heights³¹ in company with all the immaterial gods; but when again we are confined in our hard-shelled body,³⁹ we are held fast by matter and are

corporeal. Once again, then, we come back to the necessity of the double mode of worship; for the one type will be simple and immaterial and purified from all taint of generation, that which relates to unpolluted souls, whereas the other is filled with bodies and every sort of material business, that which is proper to souls which are not pure nor released from all generation. And so I postulate two sorts of sacrifice; the one 317 'There is some textual difficulty here. We accept, with Des Places, the conjecture of Westerink, who places τοῖς before τῆς ὕλης, separating it thus from πρόπτωσις. The meaning of πρόπτωσις remains somewhat problematical, but it seems best to take it as “dissolution” or “decay.” 318 This verb recalls the language of Plato at Phaedr. 246c describing the heavenly ride, though assuming the variant (favoured by the Neoplatonists) μετεωροπολεῖν for μετεωροπορεῖν of the MSS. Interestingly, the same verb is used by Proclus to describe a piece of overly ingenious exegesis by Iamblichus in his Timaeus commentary (Comm. Tim. 2.240.5). 319 'This term also derives ultimately from Phaedr. 250c6, where we are described as carrying about our body with us like an oyster in its shell, though the term ὁστρεῶδες to describe the physical body is the product of later scholasticism. It becomes more or less a technical term with Proclus; cf. Comm. Tim. 3.236.26-29; 298.16 and 28; Comm. Resp. 2.126.12—nearly always in contrast to the pneumatic vehicle. Iamblichus seems the earliest attested user of the term (he also employs it in the De anima §26 Finamore-Dillon [ap. Stobaeus 1:378 Wachsmuth]). Cf. [V.12 and note ad loc.

[220] [221] 252 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS παντάπασιν

ἀνθρώπων, ὅλα ἐφ' ἑνὸς ἄν ποτε γένοιτο σπανίως, ὥς φησὶν Ἡ' Ἡράκλειτος, ἣ
τινων ὀλίγων εὐαριθμήτων ἀνδρῶν, τὰ δ' ἔνυλα καὶ σωματοειδῆ καὶ διὰ
μεταβολῆς συνιστάμενα, οἷα τοῖς ἔτι κατεχομένοις ὑπὸ τοῦ σώματος ἀρμόζει.
Π] ὅλεσι τοίνυν | καὶ δήμοις οὐκ ἀπολελυμένοις τῆς γενεσιουργοῦ μοίρας καὶ
τῆς ἀντεχομένης τῶν σωμάτων κοινωνίας εἴ μὴ δώσει τις τὸν τοιοῦτον τρόπον
τῆς ἀγιστείας, ἀμφοτέρων διαμαρτήσῃ, καὶ τῶν ἀύλων ἀγαθῶν καὶ τῶν
ἐνύλων" τὰ μὲν γὰρ οὐ δύναται δέξασθαι, τοῖς δὲ οὐ προσάγει τὸ οἰκεῖον. Καὶ
ἅμα ἕκαστος καθότι ἐστίν, οὐ μέντοι καθὼ μὴ ἔστι, ποιεῖται τῆς ὁσίας τὴν
ἐπιμέλειαν" οὐκ ἄρα δεῖ αὐτὴν ὑπεραίρειν τὸ οἰκεῖον μέτρον τοῦ θεραπεύοντος.
Ὁ δ' αὐτός ἐστὶ μοι λόγος καὶ περὶ τῆς συμπλοκῆς τῆς οἰκείως συναρμοζομένης
τῶν θεραπευόντων ἀνδρῶν καὶ τῶν θεραπευομένων дуγάμεων. Καὶ γὰρ ταύτην
τὸν δαυτῇ πρόσφορον τρόπον τῆς ὕρησκείας ἐκλέγεσθαι ἀξιῶ, ἅυλον μὲν τὴν
ἀύλως συμμιγνυμένην καὶ ταῖς ἀσωμάτοις καθαρῶς δυνάμεσι πρὸς αὐτὰ
καθαρῶς τὰ ἀσώματα συναπτομένην, σωματοειδῶς δὲ τὴν σωματοειδῆ καὶ
μετὰ σωμάτων συνηρητημένην, πρὸς τὰς σώμασιν ἐπιβεβηκυίας οὐσίας
ἀνακεραννυμένην. | 16 Μὴ ἀτιμάσωμεν τοίνυν ἔτι καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα εἰπεῖν, ὥς
πολλάκις τῆς τοῦ σώματος ἔνεκα ἀναγκαίης χρεῖας διαπραγματευομενά τι πρὸς
τοὺς ἐφόρους τοῦ σώματος θεοὺς καὶ δαίμονας ἀγαθοὺς" οἷον καθαίροντες
αὐτὸ ἀπὸ κηλίδων παλαιῶν ἢ νόσων ἀπολύοντες καὶ ὑγείας πληροῦντες, ἢ τὸ
μὲν βαρὺ καὶ νωθρὸν ἀποκόπτοντες ἀπ' αὐτοῦ τὸ δὲ κοῦφον καὶ δραστήριον
αὐτῷ παρέχοντες, ἢ ἄλλο γέ τι τῶν πάντων ἀγαθῶν αὐτῷ παρασκευάζοντες.
Τότε δὴ οὖν οὐ δήπου νοερῶς καὶ downrdτως τὸ σῶμα μεταχειριζόμεθα' οὐ γὰρ
πέφυκε τῶν τοιούτων τρόπων τὸ σῶμα μετέχειν' τῶν δὲ συγγενῶν ἑαυτῷ
μεταλαγχάνον, σώμασι σῶμα [219].11 ἀνθρώπων V: ἀνθρώπων M || 18
κατεχομένοις M: μετεχομένοις V_ || [220].5 καθότι scripsi: καθόσον codd. || 6
καθὼ NM: καθόσον cj. B | ὁσίας M: οὐσίας V θυσίας cj. Gale Sicherl || 12 pr.
καθαρῶς VM: καθαυῖς cj. B || 13 συνηρητημένην M: συνηρητημένων V se)
IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.1 5-16 253 which 15 that of men who are
entirely purified, which would only arise rarely, as Heraclitus says,³²⁹ in the
case of one or of some small, easily-counted number of men; the other being
material and corporeal and based on alteration, as is suited to those still in the
grip of the body. So if one does not grant some such mode of worship to cities
and peoples not freed from the fated processes of generation and from a society
dependent on the body, one will contrive to fail of both types of good, both the
immaterial and the material; for they are not capable of receiving the former,

and for the latter they are not making the right offering. Similarly, each person performs his cult according to the nature that he has, not that which he does not have; one should not, therefore, overstep the measure proper to the sacrificing agent. The same goes, in my view, for the bond that properly binds together the worshippers with the powers worshipped. For I consider that this should select the mode of worship proper to itself in either case, immaterial in the case of that which involves mingling with the immaterial and which links us purely by means of pure³" incorporeal powers with the incorporeal realities themselves; corporeal if the relationship is corporeal and depends on bodies, being involved with substances which preside over bodies. 16 =Let us not disdain, therefore, to make the following observation as well, that often it is by reason of bodily necessity that we are involved in some relationship with the gods and good daemons that watch over the body; as for instance when we are purifying it from long-standing impurities or freeing it from disease and filling it with health, or cutting away from it what is heavy and sluggish and providing it with what is light and active, or furnishing it with some other among all the goods. Then, indeed, we do not deal with the body on an intellectual and incorporeal plane, for the body does not naturally relate to such modes of treatment; it is, rather, through participating in what is akin to 320 Diels-Kranz grant this the status of frg. 69 in their collection, but Marcovich (1967, 519), following Gomperz 26.378 ap. Diels, and Kranz himself, is perhaps correct to see it as a vague reminiscence of frg. 113: "for me, one man is the equal of ten thousand, if he be of the best sort." Otherwise, it is difficult to see what the original Heraclitean saying is. This is the fourth time that "Abamon" has quoted Heraclitus, cf. I.11.40.11; II.1.8.117.6; II.1.15.136.3. 32% Tf the second καθαρῶς is to be kept, we would prefer to read the former as καθαράϊς, in accordance with a conjecture in B.

254 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS θεραπεύεται τε καὶ ἀποκαθαίρεται. “Eotas δὴ οὖν καὶ 6 τῶν θυσίων Δεσμὸς ἐπὶ τῆς τοιαύτης χρείας ἐξ ἀνάγκης σωματοειδῆς, τὰ μὲν ἀποκόπτων τῶν ἐν ἡμῖν περιττευόντων, τὰ δὲ ἀναπληρῶν ὅσα ἡμῖν ἐλλείπει, τὰ δὲ εἰς συμμετρίαν ἄγων καὶ τάξιν ὅσα πλημμελῶς ἐπιτετάρκται. Καὶ μὴν πολλὰ καὶ πρὸς τὸν ἀνθρώπινον βίον ἐπιτηδεῖων δεόμενοι ἡμῖν γενέσθαι [22] παρὰ τῶν κρειττόνων ἱερουργίαις χρώμεθα” ταῦτα δ’ ἔστι δῆπου | κηδεμονίαν σώματι παρέχοντα ἢ ἐκείνων ἐπιμελούμενα ἃ τῶν σωμάτων ἔνεκα κτώμεθα. 17 Τί δὴ οὖν ἡμῖν ἔσται παρὰ τῶν ἐξηρημένων παντάπασιν θεῶν πάσης ἀνθρωπίνης γενέσεως εἰς ἀκαρπίαν ἢ ἀγονίαν ἢ περιουσίαν ἢ ἄλλο τι τῶν τοῦ βίου πραγμάτων ἐχομένων; οὐδὲν οὐδαμῶς” τοὺς γὰρ ἀπολελυμένους πάντων οὐκ ἔνεστι τῶν τοιούτων ἐφάπτεσθαι δόσεων. Ἀλλ’ εἴ μὲν τις λέγοι ὅτι περιέχουσι καὶ τοὺς τοιούτους θεοὺς οἱ παντελῶς ἄνθρωποι, περιέχοντες δὲ αὐτοὺς καὶ τὰ δῶρα αὐτῶν κατὰ μίαν τὴν πρώτην αἰτίαν συνειλήφασιν ὃν ἑάντοισι, λέγοι τινὰ ἂν οὕτω κατιοῦσαν ἀπ’ αὐτῶν περιουσίαν τῆς θείας δόσεως” ὥς δὲ αὐτοὶ ταῦτα δρῶσι προσεχῶς ἐφαπτόμενοι τῶν τοῦ ἀνθρώπινου βίου πράξεων, οὐδενὶ συγχωρητέον λέγειν. Μεριστὴ τε γὰρ ἔστιν ἡ τοιαύτη προστασία τῶν τῆδε, καὶ μετὰ τινος ἐπιστροφῆς ἐπιτελεῖται, χωριστὴ τε οὐκ ἔστι πάντῃ σωμάτων, καὶ οὐ δύναται δέξασθαι τὴν καθαρὰν καὶ ἄχραντον ἐπιστάσιαν. Οὐκοῦν καὶ [223] τρόπος ἱερουργίας ἐπὶ τῶν τοιούτων ἔργων 6 | συμμιγῆς πρὸς τὰ σώματα καὶ τῆς γενέσεως ἐχόμενος ἀρμόζει, οὐ ὅστις ἐστὶν ἄνθρωπος παντελῶς καὶ ἀσώματος. Ὁ μὲν γὰρ καθαρὸς ὑπερέχεται παντελῶς καὶ ἔστιν ἀσύμμετρος, 6 δὲ τοῖς σώμασι προσχρώμενος καὶ ταῖς διὰ τῶν σωμάτων δυγάμεσι, πάντων μάλιστα ἔστι συγγενέστατος, δυνατὸς μὲν ἐμποιεῖν τίνας [221]1.11 τῆς M: om. V [| 15 χρώμεθα V: χρώμενοι M || [222].6 ἐχομένων VM: ἐχόμενον cj. σαῖς || 9 αὐτοὺς V: ἑαυτοὺς M || [223].1 συμμιγῆς V: συμμιγείς M Io Io 15 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS V.16-17 255 itself, through bodies, in fact, that a body is nourished and purified. The procedure of sacrifices for such a purpose will be, then, necessarily corporeal, on the one hand cutting away what is superfluous within us and completing what is lacking in us, while on the other bringing into symmetry and order those elements that are disordered and confused. And then, very often, we have recourse to sacred rites in seeking to obtain from the higher powers the necessities of human life, that is to say, those things that provide care for the body, or secure those things that we seek to acquire for the body’s sake. 17 What benefits, after all, could we expect to derive from gods who are totally exempt from all human generation in matters concerning crop failure or

sterility or the securing of abundance or any other of the needs of daily life? None at all, surely. For those who are freed from all such concerns do not have the capacity for concerning themselves with such gifts. If, however, one were to say that the gods who are such as to concern themselves with these³²² are embraced by the completely immaterial gods, and that in embracing them they also embrace in themselves their gifts by virtue of a single primal causality, one could claim that there descends from them a certain superabundance of divine beneficence; but what no one may assert is that they do this themselves through any direct application to the activities of human life. For such supervision of human affairs is a particularised thing, and is performed with a certain degree of (downward) attention,³²³ and it is not entirely separated from bodies, and it cannot receive pure and unsullied domination.³²⁴ So then, for such operations a mode of cultic procedure is suitable that is involved with bodies and dependent upon generation, not one which is entirely immaterial and incorporeal. For the pure mode is totally transcendent, and lacks compatibility, while that which makes use of bodies and powers that operate through bodies is supremely compatible, being capable of introducing successful

322 "This must be the reference of τοὺς τοιούτους θεούς here. 323 Again the use of ἐπιστροφῇ in the sense of relating to a lower entity; cf. our note to 1.17. 324 "The reference of this last phrase is somewhat obscure—unless perhaps the true subject of δύνανται is σώματα, in which case the meaning is “and bodies cannot receive.” Such a change of subject would be peculiar, but might be made possible by the presence of σωμάτων just before.

[224] [225] 256 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS εὐπραγίας εἰς τὸν βίον, δυνατὸς δὲ ἀποτρέπειν καὶ τὰς ἐνισταμένας δυοπραγίας, συμμετρίαν δὲ καὶ κρᾶσιν τῷ θνητῷ γένει παρεχόμενος. 18 Κατ' ἄλλην τοῖνυν διαίρεσιν ἡ πολλὴ μὲν ἀγέλη τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὑποτέτακται ὑπὸ τὴν φύσιν, φυσικαῖς τε δυνάμεσι διοικεῖται, καὶ κάτω πρὸς τὰ τῆς φύσεως ἔργα βλέπει, συμσιληροῖ τε τῆς εἰμαρμένης τὴν διοίκησιν, καὶ τῶν κατ' εἰμαρμένην ἐπιτελουμένων δέχεται τὴν τάξιν, πρακτικὸν τε λογισμὸν αἰεὶ ποιεῖται περὶ μόνων τῶν κατὰ φύσιν. Ὀλίγοι δὲ τινες ὑπερφυεῖ δὴ τινι δυνάμει τοῦ νοῦ χρώμενοι, τῆς φύσεως μὲν ἀφιστάνονται, πρὸς δὲ τὸν χωριστὸν καὶ ἀμιγῆ νοῦν περιάγονται, οἵτινες ἅμα καὶ | τῶν φυσικῶν δυνάμεων γίνονται κρείττονες. ἔνιοι δὲ μεταξὺ τοῦτων φέρονται περὶ τὰ μέσα τῆς φύσεως τε καὶ τοῦ καθαροῦ νοῦ, οἱ μὲν ἀμφοτέρω ἐφεπόμενοι, οἱ δὲ συμμικτόν τ' ἀπ' αὐτῶν ζωὴν μετιόντες, οἱ δὲ ἀπολυόμενοι μὲν τῶν ὑποδεεστέρων ἐπὶ δὲ τὰ ἀμείνονα μεθιστάμενοι. Τούτων δὴ οὖν οὕτω διηρημένων, καὶ τὸ τοῖσδε ἐπόμενον εὐδὴλον ἂν ὅτι μάλιστα γένοιτο. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἐπιτροπεύομενοι κατὰ τὴν τῶν ὅλων φύσιν, καὶ αὐτοὶ κατὰ φύσιν τὴν οἰκείαν ἑαυτῶν ζῶντες δυνάμεσί τε τῆς φύσεως χρώμενοι, τὴν ὑψηλείαν ἐπιτηδεύουσι τῇ φύσει πρόσφορον καὶ τοῖς κινουμένοις ὑπὸ τῆς φύσεως σώμασι, τόπους τε καὶ ἀέρας καὶ ὕλην καὶ δυνάμεις τῆς ὕλης, καὶ σώματα καὶ τὰς περὶ τοῖς σώμασιν ἕξεις καὶ ποιότητας, κινήσεις τε τὰς προσηκούσας καὶ μεταβολὰς τῶν ἐν γενέσει, καὶ τᾶλλα τὰ ἐχόμενα τούτων ἐπιτηδεύοντες ἐν τε τοῖς ἄλλοις τῆς εὐσεβείας μορίοις καὶ δὴ καὶ ἐν τῷ θνητολικῷ μέρει. | Οἱ δὲ κατὰ νοῦν μόνον [223].8 κατ' ἄλλην (λα p.n., v 85. v.) V7: κατάλληλα NM || [224].3 ἀμφοτέρω cj. Westerink: ἀμφοτέρων codd. || 4 ἀμείνονα o]. 1. τι. Z3: ἀμυνόμενα NM || 12 τῆς Y: τοῖς M Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS v.17-18 257 functioning into our life, and able also to avert such reverses as may arise, endowing the race of mortals with symmetry and integration. 18 We may, however, employ another basis of division. The great mass of men, on the one hand, is subject to the domination of nature, and is ruled by natural forces, and directs its gaze downwards towards the works of nature, and fulfils the decrees of fate, and takes upon itself the order of what is brought about by fate, and always employs practical reasoning solely about natural phenomena.³²⁵ A certain few individuals, on the other hand, employing an intellectual power which is beyond the natural, have disengaged themselves from nature, and turned towards the transcendent and pure intellect, at the same time rendering themselves superior to natural forces. There are some, finally, who conduct themselves in the middle area between nature and pure mind,³²⁶ some

following after each of them in turn, others pursuing a mode of life which is a blend of both, and others again who have freed themselves from the inferior level and are transferring their attention to the better. On the basis of these distinctions, the consequence becomes exceedingly plain. Those who are governed by universal nature, and who themselves live according to their own proper natures and make use of the powers of nature, practise a mode of worship which is suited to nature and to those bodies which are moved by natural causes, paying due attention to particular localities and climatic conditions and matter and powers of matter, and bodies and the dispositions and qualities attendant on bodies, and motions and changes proper to things subject to generation, and to what depends upon these both in the other departments of worship and in the area of sacrifices. Those, on the other hand, who 375 "This rather Gnostic distinction between the mass of mortals and the few enlightened ones (the theurgists) is reflected in Iamblichus's *De anima* §28 Finamore-Dillon (ap. Stobaeus 1:379-380 Wachsmuth), in the distinction made between the general run of men and those pure souls that have descended for the enlightenment and salvation of their fellows. 326 It is not quite clear why "Abamon" thinks it necessary to postulate this median class of people between the enlightened (theurgic) sages and the common herd (and then to make three further subdivisions within this median class). Is it perhaps to accommodate such non-theurgic philosophers as Porphyry?

[226] 258 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καὶ τὴν τοῦ νοῦ ζωὴν τὸν βίον διάγοντες, τῶν δὲ τῆς φύσεως δεσμῶν ἀπολυθέντες, νοερὸν καὶ ἀσώματον ἱερατικῆς θεοσμὸν διαμελετώσι περὶ πάντα τῆς θεωργίας τὰ μέρη. Οἱ δὲ μέσοι τούτων κατὰ τὰς διαφορὰς τῆς μεταξύ μεσότητος καὶ τὰς ὁδοὺς τῆς ἀγιστείας διαφόρους διαπονοῦσιν, ἥτοι μετέχοντες ἀμφοτέρων τῶν τρόπων τῆς ὕρησκείας, ἢ τοῦ μὲν ἀφιστάμενοι, ἢ ὡς ὑπόθεσιν αὐτὰ λαμβάνοντες τῶν τιμιωτέρων (ἄνευ γὰρ αὐτῶν οὐκ ἂν ποτε παραγένετο τὰ ὑπερέχοντα), ἢ ἄλλως οὕτως μεταχειριζόμενοι αὐτὰ δεόντως. 19 Περί δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν τόπον κάκεινη στρέφεται ἡ διαίρεσις" τῶν θείων οὐσιῶν καὶ δυνάμεων αἱ μὲν ἔχουσι ψυχὴν καὶ φύσιν ὑποκειμένην καὶ ὑπηρετοῦσαν αὐτῶν ταῖς δημιουργίαις, ἥπερ ἂν αὐταὶ βούλωνται, αἱ δὲ πάντα ψυχῆς καὶ φύσεώς εἴσι χωρισταί, λέγω δὲ τῆς θείας ψυχῆς τε καὶ φύσεως ἀλλ' οὐχὶ τῆς περικοσμίου τε καὶ γενεσιουργοῦ" τινὲς δὲ καὶ μέσαι τούτων ὑπάρχουσαι κοινωνίαν αὐταῖς παρέχουσι πρὸς ἀλλήλας, ἢ κατὰ σύνδεσμον ἕνα ἀδιαίρετον, ἢ κατὰ μετάδοσιν τῶν μειζόνων ἄφθονον, ἢ κατὰ ὑποδοχὴν τῶν ἐλαττόνων ἀκώλυτον, ἢ κατὰ σύνδετον ἀμφοῖν ὁμνῶται. Ὅταν μὲν οὖν θεοὺς θεραπεύωμεν τοὺς βασιλεύοντας ψυχῆς καὶ φύσεως, οὐκ ἀλλότριον τούτοις ἐστὶ καὶ φυσικὰς δυνάμεις προσφέρειν, σώματα τε τὰ διοικούμενα ὑπὸ τῆς φύσεως καταγίγειν αὐτοῖς οὐκ ἔστιν ἀπόβλητον" ὅλα γὰρ τὰ τῆς φύσεως ἔργα ὑπηρετεῖ τε αὐτοῖς καὶ συντελεῖ τι αὐτῶν εἰς τὴν διακόσμησιν. Ὅταν δὲ τοὺς αὐτοὺς καθ' ἑαυτοὺς μονοειδεῖς ὄντας τιμᾶν ἐπιχειρῶμεν, ἀπολύτοις τιμαῖς αὐτοὺς γεραίρειν ἄξιον" τὰ δὲ νοερὰ τοῖς τοιούτοις δῶρα ἀρμόζει καὶ τὰ τῆς ἀσωμάτου ζωῆς, ὅσα τε ἀρετὴ καὶ σοφία δωρεῖται, καὶ εἴ τινα τέλεια καὶ ὅλα τῆς ψυχῆς ἐστὼ ἀγαθὰ. Καὶ μὴν τοῖς γε μέσοις καὶ τῶν μέσων ἡγεμονοῦσιν ἀγαθῶν ἐνίοτε μὲν ἂν διτλᾷ δῶρα συναρμόσειεν, ἐνίοτε δ' ἂν ἐπίκοινα πρὸς ἀμφότερα τερα ταῦτα, ἢ καὶ ἀποσχιζόμενα μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν κάτω πρὸς δὲ τὰ ὑψηλότερα [225].5 διαφόρους V: διαφόρως M || 10 τόπον VM: τρόπον cj. B: ἀν πόλον" || 12 βούλωνται scr. Parthey: βούλονται NM || 13 καὶ V:om.M || [226].2 ἀκώλυτον VM: γλαφυρὸν (eadem manu) notati.m. V || 12 ἂν διτλᾷ V: διτλᾷ ἂν M Io 15 5 Io

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS v.18-19 259 conduct their lives in accordance with intellect alone and the life according to intellect, and who have been freed from the bonds of nature, practise an intellectual and incorporeal rule of sacred procedure in respect of all the departments of theurgy. Those median between these pursue their work in accordance with the differences manifested within the median area and the different ways of worship proper to that, either participating in both modes of worship, or withdrawing themselves from the

former type, or accepting them as a basis for proceeding towards the more noble type (for without these the superior type could not be attained to), or employing the sacred rites in some other such suitable way. 19 It is on the same basis³⁷ that one may make also the following division. Of the divine essences and powers, some possess a soul and a nature subject and subservient to their creations, according to their own wills; others are entirely distinct from soul and nature (by which I mean divine soul and nature, not those which are encosmic and generative); some others again, median between these, provide a means for these to establish relations with each other, either by means of a single indivisible bond, or by reason of the ungrudging generosity of the superior powers, or through the unimpeded receptivity of the inferior, or through a concord which binds both together. When, then, we offer cult to the gods who rule over soul and nature, it is not inappropriate to these to offer them natural forces, and it is not derogatory to sacrifice to them bodies subject to the direction of nature; for all the works of nature serve them and contribute something to their administration. But when we set out to honour those gods that are in and of themselves uniform, it is proper to accord them honours that transcend matter; for to these are appropriate gifts which are intellectual and proper to incorporeal life, such as are conferred by virtue and wisdom, and any perfect and complete goods of the soul. And further, the intermediate entities, which administer median goods, will sometimes be suitably served by a double set of gifts, sometimes by gifts common to both levels, or again by gifts that signal a breaking-away from the lower and an ³³⁵⁷ $\chi\acute{o}\pi\omicron\nu$ here has occasioned some disquiet among editors; the scribe of B proposed $\tau\rho\acute{o}\pi\omicron\nu$, and Des Places suggests $\pi\acute{o}\lambda\omicron\nu$, but this seems unnecessary.

[227] [228] 260 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἀνήκοντα, ἢ πάντως ἐνί γε τῶν τρόπων συμπληροῦντα τὴν μεσότητα. | 20 'Α4π' ἄλλης τοίνυν ἀρχῆς ὁρμώμενοι τοῦ τε κόσμου καὶ τῶν ἐγκοσμίων θεῶν, τῆς τε ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν τεττάρων στοιχείων διανομῆς, καὶ τῆς κατὰ τὰ μέτρα τῶν στοιχείων συλλήξεως, καὶ τῆς ἐν τάξει περὶ τοῖς κέντροις περιδινουμένης περιφορᾶς, εὐβατον ἔχομεν ἄνοδον ἐπὶ τὴν ἀλήθειαν τῆς περὶ θυσιῶν ἀγιστείας" σὶ γὰρ αὐτοὶ τέ ἐσμεν ὃν κόσμῳ καὶ ὡς μέρη περιεχόμεθα ἐν ὅλῳ τῷ παντί, παραγόμεθα τε ὑπ' αὐτοῦ πρώτως, καὶ τελειούμεθα ἀπὸ τῶν ὅλων ὃν αὐτῷ δυνάμεων, ἀπὸ τε τῶν ἐν αὐτῷ στοιχείων συνεστήκαμεν, καὶ μοῖραν τινα ζωῆς καὶ φύσεως παρ' αὐτοῦ λαβόντες ἔχομεν, οὐ δεῖ δὴ διὰ ταῦτα ὑπερβαίνειν τὸν κόσμον καὶ τὰς ἐγκοσμίους διατάξεις. Θῶμεν οὖν χα? ἐκάστην περικόσμιον μερίδα εἶναι μὲν τι καὶ σῶμα τοῦτο ὅπερ ὀρώμεν, εἶναι καὶ τὰς περὶ τοῖς σώμασι μεριστὰς δυνάμεις ἀσωμάτους" ὁ δὲ τῆς θρησκείας νόμος τὰ ὅμοια δηλονότι τοῖς ὁμοίοις ἀπονέμει, καὶ διατείνει Ὁν ὅλων οὕτως ἄνωθεν ἄχρι τῶν ἐσχάτων, ἀσώματα μὲν ἀσωμάτοις, σώματα δὲ σώμασι, τὰ [σύμμετρα κατὰ τὴν ἑαυτῶν φύσιν ἐκατέροις ἀποδιδούς. 'Αλλὰ μὴν ὁπότε γέ τις τῶν θεουργικῶν Dewy ὑπερκοσμίως μετάσχοι (τοῦτο δ' ἐστὶ τὸ πάντων σπανιώτατον), ἐκεῖνος δήπουθ' ἐστὶν 6 καὶ σωμάτων καὶ ὕλης ὑπερέχων ἐπὶ θεραπείᾳ τῶν θεῶν, ὑπερκοσμῶ τε δυνάμει τοῖς θεοῖς ἐνούμενος. Οὐ δεῖ δὴ τὸ ἐν ἐνί [226].14 τῶν τρόπων VMW: tw τρόπῳ (τω εἰ ὧ 5. v.)} cj. W" || [227].4 περιδινουμένης M: περιδινουμένης K' δ τέ VM: γέ ο.Β || τι μέντι V: μέντοι M || [228].3 ὑπερκοσμῶς M: ὑπερκοσμίων K' || 4 δήπουθ' NM: δύήποθ' cj. B || δ τὸ ἐν (ἐ add. 5. v.) V*: τὸν VM Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.19-20 261 accession to the higher, or at any rate those that fulfil³⁰ this median role in one way or another. 20 [vve take our start, however, from another angle, that is, the consideration of the cosmos and the encosmic gods, and the disposition of the four elements within it, and the apportionment of the elements in due measure, and the revolution which turns in order around the centre, we will find ourselves with a ready mode of access to the true principles on which the performance of sacrificial rites should be based. For if, in fact, we are ourselves indigenous to the cosmos and are comprehended within it as parts of a whole, and owe our existence in the first instance to it, and are brought to completion by the totality of the forces in it, and are put together out of the elements within it, and receive from it whatever share of life and nature we possess, these constitute reasons why we should not reckon on going beyond the cosmos and the dispositions proper to it. Let us posit, then, that for each part of the cosmos

there is on the one hand this body that we can see, and on the other hand the various particular incorporeal forces associated with bodies. Now the rule of cult, obviously, assigns like to like, and extends this principle from the highest to the lowest levels, incorporeal entities to incorporeal, and bodies to bodies, apportioning to each what is conformable to its own nature.³⁷⁹ However, when one makes contact in a hypercosmic mode with the gods of theurgy (which is an exceedingly rare occurrence), such an individual will be one who has transcended the bounds of bodies and matter in the service of the gods, and who is united to the gods through hypercosmic 328 As Des Places points out ad loc., συμπληροῦντα recalls Plato's description of the role of daemons in the famous passage of the Symposium 206e. There is no suggestion, however, that these median entities are envisaged as daemons. They rather seem to be a class of gods intermediate between the fully transcendent, or hypercosmic, and the encosmic gods. 329 This rule of "like to like" goes back, of course, very far in Greek thought (for a good statement of the principle, together with an attribution of it to Homer, cf. Plato, *Lysis* 214a-b), but in the context of theurgic practice it refers to the identification of particular natural substances with definite parts or levels of the cosmos, and the spiritual entities inhabiting them. For further hints at this fundamental doctrine see *Myst.* 1.5.16; 1.6.20; 1.15.49; V.10.211; see also Proclus, *ET* prop. 28-35 for perhaps the fullest explanation; Saloustios (= Sallustius), *De dis* 16.2.4—8 employs the principle in his case for the necessity of sacrifice.

[229] [230] 262 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ποτε μόλις καὶ ὡς παραγιγνόμενον ἐπὶ τῇ τέλει τῆς ἱερατικῆς τοῦτο ποιῶν ἀποφαίνειν πρὸς ἅπαντας ἀνθρώπους, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ πρὸς τοὺς ἀρχομένους τῆς θεουργίας ποιεῖσθαι αὐτόχρημα κοινόν, οὐδὲ πρὸς τοὺς μεσοῦντας ἐν αὐτῇ: καὶ γὰρ οὗτοι ἀμωσγέπως σωματοειδῇ ποιοῦνται τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν τῆς ὁσιότητος. 21 οὐδ' οὖν τοίνυν καὶ τοῦτο ἂν προσομολογήσαι πάντας τοὺς φιλοθεάμονας τῆς θεουργικῆς ἀληθείας, ὥς οὐκ ἔκ μέρους χρή οὐδὲ ἀτελῶς συνυφαίνεσθαι τοῖς θεοῖς τὴν ἐπιβάλλουσαν αὐτοῖς εὐσέβειαν. Ἐπειδὴ τοίγυν πρὸ τῆς παρουσίας τῶν θεῶν προκινεῖται πᾶσαι δυνάμεις ὅσαι αὐτοῖς προϋπὸκείνται, καὶ ὅταν μέλλωσι κινεῖσθαι ἐπὶ γῆν προηγοῦνται αὐτῶν καὶ προπομπέουσιν, 6 μὲν μὴ ἀπονείμας πᾶσι | τὸ πρόσφορον καὶ κατὰ τὴν ἐπιβάλλουσαν τιμὴν ἕκαστον δεξιωσάμενος, ἀτελής ἀπέρχεται καὶ ἄμοιρος τῆς μετουσίας τῶν θεῶν, 6 δὲ πάντα τε ἱερωσάμενος καὶ ἑκάστῳ τὰ κεχαρισμένα καὶ κατὰ δύνανσιν ὁμοιότατα γέρα προσενεγκών, ἀσφαλὴς καὶ ἄπταιστος αἰεὶ διαμένει, τέλος καὶ ὁλόκληρον τὴν ὑποδοχὴν τοῦ θεοῦ χοροῦ καλῶς ἀποπληρώσας. Ὅποτε δὴ οὖν τοῦτο οὕτως ἔχει, πότερον ἀπλοῦν καὶ ἐξ ὀλίγων δὴ τινων συνιστάμενον τὸν τρόπον εἶναι δεῖ τῆς ἀγιστείας, ἢ πολὺτροπον καὶ παναρμόνιον καὶ ἀπὸ πάντων, ὥς ἔπος εἰπεῖν, τῶν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ συγκεκροτημένον ; Εἰ μὲν οὖν ἀπλοῦν τι καὶ μιᾶς τάξεως τὸ παρακαλούμενον καὶ κιγούμενον ἦν ἐν ταῖς ἀγιστεῖαις, ἀπλοῦς ἂν ἦν καὶ τῶν θυσιῶν ἐξ ἀνάγκης ὁ τρόπος" εἰ δὲ τῶν μὲν ἄλλων οὐδενὶ περιληπτόν, ὅσον ἐγείρεται πλῆθος δυνάμεων ὃν τῷ κατιέναι καὶ κινεῖσθαι τοὺς θεοὺς, μόνοι δὲ οἱ θεουργοὶ ταῦτα ἐπὶ τῶν ἔργων πειραθέντες ἀκριβῶς | γινώσκουσι, μόνοι οὗτοι καὶ δύνανται γινώσκειν τίς ἔστιν ἡ τελεσιουργία τῆς ἱερατικῆς, καὶ τὰ παραλειπόμενα ἴσασι, κἂν βραχέα ἦ, ὅτι τὸ ὅλον τῆς θρησκείας ἔργον ἀνατρέπει, ὥσπερ ἐν ἀρμονίᾳ μιᾶς χορδῆς δαγείσης ἢ ὅλη ἀνάρμοστός τε καὶ ἀσύμμετρος γίγνεται" ὥσπερ οὖν ἐπὶ τῶν φανερῶν θεῶν καθόδων [228]1.6 ὡς M: ὁ.. V (lac. 2 11.) || 14 αὐτοῖς scripsi: αὐταῖς NM || 15 προϋπὸκείνται VM: ὑπὸκείνται cj. F || [229].5 καὶ M: om. V_ || 9 συγκεκροτημένον VM: συγκεκροτημένων cj. (νων i.m.) BZ. || 10 τάξεως (καὶ p.n.) V7: τάξεως καὶ NM || τι ἀπλοῦς M et (o vel fort. οὐ 5. v.) V7: ἀπλῶς V_ | & V:om.M || [230].38 παραλειπόμενα cj. Gale: περιλειπόμενα VM Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.20-21 263 power. One should not therefore take a feature that manifests itself in the case of a particular individual, as the result of great effort and long preparation, at the consummation of the hieratic art, and present it as something common to all men, but not even as something immediately available to those beginning theurgy, nor yet those who have reached a

middling degree of proficiency in it; for even these latter endow their performance of cult with some degree of corporeal influence. 21 =This fact also, I imagine, will be recognised by all those who love to contemplate^{33°} theurgic truth, that one should not connect the gods up with the cult pertaining to them in any partial or incomplete way. Since, then, prior to the appearance of the gods, all the powers subject to them are set in motion, and, when they are about to proceed to earth, go ahead of them and escort them, anyone who fails to allot to all their due and welcome each of them with suitable honour will end up unsatisfied and deprived of any share in communication with the gods, whereas he, on the other hand, who has propitiated all, and rendered to each the gifts that are pleasing and to the greatest extent possible conformable to them, remains always safe and free from mishap, having nobly performed, in perfection and integrity, the reception of the whole divine choir.^{33!} Since this is the case, therefore, must the mode of the ceremony be simple, consisting of a few essentials, or must it be multiform and panharmonic, and composed, so to speak, out of everything contained in the world? Well, if that which is evoked and set in motion in sacred rites were simple and of one order of being, then necessarily the mode of sacrifice would be simple also. But if, in fact, the multitude of powers stirred up in the process of the arousal and descent of the gods is such as no one else can comprehend, but only the theurgists know these things exactly through having made trial of them in practice, then only these can know what is the proper method of performing the hieratic art, and they realise that any elements omitted, even minor ones, can subvert the whole performance of cult, even as in the playing of a musical scale the breaking of a single string destroys the harmony and symmetry of the whole. ^{33°} Cf. III.21.172.8-9 and our note ad loc. 331. θεῶς χορός 15 a Platonic expression for the whole spectrum of divine beings, derived from Plat. Phaedr. 2478.

[231] [232] 264 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS έναργής ἡ βλάβη γίγνεται τοῖς ἀτίμητόν τῶα τῶν κρειττόνων παραλιποῦσω, οὕτω καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς ἀφανοῦς αὐτῶν παρουσίας ὃν ταῖς θυσίαις οὐ τὸν μὲν τὸν δ' οὐ, πάνυ δὲ τιμητέον χα? ἦν ἕκαστος εἴληχε τάξιν. Ὁ δὲ ἀγέραςτόν τῶα ἀφείς συνέχεε τὸ ὅλον καὶ τὴν μίαν καὶ ὅλην διακόσμησιν διέσπασεν" οὐχ ὥς ἂν τις οὖν νομίσειεν, ἀτελῇ τὴν ὑποδοχὴν ἐποιήσατο, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸ παράπαν τὴν ὅλην ἀνέστρεψεν ἀγιστεῖαν. 22 Τίδές; οὐχὶ τὸ ἀκρότατον τῆς ἱερατικῆς ἐπ' αὐτὸ τὸ κυριώτατον τοῦ ὅλου πλήθους ἐν ἀνατρέχει, καὶ ἐν αὐτῷ ἅμα τὰς πολλὰς οὐσίας καὶ ἀρχὰς συνθεραπεύει; καὶ πάνυ γε, φήσασιν ἂν: ἀλλὰ τοῦτο ὀψιαίτατα παραγίγνεται καὶ τοῖς σφόδρα ὀλιγιστοῖς, καὶ ἀγαπητὸν εἰ καὶ ἐν δυσμαῖς τοῦ βίου ποτὲ ὑπάρξειεν. 'Αλλ' 6 νῦν λόγος οὐ τῷ τοιοῦτῳ ἀνδρὶ διαθεσμοθετεῖ (κρεῖττων γάρ ἐστι παντὸς νόμου), τοῖς δὲ δεομένοις θεσμοῦ τινος προσάγει τὴν τοιαύτην νομοθεσίαν. Λέγει τοίνυν ὅτι καθάπερ κόσμον τινὰ &x πολλῶν τάξεων εἰς μίαν συνιόντα σύνταξιν, οὕτω καὶ τῶν θυσίων δεῖ τὴν συμπλήρωσιν, ἀνέκλειπτον οὔσαν καὶ ὁλόκληρον, ὅλῳ τῷ διακόσμῳ τῶν κρειττόνων συνάπτεσθαι. 'Αλλὰ μὴν οὗτος εἴ γε πολὺς ἐστὶ καὶ παντελὴς καὶ κατὰ πολλὰς τάξεις συμφυόμενος, δεῖ τοίνυν καὶ τὴν ἱερουργίαν μιμεῖσθαι αὐτοῦ τὸ παντοδαπὸν Ὅν ὅλων τῶν προσαγομένων δυνάμεων. Κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ τοίνυν καὶ τὰ περὶ ἡμᾶς παντοδαπὰ ὄντα οὐ χρὴ ἐκ μέρους τινὸς τῶν ἐν αὐτοῖς συνυφαίνεσθαι πρὸς τὰ προηγούμενα αὐτῶν θεῖα αἰτία, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ἀτελῶς πρὸς τοὺς ἀρχηγέτας αὐτῶν ἀνήκειν. | 23 Ὁ τοίνυν ποικίλος τρόπος τῆς ἐν ταῖς ἱερουργίαις ἀγιστείας τὰ μὲν ἀποκαθαίρει, τὰ δὲ τελειοῖ τῶν ἐν ἡμῖν ἢ περὶ ἡμᾶς ὄντων, [230].6-7 παραλιποῦσιν scripsi: περιλιποῦσιν V περιλειποῦσιν M || 8 πάνυ ἀν πάντας" || 14 γε Viom.M = || [281].56 σύνταξιν] σύναξιν cj. F || 11 αὐτοῖς V : αὐταῖς M Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.21-23 265 So then, even as in the case of visible divine descents the harm done by those who leave any of the higher beings without honour is manifest, so in the case of their invisible presence at sacrifices one must not honour one without another, but each one without exception, according to the rank which they have been allotted. He who leaves any without its share of honour subverts the whole, and wrenches asunder the unity of the total system; it is not a case, as one might think, of providing an imperfect reception, but of the absolute subversion of the whole rite. 22 But come now, you say, 15 it not the highest purpose of the hieratic art to ascend to the One, which is supreme master of the whole multiplicity (of divinities),³³ and in concert with that, at the same time, to pay court to all the other essences and principles? Indeed it is, I would reply; but

that does not come about except at a very late stage and to very few individuals, and one must be satisfied if it occurs even in the twilight of one's life. 333 But the purpose of the present discourse is not to prescribe precepts for such a man (for he is superior to all legislation), but to provide a set of rules for those who need regulation. Our prescription, then, declares that, even as an ordering structure unites various classes of entity into one system, so should the performance of sacrifices, if it is to be complete and without deficiency, join together the whole class of higher beings. But if this class is in fact vast and complete and ramified on many levels, it is necessary that sacred cult represent its variety by paying due reverence to all its attendant powers.³³⁴ In the same way, then, the various things at our level should not be linked together, on the basis of one part only of what is proper to them, to the divine causes which preside over them, but should ascend in their entirety to their leaders. 335 23 So then, the varied mode of cult in theurgic rites purifies some things, and brings others to perfection, of what is 332. Presumably that is what is meant here, not multiplicity in general. This is, incidentally, a useful statement of the purpose of theurgy, which is ascent to the One, even as is that of theoretical philosophy. 333 For the phrase ἐν δυσμαῖς τοῦ βίου, see Plato, Leg. 6.770d7. 334 Presumably a reference to the powers mentioned at the beginning of V.2i. 335 [tis not quite clear to what τὰ περὶ ἡμᾶς παντοδαπὰ ὄντα refers, but it may be a reference to the various parts and organs of our bodies, which are to be linked to the various spiritual forces which preside over these.

[233] 266 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τὰ δὲ εἰς συμμετρίαν καὶ τάξιν καθίστησι, τὰ δὲ ἄλλως ἀπολύει τῆς θνητοειδοῦς πλημμελείας, πάντα δὲ προσήγορα τοῖς ὅλοις κρείττοσιν ἡμῶν ἀπεργάζεται. Καὶ μὴν συνιόντων γε εἰς τὸ αὐτὸ τῶν θείων αἰτίων καὶ τῶν ἀνθρωπίνων παραπλησίων αὐτοῖς παρασκευῶν, πάντα τελεῖ καὶ μεγάλα ἀγαθὰ τῆς θυσίας ἢ τελεσιουργία παρέχεται. Οὐ χεῖρον δέ τι καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα προσθεῖναι πρὸς ἀκριβῆ περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν κατανόησιν. Πέφυκεν αἰεὶ τῶν ἀκροτάτων ἡ περιουσία τῆς δυνάμεως καὶ ὃν τῷδε ὑπερέχειν τῶν ὅλων, ἔν τῷ παρεῖναι πᾶσιν ἐξ ἴσου τὴν αὐτὴν ἀνεμποδίστως" ἐλλάμπει τοίνυν κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν λόγον καὶ τοῖς ἐσχάτοις τὰ πρώτιστα, καὶ πάρεστιν ἀύλως τοῖς ἐνύλοις τὰ αἶθλα. Μὴ δὴ τις θαυμαζέτω ἐὰν καὶ ὕλην τινὰ καθαρὰν καὶ Delay εἶναι λέγωμεν: ἀπὸ γὰρ τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ δημιουργοῦ τῶν ὅλων καὶ αὕτη γενομένη, τὴν [τελειότητα ἐαυτῆς ἐπιτηδείαν πέπτηται πρὸς θεῶν ὑποδοχὴν. Καὶ ἅμα οὐδὲν διείργει τὰ κρείττονα πρὸς τὸ δύνασθαι τὰ καταδεέστερα ἐαυτῶν ἐλλάμπειν, οὐδὲ τὴν ὕλην οὖν ἀφίστησιν οὐδὲν τῆς τῶν βελτιόνων μετουσίας, ὥστε ὅση τελεία καὶ καθαρὰ καὶ ἀγαθοειδὴς ὑπάρχει πρὸς θεῶν ὑποδοχὴν ἐστὶν οὐκ ἀνάρμοστος' ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἔδει καὶ τὰ ἐν γῇ μηδαμῶς εἶναι ἅμοιρα τῆς θείας κοινωνίας, ἐδέξατο τὰ ἀπ' αὐτῆς θείαν μοῖραν καὶ ἡ γῆ, ἱκανὴν οὖσαν χωρῆσαι τοὺς θεοὺς. [232].6 τελεῖ V: τέλεια M || 8 τι NM: τοι οἱ. B || [238].4 οὐδὲν cj. Parthey: οὐδὲ NM || 7 ἀπ' NM: ἐπ' (ἐ 5. v.) v' Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.23 267 inherent in us or otherwise connected with us, while others, again, it brings to symmetry and order, and others it frees from mortal error, and renders all of them conformable to all the beings superior to us. So it is as a consequence of the conjunction of divine causal agencies and of mortal preparations aligning themselves with those that the performance of sacrifice achieves its end, and confers its great benefits. 33° There is no harm, at this point, in adding certain further points, in order to clarify our understanding of these matters. In the highest level of beings, the abundance of power has this additional advantage over all others, in being present to all equally in the same manner without hindrance; according to this principle, then, the primary beings illuminate even the lowest levels, and the immaterial are present immaterially to the material.337 And let there be no astonishment if in this connection we speak of a pure and divine form of matter; for matter also issues from the father and creator of all,338 and thus gains its perfection, which is suitable to the reception of gods. And, at the same time, nothing hinders the superior beings from being able to illuminate their inferiors, nor yet, by consequence, is matter excluded from participation in its betters, so

that such of it as is perfect and pure and of good type is not unfitted to receive the gods; for since it was proper not even for terrestrial things to be utterly deprived of participation in the divine, earth also has received from it³³⁹ a share in divinity, such as is sufficient for it to be able to receive the gods. ³³ For this thought, cf. Plato, Leg. 7.80gd-e. ³³⁷ "This is the principle attributed to Iamblichus by Olympiodorus in his commentary on the Alcibiades 110.13 (= Iamblichus, Comm. Alc. frg. 8 Dillon), according to which (in opposition to the position later enunciated by Proclus in ET prop. 57), "irrespective of that point at which a principle begins to operate, it does not cease its operation before extending to the lowest level." It is of obvious importance to a doctrine of the efficacy of theurgic practices. ³³⁸ This most significant Platonic expression is taken verbally from Tim. 41a7 and Pol. 273b1, but substantially also from Tim. 28c3-4 and 37c7. The question is, to whom, in Iamblichus's theological system, does it refer? Presumably the One, rather than just Intellect, since his point is that matter itself derives from the highest principle. ³³⁹ To what does αὐτῆς refer? Grammatically, the nearest noun is xowevia, so that we might understand something like "the divine dispensation." It can hardly refer to matter.

[234] 268 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Ταῦτα τοίνυν κατιδοῦσα ἡ θεουργικὴ τέχνη, κοινῶς τε οὕτως κατ' οἰκειότητα ἐκάστῳ τῶν θεῶν τὰς προσφόρους ὑποδοχὰς ἀνευρίσκουσα, συμσπλέκει πολλάκις λίθους βοτάνας ζῶα ἀρώματα ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἱερὰ καὶ τέλεια καὶ θεοειδῆ, κάπεται ἀπὸ πάντων τούτων ὑποδοχὴν ὁλοτελῆ καὶ καθαρὰν ἀπεργάζεται. Οὐ γὰρ δὴ δεῖ δυσχεραίνειν πᾶσαν ὕλην, ἀλλὰ μόνην | τὴν ἄλλο. tolai τῶν θεῶν, τὴν δὲ οἰκείαν πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἐκλέγεσθαι, ὥς συμφωνεῖν δυναμένην εἰς τε θεῶν οἰκοδομήσεις καὶ καθιδρύσεις ἀγαλμάτων καὶ δὴ καὶ εἰς τὰς τῶν θυσιῶν ἱερουργίας. Οὐδὲ γὰρ ἂν ἄλλως τοῖς ἐπὶ γῆς τόσοις ἢ τοῖς δεῦρο κατοικοῦσιν ἀνθρώποις μετουσία ἂν γένοιτο τῆς τῶν κρειττόνων λήψεως, εἴ μὴ τις τοιαύτη καταβολὴ πρώτη προενιδρυθεῖ" σείθεσθαι δὲ χρὴ τοῖς ἀπορρήτοις λόγοις ὥς καὶ διὰ τῶν μακαρίων θεαμάτων ὕλη τις ἐκ θεῶν παραδίδοται" αὕτη δὲ που συμφυῆς ἐστὶν αὐτοῖς ἐκείνοις τοῖς διδοῦσιν" οὐκοῦν καὶ ἡ τῆς τοιαύτης ὕλης θυσία ἀνεγείρει [233].¹⁰ προσφόρους M: προσφοράς V || τι ἄλλα VM: ἄλλα τε (τε 1. m.) V? || [234].⁶ λήψεως } an λήξεως || 8 δέ που VM: δήπου cj. Gale Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.23 269 Observing this, and discovering in general, in accordance with the properties of each of the gods, the receptacles adapted to them, the theurgic art in many cases links together stones, plants, animals, aromatic substances, and other such things that are sacred, perfect and godlike, and then from all these composes an integrated and pure receptacle. 34° One must not, after all, reject all matter, but only that which is alien to the gods, while selecting for use that which is akin to them, as being capable of harmonising with the construction of dwellings for the gods, the consecration of statues, 34" and indeed for the performance of sacrificial rites in general. For there is no other way in which the terrestrial realm or the men who dwell here could enjoy participation in the existence that 15 the lot^{34?} of the higher beings, if some such foundation be not laid down in advance. We must, after all, give credit to the secret discourses³⁴³ when they tell us how a sort of matter is imparted by the gods in the course of blessed visions;³⁴⁴ this is presumably of like nature with those who bestow it. So the sacrifice of such material 34° "This is a good statement of the rationale behind the composition of the substances used in magical spells, as illustrated repeatedly in the magical papyri. 34 A recognised theurgical practice, sometimes gaining a tangible response from the statue. Julian's spiritual master, Maximus of Ephesus, a pupil of a pupil of Iamblichus, was especially adept at this; see Eunapius, Vit. soph. 474-475. Maximus was regarded as something of a charlatan due to his flashy theurgic

routines, but much admired by the emperor Julian for the self-same reason. 347 Reading λήξεως here for λήψεως of the MSS in accordance with the suggestion of Des Places. The manuscript reading makes some sense, but it is really redundant after petovota. 343 Presumably those secret books of Hermes about which we will hear more in VIII.1. Cf. also the remarks on the production of matter by God in VIII.3.265. 344 For example, PGM I. 1-42, a conjuration of a πάρεδρος δαίμων, in the course of which a falcon brings an oblong stone which is plainly of supernatural origin.

270 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τοὺς θεοὺς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκφρασιν, καὶ προσκαλεῖται εὐθέως πρὸς κατάληψιν, χωρεῖ τε αὐτοὺς παραγινομένους καὶ τελειῶς ἐπιδείκνυσι. 24 Τὰ δ' αὐτὰ ἄν τις καταμάθοι καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς κατὰ τόπους διαγομῆς καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς μεριστῆς ἐφ' ἑκάστῳ τῶν ὄντων ἐπιστάσις, ὅση κατὰ διαφοροὺς τάξεις ἢ μείζονας ἢ ἐλάττονας τὰς λήξεις ταύτας κατενεῖμα[235] Το: δῆλον γὰρ δήπου τοῦθ', ὅτι τοῖς ἐπιβεβηκόσι τινῶν τόπων θεοῖς | τὰ ἀπ' αὐτῶν γεννώμενα προσάγεσθαι εἰς θυσίαν ἐστὲν οἰκειότατα, καὶ τοῖς διοικοῦσι τὰ τῶν διοικουμένων' αἰεὶ μὲν γὰρ τοῖς ποιοῦσι τὰ ἑαυτῶν ἔργα διαφερόντως ἐστὶ κεχαρισμένα, τοῖς δὲ πρῶτως τινὰ παράγουσι καὶ πρῶτως ἐστὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα προσφιλέη" εἴτε οὖν ζῶα τῶα εἴτε φυτὰ εἴτε ἄλλα τῶν ἐπὶ γῆς διακυβερνᾶται ἀπὸ τῶν κρειττόνων, ὁμοῦ τῆς ἐπιστάσις αὐτῶν μετείληχε καὶ τὴν κοινωνίαν ἡμῖν προξενεῖ πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἀδιαίρετον. "Ἐνία μὲν οὖν τῶν τοιούτων, σωζόμενα αὐτὰ καὶ τηρούμενα, τῶν συνεχόντων συναύξει τὴν πρὸς θεοὺς οἰκειώσιν, ὅσα τῷ μένειν ἀκέραια τὴν δύναμιν τῆς κοινωνίας θεῶν καὶ ἀνθρώπων διασώζει. Τοιαῦτα δ' ἐστὶν ἑνία τῶν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ ζώων, καὶ οἷος 6 ἱερὸς ἄνθρωπος πανταχοῦ ὑπάρχει. νία δὲ καθαγιαζόμενα λαμπροτέραν ποιεῖ τὴν οἰκειότητα, ὅσα τὴν ἀνάλυσιν ἐπὶ τὴν τῶν πρῶτων στοιχείων ἀρχὴν συγγενῇ ποιεῖται τοῖς τῶν κρειττόνων αἰτίοις καὶ ἱεροπρεπεστέραν' τελειουμένης γὰρ αἰεὶ ταύτης τελειότερα καὶ τὰ ἀπ' αὐτῆς ἐνδιδόμενα ἀγαθὰ καθήκει. [234].10 ἔκφασιν VM: ἔμφασιν cj. Gale: an gcranow? || 18 ἑκάστῳ M: ἑκάστων V || [235].2 ἐστὶν M: om. V_ || 4 παράγουσι cj. Nock: προσάγουσι VM Io Io 15 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.23-24 271 rouses up the gods to manifestation, 345 summons them to reception, welcomes them when they appear, and ensures their perfect representation. 346 24 The same lesson may be learned also from the division (of divine influence) around the regions of the earth, and from the particular administration of each of the classes of being, such as has allotted the greater or lesser roles that now obtain to the various different orders. It is obvious, after all, that for those gods who preside over one region or another the products of those regions are the most suitable to bring to sacrifice—to the administrators the fruits of their administration; for in all cases their own creations are particularly pleasing to the creators, and to those who are the primary producers of something such things are dear to a primary extent. So whether it is a case of animals or plants or any other products of the earth that are administered by higher beings, they have no sooner received a share in their authority than they procure for us indivisible communion with them. Some among such things, when preserved and kept intact, serve to increase the kinship of those who

preserve them with the gods—that is to say, those which, in remaining intact, preserve the power of community between gods and men. Such are certain of the animals in Egypt,³⁴⁷ and such is the holy man³⁴⁸ everywhere. Others, however, make the kinship more prominent through being sacrificed, these being those whose resolution into the first principle of their primary elements³⁴⁹ makes them akin to the causal principles of the higher beings, and thus more honoured by them; for as this kinship is progressively brought to perfection, the benefits deriving from it become ever more perfect also. ³⁴⁵ Accepting Des Places's suggestion of ἔκφανσιν for ἔμφασιν of the MSS. ³⁴⁶ Presumably this means that the use of proper material provides the gods with a suitable medium in which to manifest their characteristic natures. ³⁴⁷ Has the persona of "Abamon" slipped again here? One would have expected him to say "some of the animals here," or "amongst us in Egypt." ³⁴⁸ This may, as Des Places suggests *ad loc.*, be a reference to the figure of the scapegoat, but it may equally well (as Des Places also allows) refer to the phenomenon of the position of the holy man in late antiquity as a sort of link between his community and the divinity, as discussed by Brown (1971). ³⁴⁹ "That is, by being consumed by fire.

ἀνθρώπινα ἔθνη ταῦτα ἦν μόνον, καὶ διὰ τῶν ἡμετέρων νομίμων ἐπεκυροῦτο, εἶχεν ἂν τις λέγειν ἡμετέρων ἐννοιῶν ἐβρέσεις εἶναι τὰς τῶν θεῶν ἀγιστείας" νῦν δὲ θεός ἐστιν αὐτῶν ἡγεμὼν ὁ ἐπὶ θυσίῶν οὕτω καλούμενος, καὶ θεοὶ καὶ ἄγγελοι περὶ αὐτὸν παμπληθεῖς ὑπάρχουσιν: καὶ ἑκάστον τε ἔθνος τῶν ἐπὶ γῆς διακεκληρώται τις ὑπ' αὐτοῦ κοινὸς προστάτης, καὶ καθ' ἑκάστον ἱερὸν ὁ ἴδιος" καὶ τῶν μὲν πρὸς θεοὺς θυσίῶν ἑφορός ἐστὶ θεός, τῶν δὲ πρὸς ἀγγέλους ἄγγελος, τῶν δὲ πρὸς δαίμονας δαίμων, καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὡσαύτως ὁ κατὰ τὸ οἰκεῖον γένος συγγενῶς συγκεκληρώται ἐφ' ἑκάστων. 'Οὐδτε δὴ οὖν μετὰ θεῶν ἐφόρων καὶ ἀποπληρωτῶν τῆς θρησκείας τὰς θυσίας προσάγομεν τοῖς θεοῖς, ὁμοῦ μὲν σέβειν δεῖ τὸν θεσμὸν τῆς ὄντα τῆς θυσίας θείας ὁσίας, ὁμοῦ δὲ θαρρεῖν ἐφ' ἑαυτοῖς προσήκει (ὡς ὑπὸ θεοῖς ἄρχουσιν ἱεουργοῦμεν), ὁμοῦ δὲ καὶ τὴν ἀξίαν εὐλάβειαν ἔχειν, μή πη τῶν θεῶν ἀνάξιόν τι δῶρον προσαγάγωμεν ἢ ἀλλότριον" ἐπὶ τῷ τέλει δὲ κάκεῖνο παραγγέλλομεν, στοχαζέσθαι πάντων τελέως τῶν περὶ ἡμᾶς, τῶν ἐν τῷ παντί, τῶν κατὰ γένη διωρισμένων θεῶν ἀγγέλων δαιμόνων, καὶ πρὸς πάντας ταύτη ὁμοίως προσφιλεῖ τὴν θυσίαν δωρεῖσθαι" μόνως γὰρ ἂν οὕτως ἐπάξιος τῶν ἐφεστηκότων αὐτῆς θεῶν ἢ ἀγιστεία γένοιτο. [236].4 οὕτω καλούμενος M: οὕτως ἐπικαλούμενος V || 10 προσάγομεν V: προσαγάγομεν M || 12 ἑαυτοῖς cj. Gale: ἑαυτῆς NM || 18 ἔχειν V: ἔχει M || [287].1-2 παραγγέλλομεν scr. B: παραγγέλομεν NM || 3-4 ταύτη (ἡ 5. v.) cj. Δ' : ταῦτα VM se) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.25 273 25 If all this were just a matter of human customs, and derived its validity merely from our conventions, there would be some justification for declaring that the cultic practices honouring the gods were discoveries arising from our conceptions; as it is, however, God³⁵ is the initiator of these things, he who is called "the god who presides over sacrifices," and there is a great multitude of gods and angels in attendance upon him. Also, to each race upon the earth he has allotted a general supervisor,^{35*} and a particular one for each holy place;^{35?} and sacrifices that are directed towards a god have as their overseer a god, while those to angels have an angel, those to daemons a daemon, and in the case of all others likewise, whatever entity suitable to their proper class has been allotted to them. So when we perform our sacrifices to the gods with the backing of gods as supervisors and executives of the sacrificial procedure, we should on the one hand pay due reverence to the regulation of the sanctity of divine sacrifice, but on the other we may have due confidence in ourselves (on the assumption that we are celebrating the rites under the supervision of the

gods), while at the same time observing the proper precautions against inadvertently offering to the gods a gift unworthy of, or alien to, them. Finally, we make this recommendation also, that one should make an accurate study of all the entities that surround us, those that inhabit the universe, the gods, angels and daemons assigned to the various nations, and to present one's sacrifices to all in a manner agreeable to them in all cases; for only in this way will our ritual practice come to be worthy of the gods who preside over it.³⁵³ ^{35°} It is not quite clear to which god "Abamon" intends to refer here. Probably Intellect rather than the One. However, he seemed to merit a capital letter. ^{35t} What is the status of this entity? "Abamon" may have in mind just the traditional patronage exercised by one or the other Olympian deity over one state or another, such as Athena over Athens, or Hera over Argos, extending this concept to include all other nations (e.g. Venus/Aphrodite over the Romans, or Dionysos, as Yahweh, over the Jews)—all these allotted their roles by the Demiurge. ³⁵⁷ Or simply "temple," but the more general term seemed most appropriate. ³⁵³. Tamblichus seems to have made a contribution to this project, in the case of the gods of his native Syria at least, in a work used later by the Emperor Julian (Hymn to King Helios 150c—d), which may or may not have been part of

[238] 274 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 26 Ἐπεὶ δὲ μέρος τῶν
 ὑσιῶν οὐ τὸ μικρότατόν ἐστι τὸ τῶν εὐχῶν, συμπληροῖ τε αὐτὰς ἐν τοῖς
 μάλιστα, καὶ διὰ τούτων κρατύνεται αὐτῶν καὶ ἐπιτελεῖται τὸ πᾶν ἔργον, κοινήν
 τε συντέλειαν ποιεῖται πρὸς ᾧ, "τὸ Lo Re ary: 1 ἢ, ἢ τὴν ὕψηλάν, καὶ τὴν
 κοινωνίαν ἀδιάλυτον ἐμπλέκει τὴν ἱερατικὴν πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς, οὐ χεῖρον καὶ
 περὶ ταύτης ὀλίγα διελεῖν" καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸ καὶ αὐτὸ τοῦτο ἄξιόν ἐστι μαθήσεως,
 καὶ τὴν περὶ θεῶν ἐπιστήμην τελειοτέραν ἀπεργάζεται. Φημὶ δὴ οὖν ὥς τὸ μὲν
 πρῶτον τῆς εὐχῆς εἰδὸς ἐστὶ συναγωγόν, συναφῆς τε τῆς πρὸς τὸ θεῖον καὶ
 γνωρίσεως ἐξηγούμενον τὸ δ' ἐπὶ τούτῳ κοινωνίας ὁμονοητικῆς συνδετικόν,
 δόσεις τε προκαλούμενον τὰς ἑκ θεῶν καταπεμπομένας πρὸ τοῦ λόγου, καὶ πρὸ
 τοῦ νοῆσαι τὰ ὅλα ἔργα ἐπιτελούσας" τὸ δὲ τελεώτατον αὐτῆς ἡ ἄρρητος
 ἔνωσις ἐπισφραγίζεται, τὸ πᾶν κύρος ἐνιδρύουσα τοῖς θεοῖς, καὶ τελέως ἂν
 αὐτοῖς κεῖσθαι τὴν ψυχὴν ἡμῶν παρέχουσα. > E'I \ x φΦ Ξ. 'A i ~ E ~, \ Ay Ey
 τρισὶ δὲ τούτοις ὅροις, ὃν οἷς τὰ θεῖα πάντα μετρεῖται, τὴν πρὸς θεοὺς ἡμῶν
 φιλίαν συναρμόσασα καὶ τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν ἱερατικὸν ὄφελος eee τος ὡς ap',
 ogy 2 8 τριπλοῦν ἐνδίδωσι, τὸ μὲν εἰς ἐπίλαμψιν τείνον, τὸ δὲ εἰς κοινήν
 ἀπεργασίαν, τὸ δὲ εἰς τὴν τελείαν ἀποπλήρωσιν ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρός" καὶ ποτὲ μὲν
 [237].10 ταύτης VM: αὐτῆς ο]. B | ὀλίγα M: ὀλίγον N' || 14 τούτῳ M': τούτων
 V et (ut vid.) M || [238].1-2 προκαλούμενον V: προσκαλούμενον M || 3 ὅλα
 ἔργα V: ἔργα ὅλα M Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.26 275 26 Since by
 no means the least part of sacrificial procedure is that of prayers,³⁵⁴ and indeed
 prayers serve to confer the highest degree of completeness upon sacrifices, and
 as it is by means of them that the whole efficacy of sacrifices ¹⁵ reinforced and
 brought to perfection, and a joint contribution ^{1s} made to cult, and an
 indissoluble hieratic communion is created with the gods, there will be no harm
 in saying a few words on that subject. In fact, it is a worthy subject of study in
 itself, as well as rendering our knowledge of the gods more perfect. I declare,
 then that the first degree of prayer is the introductory,³⁵⁵ which leads to contact
 and acquaintance with the divine; the second is conjunctive, producing a union
 of sympathetic minds, and calling forth benefactions sent down by the gods
 even before we express our requests, while achieving whole courses of action
 even before we think of them; the most perfect, finally, has as its mark ineffable
 unification, which establishes all authority in the gods, and provides that our
 souls rest completely in them. According to the distinction of these three levels,
 then, which measure out the whole range of interaction with the divine, prayer
 establishes links of friendship between us and the gods, and secures for us the

triple advantage which we gain from the gods through theurgy, the first leading to illumination, the second to the common achievement of projects, and the third to the perfect fulfilment (of the soul) through fire. 356 Sometimes it precedes his general treatise *On Gods*. He is reported by Julian, at any rate, as discussing the precise identity (in Greek terms) of the gods Monimos and Azizos, whom he equates with Hermes and Ares respectively. 354 The subject of this section is not really prayer in the traditional Greek form, but rather theurgic prayer, which was doubtless not very different from the formulae prescribed in the magical papyri, including the use of magical names, sacred words, and even strings of vowels. For a discussion of Iamblichus's theory of prayer, as set out also in his *Timaeus* commentary, cf. Dillon (1973, 407-11). 355 It seems best to construct technical terms for each of the three stages, since they will be explained in what follows. Even so, the exact distinctions are not very clear. The first stage, at least, produces only preliminary acquaintance—establishes a line of communication, one might say; the second plainly results in joint actions, leading to the conferral of benefits; the third, finally, involves some type of mystical union (such as Plotinus is asserted by Porphyry to have attained on a number of occasions, *Vit. Plot.* 23). 356 That is to say, fire in the Chaldaean sense, the immaterial fire of divine power.

276 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS προηγείται τῶν θυσιῶν, ποτὲ δ' ab μεταξύ διαλαμβάνει τὴν ἱεουργίαν, ἄλλοτε δ' αὖ τὸ τέλος τῶν θυσιῶν ἀποπληροῖ" ἔργον τε οὐδὲν ἱερατικὸν ἄνευ τῶν ἐν ταῖς εὐχαῖς ἱκετειῶν γίγνεται. "Ἡ δ' ἐν αὐταῖς ἐγχοονίζουσα διατριβὴ τρέφει μὲν τὸν ἡμέτερον νοῦν, τὴν δὲ τῆς ψυχῆς ὑποδοχὴν τῶν [230] θεῶν ποιεῖ λίαν εὐρυτέραν, ἀνοίγει δὲ τοῖς | ἀνθρώποις τὰ τῶν θεῶν, συνήθειαν δὲ παρέχει πρὸς τὰς τοῦ φωτὸς μαρμαρυγὰς, κατὰ βραχὺ δὲ τελειοῖ τὰ ἐν ἡμῖν πρὸς τὰς τῶν θεῶν συναφάς, ἕως ἂν ἐπὶ τὸ ἀκρότατον ἡμᾶς ἐπαναγάγῃ, καὶ τὰ μὲν ἡμέτερα τῆς διανοίας ἦθη ἡρέμα ἀνέλκει, τὰ δὲ τῶν θεῶν ἡμῖν ἐκδίδωσι, πειθῶ δὲ καὶ κοινωνίαν καὶ φιλίαν ἀδιάλυτον ἐγείρει, τὸν τε θεῖον ἔρωτα συναύξει, καὶ τὸ θεῖον τῆς ψυχῆς ἀνάπτει, ἀποκαθαίρει τε πᾶν τὸ ἐναντίον τῆς ψυχῆς, καὶ ἀπορρίπτει τοῦ αἰθερώδους καὶ αὐγοειδοῦς πνεύματος περὶ αὐτὴν ὅσον ἐστὶ γενεσιουργόν, ἐλπίδα τε ἀγαθὴν καὶ τὴν περὶ τὸ φῶς πίστιν τελειοῖ, καὶ τὸ ὅλον εἰπεῖν, ὁμιλητὰς τῶν θεῶν, ἵνα οὕτως εἴπωμεν, τοὺς χρωμένους αὐταῖς ἀπεργάζεται. Εἰ δὴ τοῦτο ἔστιν ὅπερ εὐχὴν ἂν τις εἴποι, δρᾷ τε ἐν ἡμῖν τοσαῦτα ἀγαθὰ τὸ τοιοῦτον, ἔχει τε πρὸς τὰς θυσίας ἣν εἰρήκαμεν κοινωνίαν, πῶς οὐ καὶ διὰ τούτου καταφανὲς γίγνεται τὸ τῶν θυσιῶν τέλος, ὥς συναφῆς [240] καὶ αὐτὸ δημιουργικῆς μετείληχεν ἐπειδὴ δι' ἔργων οἰκειοῦται τοῖς θεοῖς, τό τε ἀγαθὸν αὐτῆς ὡς τοσοῦτόν ἔστιν ὅσον ἀπὸ τῶν δημιουργικῶν αἰτίων καταπέμπεται εἰς ἀνθρώπους ; καὶ μὴν ἀπ' ἐκείνου γε αὖθις τὸ τῶν εὐχῶν ἀναγωγὸν καὶ τελεσιουργὸν καὶ ἀποπληρωτικὸν εὐδηλον γίγνεται, πῶς μὲν δραστήριον πῶς δὲ ἡνωμένον ἐπιτελεῖται πῶς δὲ ἔχει τὸν ἐνδιδόμενον ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν κοινὸν σύνδεσμον" τὸ τρίτον τοίνυν, ὥς ἄμφω ἐν ἀλλήλων βεβαιοῦται, καὶ δύναμιν ἐντίθησιν sic ἄλληλα ἀγιστείας τελείαν ἱερατικὴν, ὁαδίως ἂν τις ἀπὸ τῶν εἰρημένων κατανοήσειεν. [238].11 τε VM: δὲ ο. A || [239].5 ἐκδίδωσι VM: ἐνδίδωσι cj. Gale | ἀδιάλυτον cj. W cum Vergicioi.m. R: ἀδιάλυτον VM ἀδιάλειπτ(ον) (ει 5. v.) V? || 14 καὶ αὐτὸ M: ἑαυτὸ V || [240].4 εὐδηλον VM: ἔκδηλον cj. F Io se) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V.26 277 sacrifices, sometimes, again, it comes in the middle of theurgic activity, and at other times it brings sacrifices to a suitable conclusion; but no sacred act can take place without the supplications contained in prayers. Extended practice of prayer nurtures our intellect, enlarges very greatly our soul's receptivity to the gods, reveals to men the life of the gods, accustoms their eyes to the brightness of divine light,³⁵⁷ and gradually brings to perfection the capacity of our faculties for contact with the gods, until it leads us up to the highest level of consciousness (of which we are capable); also, it elevates gently the

dispositions of our minds, 35° and communicates to us those of the gods, stimulates persuasion and communion and indissoluble friendship, augments divine love, kindles the divine element in the soul, scours away all contrary tendencies within it, casts out from the aetherial and luminous vehicle³⁵⁹ surrounding the soul everything that tends to generation, brings to perfection good hope and faith concerning the light;³⁶⁰ and, in a word, it renders those who employ prayers, if we may so express it, the familiar consorts of the gods. If this is how one can describe prayer, and if it works such benefits within us, and if it possesses the connection with sacrifice which we have claimed for it, how would this not cast light on the final purpose of sacrifice, that is to say that it brings us into contact with the demiurge, since it renders us akin to the gods through acts; and on its good, that it is co-extensive with all that is sent down from the demiurgic causes to men? And this in turn will make clear the elevative and efficacious and fulfilling function of prayer, how it is effective, how it produces unification, and how it preserves the common link that is vouchsafed to us from the gods. And, thirdly, one could easily grasp from what has been said how sacrifice and prayer reinforce each other, and communicate to each other a perfect ritual and hieratic power. 357 Cf. 11.8.86 on the divine visions as beyond the natural tolerance and capacity of human faculties and on the necessity for angelic help in rendering the visions tolerable. 358 Perhaps the intellectual virtues of the soul. 359 "That is, the pneumatic vehicle. 36° This mention of "hope" and "faith," together with that of "love" just above, completes the enumeration of the Chaldaean triad of virtues; cf. Psellus, *Hypotyposis* 74.28 Kroll, 199 Des Places, and Proclus, *Comm. Tim.* 1.212.19; *Comm. Alc.* 51.15—16.

27δ IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Διόπερ δὴ ΟΥ ὅλων φαίνεται
τῆς ἱερατικῆς ἀγωγῆς ἢ πᾶσα σύμπλοια καὶ συνέργεια πρὸς ἑαυτήν, ζώου
παντὸς μᾶλλον συμφυῇ τὰ μόρια ἑαυτῆς παντάπασιν κατὰ μίαν συνέχειαν
συνάπτουσα, ἣς οὐδέποτε δεῖ καταμελεῖν, οὐδὲ τὰ ἡμίση μέρη αὐτῆς
ἐγκρίνοντας τὰ ἄλλα ἀποδοκιμάζειν" ὁμοίως δὲ πᾶσιν ἐγγυμνάξεσθαι καὶ δι
ὅλων αὐτῶν τελειοῦσθαι χρὴ τοὺς πν; 5 πεε 2 , ἐθέλοντας εἰλικρινῶς τοῖς θεοῖς
συνάπτεσθαι. [240].9 ἀγωγῆς ΝΜ: ἀναγωγῆς cj. Parthey Io IAMBLICHUS: DE
MYSTERIIS V.26 279 This all serves to reveal the total unity of spirit and
action that characterises the procedure of theurgy, linking its parts to one
another with a completely unbroken coherence, closer than that of any living
thing. This is something that one should never neglect, nor, by adopting one or
another half of it, exclude the rest. Rather, those who aspire to unite themselves
absolutely with the gods should exercise themselves equally in all its branches,
and strive to achieve perfection in all of them.

[241] [242] 280 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VI | 1 Ταῦτα μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἂν ἄλλως ἔχοι" τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ἐμοὶ καιρὸς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐξῆς ἀπορίαν ὧν σὺ προτείγεις μεταβαίνειν. Τί γὰρ δήποτε, ὥς 6 σὸς λόγος, νεκροῦ μὲν ἀναφῇ δεῖν εἶναι τὸν ἐπόπτην, διὰ δὲ νεκρῶν ζῶν τὰ πολλὰ αἱ θεαγωγίαι ἐπιτελοῦνται; πάλιν οὖν καὶ ταῦτα διαλύοντες τὴν δοκοῦσαν εἶναι μάχην ἐπισκεψώμεθα: μὴ οὐδαμῶς ἢ τις ἐν αὐτῇ ἀντίθεσις, φαίνεται δὲ μόνον ἐναντίως ἔχειν. Ἡ μὲν γὰρ τῶν αὐτῶν νεχody σωμάτων καὶ ἀπείχοντο τῆς ἀφῆς καὶ ἤπτοντο, ἣν ἂν τοῦτο πρὸς ξαυτὸ ὑπεναντίον' σὶ δὲ ἄλλων μὲν ἀπέχεσθαι παραγγέλλουσι τῶν ἀνιέρων, ἄλλων δὲ ἄπτεσθαι ὅσα καθιεροῦνται, οὐδεμίαν τοῦτο ἔχει ἐναντίωσιν. "Ἐττ τοίνυν τῶν μὲν ἀνθρωπείων σωμάτων, ἐπειδὴν ἀπολίπη αὐτὰ ἡ ψυχὴ, οὐχ ὅσιον θιγγάνειν (τῆς γὰρ θείας ζωῆς ἵχνος τι ἢ εἶδωλον ἢ ἔμβασις ἔναποσβέννυται & τῷ σώματι κατὰ τὸν θάνατον), τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ζῶν οὐκέτι ἀνόσιον ἄπτεσθαι τευνηκότων, ἐπεὶ οὐδὲ κεκοινωνήκασι τῆς θειοτέρας | ζωῆς. "Ἔστι τοίνυν πρὸς ἄλλους μὲν τὸ ἀναφές οἰκεῖον, οἷον τοὺς ὕλης καθαρῶς θεούς, πρὸς ἄλλους δὲ τὸ κλητικὸν διὰ τῶν ζῶν ἀποδέδοται τοὺς ἐπιβεβηκότας τῶν ζῶν καὶ προσεχῶς αὐτοῖς συνηρημένους" οὐδὲ κατὰ τοῦτο οὖν συμβαίνει τις ἐναντίωσις. 2 Κατ' ἄλλως δ' ἂν τις τοῦτο διαλύσειεν: ἀνθρώποις μὲν γὰρ ἐν ὕλῃ κατεχομένοις τὰ ἐστερημένα τῆς ζωῆς σώματα φέρει τινὰ κηλῖδα, διότι τῷ ζῶντι τὸ μὴ ζῶν, ὥσπερ τῷ καθαρῷ τὸ δυπαρὸν καὶ τῷ ἐν [241].1 ἔχοι Ν' εἴ (οἱ 8. v.) Μ' : ἔχη Μ_ || 8 ἀναφῇ im. V*: ἀληθὴ VM ἀθιγῇ cj. Gale (cf. Euseb. pr. ev. 5, to; Theodoret. gr. aff. cur. 3,66) | δεῖν VM: δεῖ cj. B || 4 ἐπιτελοῦνται VM: ἐκτελοῦνται Eus. Theod. || 10 οὐχ VM: οὐχ cj. Gale || 11 ὅσιον scripsi (praeunte Sicherl p. 171, ἦ. 2): ὅψιν V ὅψιν M ἔξεστι cj. Gale | #5 1.m.V?:0m. VM | ἔμβασις VM: ἔμφασις (φ supra B) V7 || 18 ἐπεὶ VM: ἐπειδὴ cj. B || [242].2 ἔστι M: ἔτι V 1o IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V1.1-2 281 BOOK VI 1 These things, then, cannot be held to be otherwise; but it is time for me to pass on to the next difficulty which you put forward: "for why on earth is it necessary," according to your account, "for the initiate who views the rites to be untouched by the dead, when most invocations³ are accomplished by means of dead animals?" Once again, therefore, let us examine the contention in order to dispel the apparent conflict—in fact, there is no discrepancy, and it only appears to be contradictory. If it were that one should both touch and have no contact with the same dead bodies, then this would constitute a contradiction; but if (the priests) recommend that some (corpses) should be abstained from as unholy while others which have been consecrated may be touched, this contains no contradiction. Moreover, it is forbidden to

touch human corpses after their soul has abandoned them (for some trace, image or imprint³⁰³ of divine life has been nullified in the body at death),³⁰³ but it is not consequently sacrilegious to have contact with other dead animals, because they have not shared in the more divine life. This position on them is also appropriate for some gods that are pure from matter, but for others, who preside over animals, and who are directly connected with them, the invocation through animals is granted.³⁰⁴ On this basis, therefore, there is no contradiction. 2 This difficulty may also be dealt with in another way. Bodies deprived of life bring some defilement to human beings confined in matter, because that which is not living introduces some kind of stain into the living, as dirt does onto what is pure, 361 *θεχγωνία*: cf. II.10.92.10 and note ad loc. 362. Following Ficino's *ἐμφασις* for the *ἐμβασις* of V and M. 363 See Eunapius, *Vit. soph.* 459 for the story of Iamblichus's miraculous ability to sense the impurity caused by the recent presence of a human corpse in the vicinity. 364 "Nbamon" has already elaborated the idea that different deities require worship in varying degrees of corporeality at V.19.225-226. Cf. Porphyry, *Abst.* 2.34-37; Apollonius of Tyana ap. Eusebius, *Praep. ev.* 4.150; Macrobius, *In somn. Scip.* t.7.3. See Smith (1974, 97); Shaw (1995, 143-61).

[243] [244] 282 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἔξει τὸ ἐν στερήσει, μολυσμὸν τῶ ἐντίθησιν, καὶ διότι τῇ μὲν δύναμιν ἔχοντι τοῦ ἀπουήσπειν ἐμστοιεῖ τινα μολυσμὸν διὰ τὴν φυσικὴν τὸ χεῖρον 10 πρὸς αὐτὸ ἐπιτηδεσιότητα, δαίμονι δὲ τὸ σῶμα ἀσωμάτῳ ὄντι παντελῶς καὶ μὴ παραδεχομένῳ φθορὰν μηδαμύθεν, οὐδένα ἐμποιεῖ μολυσμὸν" ἀλλ' ὑπερέχειν ἀνάγκη τοῦ διεφθαρμένου σώματος καὶ μηδεμίαν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ παραδέχεσθαι τινα εἰς ἑαυτὸν φθορὰς ἔμφασιν. | 3. Πρὸς μὲν οὖν τὴν ἐναντίωσιν τῆς ἀπορίας τοσαῦτα λέγω" 1 αὐτὸ δὲ καὶ? Εἰς τὸ διὰ τῶν ἱερῶν ζώων, ὥσπερ τῶν ἱεράκων, ὅπως ἐπιτελεῖται μαντικὸν διερμηνεύοντες, θεοὺς μὲν οὐδέποτε φαμεν παραγίνεσθαι τῇ χρήσει τῶν κηδευθέντων οὕτω σωμάτων" οὔτε γὰρ μεριστῶς οὔτε προσεχῶς οὔτε ἐνύλως οὔτε μετὰ τινος σχέσεως προΐστανται τῶν 5 καὶ ἑκάστα ζώων" δαίμοσι δὲ καὶ τούτοις σφόδρα διηρημένοι καὶ διαλαχοῦσιν ἄλλοις ἄλλα ζῶα προσεχῶς τε ἐπιβεβηκόσι τῇ τοιαύτῃ προστασίᾳ καὶ οὐ παντελῶς αὐτάρκη καὶ ἄυλον τὴν οἰκίαν ἀρχὴν διαπληρωσαμένοι, ἢ τοιαύτη δεδόσθαι τῶν μαντικῶν ὀργάνων ἐπαφή" ἢ εἰ οὕτω τις βούλοιο τίθεσθαι, ἔδρα αὐτοῖς ἀπονενεμήσθαι τοιαύτη, ὅν ἡς ἀνθρώποις ὁμιλεῖν 10 καὶ χρησθαι πεφύκασι: σωμάτων μὲν οὖν καὶ ταύτην εἶναι καθαρὰν δεῖ γομίζειν, οὐδεμία γὰρ γίνεταί κοινωνία τῷ καθαρῷ πρὸς τὸ ἐναντίον" διὰ δὲ τῆς ψυχῆς τῶν ζώων συνάπτεσθαι αὐτὴν ἀνθρώποις ἔχει τινὰ λόγον. Αὕτη γὰρ ἔχει τινὰ οἰκειότητα πρὸς ἀνθρώπους μὲν διὰ τὸ ὁμογενὲς | τῆς 1 ζωῆς, πρὸς δαίμονας δὲ, διότι σωμάτων ἀπολυθεῖσα χωριστὴ πως ὑπάρχει μέση δὲ οὕσα ἀμφοτέρων ὑπηρετεῖ μὲν τῷ ἐφεστηκότι, ἐξαγγέλλει δὲ τοῖς ἔτι κατεχομένοις ἐν σώματι ἅπερ ὁ ἐπιβεβηκὼς προστάττει, κοινὸν δὲ σύνδεσμον ἀμφοτέροις τούτοις πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἐνδίδωσι. 5 ἂν δὲ ἡγεῖσθαι ὥς καὶ ἡ χρωμένη ψυχὴ τοῖς τοιούτοις μαντείσι οὐκ ἐπὶ κόπος μόνον γίνεταί τῆς μαντείας, ἀλλὰ καὶ συμβάλλεται [242].9 μὲν (μὴ cancell.)i.m.V*: μὴ NM || [243].9 δεδόσθαι VM: δεδέσθαι cj. B || 18 αὐτὴν NM: αὐτοὺς (ἦν p.n., obf 5. v.) V7 || 14 αὕτη NM: αὐτὴ cj. Bo [[244].5 ἐξαγγέλλει M: ἐξαγγέλει K' || δ ἐνδίδωσι VM: δίδωσι cj. B

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS NI.2-4 283 and the state of privation does into the state of being in possession, and since it creates such a defilement in that which has the capacity to die through the natural tendency, as far as the lesser is concerned, towards itself; but a corpse creates no defilement in a daemon which is entirely incorporeal and incapable of receiving corruption; rather, (the daemon) necessarily transcends corruptible body, and in no way accepts any imprint of corruption into itself. 3 So this is my response to the contradiction presented in your objection. But if we can consider, on its own

terms, how divination is accomplished through sacred animals such as hawks,³⁵ we must never say that the gods come to bodies in service, as attendants; for they do not preside over any particular animal individually, or separately, or materially, or according to a certain condition. Rather, this kind of contact with the organs of divination should be ascribed to daemons and those such as are divided, to which an animal is individually allotted, and who govern partially in this manner, and have not been allotted an administration that is entirely self-sufficient and immaterial. Or, if one wishes to maintain that a base must be allotted to (the daemons), of the kind through which they can associate with and be of help to human beings, in that case we must concede that this (base) should be pure from bodies, for no communion occurs between the pure and its opposite. It makes greater sense that this is brought into communion with human beings through the soul of the animals; for this has a certain affinity with human beings through the homogeneity of life, but with daemons because it has been released from bodies and exists in some way separate. As a medium between both, it is thus subservient to its superior, while it proclaims whatever its principal directs to those still confined in body; it therefore imparts to both of them a common bond with one another. 366 4 One must understand that as the soul uses divinations of this kind, it becomes not just one that listens to divination, 365 This probably refers to magical procedures such as we find at PGM I. 42 which require the use of a *φύλοαρκῆ* in a spell for acquiring daemonic or angelic assistance. See Porphyry, *Vit. Plot.* 10 for the presence of birds acting as a *pudaxy* at another pseudo-Egyptian ritual. 366 Saloustios (= Sallustius) *De dis* 16.2.4-8 argues that the appropriateness of sacrifice was that it involved the use of living beings, which shared the

[245] [246] 284 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS twa μοῖραν ag' δαυτῆς οὐκ ὀλίγην sic τὴν ἀπεργασίαν αὐτῆς τὴν ἐπὶ τῶν ἔσθων" καὶ γὰρ συντρέπεται καὶ συνεργεῖ καὶ συμπρογιγνώσκει διὰ Twos συμπαθοῦς ἀνάγκης" ἔστι μὲν οὖν 6 τρόπος τῆς μαντείας οὗτος τοιοῦ. τοις πάντῃ διεσθηκῶς τοῦ θεοῦ καὶ ἀληθινοῦ τρόπου, περὶ σμικρῶν τε καὶ ἐφημέρων πραγμάτων δυνάμενος προλέγειν, περὶ τῶν ἐν τῇ διηρημένῃ φύσει κειμένων ὅσα ἤδη περὶ τὴν γένεσιν ἐμφέρεται, κινήσεις τε ἀφ' aN Si , ' " ery, "HN ἌΠΕ ἑαυτῶν παρέχει τοῖς δυναμένοις αὐτὰς δέχεσθαι, καὶ πάθη πολυειδῶς ἐμποιεῖ τοῖς πεφυκόσιν ἐπιτηδεύειν εἰς τὸ συμπάσχειν' διὰ πάθους δὲ οὐκ ἂν παραγένοιτό ποτε ἡ τελεία πρόγνωσις" αὐτὸ γὰρ μάλιστα | τὸ ἄτρε. στόν τε καὶ ἄλλον καὶ πάντῃ καθαρὸν τῷ μέλλοντι ἐπιβάλλειν εἴωθε, τὸ δὲ συμμιγνύμενον πρὸς τὸ ἀλόγιστον καὶ σκοτεινὸν τοῦ σωματοειδοῦς καὶ ia led let "- > 7 φφ 9 fa \ A ul ὑλικοῦ πληροῦται πολλῆς ἀγνωσίας" Ben οὐδέποτε τὴν τοιαύτην τεχνικὴν Io 15 κατασκευὴν sic τὸ μαντεύεσθαι ἀποδέχεσθαι ἄξιον. Οὐδὲ χρῆσθαι αὐτῇ 5 ἐπὶ μεγάλης σπουδῆς δεῖ, οὐδὲ ἄλλω χρωμένῳ πιστευτέον ὡς ἔχοντι παρ' ἑαυτῶ σαφὲς καὶ γνώριμον τι τεκμήριον τῆς ἀληθείας. Τοσαῦτα δὲ καὶ περὶ τῆς τοιαύτης μαντείας ἡμῖν εἰρήσθω. ὁ Φέρε δὲ οὖν καὶ περὶ ἄλλου γένους ἀποριῶν ἀποκεκρυμμένην ἔχοντος τὴν αἰτίαν ποιησώμεθα λόγον" ὅπερ ἔχει μὲν, ὡς καὶ σὺ αὐτὸς λέγεις, βιαστικὰς ἀπειλάς, μερίζεται δὲ περὶ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἀπειλῶν πολυμερῶς" ἡ γὰρ τὸν οὐρανὸν προσαράζειν ἢ τὰ κρυπτὰ τῆς Ἰσίδος ἐκφανεῖν ἢ τὸ ἐν Ἀβύδῳ ἀπόρητον δεῖξιν ἢ στήσιν τὴν βάριν ἢ τὰ μέλη τοῦ Ὀσίριδος διασκεδάσιν τῷ Τυφῶνι ἢ ἄλλο τι τοιοῦτον ἀπειλεῖ [244].13 ἐμφέρεται MI: συμφέρεται V || 14 δέχεσθαι V: παραδέχεσθαι M || [245].12 προσαράζειν M: προσαρράζειν Vo || 18 ἀβύδω cj. Sodano Sicherl ex Eus. Theod. (cf. 248, 8): ἀβύσσῳ M et (σ 8. v.) v' ἀβύσσῳ V Io I IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS NI.4-5 285 but through the performances it also contributes, in no small way, some portion from itself towards their completion, for it turns together and co-operates and predicts in partnership with it, according to a certain force of sympathy. Therefore since such a mode of divination is entirely different from the mode which is divine and true, it has the power to predict only trifling and everyday events, things which lie in the sphere of divided nature and directly concern generation, and which impart motions from themselves to those who are able to receive them, and create multifarious passions in things naturally fit for impassionment. Perfect foreknowledge, by contrast, is never achieved through passion. 367 For it is that which is entirely immutable and also immaterial and entirely pure that is accustomed to apprehending future events;

but that which is mingled with the irrationality and shadowiness of corporeal forms and matter is filled with abundant ignorance. Thus an artificial contrivance of this sort should in no way be valued as a mantic procedure. Nor should one even pay much regard to it, nor have confidence in another who makes use of it as if it possesses any kind of clear and proven sign of truth in its own right. Thus we have said enough about divination of this sort. 5 So, then, let us turn our attention to another set of problems, the explanation of which is obscure. As you say, (another type of divination) involves violent threats, and the nature of the threats is very varied. For it threatens either to burst the heavens, 38 or to reveal the secrets of Isis or to divulge the arcane object in Abydos, 38 or to halt the (sacred) barque 38 or scatter the limbs of Osiris for Typhon, 37° or do something else of this force of life both with man and with the gods. At De dis 16.1 he argues that sacrifice is an intermediary between the human and the divine, which is a potted version of Iamblichus's ideas. 367 On the negative results of the soul's contribution to divination, especially future-prediction, cf. III.7.114.6-7; III.13.130.2-6; III.31.176.13-177.6. 368 Abydos was an area in Upper Egypt, where a strong association grew up between the myth of Isis and Osiris, and the Pharaohs. Cf. PGM IV. 106108; PDM XIV. 628. The "arcane object" (ἀπόρρητον) here was the "red" tomb of Osiris; cf. Plutarch, Js. Os. 358a—b. 369 An Egyptian flat-bottomed boat, sacred to Osiris. For the threat to halt the sacred barque cf. PGM III. gg. 37° 'The Greeks associated Typhon, a monstrous adversary of Zeus, with Set, Osiris's brother, who murdered Osiris and cut him into pieces.

286 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ποιήσιν. Τοῦτο δὴ πᾶν τὸ εἶδος τῶν λόγων οὐχ, ὡς σὺ νομίζεις, πρὸς ἥλιον ἢ σελήνην ἢ τινὰ τῶν κατ' οὐρανὸν ἐπανατείνονται οἱ ἄνθρωποι (ἔτι γὰρ ἂν συνέβη δεινότερα ἅτοπα ὧν σὺ σχετλιάζεις), ἀλλ' ὅπερ ἐν τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν ἔλεγον, ἐπὶ τὴν γένος δυνάμεων & τῷ κόσμῳ μεριστὸν ἄκριτον ἀλόγιστον, ὃ δέχεται μὲν ἀπ' ἄλλου λόγον καὶ κατακούει, οἰκεία δὲ συνέσει οὕτε χρῆται οὕτε τὸ ἀληθὲς καὶ ψεῦδος ἢ δυνατόν ἢ ἀδύνατον διακρίνει. Το δὴ τοιοῦτον ἀθρώως ἐπανατεινομένων τῶν ἀπειλῶν συγκινεῖται καὶ ἐκπλήττεται, ὡς ἂν οἶμαι πεφυκὸς αὐτό τε ἄγεσθαι ταῖς ἐμφάσεσι καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ψυχαγωγεῖν διὰ τῆς ἐμπλήκτου καὶ ἀσταθμότητος φαντασίας. 6 Ἔχει δὲ ταῦτα καὶ ἄλλον τοιοῦτον λόγον. Ὁ θεουργὸς διὰ τὴν δύναμιν τῶν ἀπορρήτων συνθημάτων οὐκέτι ὡς ἄνθρωπος οὐδ' ὡς ἀνθρωπίνη ψυχὴ χωόμενος ἐπιτάττει τοῖς κοσμικοῖς, ἀλλ' ὡς ἐν τῇ τῶν [247] θεῶν τάξει προϋπάρχων | μείζοσι τῆς κατ' ἑαυτὸν οὐσίας ἐπανατάσσει χρῆται: οὐχ ὡς ποιήσων πάντα ἅπερ δισχυρίζεται, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ τοιαύτῃ τῶν λόγων χρήσει διδάσκων ὅσῃ καὶ ἡλικίᾳ καὶ τίνα ἔχει τὴν δύναμιν διὰ τὴν πρὸς θεοῦς ἔνωσιν, ἣν παρέσχηκεν αὐτῷ τῶν ἀπορρήτων συμβόλων ἢ γνῶσις. Δύναται δέ τις καὶ τοῦτο εἰπεῖν, ὥς τοσαύτην ἔχουσιν οἱ κατὰ μέρη διηρημένοι δαίμονες, οἱ φυλάττοντες τὰ μέρη τοῦ παντός, ἐπιμέλειαν ἧς εἰλήχασιν ἕκαστοι μερίδος καὶ κηδεμονίαν, ὥς μηδὲ λόγον ἐναντίον ἀνέχεσθαι, τὴν δὲ αἰδίον διαμονὴν τῶν & τῷ κόσμῳ διαφυλάττεω ἀμετάτρεπτον. Ταύτην τοίνυν ἀμετάπτωτον παρειλήφασι, διότι τῶν [246].6 μεριστὸν cj. Saffrey: μεριστῶς codd. || 9 δὴ NM: δὲ ὧ. B | τοιοῦτον M et (v add.) V7: τοιοῦτο [| 138 συνθημάτων M: om. V_ || [247].3 καὶ τίνα cj. Gale: διὰ τίνα VM καὶ διὰ τίνα (καὶ i, m.) N || 4 παρέογγεν NM: παρέσχεν cj. Gale Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V1.5-6 287 kind.37* However, human beings do not, as you think, hold out this entire class of discourse as a threat to the sun and the moon or any of the celestial gods (for that would produce even more outrageous consequences than those which you complain of) but, as I remarked earlier,37* there exists a certain class of powers in the cosmos—limited, devoid of judgement and highly irrational, which are capable of receiving and obeying rational instruction from another, but neither has any understanding of its own nor distinguishes what is true or false or what is possible or impossible. It is such a class that is at once stirred up and startled when threats are brandished at them, since, it seems to me, it is in their own nature to be led by appearances and to be influenced by other things through a foolish and unstable imagination. 6 These things also have another explanation. The theurgist, through the power of arcane symbols,

commands cosmic entities no longer as a human being or employing a human soul but, existing above them in the order of the gods, uses threats greater than are consistent with his own proper essence—not, however, with the implication that he would perform that which he asserts, but using such words to instruct them how much, how great and what sort of power he holds through his unification with the gods, which he gains through knowledge of the ineffable symbols. One may also say this, that such daemons are allotted partial administrative power, and guard the parts of the universe; they are attentive to the part over which they each preside to the extent that they cannot allow a word said against it, and their concern is to preserve the eternal permanence of the things unchanging in the world. Moreover, they have taken on the task of maintaining 37" "These threats are characteristic of magic; cf. PGM IV. 2313; V. 253303; XII. 134. "Abamon" also explains the theurgic ability to order spirits at Myst. 1V.2. For the ordering and abuse of daemons during exorcisms, note especially those supposedly carried out by Jesus, reported by Mark 5:2-10; Matt 7:28-33; Luke 8:26-39 (cf. Porphyry, *Christ. frg.* 49 Harnack for critical comment on this particular case); Mark 1:23-27; 3:22; 9:17-27; Matt 12:22; 17:14-21; Luke 9:35-45; 11:14-26; 13:10-16; cf. Josephus, 4.7 8.45. For strikingly similar pagan sources, see Lucian, *Philops.* 16; Philostratus, *Vit. Apoll.* 3.38; 4.20. 372, At IV.1-2.

[248] [249] 288 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ~ ζ', 2 7 \ \ oy L a
Oe 2 ea \ oF θεῶν ἡ τάξις ἀκίνητος κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ διαμένει" ἐν ᾧ τοῖνυν ἔχουσι
τὸ εἶναι τὸ οἷ τε ἀέριοι καὶ οἱ περὶ γῆν δαίμονες, τοῦτο οὐδὲ ἄχρῃς ἀκοῆς
ἀνέχονται ἀπειλούμενον. 7 "Ἡ καὶ οὕτως ἂν τις ἀποδοίῃ τὸν ἀπολογισμὸν: τῶν
ἀπορρήτων μυστηρίων οἱ δαίμονες ἐπιτροπεύουσι τὴν φυλακὴν, οὕτω δὴ τι
διαφερόντως ὥς ἐνταῦθα πρῶτως | συνεχομένης τῆς ἐν τῷ παντὶ διακοσμήσεως.
1 Διὰ τοῦτο γὰρ μένει μὲν ἐν τάξει τὰ τοῦ παντός μόρια, διότι ἡ ἀγαθοποιὸς τοῦ
'Οσίριδος δύναμις ἀγνή καὶ ἄχραντος μένει, καὶ οὐ συμμίγνυται πρὸς τὴν
ἐναντίαν πλημμέλειαν καὶ ταραχὴν, μένει δὲ καὶ ἡ τῶν ὅλων ζωὴ xadaod καὶ
ἀδιάφθορος, ἐπειδὴ τὰ ἀπόκρυφα ζωογόνα τῶν λόγων κάλλη τῆς 5 'Ισιδος οὐ
κάτεισιν sic τὸ φαινόμενον καὶ ὁρώμενον σῶμα. 'Ακίνητα δὲ διατελεῖ πάντα
καὶ αἰγιγενῆ, διότι οὐδέποτε ἴσταται 6 τοῦ ἡλίου δρόμος" τέλεα δὲ καὶ ὁλόκληρα
διαμένει πάντα, ἐπειδὴ τὰ ἐν 'Αβύδω ἀπόρρητα οὐδέποτε ἀποκαλύπτεται" οἷς
οὖν ἔχει τὴν σωτηρίαν τὰ ὅλα (λέγω δὲ ἂν τῷ τὰ ἀπόρρητα κεκρυμμένα αἰεὶ
διατηρεῖσθαι καὶ ἐν τῷ τὴν ἄφθνευκτον 10 7 Be ns ' ora eae , , " τῶν θεῶν
οὐσίαν μηδέποτε τῆς ἐναντίας μεταλαμβάνειν μοίρας), τοῦτο οὐδ' ἄχρι φωνῆς
ἀνεκτόν ἔστι τοῖς περιγεῖοις δαίμοσιν ἐπακούειν ὥς ἄλλως ἔχον ἢ βέβηλον
γιγνόμενον, καὶ διὰ | τοῦτο ἔχει τινὰ πρὸς αὐτοὺς 6 1 τοιοῦτος τρόπος τῶν
λόγων" θεοῖς δὲ οὐδεὶς ἀπειλεῖ, οὐδ' ἐστὶ τις τοιοῦτος τρόπος εὐχῆς πρὸς
αὐτοὺς γιγνόμενος. Διόπερ παρὰ Χαλδαίοις, mag' οἷς διακέκριται καθαρὸς ὁ
πρὸς μόνους τοὺς θεοὺς λόγος, οὐδαμοῦ ἀπειλὴ λέγεται: Αἰγύπτιοι δὲ
συμμιγνύοντες ἅμα μετὰ τῶν θείων συνθημάτων 5 καὶ τοὺς δαιμονίους λόγους,
chrῶνται ἔστιν ὅτε καὶ ταῖς ἀπειλαῖς. "Eyetc δὴ καὶ τὴν περὶ τούτων ἀπόκρισιν
συντόμως μὲν μετρίως δ' ἐγῶμαι ἀποκεκαθαρμένην. [247].12 ἀπειλούμενον M:
ἀπειλάμενον V || 14 τι VM: τοι cy. B || [248]. μὲν V:om. M || 8 ἀβύδω VM:
ἀβύσσω (cow i.m.) V* || 10 κεκρυμμένα M: κεκρυμμένος V κεκρυμμένως (ω 5.
v.) V* || [249].1 ἔχει VM: ἔχει δύναμιν (δύναμιν i.m.) V7 | τινὰ ante? || 4
μόνους M et (ον 5. v.) Vi: μόνος Vo | ἀπειλὴ M: ἀπειλεῖ N ἀπειλεῖν (v 5. v.) v' ||
7 δ' ἐγῶμαι ser. Gale: δέγῶμαι V δέγ' ὦμαι M IAMBLICHUS: DE
MYSTERIIS V1.6-7 289 this changelessness because the order of the gods
remains immovably the same. Held as they are in this state, then, the aerial and
terrestrial daemons cannot endure even to hear threats against it. 7 Or this may
also be explained as follows. Daemons assume guardianship over the arcane
mysteries, because, to a remarkable extent, they primarily contain the orderly
arrangement in the world. For it 15 for this reason that the parts of the universe
remain in order, because the beneficent power of Osiris remains sacred and

immaculate and is not mingled with the opposing confusion or disorder;³⁷³ and the life of all things remains pure and incorruptible, since the hidden vivifying beauties of the reasonprinciples of Isis do not descend into apparent and visible body. Rather, all things continue immovable and eternal, because the course of the sun is never halted, and all things remain perfect and entire, since the mysteries in Abydos are never disclosed. As regards, then, that by which the safety of all is preserved (I mean in the eternal preservation of the hidden mysteries, and in the ineffable essence of the gods, never receiving a portion of that which is contrary to it), the terrestrial daemons cannot endure even hearing the suggestion that there could be any alteration or desecration, and this is why this manner of address holds some power over them. But no one threatens the gods, nor does such a manner of invocation occur in relation to them. Hence, among the Chaldaeans, by whom language used for the gods alone is preserved in its purity, threats are never uttered. The Egyptians, however, who combine addresses to daemons with divine symbols, do sometimes use threats.³⁷⁴ Thus you have an answer to these difficulties which is brief but, I think, sufficiently clear. ³⁷³ For the Platonic concept of daemons and other mediating deities in this context cf. Plutarch, *Js. Os.* 361a—c. ³⁷⁴ Tamblichus perhaps reveals his true sympathies here.

290 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VII 1 Τῆς δ' αὐτῆς θεοσόφου Μούσης κάκεῖνα δεῖται εἰς τὴν διάλυσιν τὰ ἀπορήματα" πρότερον δέ σοι βούλομαι τῶν Αἰγυπτίων τὸν τρόπον τῆς θεολογίας διερμηνεύσαι" οὗτοι γὰρ τὴν φύσιν τοῦ παντὸς καὶ τὴν δημιουργίαν | τῶν θεῶν μιμούμενοι καὶ αὐτοὶ τῶν μυστικῶν καὶ ἀποκεκρυμμένων καὶ ἀφανῶν νοήσεων εἰκόνας τινὰς διὰ συμβόλων ἐκφαίνουσιν, ὥσπερ καὶ ἡ φύσις τοῖς ἐμφανέσιν εἶδεσι τοὺς ἀφανεῖς λόγους διὰ συμβόλων τρόπον τινὰ ἀπετυπώσατο, ἡ δὲ τῶν θεῶν δημιουργία τὴν ἀλήθειαν τῶν ἰδεῶν διὰ τῶν φανερῶν εἰκόνων ὑπεγράψατο. Hiddtes οὖν χαίροντα πάντα τὰ κρείττονα ὁμοιώσει τῶν ὑποδεεστέρων καὶ βουλόμενοι αὐτὰ ἀγαθῶν οὕτω πληροῦν διὰ τῆς κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν μιμήσεως, εἰκότως καὶ αὐτοὶ τὸν πρόσφορον αὐτῆς τρόπον τῆς κεκρυμμένης ἔν τοις συμβόλοις μυσταγωγίας προφέρουσιν. 2 Ἰάκουε δὴ οὖν καὶ σὺ κατὰ τὸν τῶν Αἰγυπτίων νοῦν τὴν τῶν συμβόλων νοερὰν διερμηνεύσιν, ἀφείς μὲν τὸ ἀπὸ τῆς φαντασίας καὶ τῆς ἀκοῆς εἶδωλον αὐτῶν τῶν συμβολικῶν, ἐπὶ δὲ τὴν νοερὰν ἀλήθειαν εὐαντὸν ἐπαναγαγών. Ἴλυν μὲν τοίνυν νόει τὸ σωματοειδὲς πᾶν καὶ ὑλικὸν ἢ [251] τὸ ὑρεπτικὸν καὶ γόνιμον ἢ ὅσον ἐστὶν ἔνυλον | εἶδος τῆς φύσεως μετὰ τῶν ἀστάτων τῆς ὕλης δευμάτων συμφερόμενον, ἢ ὅσον τὸν ποταμὸν τῆς γενέσεως χωρεῖ, καὶ αὐτὸ μετ' ἐκείνου συνιζάνον, ἢ τῶν στοιχείων καὶ τῶν περὶ τοῖς στοιχείοις δυνάμεων πασῶν ἀρχηγὸν αἴτιον ἐν πυθμένος [249].10 δέ NM: δὴ cj. Gale || [250].4 ἰδεῶν NM: εἰδῶν (« ἰδεῶν ») cj. B || 8 αὐτῆς VM: αὐτοῖς (org 5. v.) v' || 9 προφέρουσιν M: προσφέρουσιν Vi || 12 συμβολικῶν VM: συμβόλων cj. Gale || [251].4 περὶ} an παρὰ Io Io

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VII.1-2 201 BOOK VII 1 The following difficulties require the same theosophical³⁷⁵ Muse for their solution, but first of all, I would like to explain to you the mode of theology practised by the Egyptians. For these people, imitating the nature of the universe and the demiurgic power of the gods, display certain signs of mystical, arcane and invisible intellections by means of symbols, just as nature copies the unseen principles in visible forms through some mode of symbolism, ³⁷⁶ and the creative activity of the gods indicates the truth of the forms in visible signs. Perceiving, therefore, that all superior beings rejoice in the efforts of their inferiors to imitate them, and therefore wish to fill them with good things, insofar as it is possible through imitation, it is reasonable that they³⁷⁷ should proffer a mode of concealment that is appropriate to the mystical doctrine of concealment in symbols. 2 Hear, therefore, the intellectual interpretation of the symbols, according to Egyptian thought: banish the image of the symbolic

things themselves, which depends on imagination and hearsay, and raise yourself up towards the intellectual truth. Understand, then, that “mud” represents all that is corporeal and material; or that which is nutritive and fertile;³⁷⁸ or, as such as is the form immanent in nature,³⁷⁹ that which is carried along with the unstable flux of matter;^{38°} or some such thing as receives the river of generation itself, and settles with it; or the primordial cause, pre-established as a foundation of the elements and of ³⁷⁵ "The only occurrence of this term in the *De mysteriis*, and we leave it in its technical form. It might be rendered, “skilled in divine matters.” Cf. Porphyry, *Abst.* 2.35; Proclus, *Theol. plat.* 5.127.16. ³⁷⁶ The recapitulation of a point made at I.11.37. ³⁷⁷ That is, the Egyptians. ³⁷⁸ “Mud” or “slime” seems to represent the “primeval waters of Egyptian myth”; see our “Introduction.” For references in Plato to slime or mud, see *Phaedr.* 250c6; *Resp.* 363d7. ³⁷⁹ A distinctively Platonic phrase. ^{38°} This may owe something to the language of Plato, *Tim.* 43b, where the soul is plunged into the body for the first time.

[252] 202 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS λόγω προϋποκείμενον.

Totodton δὲ ὄντος αὐτοῦ, ὁ τῆς γενέσεως καὶ φύσεως ὅλης καὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς στοιχείοις δυνάμεων πασῶν αἴτιος θεός, ἅτε δὴ ὑπερέχων τούτων ἄυλος καὶ ἄσώματος καὶ ὑπερφυῆς ἀγέννητός τε καὶ ἀμέριστος ὅλος ἐξ ἑαυτοῦ καὶ ἐν ἑαυτῷ ἀναφανείς, προηγείται πάντων τούτων καὶ ἐν ἑαυτῷ τὰ ὅλα περιέχει. Καὶ διότι μὲν συνείληφε πάντα καὶ μεταδίδωσιν δαυτοῦ τοῖς κοσμικοῖς ὅλοις, ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀνεφάνη; διότι δ' ὑπερέχει τῶν ὅλων καὶ χα? ἑαυτὸν ὑπερήπλωται, ἀναφαίνεται ὡς χωριστός ἐξηρημένος μετέωρος καὶ wad' ἑαυτὸν ὑπερηπλωμένος τῶν ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ δυνάμεων τε καὶ στοιχείων. Συμμαρτυρεῖ δὲ τούτῳ καὶ τὸ ἐξῆς σύμβολον. Τὸ γὰρ ἐπὶ λωτῷ καθέζεσθαι ὑπεροχὴν τε ὑπὲρ τὴν ἰλὺν | αἰνίττεται μὴ ψάουσαν μηδαμῶς τῆς ἰλῦος, καὶ ἡγεμονίαν νοερὰν καὶ ἐμστύριον ἐπιδείκνυται" κυκλοτερῆ γὰρ πάντα ὁράται τὰ τοῦ λωτοῦ, καὶ τὰ ἐν τοῖς φύλλοις εἶδη καὶ τὰ ἂν τοῖς καρποῖς φαινόμενα, ἥπερ δὴ μόνῃ κινήσει τῇ κατὰ κύκλον νοῦ ἐνέργειά ἔστι συγγενής, τὸ κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ καὶ ὡσαύτως καὶ ἐν μιᾷ τάξει καὶ χα ἓνα λόγον ἐμφαίνουσα. Αὐτὸς δὲ δὴ 6 θεὸς ἵδρυται καθ' ἑαυτὸν καὶ ὑπὲρ τὴν τοιαύτην ἡγεμονίαν καὶ ἐνέργειαν, σεμνὸς καὶ ἅγιος ὑπερηπλωμένος καὶ μένων ἐν ἑαυτῷ, ὅπερ δὴ τὸ καθέζεσθαι βούλεται σημαίνειν. Ὁ [251].8 ἀναφανείς VM: ἀναφανής cj. Gale || 14-15 καθέζεσθαι cj. Gale: καθεζεσθαι NM || [252].4 τῇ (ἡ 5.v.) V7: τοῦ NM || 8 oypatvery cj. (v p. n., "H 1.m., 6 cancell.) B+: συμβαίνειν VMB Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS V1.2 293 all the powers that surround the elements. Of such a sort, therefore, is the god who is the cause of all generation and nature, and of all the powers in the elements, insomuch as he transcends these things, being immaterial, incorporeal, supernatural, unbegotten and impartible, revealing himself as a whole from himself and in himself; he precedes all things and also encompasses all things in himself. In that he embraces everything and grants himself to the whole cosmic realm, he is revealed in this. But in that he transcends everything and is entirely simplified, he appears as separate, removed, elevated and wholly simplified, 38! beyond the powers and elements of the cosmos. The following symbol also bears witness to this. For "sitting 9382 on a lotus signifies transcendency over the "mud," such as in no way touches the "mud," and also indicates intellectual and empyrean³²³ leadership. For everything to do with the lotus is seen to be circular, both the forms of the leaves and the produce of the fruit, and it is the circular motion that is uniquely connatural with the activity of intellect,³⁸⁴ and which exhibits itself consistently in one order and according to one principle. And the god is

established by himself, and beyond such leadership and activity, venerable and holy, 385 entirely simple and abiding in himself, a fact which his seated position is intended to signify. And “sailing in a ship”^{38°} represents the sovereignty that governs the world. 381 For the term ὑπερηπλωμένος (lit. “super-simplified”), see Damascius, Princ. 1.52.26; 55.9; 104.5; 157.3; Comm. Parm. 176.15; Proclus, Comm. Parm. 1.73.11; 77.27; 88.2; 2.133.6; 205.11; Theol. plat. 1.95.23; 2.67.16; 4.86.2; 5.127.6; 5.135.7; also Pseudo-Dionysius’s treatise On Divine Names 4.7. The transcendence of the Egyptian god is presented in distinctly Neoplatonic terms, possibly traceable back to Iamblichus’s commentaries; the terms χωριστός and ἐξηρημένος are common in Proclus. 382 The god seated upon the lotus is, properly, Harpocrates, see PGM IV. 1105; note also PGM II. 106-107. See El-Kachab (1971) for discussion of some surviving examples of this image. The cosmic lotus also signified the power of Re (or Ra), its opening bud representing the coming of light over darkness. In botanical terms, the Egyptian lotus was the lily of the Nile; see Herodotus, 2.92.8-12. 383 A Chaldaean term, see Ovac. chald. frg. 2; 4; 130. 384 The lotus is not, of course, in motion, but symbolises the circular motion of the heavens, which in turn manifests the motion of Intellect. 385 σεμνὸς καὶ ἄγιος, an echo of Plato, Soph. 2498. 386 Cf, PGM XIV. 33-34 for an address to Osiris, “who is in the divine barque.” The solar barque was a well-known Egyptian image of the seat of the

[253] [254] 294 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS δ' ἐπὶ πλοίου ναυτιλλόμενος τὴν διακυβερνῶσαν τὸν κόσμον ἐπικράτειαν παρίστησιν. Ὡςπερ οὖν ὁ κυβερνήτης χωριστὸς ἦν τῆς νεῶς τῶν πηδαμοῦ αὐτῆς ἐπιβέβηκεν, οὕτω χωριστῶς ὁ ἥλιος τῶν οἰάκων τοῦ κόσμου παντὸς ἐπιβέβηκεν. Καὶ καθάπερ ἄνωθεν ἔκ πρύμνης ἀπευθύνει πάντα ὁ κυβερνήτης, ἐνδιδοὺς βραχεῖαν ἐξ ἑαυτοῦ τὴν πρώτην ἀρχὴν τῆς φορᾶς, οὕτω πολὺ πρότερον ὁ θεὸς ἄνωθεν ἀπὸ τῶν πρώτων ἀρχῶν τῆς φύσεως τὰς πρωτουργοὺς αἰτίας τῶν κινήσεων ἀμεριστῶς ἐνδίδωσι: ταῦτα δὲ οὖν καὶ ἔτι | πλείονα τούτων ἐνδείκνυται τὸ ναυτίλλεσθαι αὐτὸν ἐπὶ πλοίου. 3 “Enel δὲ καὶ πᾶν μόριον τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ πᾶν ζῴδιον καὶ πᾶσα τοῦ οὐρανοῦ φορὰ καὶ πᾶς χρόνος, παρ' ὃν κινεῖται ὁ κόσμος, καὶ πάντα τὰ ὄν τοῖς ὅλοις δέχονται ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡλίου κατιούσας δυνάμεις, τὰς μὲν συμπλεκομένας αὐτοῖς τὰς δὲ τῆς συμμίξεως αὐτῶν υπερβεβηκυίας, παρίστησι καὶ ταύτας ὁ συμβολικὸς τρόπος τῆς σημασίας, τὸ σχηματί-. ζεσθαι μὲν κατὰ ζῴδιον καὶ τὰς μορφὰς ἀμείβειν ἡμεῖς ὥραν τοῖς ῥήμασι διασημαίνων, ἐκδεικνύμενος δὲ τὴν ἀμετάβλητον αὐτοῦ καὶ ἐστῶσαν καὶ ἀνέκλειπτον καὶ ὁμοῦ πᾶσαν καὶ ἀθρόαν εἰς ὅλον τὸν κόσμον δόσιν. "AAV ἐπεὶ τὰ δεχόμενα ἄλλα ἀλλαχού περὶ τὴν ἀμέριστον δόσιν τοῦ θεοῦ φέρεται, καὶ αὐτὰ δέχεται πολυειδεῖς δυνάμεις ἀπὸ τοῦ ἡλίου κατὰ τὰς οἰκειάς ἑαυτῶν φορὰς, διὰ τοῦτο βούλεται μὲν ἡ συμβολικὴ διδασχὴ διὰ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν δοθέντων τὸν ἕνα θεὸν ἐμφαίνειν, καὶ διὰ τῶν πολυτρόπων δυνάμεων τὴν μίαν αὐτοῦ παριστάνειν δύναμιν' διὸ καὶ φησιν αὐτὸν ἕνα εἶναι | καὶ τὸν αὐτόν, τὰς δὲ διαμείψεις τῆς μορφῆς καὶ τοὺς μετασχηματισμοὺς ἐν τοῖς δεχομένοις ὑποτίθεται. Διόπερ κατὰ ζῴδιον καὶ κατὰ ὥραν μεταβάλλεσθαι αὐτόν φησιν, ὥς ἐκείνων διαποικιλλομένων περὶ τὸν θεὸν κατὰ τὰς πολλὰς αὐτοῦ ὑποδοχάς. Τοιαύταις εὐχαῖς Αἰγύπτιοι πρὸς ἥλιον χρῶνται οὐκ ὄν ταῖς αὐτοψίαις μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ ὄν ταῖς κοινοτέrais [252].12 πρύμνης M: πρήμνης K' || [258].12 διδασχὴ cj. Parthey Hopfner: διαδοχὴ NM || 18 ἐμφαίνειν M: ἐμβαίνειν V || [254].4 αὐτοῦ cj. Gale: ἑαυτοῦ NM || 4-5 πρὸς ἥλιον M: om. V_ || δ κοινοτέrais cj. Boulliau i. m. U: καινοτέrais VM Io 15 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VII.2-3 295 Just as the helmsman presides over the ship while taking charge of its rudder, so the sun 15 transcendentally in charge of the helm of the whole world. And as the helmsman controls everything from on high at the stern, giving out a minimal first impulse from himself, so in the same way, but more significantly, the god from on high gives out, indivisibly, from the first principles of nature, the primordial causes of movement. These things, therefore, and more besides, are indicated by the his “sailing in a ship.”

387 3 Since, then, every portion of the heavens, every sign of the zodiac, all the heavenly motions, and all time, according to which the cosmos 15 moved, and all things in the universe receive the potencies emanating from the sun, some of which are immanent in these, while others remain transcendent from commixture with them, the symbolic method of signification represents these as well: it indicates through words the change in shape according to the signs of the zodiac and the change in forms by the hour, but it also indicates his immutable, stable, unfailing, and, at the same time, complete gift to the whole universe at once. But since the recipients cope in various ways with the indivisible gift of the god, and receive variable powers from the sun, according to their own particular motions, so the symbolic doctrine aims to hit upon the One God through a multitude of gifts, and represents his one potency through its own many and various potencies. Wherefore the teaching indicates that he is actually one and the same, but allots to his recipients a variety of form and changing configurations. Hence it indicates that he is changed, according to the zodiac, every hour, just as these are changed around the god, according to the many modes of receiving him. Hence the prayers that the Egyptians address to the sun, not only at the autopsies but also in god's authority; the god sailed across the sky in his barque. The image of the helmsman is, of course, also Platonic: *Phaedr.* 247c; *Pol.* 2726. 387 Cf. Plotinus's account of Egyptian symbolism at *En.* 5.8.6: "the wise men of Egypt, I think, also understood this, either by scientific or innate knowledge, and when they wished to signify something wisely, did not use the form of letters which follow the order of words and propositions and imitate sounds and the enunciations of philosophical statements, but by drawing images and inscribing in their temples one particular image of each particular thing, they manifested the non-discursiveness of the intelligible world, that is, that every image is a kind of knowledge and wisdom and is a subject of statements, all together in one, and not discourse or deliberation" (trans. Armstrong, LCL).

[255] [256] 296 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS εὐχαῖς, αἵτινες ἔχουσι τοιοῦτον νοῦν καὶ κατὰ τοιαύτην συμβολωσὴν μυσταγωγίαν τῷ θεῷ προσφέρονται" διόπερ οὐδ' ἂν ἔχοι τινὰ λόγον, εἴ τις αὐτῶν προσάγοιτο ἀντίληψις. 4 "Α δ' ἐστὶ τούτων ἐχόμενα ἐρωτήματα πλείονος μὲν δεῖται διδαχῆς, εἴ τις ἱκανῶς ἐπεξίῃ τῷ λόγῳ" δεῖ δ' ὅμως ἐν ἀποκρίσει διὰ βραχέων τάληθές πη περὶ αὐτῶν διαπερανθῆναι. Τί γὰρ βούλεται τὰ ἄσημα ὀνόματα πυνθάνη: τὰ δὲ οὐκ ἔστιν ἄσημα, 6 σὺ νενόμικας" ἀλλ' ἡμῖν μὲν ἄγνωστα ἔστω ἢ καὶ γνωστὰ ἔνια, περὶ ὧν παρεδεξάμεθα τὰς ἀναλύσεις παρὰ θεῶν, τοῖς μέντοι θεοῖς | πάντα σημαντικά ἐστὶν οὐ κατὰ ῥητὸν τρόπον, οὐδ' οἷός ἐστιν 6 διὰ τῶν φαντασιῶν παρ' ἀνθρώποις σημαντικός τε καὶ μηνυτικός, ἀλλ' ἦτοι νοερῶς [κατὰ τὸν θεῖον αὐτὸν ἀνθρώπειον γοῦν] ἢ καὶ ἀφθέγκτως καὶ κρειττόνως καὶ ἀπλουστέρως [καὶ] κατὰ νοῦν τοῖς θεοῖς συνηνωμένος" ἀφαιρῆν μὲν οὖν χρὴ πάσας ἐπινοίας καὶ λογικὰς διεξόδους ἀπὸ τῶν θεῶν ὀνομάτων, ἀφαιρῆν δὲ καὶ τὰς συμφυομένας τῆς φωνῆς πρὸς τὰ ἐν τῇ φύσει πράγματα φυσικὰς ἀπεικασίας. Ὅσπερ δέ ἐστι γνωερὸς καὶ θεῖος τῆς θείας ὁμοιότητος συμβολικός χαρακτήρ, τοῦτον ὑποθετόν ὃν τοῖς ὀνόμασιν. Καὶ δὴ κἂν ἄγνωστος ἡμῖν ὑπάρχη, αὐτὸ τοῦτο ἔστιν αὐτοῦ τὸ σεμνότατον' κρειττὼν γὰρ ἔστιν ἢ ὥστε διαιρεῖσθαι εἰς γινώσκιν. Ἐφ' ὧν γε μὴν παρελήφαμεν τὴν ἐπιστήμην τῆς ἀναλύσεως, ἐπὶ τούτων τῆς θείας οὐσίας καὶ δυνάμεως καὶ τάξεως ἔχομεν ὅλης ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι τὴν εἶδην. Καὶ ἔτι ἀνθρώπινον τὴν μυστικὴν καὶ ἀπόρρητον εἰκόνα τῶν θεῶν ἐν τῇ ψυχῇ διαφυλάττομεν, καὶ τὴν ψυχὴν ΟΥ αὐτῶν ἀνάγομεν ἐπὶ τοὺς θεοὺς, καὶ ἀναχθεῖσαν κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν τοῖς θεοῖς συνάπτομεν. Ἀλλὰ διὰ τί τῶν σημαντικῶν τὰ βάρβαρα πρὸ τῶν ἐκάστω οἰκείων προτιμῶμεν ; ἔστι δὲ καὶ τούτου μυστικός 6 λόγος. Διότι γὰρ τῶν ἱερῶν ἔθνων, ὥσπερ Ἀσσυρίων τε καὶ Αἰγυπτίων, οἱ θεοὶ τὴν ὅλην διάλεκτον ἱεροπρεπῆ κατέδειξαν, διὰ τοῦτο καὶ τὰς κοινολογίας οἰόμεθα δεῖν τῇ συγγενεῖ πρὸς τοὺς θεοὺς λέξει προσφέρειν, καὶ διότι πρῶτος καὶ παλαιότερός ἐστιν 6 τοιοῦτος τρόπος τῆς φωνῆς, καὶ μάλιστα ἐπειδὴ οἱ μαθόντες τὰ πρῶτα ὀνόματα περὶ τῶν θεῶν μετὰ τῆς οἰκείας γλώττης [254].7 ἔχοι V: ἔχη M || 8 προσάγοιτο VM: προσάγαγοιτο cj. B || 10 διδαχῆς cj. Gale Hopfner: διαδοχῆς NM || 12 6] an ὡς (sed cf. 293, 7) || 13 καὶ V:om.M || 14 παρὰ cj. Gale: περὶ NM || [255].3-4 κατὰ --- νοῦν secl. cj. Saffrey || 4 καὶ κρειττόνως V: ἢ κρειττόνως M || [καὶ] nos || 5 συνηνωμένος VM: συνηνωμένον (tert. v 5. v.) N || 7 ὅσπερ cj. Gale: ὥσπερ VM = || 10 αὐτοῦ V: αὐτῆς M || [256].5 ἔθνων V: θεῶν M IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VI11.3-4 297 more common prayers, are all of the sort that have such a meaning, and are offered to the god in accordance with such a symbolic

mystical doctrine. Hence, there is no point in presenting a critique of them. 4 The questions that follow next require a more thorough explanation, if we are to explain them with sufficient logic, and yet for these also we must set out the truths in our response with brevity. For you inquire, “what is the point of meaningless names?” But they are not “meaningless” in the way that you think. Rather, let us grant that they are unknowable to us—or even, in some cases, known, since we may receive their explanations from the gods—but to the gods they are all significant, not according to an eflable mode, nor in such a way that is significant and indicative to the imaginations of human beings, but united to the gods either intellectually³⁸⁰ or rather ineffably, and in a manner superior and more simple than in accordance with intellect. It is essential, therefore, to remove all considerations of logic from the names of the gods, and to set aside the natural representations of the spoken word to the physical things that exist in nature. Thus, the symbolic character of divine similitude, which is intellectual and divine, has to be assumed in the names. And indeed, if it is unknowable to us, this very fact is its most sacred aspect: for it is too excellent to be divided into knowledge. But as for those names of which we have acquired a scientific analysis, through these we have knowledge of divine being, and power, and order, all in a name! And, moreover, we preserve in their entirety the mystical and arcane images of the gods in our soul; and we raise our soul up through these towards the gods and, as far as is possible, when it has been elevated, we experience union with the gods. But “why, of meaningful names, do we prefer the barbarian to our own?” For this, again, there is a mystical reason. For, since the gods have shown that the entire dialect of the sacred peoples such as the Assyrians and the Egyptians is appropriate for religious ceremonies, for this reason we must understand that our communication with the gods should be in an appropriate tongue. Also, such a mode of speech is the first and the most ancient. But most importantly, since those who learned the very first names 388 We accept Saffrey’s excision of κατὰ τὸν θεῖον αὐτὸν ἀνθρώπειον νοῦν here.

[257] 298 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS αὐτὰ συμμίζαντες παραδεδώκασιν ἡμῖν, ὡς οἰκείας καὶ προσφόρου πρὸς αὐτὰ ὑπαρχούσης, ἀκίνητον διατηροῦμεν δεῦρο ἀεὶ τὸν θεσμόν τῆς παραδόσεως. Εἴπερ γάρ τι τοῖς θεοῖς ἄλλο προσήκει, δηλονότι καὶ τὸ αἰδίων καὶ ἀμετάβλητον αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ συγγενές. | 5 'Αλλ' ὁ ἀκούων, φῆς, πρὸς τὰ σημερινά φησὶ, ὥστε αὐτάρκης ἢ αὐτὴ μένουσα ἔννοια, κἂν ὅποιον οὖν ὑπάρχη τοῦνομα. Τὸ δ' οὐ τοιοῦτόν ἐστιν οἶον σὺ προσεδόκησας" εἰ μὲν γὰρ ἦν κατὰ συνθήκην κείμενα τὰ ὀνόματα, οὐδὲν διέφερε τὰ ἕτερα ἀντὶ τῶν ἐτέρων μεταλαμβάνειν εἴ δὲ τῇ φύσει συνήρτηται τῶν ὄντων, τὰ μᾶλλον αὐτῇ προσεικότα καὶ τοῖς θεοῖς ἐστὶ δήπου προσφιλέστερα' ἔκ δὲ τοῦδε καταφαίνεται ὡς εὐλόγως καὶ ἡ τῶν ἱερῶν ἔθνων προκρίνεται φωνὴ πρὸ τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων" οὐδὲ γὰρ πάντως τὴν αὐτὴν διασώζει διάνοιαν μεθερμηνευόμενα τὰ ὀνόματα, ἀλλ' ἐστὶ τινὰ καὶ ἑκάστον ἔθνος ἰδιώματα, ἀδύνατα εἰς ἄλλο ἔθνος διὰ φωνῆς σημαίνεσθαι ἔπειτα κἂν εἰ οἷόν τε αὐτὰ μεθερμηνεύειν, ἀλλὰ τὴν γε δύναμιν οὐκέτι φυλάττει τὴν αὐτὴν ἔχει δὲ καὶ τὰ βάρβαρα ὀνόματα πολλὴν μὲν ἔμφασιν πολλὴν δὲ συντομίαν, ἀμφιβολίας τε ἐλάττωσεν μετέσχηκε καὶ ποικιλίας καὶ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν λέξεων" διὰ πάντα δὴ οὖν ταῦτα συναρμόζει τοῖς κρείττοσιν. [256].183 συγγενές (α.ρ.ν., συγ.ι.μ.) V": &yevic NM || [257].6 ἐστὶ VM: ἔσται cj. BU Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VII.4—5 299 of the gods merged them with their own familiar tongue and delivered them to us, as being proper and adapted to these things, forever we preserve here the unshakeable law of tradition. For, whatever else pertains to the gods, it is clear that the eternal and the immutable is connatural with them. 5 "But," so you say, "a listener looks to the meaning, so surely all that matters is that the conception remains the same, whatever the kind of words used." But the situation is not as you suppose. For if the names were established by convention, then it would not matter whether some were used instead of others. But if they are dependent on the nature of real beings, then those that are better adapted to this will be more precious to the gods. It is therefore evident from this that the language of sacred peoples is preferred to that of other men, and with good reason. For the names do not exactly preserve the same meaning when they are translated; rather, there are certain idioms in every nation that are impossible to express in the language of another. Moreover, even if one were to translate them, this would not preserve their same power.³⁹ For the barbarian names possess weightiness and great precision, participating in less ambiguity, variability and multiplicity of expression. For all these reasons, then, they are adapted to the superior beings.

389 When translation was performed, we may note, it required the active assistance of the priestly guardians of the originals; see *Myst.* VIII.5 and X.7 on the Egyptian priest-translator Bitys and cf. Fowden (1986, 30) for discussion. Porphyry, as is apparent here, held a very different view of language, seeing it as an agreed set of representative noises, and arguing even that we might understand animals if only we could learn and translate their language. See *Abst.* 111.1ç.2; 111.3.3-5 Clark. Porphyry's view is represented at *Corp. herm.* 12.13: "humanity is one and therefore speech is also one: when translated, it is found to be the same in Egypt and Persia as in Greece." The debate as to whether words are natural or conventional originated in Plato's *Cratylus* and was developed by the Stoics, who influenced the later Neoplatonic approach. Proclus, *Comm. Crat.* 32.5-12 argues that various languages can represent a single divine essence, and Greek is included in his list of languages containing divine names. Proclus, *Comm. Tim.* 1.99.5 argues that the positing of a name is a form of creation, thereby associating the process of naming with divine intellection or the actions of the demiurge.

[258] [259] 300 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS | “Avele οὖν ἐκ μέσων τὰς ἀποπιπτούσας τῆς ἀληθείας ὑπονοίας, ἣ ὡς Αἰγύπτιος ἢ αἰγυπτία φωνῇ χρώμενός ἐστίν ὁ καλούμενος” ἀλλὰ μᾶλλον ἐκεῖνο ὑπολάμβανε, ὡς Αἰγυπτίων πρῶτων τὴν μετουσίαν τῶν θεῶν διακληρωσαμένων, καὶ οἱ θεοὶ χαίρουσι τοῖς Αἰγυπτίων θεσμοῖς καλούμενοι” οὐδ’ αὖ γοήτων ἐστὶ ταῦτα πάντα τεχνάσματα: πῶς γὰρ ἂν τὰ μάλιστα συνηνωμένα τοῖς θεοῖς καὶ ἡμᾶς πρὸς αὐτοὺς συνάπτοντα καὶ μόνον οὐχὶ τὰς ἴσας δυνάμεις ἔχοντα τοῖς κρείττοσι, φανταστικά ἂν εἰν πλάσματα, ὧν χωρὶς οὐδὲν ἱερατικὸν ἔργον γίγνεται; ἀλλ’ οὐδὲ προκαλύμματα ταῦτα διὰ τῶν ἐπιφημιζομένων τῷ θεῷ τῶν περὶ ἡμᾶς γίγνεται παθῶν. Οὐ γὰρ ἀφ’ ὧν ἂν ἡμεῖς πάθωμεν, τοῦναντίον δὲ ἀπὸ τῶν οἰκείων τοῖς θεοῖς ὁρμώμενοι τὰς προσφόρους αὐτοῖς λέξεις κατὰ φύσιν προσφέρομεν’ οὐδ’ ἐναντίας ποιούμεθα περὶ τοῦ θεοῦ τὰς ἐννοίας ἣ αὐτὸ τῷ ὄντι διάκειται” ἀλλ’ ἥπερ ἔχει φύσεως, καὶ ὡς τετυχήκασι τῆς περὶ αὐτοῦ ἀληθείας οἱ πρῶτοι καταστησάμενοι τοὺς νόμους τῆς ἱερᾶς ἀγιστείας, οὕτως ὅν αὐτοῖς ἐμμένονεν’ εἴπερ γὰρ τι τῶν ἄλλων τῶν ἱεροῦπρεπῶς νομίμων, καὶ τὸ ἀμετάπτωτον αὐτοῖς συναρμόζει” καὶ δεῖ τὰ τῶν παλαιῶν εὐχῶν, ὥσπερ ἱερὰ ἄσυλα, τηρεῖσθαι κατὰ τὰ αὐτὰ καὶ ὡσαύτως, μήτε ἀφαιροῦντάς τι ἀπ’ αὐτῶν μήτε προστιθέντας τι αὐταῖς ἀλλαχόθεν. Σχεδὸν γὰρ καὶ τοῦτο αἴτιον νυνὶ γέγονε τοῦ πάντα ἐξίτηλα καθεστηκέναι καὶ τὰ ὀνόματα καὶ τὰ τῶν εὐχῶν, διότι μεταβαλλόμενα αἰεὶ διὰ τὴν καινοτομίαν καὶ παρανομίαν τῶν “Βλλήνων οὐδὲν παύεται. Φύσει γὰρ “Ἕλληνές εἴσι νεωτεροποιοὶ καὶ ἄττοντες φέρονται πανταχῇ, οὐδὲν ἔχοντες ἔρμα ἐν ἑαυτοῖς” οὐδ’ ὅπερ ἂν δέξωνται παρά τινων διαφυλάττοντες, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦτο ὀξέως ἀφιέντες, πάντα κατὰ τὴν ἄστατον εὐρεσιλογίαν μεταπλάττουσιν” βάρβαροι δέ, μόνιμοι τοῖς ἡθεσιν ὄντες, καὶ τοῖς λόγοις βεβαίως τοῖς αὐτοῖς [258].5 οὐδ’ fec. V7: οἱ δ’ NM εἰ δ’ ζ’. Bo | γὰρ αἰεὶ. cj. Bo || 11 προσφόρους M: προσφοράς V || [259].8 ἄττοντες M: ἄττονες V Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VII.1.5 301 So forget these conjectures, which fall short of the truth, “whether he who 15 invoked 15 either an Egyptian, or uses Egyptian speech.”³⁹ Far better to understand this: that since the Egyptians were the first to be granted participation with gods, the gods when invoked rejoice in the rites of the Egyptians. 39! It is not, then, that “all these things are sorcerers’s tricks.” For how could things most especially linked with the gods, which join us to them, and which possess powers all but equal to theirs, be “imaginary forgeries” when no sacred work could happen without them? But neither are “these arcane devices created through our own passions, and attributed to the divine.” For we do not proceed on the basis of our

sentiments, but, on the contrary, we take our cue from things allied with the gods, and convey declarations fitting to them according to their nature. And neither do we “make up conceptions about the divine which go against their true existence,” but rather in line with the nature it possesses, and according to the truth which those who first laid down the laws of the sacred cult established, in this way do we preserve them—for even if any aspect of the rest of the sacred laws is proper to them, it is surely immutability. And it is necessary that the prayers of the ancients, like sacred places of sanctuary, are preserved ever the same and in the same manner, with nothing of alternative origin either removed from or added to them. For this is the reason why all these things in place at the present time have lost their power, both the names and the prayers: because they are endlessly altered according to the inventiveness and illegality of the Hellenes. For the Hellenes are experimental by nature, and eagerly propelled in all directions, having no proper ballast in them; and they preserve nothing which they have received from anyone else, but even this they promptly abandon and change it all according to their unreliable linguistic innovation.³⁹ But ³⁹ "This is surely a quotation from Porphyry, and a particularly sarcastic comment on his part. Sodano (1958) at Porphyry, *Aneb.* 2.10a5—6 takes it as such. ³⁹ Cf. PGM III. 120 where the injunction declares, “I conjure you in the Hebrew tongue.” The magical papyri are, of course, filled with seemingly meaningless injunctions and lists of names. ³⁹² This view of the Greek language is expressed in *Corp. herm.* 16.2. “Abamon” criticises the Hellenes at *Myst.* VIII.3.263.11-264.1 for their limited grasp of the divine Ammon’s role, which leads them to name him after

[260] 302 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS sg , Fe 'O ae Ξ eA KM
ἐμμένουσιν" διόπερ αὐτοί τε εἴσι προσφιλεῖς τοῖς θεοῖς καὶ τοὺς λόγους αὐτοῖς
προσφέρουσι κπεχαρισμένους" διαμείβειν τε αὐτοὺς κατ' οὐδένα τρόπον οὐδενὶ
ἀνθρώπῳ θεμιτόν ἐστιν. Τοιαῦτα καὶ περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων τῶν αὐτῶν EN " \ " " πο, Δ
XΨι te | ἀφθέγκτων καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων μὲν καλουμένων ἱεροπρεπῶν δὲ ὄντων
πρὸς σὲ ἀποκρινόμεθα. IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS NTI.5 303 the
barbarians, being constant in their customs, remain faithful to the same words.
Thus they endear themselves to the gods, and proffer words that are pleasing to
them. To change these in any way whatsoever is permitted to no man.³⁹³ Such,
then, is Our answer to you concerning the names, which may indeed be called
“inexplicable” and “barbarous,” but which are in fact wholly suitable for sacred
rituals. Hephaestos. Cf. also Iamblichus, Comm. Tim. frg. 11 Dillon; Plato, Leg.
656d-657a; Euthyd. 2a1; Prot. 310b5. ³⁹³ The injunction not to alter the
barbarian names may be found at Orac. chald. frg. 150 and Corp. herm. 16.2.
See also PGM IV. 3172; VII. 703726; XII. 121-143 and 190-192; Origen, Cels.
1.6; 1.24-25; 4.33-34; 5.45; Philoc. 12; Damascius, Comm. Phileb. 24
Westerink (on Plato, Phileb. 120); Proclus, Comm. Parm. 851.8; Theol. plat.
1.44.

[261] 304 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VII 1 Τούτων δὲ ἀποστάς, ὡς φῆς, βούλει σοι δηλωθῆναι τί τὸ πρῶτον αἴτιον ἡγοῦνται εἶναι Αἰγύπτιοι, πότερον νοῦν ἢ ὑπὲρ νοῦν, καὶ μόνον ἢ μετ’ ἄλλου ἢ ἄλλων, καὶ πότερον ἀσώματον ἢ σωματικόν, καὶ εἰ τῷ δημιουργῷ τὰ αὐτὰ ἢ πρὸ τοῦ δημιουργοῦ, καὶ εἰ ἐξ ἑνὸς τὰ πάντα ἢ &x πολλῶν, καὶ εἰ ὕλην ἴσασιν ἢ σώματα ποῖα πρῶτα, καὶ ἀγέννητον ὕλην ἢ γεννητήν. EN ~ Pe ae an > καὶ , a Eva δέ σοι πρῶτον ἐρῶ τὴν αἰτίαν dv ἦν ἐν te γράμμασι τῶν 5 7 ϕ L a Ev 7 J. δ’ a4 L ἀρχαίων ἱερογραμματέων πολλὰ καὶ ποικίλα δόξαι περὶ τούτων φέρονται, καὶ παρὰ τοῖς ἔτι ζῶσι τῶν σοφῶν τὰ μεγάλα οὐχ ἀπλῶς ὁ λόγος παραδίδεται. Δέγω δὲ οὖν ὡς πολλῶν οὐσιῶν ὑπαρχουσῶν καὶ τούτων διαφερουσῶν ἀμπληθες, πολλὰ παρεδόθησαν αὐτῶν καὶ ἀρχαῖ διαφόρους ἔχουσαι τάξεις, ἄλλαι παρ’ ἄλλοις τῶν παλαιῶν ἱερέων" τὰς μὲν οὖν φ ς ~ > ~ 7 ς 5 oN ~ ὅλας Ἑρμῆς ὄντα τὰς δισίμυρταις βίβλοις, ὧς Σέλευκος ἀπεγράψατο, ἢ ταῖς [260].6 τὰ αὐτὰ] τὸ αὐτὸ CJ. Scott || 7 σώματα ποῖα NM: σωματοποῖα cj.B || 11 παρὰ ο]. Gale: περὶ VM || 18-14 διαφόρους (ou s. v.) V*: διαφόρως NM || [261].1 ὡς cj. Scott Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VIII.1 305 BOOK VIII 1 Leaving that topic behind, then, as you say, you wish it to be made clear to you “what the Egyptians consider to be the first cause, whether it is an intellect, or beyond intellect, alone or associated with another or others, and whether it is incorporeal or corporeal, and if it is the same as the creator god or prior to him;394 and if everything derives from one being or from many; and if they recognise matter, or alternatively a certain number of primary bodies, and if so, how many; and whether matter is uncreated or created,” 395 I will tell you first the reason why, in the writings of the sacred scribes of old, there circulate many and various opinions on these questions, and why among those of the sages who are still living396 there is no uniformity of doctrine on the major issues. What I have to say, then, is the following: since there are many types of being, and these exhibit great variety, tradition has handed down a great many first principles of them, covering a considerable range of levels, varying according to the reports of the different ancient priests. The whole gamut, however, has been covered by Hermes in the twenty thousand books, according to 394 "That is to say, the Demiurge of Plato’s Timaeus, who could be regarded, in Middle Platonic circles at least, as being either the primary divinity, identical with the Good or the One, or a secondary god, inferior to these latter entities (as he was, for instance, by Numenius). 395 Porphyry is here raising all the basic Platonist questions about first principles. 396 Who are these, one might ask? “Abamon”

may archly be referring to his distinguished contemporary, the Syrian philosopher and theurgist Iamblichus, among others!

306 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τρισμυρίαίς τε καὶ ἑξακισχίλιαις καὶ πεντακοσίαις καὶ εἴκοσι πέντε, ὡς Μανευθῶς ἱστορεῖ, τελέως ἀνέδειξεν. Τὰς δ' ἐπὶ τῶν κατὰ μέρος οὐσιῶν ἄλλοι ἄλλας διαβάλλοντες τῶν παλαιῶν πολλαχοῦ διερμηνεύουσιν. Δεῖ δὲ τάληθές περὶ πασῶν ἀνευρεθῆναι, συντόμως τε αὐτό σοι κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν διερμηνεύσαι. Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν ὁ πρῶτον ἠρώτησας περὶ τούτου ἄκουε. 2 Πρὸ τῶν ὄντως ὄντων καὶ τῶν ὅλων ἀρχῶν ἔστι θεὸς εἷς, πρῶτιστος καὶ τοῦ πρώτου θεοῦ καὶ βασιλέως, ἀκίνητος ἐν μονότητι τῆς ἑξαυτοῦ ἐνότητος μένων. Οὔτε γὰρ νοητὸν αὐτῷ ἐπιπλέκεται οὔτε ἄλλο τε παράδειγμα δὲ ἱδρύται τοῦ αὐτοπάτορος αὐτογόνου καὶ μονοπάτο- τὸ [262] ρος θεοῦ τοῦ ὄντως ἀγαθοῦ: μεῖζον γάρ τι καὶ πρῶτον καὶ | πηγὴ τῶν 1 [261] 1.3 Μανευθῶς M : Μενευθῶς Vi || 4 διαβάλλοντες VM : διαλαβόντες cj. Gale (cf. 264, 7-8) | δὲ M: δὴ ν' || 8 πρῶτιστος scripsi: πρῶτιος NM πρῶτερος (sic) 1. πη. V* προαίτιος cj. Scott IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VIII.1-2 307 the account of Seleucus,⁹⁷ or in the thirty-six thousand, five hundred and twenty-five,³⁹ as Manetho³⁹⁹ reports. As for the first principles of particular substances, various of the ancients, in dispute with each other, have given many different interpretations. But it is necessary to uncover the truth about all these things, and to unfold them to you as far as is possible. First of all, hear what I have to say about your first subject of enquiry. 2 Prior to the true beings and to the universal principles there is the one god, prior cause+® even of the first god and king, remaining unmoved in the singularity of his own unity.⁴⁰ For no object of intellection is linked to him, nor anything else. He is established as a paradigm for the self-fathering, self-generating and only-fathered God who is true Good; for it is something greater, ³⁹⁷ "There are two candidates here, neither of them by any means certain: (1) Seleucus of Alexandria (Γ'ΟΟΝ 341), a grammarian who lived at Rome under Augustus and Tiberius (Suetonius, TP. 56); and (2) Seleucus of Babylon, a scientist and astronomer, who lived in Alexandria at around 200 B.C.ÆE. The former is credited by the Suda with a book On the Gods, while the second, as an astronomer and astrologer, might be supposed to take an interest in books by Hermes. In fact, however, in neither case are there very strong grounds for identification. As for the twenty thousand books of Hermes, there is doubtless a reference here to some of what we know as the Corpus Hermeticum, though no very clear identifications can be made. ³⁹⁸ Presumably also "books of Hermes." How these vast numbers were arrived at is mysterious, but one might reflect that if, as seems to be the case, Egyptian priests were prone to attribute all their works to Hermes (i.e. Thoth, cf. I.1 and

note ad loc.), then this total would be no more than the contents of a substantial temple library. 399 Manetho is presumably to be identified with the well-known Egyptian priest who composed, under Ptolemy Philadelphus (285-247 B.c.E.), a history of ancient Egypt which still survives in summary, but there is no such mention in his surviving works. 4e° There is a textual problem here. The MSS have πρώτιος, which is a non-word. Des Places emends this to πρώτιστος, which does not commend itself as good Greek. Scott (1936) proposes προαίτιος, which is more adventurous, but more likely to be right, if we suppose a scribe to have indulged in contraction of the oe and the a. That, at any rate, is what we translate. 4° In terms of Iamblichean metaphysics, this should be the first One, or Totally Ineffable, see Dillon (1973, 29-33), and the “first god and king,” the second One which presides over the triad (identified here, allusively with the “king of all” of the second Platonic Letter (3126), but this may be pressing the text too far. The alternative would be that this is simply the One, and the second entity the One-Being, or monad of the intelligible world.

[263] 308 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS πάντων καὶ πυθμὴν τῶν νοουμένων πρώτων ἰδεῶν ὄντων. "Ἀπο δὲ τοῦ ἐνός τούτου ὁ αὐτάρχης θεὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐξέλαμψε, διὸ καὶ αὐτοπάτωρ καὶ αὐτάρχης" ἀρχὴ γὰρ οὗτος καὶ θεὸς θεῶν, μονὰς ἔκ τοῦ ἐνός, προούσιος καὶ ἀρχὴ τῆς οὐσίας. "Ἀν" αὐτοῦ γὰρ ἡ οὐσιότης καὶ ἡ οὐσία, διὸ καὶ οὐσιοπάτωρ καλεῖται" αὐτὸς γὰρ τὸ προόντως ὄν ἔστι, τῶν νοητῶν ἀρχή, διὸ καὶ νοητάρχης προσαγορεύεται. Αὗται μὲν οὖν εἴσιν ἀρχαὶ πρεσβύταται πάντων, ἃς Ἑοῦνς πρὸ τῶν αἰθερίων καὶ ἐμπυρίων θεῶν προτάττει καὶ τῶν ἐπουρανίων" ἑκατὸν μὲν περὶ τῆς ἱστορίας τῶν ἐμσυρίων καὶ τοάριθμα τούτοις περὶ τῶν αἰθερίων συγγράμματα παραδούς, χίλια δὲ περὶ τῶν ἐπουρανίων. 38 Κατ' ἄλλην δὲ τάξιν προτάττει θεὸν τὸν Ἡμῆφ τῶν | ἐπουρανίων θεῶν ἡγούμενον, ὃν φησι νοῦν εἶναι αὐτὸν ἑαυτὸν νοοῦντα καὶ τὰς νοήσεις sic δαυτὸν ἐπιστρέφοντα" τούτου δὲ τὸ ἔν ἡμέρες καὶ ὃ φησι [262].2 πρώτων] πρὸ τῶν cj. Scott | ὄντων] ὦν cj. Scott | δὲ V: δὴ M || 8 αὐτάρχης NM: αὐτάρχης o]. B || 12 προτάττει cj. Boulliaui. πα. U: προστάττει VM Ἡμῆφ] Kup scr. Scott se) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VIII.2—3 309 and primary, and fount of all things, and basic root*+® of all the first objects of intellection, which are the forms. From this One there has autonomously*° shone forth the self-sufficient god, for which reason he is termed "father of himself" and "principle of himself"; for he is first principle and god of gods, a monad springing from the One, pre-essential and first principle of essence. For from him springs essentiality⁴ and essence, for which reason he is termed "father of essence"; he himself is pre-essential being, the first principle of the intelligible realm, for which reason he is termed "principle of intellection."⁴⁵ These, then, are the most senior principles of all, which Hermes ranks as prior to the aetherial and empyrean gods, and to the celestial ones;⁴^o he has handed down, at any rate, a hundred treatises giving an account of the empyrean gods and a number equal to this about the aetherial ones, and a thousand about the celestial ones. 3 Following another system of ordering, he gives the first rank to Kmeph,*^o⁷ the leader of the celestial gods, whom he declares to be an intellect thinking himself, and turning his thoughts 492 πυθμὴν may mean "base," or "root" in the mathematical sense. ⁴³ An attempt to give due weight to the expression ἑαυτὸν ἐξέλαμψε, lit. "shone himself forth." ⁴⁴ For οὐσιότης in this sense, that is to say, the precondition of essence, cf. Alcinous, Didaskalikos 10.164.34 H, and its occurrences in Hermetic and Gnostic texts (Corp. herm. 12.1; 12.22; frg. 16.1; 21.1 N-F). 495 All these epithets and descriptions are consistent with the situation of the One-Being, the first principle or monad of

the intelligible realm (which is also the lowest principle of the henadic realm) in Iamblichus's system. Cf. Dillon (1973, 33-35). νοητάρχης may be a neologism of Iamblichus, though he seems here to attribute it, like the rest of the jargon with which this section is replete, to "the books of Hermes." 406 All these levels of god would seem to be immanent in the cosmos. 407 "The MSS reading Emeph (Hy%ϙ) bears no relation to the name or epithet of any known Egyptian god. Scott (1936) proposed to emend it to Kmeph (Kyve)—building on Thomas Gale, who had suggested Kneph (Kv%ϙ~)—which is at least a deity known to the Greek tradition as the primal cosmic serpent, with his tail in his mouth, such as would accord well with the idea of a self-thinking intellect (e.g. Plutarch, Js. Os. 359d; Porphyry, frg. 360.3 Smith). To preserve the reading of the MSS in these circumstances is to convict "Abamon" of mindlessness (he must have known of Kmeph) and it is far more likely a scribal error. For Kmeph the Egyptian serpent-god see PGM ITI. 142; IV. 135-140; IV. 1705.

[264] 310 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS - 7 7 ct " 2 ἡ 'Ε Τὰ > = \ AY ~ ἡ πρῶτον μαίευμα προτάττει, ὃν καὶ Βικτὼν ἐπονομάζει" ἐν ᾧ δὴ τὸ πρῶτόν ἐστι νοοῦν καὶ τὸ πρῶτον νοητόν, ὃ δὴ καὶ διὰ σιγῆς μόνης θεραπεύεται. 'Επὶ δὲ τούτοις τῶν ἐμφανῶν δημιουργίας ἄλλοι προεστήκασιν ἡγεμόνες. Ὁ γὰρ δημιουργικὸς νοῦς καὶ τῆς ἀληθείας προστάτης καὶ σοφίας, ἐρχόμενος μὲν ἐπὶ γένεσιν, καὶ τὴν ἀφανῆ τῶν κεκρυμμένων λόγων δύναμιν εἰς φῶς ἄγων, 'Αμοῦν κατὰ τὴν τῶν Αἰγυπτίων γλῶσσαν λέγεται, συντελῶν δὲ ἀψευδῶς ἕκαστα καὶ τεχνικῶς μετ' ἀληθείας Φθὰ ("Ἕλληνες δὲ εἰς Ἥφαιστον μεταλαμβάνουσι τὸν Φθὰ τῷ τεχνικῷ μόνον προσβάλλοντες), [268].4 μαίευμα cj. Gale: μάγευμα VM παράδειγμα cj. Ficinus || ὁ νοοῦν cj. Gale: νοῦν NM || 7 σοφίας (alt. σ add.) V": σοφία VM || 9 'Αμοῦν scr. Parthey: 'Ayotv NM || 10 Φθὰ s. v. V7: om. VM Io I IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VIII.3 311 towards himself;+°? but prior to him he places the indivisible One and what he calls the "first product,"4°9 which he also calls Ikton.4° It is in him that there resides the primal intelligising element and the primal object of intellection,41! which, it must be specified, is worshipped by means of silence alone. 12 In addition to these, other rulers have been set over the creation of the visible realm. For the demiurgic intellect, who is master of truth and wisdom, when he comes to create and brings into the light the invisible power of the hidden reason-principles, 413 is called Amoun in the Egyptian tongue,4°+ when he infallibly and expertly brings to perfection each thing in accordance with truth he is termed Ptah4°5 (the Greeks translate Ptah as Hephaistos, concentrating 498 On the model of Aristotle's first principle, the Unmoved Mover of Metaphysics 12. 4°9 "The reading of the MSS here is μάγευμα, which has no very clear meaning. Gale conjectured μαίευμοι, which does have some meaning, but would seem to imply that this deity is not a first principle, but a product. It sounds as if Hermes is translating some Egyptian term. 41° At any rate, Ikton would seem to correspond to the monad of the intelligible realm, or ἐν ὄν, in Iamblichean terms, with Kmeph as Intellect proper. However, Ikton may be a version of the Egyptian Irta, which is actually in Egyptian (i.e. Theban) theology the son of Kmeph and producer of the Ogdoad, so "Abamon" may be slightly astray here. 4tT Reading vooῦν with Gale for the voῦν of the MSS. 412 There may be a reference here to the personified Silence (σιγῇ) of Gnosticism, which is the consort, as well as the mode of existence, of the first principle. The notion that the highest power(s) must be worshipped in silence appears in both Chaldaean and Hermetic-Gnostic texts; see Ovac. chald. frg. 16; 132; NHC

V1.6.58.16-21. The notion was taken up by Porphyry at Abst. 2.34. Cf. also Proclus, Comm. Tim. 2.92.6; 3.222.14; Comm. Alc. 1.364.2; Comm. Crat. 59.6; Comm. Parm. 1171.4; Theol. plat. 320.51; Damascius 1.56.10; PGM VII. 766. For an appeal to “silence” as a protective force, see PGM IV. 558584. 413 This is indeed the role of the Demiurge, the lowest element of the intellectual realm in Iamblichus’s system (cf. Dillon 1973, 37-39). He “manifests” the forms which lie hidden in the *ἔν ὄν*, by projecting them as λόγοι into Soul, which passes them on to the physical realm. 414. Amoun was commonly identified by the Greeks with Zeus, who is in the Neoplatonic system identified with the demiurgic Intellect. He is also identified with Kematef (Kmeph) in the Theban cosmology—described as “the soul of the Kematef snake.” “Abamon” here cites the Egyptian spelling; contrast the hellenised versions at III.3.108.11 and just below at VIII.5.267.11. 45. Amoun was so-called as the generator of the cosmic egg.

[265] 312 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἀγαθὸν δὲ ποιητικὸς ὢν Ὅσιρις κέκληται, καὶ ἄλλας δι' ἄλλας δυνάμεις τε καὶ ἐνεργείας ἐπωνυμίας ἔχει. Ἔστι δὴ οὖν καὶ ἄλλη τις ἡγεμονία παρ' αὐτοῖς τῶν περὶ γένεσιν ὄλων στοιχείων καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτοῖς δυνάμεων, τεττάρων μὲν ἀρρενικῶν τεττάρων δὲ θηλυκῶν, ἥντινα ἀπονέμουσιν ἡλίῳ" καὶ ἄλλη τῆς φύσεως ὅλης τῆς περὶ γένεσιν ἀρχή, ἥντινα σελήνῃ διδόασιν. Κατὰ μέρη τε διαλαμβάνοντες τὸν οὐρανὸν εἰς δύο μοίρας ἢ τέτταρας ἢ δώδεκα ἢ ἕξ καὶ τριάκοντα ἢ διπλασίας τούτων ἢ ἄλλως ὅπως οὖν αὐτὰς διαιροῦντες, ἡγεμονίας καὶ τούτων προτάττουσι πλείονας ἢ ἐλάττονας, πάλιν δὲ αὐτὸν τὸν ὑπερέχοντα αὐτῶν ἓνα προτιθέασιν. Καὶ οὕτως ἄνωθεν ἄχρι] τῶν τελευταίων ἢ περὶ τῶν ἀρχῶν Αἰγυπτίοις πραγματεία ἀφ' ἐνὸς ἄρχεται, καὶ πρόεισιν εἰς πλῆθος, τῶν πολλῶν αὐτῆς ὑφ' ἐνὸς διακυβερνωμένων καὶ πανταχοῦ τῆς ἀορίστου φύσεως ἐπικρατουμένης ὑπὸ τινος ὀρισμένου μέ. τρου καὶ τῆς ἀνωτάτω ἐξνιαίας πάντων αἰτίας. Ὑλὴν δὲ παρήγαγεν ὁ θεὸς ἀπὸ τῆς οὐσιότητος ὑποσχιθεΐσης ὑλότητος, ἣν παραλαβὼν 6 δημιουργὸς [264].2 ποιητικὸς M et (tert. 1 cancell., σ 8. v.) V7: ποιητικοὶ V || 9-10 ἢ ἄλλως --- τούτων om. M || 9 αὐτὰς] αὐτὸν cj. Scott || 10 πάλιν V: πᾶσι M | αὐτὸν scr. Westerink: αὐτὸν codd. 5 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VIII.3 313 only on his technical ability), when he is productive of goods he is called Osiris, and he acquires other epithets in accordance with other powers and activities. There is also among them#!® another system of rule over all the elements in the realm of generation and the powers resident in them, four masculine entities and four feminine, which they assign to the sun;4!7 and another authority over the whole of nature subject to generation, which they grant to the moon.4!8 Then, distinguishing the heaven into parts, dividing it into either two sections or four or twelve or thirty-six, or the double of that, or in whatever other way, they assign to these sections authorities greater or lesser in number, and again they place above them one deity who holds sway over them.4!9 And thus it is that the doctrine of the Egyptians on first principles, starting from the highest level and proceeding to the lowest, begins from unity, and proceeds to multiplicity, the many being in turn governed by a unity, and at all levels the indeterminate nature being dominated by a certain definite measure and by the supreme causal principle which unifies all things.+?° As for matter, God derived it from substantiality, when he had abstracted materiality from it;4#! this "τὸ Here again, the Egyptian persona seems to slip temporarily. As "Abamon," Iamblichus should have said, surely, "among us." 417 "This would seem to be a reference to the

“Hermopolitan” ogdoad, four pairs of male gods and their female consorts, seen as aspects or projections of the sun-god Amun-Re (himself, as we have seen, equated with Kneph or Thoth; see our “Introduction”). 48 The sublunary realm is subject to the rule of fate. The Moon itself was generally associated with Thoth, but also with Osiris, Min, Shu and Khnum. Cf. Silverman in Shafer (1991, 37). 419 “Abamon” here seems to be describing an astrological division of the heavens more Babylonian than Egyptian, involving gods of the zodiacal signs, and the set of thirty-six decans, as well as seventy-two divinities presiding over “weeks” of five days each. The deity who holds sway over all these may be seen as corresponding to the celestial demiurge in Iamblichus’s system. 420 “The system set out here is distinctly Pythagorean in nature, but is also reminiscent (in terming the first principles One and Multiplicity) of the system of Speusippus, of which Iamblichus shows special knowledge in *Comm. math. sc.* 4 (assuming that to derive from Speusippus). 42T “The process envisaged here is rather obscure, as is the syntax, but what “Abamon” seems to be saying is that “the god” (presumably the second God, from whom, as οὐσιοπάτωρ, substantiality is said to derive in VIII.2.262 above), having generated οὐσιότης, or the principle of substance, then extracts

[266] 314 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS \ x \ τὸ “ 4 5 ~ 7 x 5 E'I ~

> ee ζωτικὴν οὖσαν τὰς ἀπλὰς καὶ ἀπαθεῖς σφαίρας ἀπ' αὐτῆς ἐδημιούργησε, τὸ δὲ ἔσχατον αὐτῆς εἰς τὰ γεννητὰ καὶ φθαρτὰ σώματα διεκόσμησεν. ἃ διευκρινηθέντων δὴ οὖν τούτων οὕτως, καὶ τῶν & τοῖς συγγράμμασιν οἷς λέγεις περιτετυχηκέναι σαφὴς ἐστὶν ἡ διάλυσις" τὰ μὲν γὰρ φερόμενα ὡς "Εοιοτ ἐρμαϊκὰς περιέχει δόξας, si καὶ τῇ τῶν φιλοσόφων γλώττῃ πολλάκις χρήται" μεταγέγραπται γὰρ ἀπὸ τῆς αἰγυπτίας, "ΕΣ ΕΝ ee ae 2 ; La} γλώττης ὑπ' ἀνδρῶν φιλοσοφίας οὐκ ἀπείρως ἐχόντων. Χαιρήμων | δὲ καὶ οἵτινες ἄλλοι τῶν περὶ τὸν κόσμον ἄπτονται πρώτων αἰτίων, τὰς τεδενταίας ἀρχὰς ἐξηγοῦνται" ὅσοι τε τοὺς πλανήτας καὶ τὸν ζωδιακὸν τοὺς τε δεκανοὺς καὶ ὠροσκόπους καὶ τοὺς λεγομένους xpatasods καὶ ἡγεμόνας Io ἢ ἡ 'Seer ee V8 , ΦΗΣ ΣΑ παραδιδόασι, τὰς μεριστὰς τῶν ἀρχῶν διανομὰς ἀναφαίνουσιν. Τὰ τε & 5 [265].13 Χαιρήμων cj. Gale: Χαιρήμην NM || [266].2 τὰς NM: εἰ τὰς (εἰ 5. v.) V7 || 4 καὶ om. Eus. pr. ev. 3,4,1 || 5 τὰς VM: εἰ τὰς (εἰ 5. v.) V2

IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VIII.3-4 315 matter, which is endowed with life,4#* the Demiurge*? took in hand and from it fashioned the simple and impassible (heavenly) spheres, while its lowest residue he crafted into bodies which are subject to generation and corruption.4?4 4 After the clarifications set out here, the particular problems which you say that you have encountered in the (Hermetic) writings receive a straightforward solution. "Those documents, after all, which circulate under the name of Hermes contain Hermetic doctrines, even if they often employ the terminology of the philosophers; for they were translated from the Egyptian tongue by men not unversed in philosophy.423 Chaeremon4?® and such other authorities as have dealt with the first causes of the cosmos only expound the lowest level of principles; and those that discourse on the planets and the zodiac, the decans and horoscopes and the so-called "powerful ones" and "leaders," 127 deal with the particular allotments of the various principles. The information ὑλότης, or the principle of matter, from that. We see here that, as is the case in the Chaldaean system and in that of the Gnostic sects, matter is declared to derive from the first principle. 422 Taking ζωτικὴν to mean both "living" and "life-bestowing." 423 Presumably the celestial demiurge, who may be identified with the "one deity" mentioned just above. 424 We may note an important reference to this passage in Proclus, Comm. Tim. 386.10 Diehl (= Iamblichus, frg. 38 Dillon), though without naming the work. There is an outside chance that Proclus may be referring to a repetition of this terminology by Iamblichus in his Timaeus commentary (and

Iamblichus does repeat himself from work to work elsewhere), but from the point of view of establishing Iamblichean authorship of the *De mysteris* that would not much matter. On this see Dillon (1973, 312-13). Both the terms οὐσιότης and ὑλότης are found in surviving tractates of the *Corpus Hermeticum* (see e.g. *Corp. herm.* 8.3; 12.22), though there is nothing precisely corresponding to the doctrine set out here. 425 This actually is a fair description of the general tone of the surviving Hermetic tractates, though “Abamon” accepts what we regard as the fiction (perpetrated by the authors of the documents themselves, cf. in particular *Corp. herm.* 13) that they are translations from the Egyptian. 426 Chaeremon (first century c.E.), Egyptian priest and Stoic philosopher; author of the *Aigyptiaka*, a rather fanciful history of Egypt, and *Hieroglyphika*, an account of the way of life and doctrines of the Egyptian priestly class. His fragments are collected by Van der Horst (1984). 4°7 "The κραταιοί and ἡγεμόνες are classes of celestial deities. Cf. Porphyry ap. Eusebius, *Praep. ev.* 3.4.1, where we find κραταιοὶ ἡγεμόνες listed as

[267] 316 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τοῖς σαλμεσχινακοῖς μέρος τι βραχύτατον περιέχει τῶν ἐρμαϊκῶν διατάξεων" καὶ τὰ περὶ ἀστέρων ἢ φάσεων ἢ κρύψεων ἢ σελήνης αὐξήσεων ἢ μειώσεων ἐν τοῖς ἐσχάτοις εἶχε τὴν παρ' Αἰγυπτίοις αἰτιολογίαν. Φυσικά τε οὐ λέγουσιν εἶναι πάντα Αἰγύπτιοι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν τῆς ψυχῆς ζωὴν καὶ τὴν νοερὰν ἀπὸ τῆς φύσεως διακρίνουσιν οὐκ ἐπὶ τοῦ παντὸς μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ | ἐφ' ἡμῶν" νοῦν τε καὶ λόγον προστησάμενοι χα;" ἐαυτοὺς ὄντας, οὕτω δημιουργεῖσθαί φασι τὰ γινόμενα' προπάτορά τε τῶν ὄν γενέσει δημιουργὸν προτάττουσι, καὶ τὴν πρὸ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καὶ τὴν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ ζωτικὴν δύναμιν γινώσκουσι" καθαρὸν τε γοῦν ὑπὲρ τὸν κόσμον προτιθέασι, καὶ ἓνα ἀμέριστον ἐν ὅλῳ τῷ κόσμῳ, καὶ διηρημένον ἐπὶ πάσας τὰς σφαῖρας ἕτερον. Καὶ ταῦτα οὐδ' ὅλως ψιλῶς θεωροῦσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ διὰ τῆς ἱερατικῆς θεωργίας ἀναβαίνειν ἐπὶ τὰ ὑψηλότερα καὶ καθολικώτερα καὶ τῆς εἰμαρμένης ὑπερκείμενα παραγγέλλουσι πρὸς τὸν θεὸν καὶ δημιουργόν, μήτε ὕλην προσποιουμένους μήτε ἄλλο τι προσπαλαμβάνοντας ἢ μόνον καιροῦ παρατήρησιν. ὁ γφηγῆσατο δὲ καὶ ταύτην τὴν ὁδὸν "ρομῆς" ἡρμήνευσε δὲ BiIo 1o [268] Tug προφήτης 'ἄμμωνι βασιλεῖ ἐν ἀδύτοις | εὐρὼν ἀναγεγραμμένην ἐν 1 [266].6 σαλμεσχινοκοῖς VM: σαλαμινιακοῖς (carpe cancell.) 5. v. V* ἀλρεβινταχοῖς cj.i.m.B? || 7 φάσεων] φαύσεων cj. Hopfner || [267].6 οὐδ' ὅλως VM: οὐδὲ λόγῳ (δ' ὅλως p. n., δὲ λόγῳ s.v.)V? | ψιλῶς cj. Boulliaui. m. U: ψιλῶ VM ' διὰ cj. Gale: ἐπὶ NM || 8 παραγγέλλουσι M: παραγγέλουσι v IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS NTII.4-5 317 contained in the astrological almanacs*?® comprises only a very small part of the Hermaic system; and doctrine on the heliacal risings and settings of the stars,429 or the waxings and wanings of the moon occupies the lowest place in the Egyptian account of the causes of things. The Egyptians do not maintain that all things are within the realm of nature, but they distinguish the life of the soul and that of the intellect from nature, not only at the level of the universe but also in our case. Postulating intellect and reason as higher principles*3° subsisting on their own, they declare that all things generated were created by their means. They set up acreator god43! as forefather of all generated things, and they recognise both a vital power prior to the heavens and one in the heavens.*+3? Above the cosmos they postulate a pure intellect, a single indivisible one in the cosmos as a whole, and another again, divided about the heavenly spheres. 433 And this is not for them purely a matter of theorising, but they recommend that we ascend through the practice of sacred theurgy to the regions that are higher, more universal and superior to fate, towards the god who is the creator, without calling in the aid of

matter or bringing to bear anything other than the observation of the critical time for action. 5 Hermes also has set out this path; and the prophet Bitys³⁴ has given an interpretation of it to King Ammon, having one class. In Damascius, Comm. Parm. 213.11-12, on the other hand, the κῶταροι are listed separately. It is possible, however, that the καί here should be omitted, to bring the text into line with Eusebius. #28 τοῖς σαλμεσχινακοῖς resists analysis, but it must refer to works on astrology. Cf. Hephaestion, A potelesmatica 167.1 Pingree: σαλμεσχοινοκῶν βιβλίων. 429 "Taking ἀστέρων as dependent on the other two genitives. 430 "Taking this as the force of προ- in προστησάμενοι. 431. On the model of the Demiurge of the Timaeus. 432 "This latter is doubtless to be identified with the sun; the former may perhaps be seen as the intellectual archetype of the sun. 433 These would correspond to the circles of the Same and the Other of the Timaeus. 434 Cf. X.7.293.3. Another possible mention of Bitys is to be found in the alchemist Zosimos; see frg. 230-235 Jackson, where we read of "the tablet that Bitys [MSS. Bitos] wrote, and Plato the thrice-great and Hermes the infinitely great." See Fowden (1986, 150-53) for this translation and further discussion. There is no reason to doubt the existence of such a document, but

318 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἱερογλυφικοῖς γράμμασι κατὰ Law τὴν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ: τό τε τοῦ θεοῦ ὄνομα παρέδωκε τὸ διῆκον δι' ὅλου τοῦ κόσμου" εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἄλλα πολλὰ περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν συντάξεις, ὥστε οὐκ ὀρθῶς μοι δοκεῖς πάντα ἐπὶ φυσικὰ ἀνάγειν αἷτια τὰ παρ' Αἰγυπτίοις. Κίον τε γὰρ ἀρχαὶ παρ' αὐτοῖς πλείονες καὶ περὶ πλείονων οὐσιῶν, ὑπερπρόσμοιοί τε δυνάμεις αἷ καὶ διὰ τῆς ἱερατικῆς ἀγιστείας ἐθεράπευσαν. Ἐμοὶ μὲν οὖν κοινὰς ταῦτα δοκεῖ παρέχεσθαι ἀφορμὰς εἰς τὴν διάλυσιν καὶ τῶν μετὰ ταῦτα ἐπεζητημένων ὅλων. "ΑΑV ἐπεὶ δεῖ μηδὲν ἀνεξέταστον αὐτῶν παραλιπεῖν, προσιστώμεθα καὶ τούτοις τοῖς προβλήμασι, περικρούσωμέν τε αὐτὰ πανταχόθεν, ἵν' εἰδῶμεν ὅπῃ σαυρόν τι διαδοξάζει. 6 Αέyετς τοίνυν ὡς Αἰγυπτίων οἱ πλείους καὶ τὸ ἐφ' ἡμῖν ἐκ τῆς τῶν ἀστέρων ἀνῆψαν κινήσεως. Τὸ δὲ πῶς ἔχει δεῖ διὰ πλείονων ἀπὸ τῶν [260] ὀρμαϊκῶν σοι νοημάτων | διερμηνεῦσαι. Δύο γὰρ ἔχει ψυχὰς, ὡς ταῦτά [268].2 σάιν Meti.m. ν': σῶιν V || 4 τῶν V:om.M || 5 τε V: om. M || 8 ἐπεζητημένων V: ἐπιζητημένων M ἐπιζητουμένων cj. Gale || 9-10 προσιστώμεθα VM: προστιθώμεθα cj. B || 18 ἀστέρων i.m. V* cum (στ s. v.) M?: ἀέρων VM ἄστρων cj. Sicherl se) IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VIII.5 —6 319 discovered it inscribed in hieroglyphic characters in a sanctuary in Sais435 in Egypt. He has handed down the name of god, which extends throughout the whole cosmos;43® and there are many other treatises on the same subject, so that you are not correct, it seems to me, in referring all the doctrine of the Egyptians to causal principles within nature.437 For they in fact recognise many principles, and relative to many sorts of essence, including supracosmic powers, which they worship by means of hieratic ritual. Indeed, this seems to me to provide a general basis for the solution of all the questions raised subsequent to this. But since we should leave none of them unexamined, let us address ourselves to these problems in turn, and let us test them from every angle, so that we may discern if they are based on any unsound opinion. 438 6 Youclaim, then, that the majority of the Egyptians make what is in our power*39 depend upon the movement of the stars. The true situation in this regard must be explained to you at some length, on the basis of Hermetic concepts. For as these writings tell us, the human being has two souls:44° one derives its addressee, and the circumstances of its "discovery," have all the marks of a pseudepigraphon. 435 Supposedly the place where Solon encountered the Egyptian priests and translated part of their archives, according to Plato, Tim. 21e; Crit. 113a-b. 436 The meaning of this is not very clear. In what sense does the name of the god (perhaps Ra?) extend throughout the

cosmos? To make the point that “Abamon” is seeking to make, the god himself, at any rate, must transcend the cosmos, though he plays a demiurgic role. 437 “That is to say, not transcendent. Porphyry, it would seem, had criticised Egyptian religion for not envisaging divinities transcending the cosmos. 438 This phrase embodies a close verbal reminiscence of Plato, *Phileb.* 55c7-8: γενναίως δέ, εἰ πῇ τι σαθρὸν ἔχει, πᾶν περικρούωμεν. 439 τὸ ἐφ’ ἡμῖν is commonly rendered “free will,” which is somewhat misleading, since it introduces the concept of “will,” which is not present in the phrase. 44° This doctrine of two souls, as opposed to a mere distinction between rational and irrational parts of the soul, is characteristic, within Platonism, only of the Neopythagorean Numenius, cf. frs. 43-44 Des Places, though it figures also in a passage of Origen’s *De Principiis* 3.40, where, however, he seems to be attributing it to some group of Gnostics or other. Fowden (1986, 152) highlights an unpublished text, possibly compiled by Psellos, which claims that Plato followed “the teachings of Hermes and Bitys” in maintaining that man

[270] 320 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS φησι τὰ γράμματα, 6 ἄνθρωπος" καὶ ἡ μὲν ἔστιν ἀπὸ τοῦ πρώτου νοητοῦ, μετέχουσα καὶ τῆς τοῦ δημιουργοῦ δυνάμεως, ἡ δὲ ἐνδιδομένη ἔκ τῆς τῶν οὐρανίων περιφορᾶς, sic ἦν ἐπεισέρπει ἡ θεοπτικὴ ψυχὴ" τούτων δὲ οὕτως ἐχόντων ἡ μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν κόσμων εἰς ἡμᾶς καθήκουσα ψυχὴ ταῖς περιόδοις συνακολουθεῖ τῶν κόσμων, ἡ δὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ νοητοῦ νοητῶς παροῦσα τῆς γενεσιουργοῦ κυκλήσεως ὑπερέχει, καὶ κατ' αὐτὴν ἢ τε λύσις γίνεται τῆς εἰμαρμένης καὶ ἡ πρὸς τοὺς νοητοὺς θεοὺς ἄνοδος, θεωργία τε ὅση πρὸς τὸ ἀγέννητον ἀνάγεται κατὰ τὴν τοιαύτην ζωὴν ἀποτελεῖται. 7 Οὐκέτι δὴ οὖν, ὃ σὺ ἀπορεῖς, δεσμοῖς ἀλύτοις ἀνάγκης, ἦν εἰμαρμένην καλοῦμεν, ἐνδέδεται πάντα" ἔχει γὰρ ἀρχὴν οἰκίαν ἢ ψυχὴ τῆς εἰς τὸ νοητὸν περιαγωγῆς καὶ τῆς ἀποστάσεως μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν γιγνομένων ἐπὶ δὲ τὸ ὄν καὶ τὸ θεῖον συναφῆς. Οὐδ' αὖ τοῖς θεοῖς τὴν εἰμαρμένην ἀνήψαμεν, οὓς ὡς λυτῆρας τῆς εἰμαρμένης ἔν τε ἱεροῖς καὶ ξοάgoις θεραπεύομεν. "AAA οἱ μὲν θεοὶ λύουσι τὴν | εἰμαρμένην, αἱ δ' ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἔσχαται φύσεις καθήκουσαι καὶ συμπλεκόμεναι τῇ γενέσει τοῦ κόσμου καὶ τῷ σώματι τὴν εἰμαρμένην ἐπιτελοῦσιν' εἰκότως ἄρα τοῖς θεοῖς ἁγιστεῖαν πᾶσαν προσάγομεν, ὅπως ἂν μόνοι διὰ πειθοῦς νοεῖας τῆς ἀνάγκης ἄρχοντες τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς εἰμαρμένης ἀποκείμενα κακὰ ἀπολύωσιν. [269].4(δὴ NM: δὲ (ἐ ἐχ ἢ ὁ) ut vid. V7 || 7 χκυκλήσεως (xv im.) V*: χκλήσεως NM || [270].2 καθήκουσαι (ἡ ex t) : καθήκουσαι VM Io IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS VIII.6—7 321 from the primary intelligible,44#* partaking also of the power of the demiurge, while the other 15 contributed to us from the circuit of the heavenly bodies, and into this there slips44? the soul that sees god.443 This being the case, the soul which descends to us from the (celestial) realms*4+ accommodates itself to the circuits of those realms, but that which is present to us in an intelligible mode from the intelligible transcends the cycle of generation, and it is in virtue of it that we may attain to emancipation from fate and ascent to the intelligible gods. That part of theurgy that is involved with ascent to the ungenerated achieves its end through such a level of life as this. 7 It is not, then, after all, the case, as you suggest in your query, that "all things are bound together by the indissoluble bonds of necessity," which we call fate; for the soul contains its own principle of conversion to the intelligible, and of detachment from the realm of generation, and also of union with true being and the divine. Nor yet have we linked fate to the gods, whom indeed we worship by means of temples and statues as liberators from fate. But while the gods free us from fate, the lowest level of natures which descend from them and interweave themselves with the

generative processes of the cosmos and with body do bring about fate. It is reasonable, then, that we should bestow all worship upon the gods, in order that, being the only ones who can dominate necessity by means of rational persuasion, they may free us from the evils that lie in wait for us from fate. 445 had two distinct souls, a rational one emanating from the Demiurge and an irrational one arising from the heavenly sphere and subject to fate. 441 That is to say, the One-Being, the highest element of the intelligible realm in Iamblichus's system. 442 ἐπεισέρπει: literally, "slips in," a remarkable turn of phrase, and a hapax legomenon. We preserve the active verb, but it is not clear if "Abamon" really intends the initiative to lie with the higher soul itself. 443 θεοπτικὴ ψυχὴ: this appears to be a Hermetic term, cf. Corp. herm. extr. 2A6; 7.3 N—F: θεοπτικὴ δύναμις. 444 γέφυρα here refers to the realms presided over by each of the planets, and the fixed stars. 445 With this discussion of fate should be compared Iamblichus's treatment of the topic in his Letter to Macedonius on Fate. See also Myst. X.5 and Comm. Phaedr. frg. 6A.

[271] 322 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 'Ἄλλ' οὐδὲ πάντ' ἔχεται ὃν τῇ φύσει τῆς εἰμαρμένης, ἀλλ' ἔστι καὶ ἑτέρα τῆς ψυχῆς ἀρχὴ κρείττων πάσης φύσεως καὶ γνώσεως, καθ' ἣν καὶ θεοῖς ἐνοῦσθαι δυνάμεθα καὶ τῆς κοσμικῆς τάξεως ὑπερέχειν, αἰδίου τε ζωῆς καὶ τῶν υπερουρανίων θεῶν τῆς ἐνεργείας μετέχειν. Κατὰ δὴ ταύτην οἰοί τε ἔσμεν καὶ ἑαυτοὺς λύειν. Ὅταν γὰρ δὴ τὰ βελτίονα τῶν ἂν ἡμῖν ἐνεργῇ, καὶ πρὸς τὰ πρείττονα ἀνάγηται αὐτῆς ἡ ψυχὴ, τότε χωρίζεται παντάπασι τῶν κατεχόντων αὐτὴν εἰς τὴν γένεσιν, καὶ ἀφίσταται τῶν χειρόνων, ζωὴν τε ἑτέραν ἀνθ' ἑτέρας ἀλλάττεται, καὶ δίδωσιν ἑαυτὴν εἰς ἄλλην διακόσμησιν τὴν προτέραν ἀφεῖσα παντελῶς. | 8 Tt ody; οἷόν τε ἔστι διὰ τῶν πολευόντων θεῶν λύειν ἑαυτόν, καὶ τοὺς αὐτοὺς ἡγεῖσθαι μοιρηγέτας καὶ δεσμοῖς ἀλύτοις τοὺς βίους δεσμεύοντας ; κωλύει μὲν ἴσως οὐδὲν καὶ τοῦτο, εἰ τῶν θεῶν πολλὰς πεποιχόντων οὐσίας καὶ δυνάμεις ἐν ἑαυτοῖς, ἐνυπάρχουσιν ἐν αὐτοῖς ἄλλαι τε ἀμήχανοι ὅσαι διαφοραὶ καὶ ἐναντιώσεις. Οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦτο ἔνεστι λέγειν, ὥς ὃν ἐκάστῳ τῶν θεῶν, καὶ τῶν ἐμφανῶν, εἰσὶ τινες οὐσίας νοηταὶ ἀρχαί, δι' ὧν γίνεταί ἡ ἀπὸ τῆς γενέσεως τῶν κόσμων ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἀπαλλαγή. Εἰ δ' ἄρα τις καὶ δύο γένη περικοσμίων καὶ ὑπερκοσμίων θεῶν ἀπολείποι, διὰ τῶν ὑπερκοσμίων ἔσται ταῖς ψυχαῖς ἡ ἀπόλυσις" ταῦτα μὲν [270].6-14 ἀλλ' — παντελῶς ante 269, 10 οὐκέτι transp. cj. Scott || 6 πάντ' ἔχεται cj. Gale: πᾶν δέδεται (δέδεται 1. m.) V? πᾶν δέχεται NM || 7 γνώσεως VM: γενέσεως (γνώσεως p.n.)s.v. V? || [271].9 ἢ N: om. M Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VIIr.7—8 323 But it is not at all the case that everything in the realm of nature⁴⁴ is in the grip of fate: there is another principle of the soul superior to all nature and generation,⁴⁴⁷ in virtue of which we can unite ourselves to the gods and transcend the cosmic order, and partake in eternal life⁴⁴⁸ and in the activity of the supracelestial gods. It is in virtue of this principle that we are actually able to liberate ourselves. For when the better elements within us are active, and the soul is elevated towards the beings superior to it, then it separates itself fully from those things that tie it to generation, and it detaches itself from the worse, and changes one life for another, and gives itself to another order of things, completely abandoning its previous one. 8 Well then, is it possible to liberate oneself through the gods who revolve in the heavens, and at the same time to think of them as "rulers of destiny,"⁴⁴⁹ and as "binding down our lives with indissoluble bonds?" There is actually, perhaps, no insuperable problem about this, if (one recognises that) the gods comprehend within themselves many essences and powers, and that there inhere in them in consequence a vast

quantity of distinctions and even oppositions. However, one may also say this, that in each of the gods, even the visible ones, there are certain intelligible principles of essence, through which it is possible for souls to gain release from the generative process deriving from the cosmic spheres. If, then, one maintains the existence of two classes of gods, the cosmic and the supracosmic, it is through the supracosmic that the liberation of souls will come about. These #46 Taking ἐν τῇ φύσει with μένρε rather than with τῆς εἰμαρμένης. 447 Reading γενέσεως, with Ficino (and Thomas Taylor), for the γνώσεως of V and M, adopted by Des Places, but hardly appropriate to the context. 448 A possible echo of the Christian expression ζωὴ αἰώνιος} +49 μοιρηγέτας; this term was used in traditional religion as an epithet of both Zeus and Apollo, but in the plural is only found elsewhere in Apollonius of Rhodes' Argonautica (1.1127), where it is used of two of the Idaean Dactyls, and in Alciphron (1.20), as an epithet of daemons.

[272] 324 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS οὖν ἐν τοῖς περὶ θεῶν ἀκριβέστερον λέγεται, τίνες τέ εἰσιν ἀναγωγοὶ καὶ κατὰ ποίας αὐτῶν δυνάμεις, πῶς τε τὴν εἰμαρμένην λύουσι καὶ διὰ τίνος ἱερατικῶν ἀνόδων, τάξιν τε ὅποια τῆς κοσμικῆς ἔστι φύσεως, καὶ ὅπως ἡ νοερά ταύτης ἐπικρατεῖ τελειοτάτῃ ἐνέργειᾳ ὥστε οὐδ' ὅπερ ἐκ τῶν Ὀμηρικῶν σὺ παρέθηκας, τὸ στρεπτοῦς εἶναι τοὺς θεοὺς, ὅσιόν ἐστι φθέγγεσθαι. Νόμοις γὰρ ἀχράντοις καὶ νοεροῖς ὥρισταί παλαιοὶ τὰ ἔργα τῆς ἱερᾶς ἀγιστείας, τάξει τε μείζονι καὶ δυνάμει λύεται τὰ καταδεέστερα, εἰς βελτίονά τε μετισταμένων ἡμῶν λήξιν ἀπόστασις γίνεται τῶν καταδεεστέρων" καὶ οὐ παρὰ τὸν ἐξ ἀρχῆς τι θεσμὸν ἐπιτελεῖται ἐν τῷ τοιῷδε, ἵνα μεταστραφῶσιν οἱ θεοὶ κατὰ τὴν εἰς ὕστερον γιγνομένην ἱεουργίαν, ἀλλ' ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης καθόδου ἐπὶ τούτῳ κατέπεμψεν ὁ θεὸς τὰς ψυχάς, ἵνα πάλιν εἰς αὐτὸν ἐπανέλθωσιν. Οὕτε οὖν μεταβολὴ τις γίγνεται διὰ τῆς τοιαύτης ἀναγωγῆς οὔτε μάχονται αἱ καθοδοὶ τῶν ψυχῶν καὶ αἱ ἀνοδοὶ. Ὡς περ γὰρ καὶ ἐν τῷ παντὶ τῇ νοερᾷ οὐσίᾳ ἡ γένεσις καὶ τὸ πᾶν τόδε συνήρτηται, οὕτω καὶ ἐν τῇ τῶν ψυχῶν διακοσμήσει τῇ περὶ γένεσιν αὐτῶν ἐπιμελείᾳ συμφωνεῖ καὶ ἡ ἀπὸ γενέσεως λύσις. [271].11 ποίας] πόσας cj. Boulliaui.m.U || [272].5 εἰς VM: om. cj. B || 9 τῇ νοερᾷ M: τῇ νοερῷ V νοερῷ τῇ (pr. τῇ p. n., alt. s. v.) V? Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS VII.8 325 matters, however, are given more detailed discussion 1n the treatises on the gods,^{45°} specifying which stimulate ascent^{+5!} and in virtue of which of their powers, how they dissolve fate, and through what hieratic modes of ascent, what is the order of the cosmic nature, and how its most perfect intellectual activity manifests its ascendancy; all of which makes plain that those verses of Homer which you quote, to the effect that "the gods may be turned (by prayer),"^{45*} are impious even to utter. For it is from long ages past that the works of holy theurgy have been determined by immaculate and intellectual laws, and inferior levels of reality are neutralized by a greater order and power, in accordance with which we are separated from what is inferior and transfer ourselves to a better lot. And nothing in such a process is accomplished contrary to the ordinance laid down from the beginning, so that the gods should change their plans in virtue of some subsequently performed theurgic ceremony, but rather it is the case that from their first descent the god⁴⁵³ sent down the souls for this purpose, that they should return again to him. There is therefore no element of change of plan involved in such a process of ascent, nor is there any conflict between the descents of souls and their ascents.⁴⁵⁴ For even as, at the universal level, the realm of generation and this universe are dependent upon

intellectual reality, so also in the dispensation of souls, liberation from the processes of generation is in harmony with the care bestowed upon their introduction into generation. 45° It is tempting to see here a reference to Iamblichus's own treatise *On the Gods*, but this would surely be too gross a breach of "Abamon's" persona to be credible. The overt reference must surely be to some section of the books of *Hermes*. We need not exclude, however, a covert reference to Iamblichus's own writings on the subject, to be picked up on by those in the know. 45t "There is a class of gods in later Neoplatonism which are ἀναγωγοί. Cf. e.g. Proclus, *In Resp.* 1.90; 2.52; *Comm. Tim.* 1.154. 453 Porphyry had provocatively quoted [Iad 9.497, presumably to make a comparison with the doctrine of the Egyptians. 453 That is, the Demiurge. 454 On the whole question of the reasons for, and modes of, the descents of souls, see Iamblichus's discussion in his *De anima* 26-30 Finamore-Dillon.

326 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IX 1 Φέρε δὴ οὖν καὶ τὴν πολύτροπον ἀπορίαν τὴν περὶ τοῦ ἰδίου ; "EN p' , 5 v [273] δαίμονος ποικίλαις τε ἀντιλήψεσι χρωμένην ἀπευθύνειν πειραθῶμεν τὸν δυνατὸν ἡμῖν τρόπον. Ὡς μὲν οὖν ἀπλῶς εἰπεῖν, διττῆς οὕσης περὶ τὸν ἴδιον δαίμονα πραγματείας, τῆς μὲν θεουργικῆς τῆς δὲ τεχνικῆς, καὶ τῆς μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν ἄνωθεν αἰτίων αὐτὸν ἐπιπαλουμένης, τῆς δὲ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐν τῇ γενέσει φανερῶν περιόδων, καὶ τῆς μὲν οὐδὲν προσχρωμένης γενεθλιαλογίᾳ, τῆς δὲ ἐφαπτομένης καὶ τῶν τοιούτων μεθόδων, καὶ τῆς μὲν ὑπὲρ τὴν φύσιν καθολικώτερον, τῆς δὲ μεριστῶς κατὰ τὴν φύσιν αὐτὸν θεραπευούσης, ἀτόπως μοι σὺ δοκεῖς τὴν τελειοτέραν ἱερουργίαν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνθρωπίνην ὑπενεχθῆναι, καὶ ἐπὶ ταύτης γυμνάσαι τὰς σαυτοῦ ἐρωτήσεις. 2 Βλεῖται καὶ ἐνταυθὶ μοι φαίνει βραχὺ τι μῦθον τῆς περὶ αὐτὸν πραγματείας ἀποτεμέσθαι" εἰωθότων γὰρ τῶν περὶ τὴν φύσιν ἔργοτεχνιῶν ἀπὸ τε τῶν δεκανῶν καὶ τῶν λειτουργῶν, ζῳδίων τε καὶ ἄστρον, ἡλίου τε καὶ σελήνης, καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἄρκτων, ἀφ' ὅλων τε τῶν στοιχείων καὶ [2741 ἀπὸ τοῦ κόσμου καλεῖν αὐτὸν τεταγμένως, οὐκ ὀρθῶς | σὺ κατανειμάμε. γος ἔν τι βραχύτατον τὸ τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότης μῦθον, περὶ αὐτὸ τὰς ζητήσεις [273].5 φανερῶν V: φανερῶς M || 7 τῆς M εἴ (η 85. v.) V*: τοῖς ν' αὐτὸν (ο 8. v.) V7: αὐτῶν NM || 11 ἀποτεμέσθαι scripsi: ἀποτέμεσθαι VM ἀποτέμεσθαι cj. B Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IX.1-2 327 BOOK IX 1 Well now, let us next try to sort out, as best we can, the complex problem, embodying multiple objections, that you raise about the personal daemon. To put the matter simply, one may take two approaches to the personal daemon, the one theurgic, the other technical; following the former procedure, one summons the daemon down from the higher causal principles, while according to the latter, one resorts to the visible cycles of the generated realm; the former makes no use of horoscopes and suchlike, while the latter makes use also of such procedures; the former operates on a more universal basis, transcending the realm of nature, while the latter conducts its worship on an individual level, 155 following the dictates of nature. All this being the case, you seem to me to be proceeding inappropriately in dragging down the more perfect type of worship to the merely human level, and exercising your prowess⁵⁰ in raising difficulties on that. 2 And even at that you seem to me to be cutting off just a small portion of the whole question concerning the daemon. For whereas those experts who operate within the bounds of nature⁵⁷ are accustomed to give it its designation in due order on the basis of the decans and the "servitors,"⁴⁵ the zodiacal signs and the stars, the sun and the moon, from the Greater and

Lesser Bear, and from all the elements and the cosmos as a whole, you are making the error of detaching one small part of all this, that of the “master of the house,”⁴⁵⁹ and have concentrated all your ⁴⁵⁵ Presumably the force of the distinction here is that vulgar magic does not seek to fit the daemon into a larger metaphysical context when conducting its propitiatory rites. There are a number of prescriptions in the PGM for the summoning up of a πάρεδρος, or daemon assistant, which would be relevant here. Cf. PGM I. 42-195; VII. 505-528. ^{45°} An attempt to render the sarcastic overtones of γυμνάσαι. ⁴⁵⁷ "That is, the vulgar astrologers. ⁴⁵⁸ These λειτουργοί seem to be those fixed stars which are within the domain of one or other of the decans, or which rise at the same time as they. Cf. Gundel (1936, 266). ⁴⁵⁹ οικοδεσπότης; a technical term for the planet dominating the zodiacal sign under which an individual is born, this region being called its οἶκος.

[275] 328 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἐποιήσω. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα πάλιν ἀφέ(μενος τοῦ προκειμένου καὶ τοῦ dteγενήσασθαι πῶς μὲν ὁ οἰκοδεσπότης αὐτὸν δίδωσι, κατὰ τίνα δὲ ἀτοπίαν ἢ ἀπόρροιαν ἢ ζωὴν ἢ δύναμιν sic ἡμᾶς ἀπ’ αὐτοῦ καθήκει, περὶ γενεθλιαλογίας ποιῇ τὸν λόγον, εἴτε ὑφέστηκεν εἴτε μή, καὶ περὶ εὐρέσεως τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότη, εἴτε ἀδύνατός ἐστιν εἴτε δυνατὴ; ταῦτα δὴ τίνα ἔχει λόγον πρὸς τὴν περὶ τοῦ δαίμονος ἐπικράτειαν ; δῆλον γὰρ ὡς οὐδὲν διαφέρει πρὸς τὴν οὐσίαν αὐτοῦ τὰ τοιαῦτα τὸ ἡμᾶς εἰδέναι πῶς ὑφέστηκεν. Καὶ γὰρ ἐπὶ τῶν ἐν τῇ φύσει γιγνομένων, κἂν μὴ τυγχάνωμεν ἐπιστάμενοι (πῶς) γίνεταί, τὰ ἐν τῷ παντὶ ὅμως ἔχει τὴν οἰκείαν ἑκάστα βεβαιότητα τῆς ἑαυτῶν οὐσίας. Κοινῶς μὲν οὖν οὕτω πρὸς τὰς ἀπορίας ἀπηντήσαμεν" κατ’ ἰδίαν δὲ θέντες ὅσα ἐπιζητεῖς, πειρασόμεθα περὶ αὐτῶν ἀποδοῦναι σοὶ τὰς διαλύσεις. | 3 Φῆς γὰρ δὴ ὡς οὗτος ἦν ἄρα εὐδαίμων ὅστις μαθὼν τὸ σχῆμα τῆς αὐτοῦ γενέσεως τὰ εἰμαρμένα ἐκθύσαιτο γνοὺς τὸν δαυτοῦ δαίμονα" ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖς ταῦτα οὐ πάνυ σύμφωνα λέγειν οὔτε αὐτὰ πρὸς ἑαυτὰ οὔτε πρὸς τὴν ἀλήθειαν" εἰ μὲν γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ σχήματος τῆς γενέσεως ἀπονενέμεται ἡμῖν 6 δαίμων, κάκεῖθεν αὐτὸν ἀνευρίσκομεν, πῶς ἂν ἀπολυσάμεθα τὰ εἰμαρμένα διὰ τῆς γνώσεως τοῦ καθ’ εἰμαρμένην ἡμῖν δοθέντος δαίμονος ; si δὲ ἐκθυόμεθα ὄντως τὰ ἀναγκαῖα, ὥσπερ δὴ σὺ λέγεις, διὰ τοῦ δαίμονος, πῶς ἔτι nad? εἰμαρμένην ἡμῖν συγκπεκλήρωται; Μάχεται μὲν οὖν οὕτως αὐτὰ νῦν εἰρημένα πρὸς ξαυτά, πρὸς δὲ τὴν ἀλήθειαν διαφωγεῖ ἐπειδὴ οὐ πάντως ἀπὸ τοῦ σχήματος τῆς ἰδίας γενέσεως 6 οἰκεῖος ἐκάστῳ δαίμων ἐφήκει, ἀλλ’ ἦν τις αὐτοῦ καὶ πρεσβυτέρα [274]1.3 ἐποιήσω VM: ἐποίησα (a 8. v.) V7 | ἀφέμενος cj. Westerink: ἀφ’ ἐνός codd. | τοῦ VM: τοῦτο (το 5. v.) V* || 4 ἀτοπίαν VM: καὶ ποίαν (s. v., ἀτοπίαν p.n.) V? || 8-9 περὶ --- τὴν Meti.m. V7:0m.V_ || 11 πῶς add. cj. Boulliaui.m. U:om. NM || 12 οὖν V:om.M || 18 πειρασόμεθα VM: πειρασώμεθα cj. B || [275].1 εὐδαίμων (εν 5. v.) V7: δαίμων NM || 2 ἐκθύσαιτο cj. Parthey (cf. 275, 7): ἐκθήσαιτο VM (et, pace Parthey, F) ἐκλύσαιτο cj. Gale || 7 ἐκθυόμεθα] ἐκλυόμεθα cj. Gale Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1X.2-3 329 enquiries on that. And then, on top of that, you leave off your stated topic and your investigation as to how the “master of the house” bestows the daemon, and by what sort of displacement *®° or emanation or life or power it descends to us from it, and turn to discuss the casting of horoscopes, whether there is such an art or not, and about the discovery of the “master of the house,” whether it is impossible or possible. But what do these speculations have to do with the question of the nature and extent of the rule®! of the daemon? It is obvious, surely, that it is of no relevance to

our understanding of his essence to know the answers to such questions. After all, in the case of natural events, even if we do not happen to know how they came about, nevertheless those on the universal level each retain the stability proper to their essence. That is our general reply to the difficulties you raise; but we will now take up in detail the objects of your enquiry, and try to provide you with solutions to them. 3. You say, then, that “he is surely happy who, knowing the (celestial) configuration⁴⁶⁰ of his birth, and hence recognising his personal daemon, is enabled to neutralise by sacrifices⁴⁶¹ the power of fate.” You seem to me, however, to be saying here things neither concordant with each other nor with the truth; for if our daemon is allotted to us on the basis of the (celestial) configuration at our birth, and we discover him on that basis, then how would we free ourselves from the power of fate through the knowledge of the daemon who had been granted to us through fate? And if we really do manage to free ourselves through sacrifice from the grip of necessity, as you claim, by the agency of our daemon, how (can one claim) any longer that he is allotted to us in accordance with fate? So your claims here are in conflict with one another, but they are also discordant with the truth, since the personal daemon of each of us does not in any case come to us on the basis of the 460 A rare literal use of the word ἀτοπία, which normally means “strangeness” or “absurdity”—not recognised in LSJ. 461 A] this seems comprised in the term ἐπικράτεια. 462 This is the meaning of σχῆμα here. The reference is to our horoscope. 463 That is, reading ἐκθύσαιτο, with Parthey, for the ἐκθήσαιτο of the MSS. The alternative would be Thomas Gale’s ἐκλύσαιτο, which would mean very much the same.

[276] [277] 3230 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ae σή ΠN " Aι ἄτην αν ἢ Baise τς E ἀρχή ταύτης, ἣν εἰσαυθις μέτιμεν" καὶ διότι εἰ μόνως ἐντευθεν ἐθεωρεῖτο κατιῶν 6 δαίμων, οὐκ ἦν ἄρα εὐδαίμων | 6 τῆς τοῦ γενεσιουργοῦ δαίμονος εὐτυχήσας γνώσεως. Τίς δ' ἂν καὶ ὁδηγὸν αὐτὸν λάβοι πρὸς τὴν τῶν εἰμαρμένων ἔχθυσιν, εἰ ἐπὶ τούτῳ δέδοται, ὥστε ἀποπληρῶσαι τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς εἰμαρμένης ἀπονεμόμενα; "Ἐτι δ' ἔμοιγε δοκεῖ μέρος τι τῆς τοῦ δαίμονος θεωρίας καὶ τοῦτο ἔσχατον εἶναι τὸ τοιοῦτον, τὸ δ' ὅλον αὐτοῦ τῆς οὐσίας παραλείπεσθαι κατὰ τὴν τοιαύτην μέθοδον. Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν, εἰ καὶ ψευδῶς εἴρηται, ὅμως οὐκ οἷς rs = Pf A 5.8 lod " " - ~ L 7 ἔχει γέ τινα ἀλλοτριότητα, τὰ δ' ἐφεξῆς περὶ τῆς τῶν κανόνων διαριθμήσεως καὶ περὶ τῆς ἐπιστήμης τῆς γενεθλιαλογικῆς ἀπορηθέντα, ὥς εἰσιν ἀκατάληπτοι, οὐδεμίαν ἔχουσι πρὸς τὸ προκείμενον ἀμφισβήτησιν" εἴτε γὰρ γνώριμοι εἴτε ἀκατάληπτοὶ εἰσιν αἶδε αἱ τέχναι, ὅμως ἢ ἀπὸ τῶν ἄστρον ἀπόρροια ἀπονέμει τὸν δαίμονα, ἂν τε ἡμεῖς γινώσκωμεν ἂν τε 2,8 Yo 7 \ 7 ς πι \ om» > 9 uy δύναται δὲ ἢ Vela μαντικὴ διδάσκειν ἡμᾶς περὶ τῶν ἄστρον κατ' αὐτὸ Ay 5 L " us £ f lod ~ ' 14 τὸ ἀληθέστατον, καὶ ob πάντως δεόμεθα τῆς τῶν κανόνων διαριθμήσεως ἢ τῆς μαντικῆς τέχνης. | 4 Hide δεῖ καὶ τούτων ἀπαλλαγέντας ἐκεῖνο εἰπεῖν, οὐ καλῶς μοι δοκεῖς τὸ ἀδύνατον εἶς γνῶσιν τῆς μαθηματικῆς ἐπιστήμης ονδδογλζεσθαι, διότι πολλὴ διαφωνία περὶ αὐτὴν γέγονεν, ἢ ὅτι 6 Χαϊρήμων ἢ [275].13 ἦν ἄρα VM: ἄρα ἦν cj. B || [276].10 ἀκατάληπτοι VM: ἀκατάληπτα. o]. Gale || 11 γνώριμοι M et (οἱ 8. v.) V7: γνώριμα V Io 15 I IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1X.3-4 331 configuration prevailing at our birth, but there is a yet more primordial causal principle of him than this, which I will explain later; and also because if one provided only this explanation of the daemon's descent, one would not then be made "happy" 464 by arriving at the knowledge of the daemon who 15 responsible for our entry into the realm of generation.⁴⁵ Who, after all, would take this figure as a guide to freeing oneself from fate, if he has been given to us only for the purpose of fulfilling the dispensations of fate? Furthermore, it seems to me that such a procedure as yours addresses a part only of the whole theory of the daemon, and that the least important, while leaving unexamined the whole of his essential nature. But these questions, even if they are incorrectly phrased, nevertheless are not irrelevant to the subject; what follows, the problems you raise about the computation of tables and on the science of casting horoscopes, arguing that they are beyond our grasp, does not even manage to touch on the subject. For, irrespective of whether these arts are knowable or ungraspable, nonetheless it is

the emanation from the stars that allots us our daemon, whether we comprehend this or not; the divine principles of divination can teach us about the stars on the truest principles, and we do not have any need of the “computation of tables” or of the art of divination. 4 Leaving that subject, at any rate, if I may say so, you do not seem to me to be right in concluding that a grasp of astrological science⁴ is impossible, from the fact that there has been much disagreement? ⁷ about it, or because Chaeremon or some 464 This embodies a word-play between δαίμων and εὐδαίμων, “happy”—an etymology that goes back, in the Platonic tradition, all the way to Xenocrates (frg. 81 Heinze). The point of this remark, as becomes apparent from what follows, is that there is no great joy to be derived from discovering the cause of one’s subjection to fate. 465 This periphrasis seems necessary to express the full force of *yeveσιουργός* here. 4° This is the meaning of *μαθηματικὴ ἐπιστήμη* in the present context. 467 Porphyry will have been using a sceptical strategy here, the *διαφωνία* of authorities being a favourite argument for the withholding of judgement, as we see from many passages in Sextus Empiricus; see ch. 1 of Barnes (1990). “Abamon” shrewdly turns the sceptical argument against his opponent; Porphyry is not, after all, a sceptic.

[278] [279] 332 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἄλλος τις πρὸς αὐτὴν ἀντεῖρηκεν. Ἐπεὶ τοῦτ' οὐ γὰρ λόγῳ πάντα ἔσται ἀκατάληπτα. Μυρίους γὰρ ἐσχέκασιν αἱ ὅλαι ἐπιστῆμαι τοὺς ἀμφισβητοῦντας, καὶ τὰ ἐν αὐταῖς ἀπορήματα ἀναριθμήτα γέγονεν. “Ὡς περ οὖν $Ay A td \setminus 3,$ » 5 rs [τὰ + 4 ~ 5 Z > πρὸς τοὺς ἐριστικούς εἰδόθαμεν ἀντιλέγειν, ὅτι δὴ καὶ τοῖς ἀληθεῖσι τάανταντα πέφυκε διαστασιάζειν καὶ οὐ μόνον τὰ ψευδῇ πρὸς ἄλληλα μάχεται, οὕτω καὶ περὶ τῆς μαθηματικῆς ἀντεροῦμεν, ὥς ὑπάρχει μὲν ἀληθείας, οἱ δὲ πλανώμεγοι περὶ αὐτῆς οὐδὲν εἰδότες τῶν ἀληθῶν ἀντιλέγουσιν. ΣυμΖ Α let ΕΙ © α # 5 i " ' + vA > ~ ~ βέβηκε δὲ τοῦτο οὐ περὶ ταύτην μόνην, ἀλλὰ καὶ περὶ πάσας ἔκ θεῶν παραδοθεισὰς ἀνθρώποις ἐπιστήμας" προϊόντος γὰρ αἰεὶ τοῦ χρόνου, πολλῷ τῷ θνητῷ καὶ πολλάκις ἀνακεραυνύμεναι, ἐξίτηλον τὸ θεῖον ἦθος τῆς γνώσεως ἀπεργάζονται. Ἐνεστί μέντοι καὶ εἰ βραχὺ τοῦτο, ἔστιν ὅμως ἐναργές | τι τεκμήριον τῆς ἀληθείας διασώζειν. Ἐπεὶ καὶ τῆς τῶν θεῶν περιόδων ἀναμετρήσεως Ἄν ΑΨ, ~ τᾶ rs ἤς. ~ © f ta 7 [ἡ 7 ' ἐν ὀφθαλμοῖς ἐστὶ κατάδηλα τὰ σημεῖα, ὅποταν ἐκλείψει ἡλίου καὶ σελήνης καὶ παραβολὰς πρὸς τοὺς ἀπλανεῖς ἀστέρας τῆς σελήνης προμηνύη, καὶ συνομολογουμένη φαίνεται τῇ προσημασίᾳ τῆς ὕψεως ἢ πεῖρα. Οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ αἱ διὰ παντὸς τοῦ αἰῶνος σωζόμεναι τῶν οὐρανίων τηρήσεις παρά τε Χαλδαίοις καὶ παρ' ἡμῖν συμμαρτυροῦσι πρὸς τὴν ἀλήθειαν τῆς ἐπιστήμης ταύτης. “Εγοὶ δ' ἂν τις καὶ γνωριμώτερα τούτων ἐπιδεικνύει τεκμήρια, εἰ περὶ τούτων προηγουμένως ὁ λόγος γίνοιτο" ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ περιττὰ ἐστὶ καὶ οὐδὲν προσήκοντα πρὸς τὴν περὶ τοῦ δαίμονος ἐπίγνωσιν, ἀφήμι αὐτὰ εἰκότως. "Επὶ δὲ τὰ οἰκειότερα τούτων μέτεμι. 5 φῆς γὰρ δὴ κατὰ τὸ σὸν γράμμα τῆς ἐπιστολῆς ὥς ἡ τοῦ οἴ. κοδεσπότου τῆς γενέσεως λῆψις, ἡ τῶν οἰκοδεσποτούντων εἰς πλείους εἶεν ΓΒ ἡ + λ 3 ΕΙ ~ Ly ~, a > Ε > 3 x Τὰ ἐνός, σχεδὸν καὶ mag' αὐτοῖς ὁμολογεῖται εἶναι ἀκατάληστος, ἀφ' οὗ δὴ φασιν ἐνεῖναι τὸν οἰκεῖον καταμαθεῖν δαίμονα. Καὶ πῶς ὁμολογεῖται | εἶναι tag' αὐτοῖς ἡ τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότου γνώσις ἀκατάληστος, ὅποτε μεθόδους [277].4-7 πάντα --- τοὺς Meti.m. V7: 0m. V_ || 12 προϊόντος M et i. m. V*: προῖτον (p.n.) Vi || [278].5 φαίνεται VM: φαίνεται cj. Velsenius Io 5 Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1X.4-5 333 other authority has written against it. On the basis of this argument, after all, all subjects would be beyond our grasp. For all sciences have attracted countless sceptics, and the points of controversy that they contain are innumerable. So, even as we customarily reply to contentious persons4®® that the truth also naturally has contrary views in opposition to it, and it is not only the case that falsehoods are in contention with one another, so also in the case of astrology our response is that it itself is true,

but those who are wrongly informed about it fall into contradictions, since they know nothing of the truth. This situation, after all, is not peculiar to it alone, but it is true of all the sciences that have been handed down by the gods to men; for progressively, in the course of time, through the repeated admixture of much that is mortal, the divine character of the knowledge contained in them comes to be extinguished. It is nonetheless possible, even if to a small degree, to preserve some clear proof of the truth of this science. For the signs of the measuring function of the heavenly circuits are manifest to our eyes, when they announce eclipses of the sun and moon and conjunctions of the moon with the fixed stars, and the experience of our sight is seen to confirm their prognostications. In addition, the observations of celestial phenomena preserved down the ages by both the Chaldaeans and ourselves⁴⁶⁸ testify to the truth of this science. One could produce even more manifest proofs than these, if our present discussion were concerned primarily with these matters; but since this is superfluous and irrelevant to the identification of the (personal) daemon, it will not seem unreasonable if I leave them aside. I will pass, then, to more relevant questions.

5 You make the claim in the course of your letter that “the identification of the ‘master of the house’^{*70} of birth, or of the masters of the house, if there are more than one, is more or less agreed by them to be beyond our grasp, but yet it is from this, they say, that one can learn the identity of one’s personal daemon.” But how can it be admitted by them that the knowledge of the master of the house is ungraspable, when they have handed down ⁴⁶⁸ ἐπιστημοναί: the technical term for sophistical raisers of problems. ⁴⁶⁹ That is, the Egyptians; “Abamon” is in character here. ⁴⁷⁰ Cf. 1X.2.274.5 and note ad loc.

[280] 334 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS παραδεδώκασι περὶ τῆς εὐρέσεως αὐτοῦ σαφεῖς, ἐπὶ τε τῶν ἀμφισβητουμένων στοιχεῖα πρὸς τὴν διάκρισιν ἀναδιδάσκουσιν οἱ μὲν πέντε οἱ δὲ καὶ πλείονα τούτων οἱ δὲ ἐλάττονα; πλὴν ἵνα τοῦτο παρῶμεν, ὥς μεῖζον ἔργον ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρα τὰ συμβαίνοντα σκεψώμεθα:" εἴτε γὰρ δυνατὸν εὑρεῖν τὸν οἰκοδεσπότην τῆς γενέσεως, ἔστι δὴπου καὶ 6 ἀπ' αὐτοῦ διδόμενος δαίμων γνῶριμος" εἴτε ἀκατάληπτός ἐστιν, ἡμεῖς μὲν αὐτὸν ἀγνοοῦμεν κατὰ γε τὴν ὑπόθεσιν ταύτην, οὐδὲν δὲ ἦττον 6 τε οἰκοδεσπότης ἐστὶ καὶ 6 ἀπ' αὐτοῦ διδόμενος δαίμων. Τί οὖν κωλύει διὰ γενεθλιαλογίας μὲν δύσκολον αὐτὸν εἶναι εἰς εὔρεσιν, διὰ τῆς ἱερᾶς δὲ μαντείας ἢ θεουργίας εὐπορίαν εἶναι πολλὴν εἰς ἐπιστήμην ; ὅλως δὲ οὐδὲ ἀπὸ τοῦ οἰκοδεσπότης μόνου ἐνδίδεται, ἀλλὰ πολλαὶ εἰσὶν ἀρχαὶ αὐτοῦ καθολικώτεραι ἢ κατὰ τὸν οἰκοδεσπότην. "Εἰς δὲ ἡ τοιαύτη μέθοδος τεχνικὴν τῶα εἰσάγει καὶ ἀνθρωπίνην τὴν περὶ τὸν ἴδιον δαίμονα πραγματείαν" οὐδὲν ἄρα ὑγιὲς ἂν τούτοις διαπορεῖς. | 6 Ἡ δὲ δεῖ σοι τὸν ἀληθῆ περὶ τοῦ οἰκείου δαίμονος λόγον ἀποκαλύψαι, οὐκ ἂν ἐνδεῶς μέρους τῶν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ οὐδ' ἀπὸ τινος στοιχείου τῶν ὀρωμένων ἀπονέμεται ἡμῖν οὗτος, ἀπ' ὅλου δὲ τοῦ κόσμου καὶ τῆς παντοδαπῆς ὃν αὐτῷ ζωῆς καὶ τοῦ παντοδαποῦ σώματος, δι' ὧν ἡ ψυχὴ κατέισιν ἐπὶ τὴν γένεσιν, ἀπομερίζεται τις ἡμῖν μοῖρα ἰδίᾳ πρὸς ἕκαστον τῶν ἐν ἡμῖν ἀπομεριζομένη κατ' ἰδίαν ἐπιστάσιαν. Οὗτος δὲ οὖν ὁ δαίμων ἔστηκεν ἐν παραδείγματι πρὸ τοῦ καὶ τὰς ψυχὰς κατένειαι εἰς γένεσιν" ὃν ἐπειδὴν ἔλθῃ ἡ ψυχὴ ἡγεμόνα, εὐθὺς ἐφέστηκεν 6 δαίμων ἀποπληρωτὴς τῶν βίων τῆς ψυχῆς, εἰς τὸ σῶμά τε κατιοῦσαν αὐτὴν συνδεῖ πρὸς τὸ σῶμα, καὶ τὸ κοινὸν ζῶον αὐτῆς ἐπιτροπεύει, ζώῃν τε τὴν [279].7 τὸν M:om. N' δὴπου N: δὴ M || 9 δὲ NM: δὴ cj. B || 12 εὐπορίαν (εν i. τ. ex a) V*: ἀπορίαν NM || [280].5 τις i. m. V7: τῆς VM | ἡμῖν cj. Rasche: ἐν ἡμῖν NM || 9 ψυχῆς VM: ψυχῆς, ὅς καὶ cj. Gale Io 15 Io IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS 1X.5-6 335 clear methods for its discovery, and when in doubtful cases they set out for their elucidation in some cases five principles, in others even more than that, while in others less? However, to pass over that, let us consider, as a more important question, what the consequences might be in each of these two cases: if it is possible to identify the master of the house of birth, then the daemon which is granted by this 15 also knowable; if on the other hand it is beyond our grasp, then we on this hypothesis are ignorant of it, but nonetheless there is such a thing as the master of the house and likewise the daemon granted by it. What is there, then, to prevent this daemon being difficult to discover by means of the casting of nativities, but that sacred divination or theurgy offer great facilities for its

identification? In any case, it is not only the master of the house that imparts this information; there are many principles more universal than the master of the house. Furthermore, such a method of procedure introduces a technical and human perspective into the enquiry about the personal daemon. The problem you raise, therefore, has no sound basis. 6 If] amto reveal to you the truth about the personal daemon, it is not from one part only of the heavenly regions nor from any one element of the visible realm that this entity is imparted to us, but from the whole cosmos and from the whole variety of life within it and from every sort of body, through all of which the soul descends into generation, there is apportioned to us an individual lot, assigned to each of the parts within us according to an individual authorising principle.+7! This daemon, then, stands as a model for us even before the souls descend into generation. When a soul has selected a daemon as its guide,*7? then straightway it stands over it as the fulfiller of the various levels of life of the soul, and as the soul descends into the body it binds it to the body, and 47° "This meaning of ἐπιστάσια may owe something to the description of the Demiurge's launching of the souls into bodily existence at Timaeus 41de, but, if so, it is overlaid with the later Platonist belief (which Porphyry also shares) that the soul acquires astral "garments" (χιτῶνες) in the course of its descent through the planetary spheres; but this acquisition of a "lot" (μοῖρα) is here personalized as a daemon. 472 "This owes much to such Platonic passages as Phaedr. 248c and Resp. 617d.

336 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἰδίαν τῆς ψυχῆς αὐτὸς κατευθύνει, καὶ ὅσα λογιζόμεθα, αὐτοῦ τὰς ἀρχὰς ἡμῖν ἐνδιδόντος διανοούμεθα, πράττομέν τε τοιαῦτα οἷα ἂν αὐτὸς ἡμῖν ἐπὶ γούν ἄγῃ, καὶ μέχρι τοσούτου κυβερνᾷ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους, ἕως ἂν διὰ τῆς [281] ἱερατῶσῃς θεουργίας θεὸν ἔφορον ἐπιστήσωμεν καὶ ἡγεμόνα τῆς | ψυχῆς" τότε γὰρ ἡ ὑποχωρεῖ τῷ κρείττονι, ἢ παραδίδωσι τὴν ἐπιστάσιν, ἢ ὑποτάσσεται ὥς συντελεῖν εἰς αὐτόν, ἢ ἄλλον τινὰ τρόπον ὑπηρετεῖ αὐτῷ ὥς ἐπάρχοντι. 7 "Ἀπο δὲ τούτων ῥαδίως ἀποκρινοῦμαί σοι καὶ πρὸς τὸ ἔφεξις ἐρώτημα. Οὐ γάρ τινος τῶν ἐν ἡμῖν μέρους, πάντων δ' ἅπαξ ἀπλῶς ἡγεῖται, διήκει τε ἐπὶ πᾶσαν τὴν ἐφ' ἡμῖν ἀρχήν, ὥσπερ ἀφ' ὅλων τῶν ἐν τῷ παντὶ διατάξεων ἀπονενέμῃται. Καὶ γὰρ ὅπερ σὺ παρατίθῃσαι τεκμήριον τὸ περὶ τῶν κατὰ μέρη τοῦ σώματος ἐφεσθηκότων δαιμόνων ὑγείας καὶ τοῦ εἶδους καὶ τῆς ἕξεως τῆς ὃν αὐτοῖς ὄντων συνοχέων καὶ ἐνὸς τοῦ ἐπὶ πᾶσι κοινῶς ἐπιβεβηκότος προστάτου, τοῦτο ποιοῦ δείγμα τῆς εἰς ἓνα δαίμονα πάντων τῶν ὃν ἡμῖν ἀνηκούσης προστασίας" μὴ τοῖνυν διαίρει τὸν μὲν σώματος τὸν δὲ ψυχῆς τὸν δὲ νοῦ δαίμονα. Καὶ γὰρ ἄτοπον εἶ τὸ μὲν ζῶον ἓν ἐστίν, 6 δὲ ἐφεσθηκῶς αὐτῷ δαίμων πολυειδής" καίτοι πανταχοῦ τὰ ἄρχοντα τῶν ἀρχομένων ἐστὶν ἀπλούστερα' ἀτοπώτερον δ' ἔτι τούτου PY [282] εἰ μὴδὲ συμφυῇ διηρημένα δ' ἔσται | χωρὶς dx' ἀλλήλων τὰ ἐπάρχοντα μόρια τῶν πολλῶν δαιμόνων. Π]οιεῖς δὲ καὶ ἐν αὐτοῖς ἐναντίωσιν τῶν μὲν [280].12 τε M: τε οὖν N' οἷη. cj. B [| [281].8. σύ NM: cot o.,B | παρατίθῃσαι cj. Westerink: -τίθῃσαι codd. || 11 εἰς Mets. v. δ: ον || 14 ἓν ἐστίν Met fec. V7: ἐνεσθιν V || 16 εἰ μὴδὲ scripsi: et δὲ μὴ VM et μὴ (δὲ p.n.) V? se) 15 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1X.6-7 337 it supervises the composite living being arising from it,+73 and personally regulates the particulars of the life of the soul; and all our reasonings we pursue thanks to the first principles which it communicates to us,+74 and we perform such actions as it puts into our minds; and it continues to direct men's lives up to the point at which, through sacred theurgy, we establish a god as the overseer and leader of our soul; for then it either withdraws in deference to the superior principle, or surrenders its administrative role, or subordinates itself so as to contribute to the god's direction of the soul, or in some other way comes to serve it as master. 7 On the basis of these data, then, I can easily respond to your next question. For the personal daemon does not guide just one or another part of our being, but all of them at once, and it extends to the whole administration of us, even as it has been allotted to us from all the regions of the universe.*75 And indeed the evidence that you adduce concerning daemons presiding over the various parts of the body which attend

to their health and form and condition,^{47®} and then a single overseer established over all in common, this you may take as an indication of the supervisory role granted to a single daemon over everything that concerns us; do not therefore make a distinction between one daemon concerned with the body, another with the soul, and another with the intellect. It would be absurd, after all, if the living being were one, and the daemon presiding over it were multiform—although the general rule is that ruling entities are simpler than the subjects of their rule; and it would be even more absurd than this if the directive elements of the various daemons were not coordinated, but 473 "That is to say, the ensouled body, the animate aspect of which, for Plotinus and his successors, was not properly soul itself, but a projection of soul (cf. e.g. πη. 1.1). 474 "This seems to be a "theological" explanation of our acquisition of basic principles of reasoning, such as the law of the excluded middle, which otherwise must be assumed to be naturally inherent in the rational soul. 475 "The force of this argument is only apparent if one recognises that the daemon is the personification of the sum-total of the astral and planetary influences upon us. 4176 Porphyry seems to have adduced some well-attested magical beliefs about daemonic agents presiding over the various parts of the body, and over various human activities. "Abamon," we may note, does not reject these; he merely seeks to make use of them to support his position.

[283] 338 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS et ee at , > eee File te Le

οε ὡς ἀγαθῶν τῶν δὲ ὡς φαύλων, οὐδαμοῦ τῶν κακῶν ἡγεμονουσὴν ἐχόντων
λῆξιν οὐδὲ ἰσαξίως ἀντιδιαρουμένων τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς. 8 Ἐπειτα τούτων ἀποστάς
ἐπὶ μὲν τὴν φιλόσοφον ἀπολισθάνεις 5 δόξαν, ἀνατρέπεις δὲ τὴν ὅλην περὶ τοῦ
ἰδίου δαίμονος ὑπόθεσιν. Εἰ γὰρ μέρος ἐστὶ τῆς ψυχῆς, οἷον τὸ νοερόν, καὶ
οὗτός ἐστιν εὐδαίμων 6 τὸν νοῦν ἔχων ἔμφρονα, οὐκέτι ἐστὲν ἑτέρα τάξις
οὐδεμία κρείττων ἢ δαιμόνιος, ΕΣ ~ ~ Ἀ: 4 © ς v4 L v4 ~ ~ ἐπιβεβηκυῖα τῆς
ἀνθρωπίνης ὡς ὑπερέχουσα. Μέου δέ twa τῆς ψυχῆς ἡ δύναμις διηρημένως
κυριωτέρα ἔσται τῶν πλειόνων εἰδῶν τῆς ἐν ἡμῖν 10 ζωῆς, καὶ ταῦτα συμφυῶς
ἀλλ’ οὐχ ὡς ἐξηρημένα κατὰ φύσιν ἡμῶν τῆς ὅλης συστάσεως ἐπάρχοντα. | 9
Μνημονεύεις τοίνυν μετὰ τοῦτο καὶ ἄλλης πραγματείας περὶ τὸν ἴδιον δαίμονα,
τῆς μὲν ὡς πρὸς δύο τῆς δὲ ὡς πρὸς τρεῖς ποιουμένης τὴν θεραπείαν. Αὕτη δ’
ἐστὶ πᾶσα διημαρτημένη. Τὸ γὰρ διαρεῖν ἀλλὰ μὴ εἰς ἓν ἀνάγειν τὰ
ἐφεστηκότα ἡμῖν αἷτια ψευδός ἐστι, καὶ διαμαρτάνει τῆς eee : i ee οε ἡ ΟΣ ok
eso nc MN ἐν πᾶσιν ἐπικρατούσης ἐνώσεως. Καὶ ἡ μερίζουσα δ’ αὐτὸν sic τὸ
σῶμα 5 δόξα καὶ τὴν τοῦ σώματος προστασίαν, εἰς μέρος τι τὸ βραχύτατον
αὐτοῦ [282].5 ἀπολισθάνεις V: ἀπολισθαίνεις M || 7-8 ὁ — ἐστὶν VM: ὅστις
νοῦν ἔχει σοφον’ ἔτι cj. Gale || 8 κρείττων VM: κρείττων ἔσται cj. Gale || 9.
ἀνθρωπίνης VM: ἀνθρωπίνης ψυχῆς cj. Gale || 11 οὐχ V:om.M || 12 ἐπάρχοντα
VM: ὑπάρχοντα cj. B || [283].2 ἴδιον cj. Gale: αἰδίων VM IAMBLICHUS: DE
MYSTERIIS 1X.7-9 339 separated off from one another. You also set up an
opposition between them, as of good against evil, whereas in fact evil daemons
are in no case assigned an administrative role, nor are they set over against the
good on a footing of equality.⁴⁺⁷⁷ 8 Then, leaving aside these questions, you
slide off into philosophy,⁴⁷⁸ and in the process subvert the whole basis of the
doctrine of the personal daemon. For if (the daemon) is merely a part of the
soul, as for instance the intellectual part, and that person is “happy”⁴⁷² who has
his intellect in a sound state, there will no longer be any need to postulate any
other order, greater or daemonic, to preside over the human order as its superior.
Certain parts, or a faculty, of the soul will then on its own be more dominant
than the various types of life within us, and that while presiding in accordance
with nature over our whole constitution on the same natural level,^{48°} but not
from a transcendent perspective. 9 You make mention, then, after this of another
approach to the question of the personal daemon, one which directs worship
towards it either as a double entity, or even as a triple one. But this whole
approach ¹⁵ totally misguided. To divide the causal principles which preside

over us, and not to bring them together into one, 15 quite false, and errs against the unity that prevails over all things. Also, the view that limits the daemon to the body and the administration of the body contracts its area of command into 477 Here again, “Abamon” is concerned not to reject but rather to “purify” the beliefs of vulgar magic, in this case that there are evil as well as good spirits related to all bodily parts and functions. He wishes to downgrade the evil spirits to the rank of “spoilers,” or incidental entities. 478 A nice put-down here, consonant with Iamblichus’s attested views on the subordination of philosophy to theurgy (cf. I.11.96-97). Porphyry is in fact introducing a basic challenge to the concept of a guardian daemon as doing the sort of things that Iamblichus would wish it to do, in particular as being the key element in human decision-making. 479 Once again, this involves the word-play with δαίμων and εὐδαίμων; see the note on IX.3. 48° “Abamon” appears to be objecting to the concept of one part or faculty of the soul acting as the director of the soul as a whole, which is a basic principle of Platonism.

[284] 340 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS καθέλκει τὴν ἡγεμονίαν. "Ὡστε τί δεῖ τὰς ἐχομένας τῆς τοιαύτης δόξης ἱεουργίας ἐπισκοπεῖν, αὐτῆς τῆς πρώτης αὐτῶν ἀρχῆς σαυρᾶς οὔσης ; εἷς μὲν οὖν ἐστὶ nad? ἕκαστον ἡμῶν ὁ οἰκεῖος προστάτης δαίμων, κοινὸν δὲ ἢ i + Bf f 5 'A E'I ~ E'I hf ζ 'A 5495 x A τὸν αὐτὸν πάντων ἀνθρώπων ob δεῖ αὐτὸν ὑπολαμβάνειν, οὐδ' αὖ κοινὸν \ 287 es PA f ζ i 7 fF oe 7 Xe nd μὲν ἰδίως δὲ ἐκάστῳ onrdyta ἢ γὰρ κατ' εἶδος ἕκαστον διαίρεσις καὶ ἡ τῆς ὕλης ἑτερότης οὐκ ἐπιδέχεται τὴν τῶν xa' αὐτὰ ἀσωμάτων κοινότητά τε καὶ ταυτότητα. Διὰ τί οὖν κοινῇ κλήσει καλεῖται ὑπὸ πάντων; ὅτι xad a s r 4 s ~ f ϕ ~ E'I ~ 7, « ΕΣ Ἄν ἓνα τὸν κύριον θεὸν τῶν δαιμόνων ἢ κλήσις αὐτῶν γίνεταί, ὃς ἐξ ἀρχῆς τε ἀφώρισε τοὺς ἰδίους δαίμονας | ἐκάστοις, καὶ διὰ καὶ ὃν ταῖς ἱεουργίαις ἀναφαίνει κατὰ τὴν ἰδίαν βούλησιν τοὺς ἰδίους ἐκάστοις. "Asi γὰρ ὃν τῇ θεουργικῇ τάξει διὰ τῶν ὑπερεχόντων τὰ δεύτερα καλεῖται" καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν δαιμόνων τοίνυν εἷς κοινὸς ἡγεμὼν τῶν περὶ τὴν γένεσιν κοσμοκρατόρων καταπέμπει τοὺς ἰδίους δαίμονας ἐκάστοις. Ἐπειδὴν μέντοι παραγίγνηται ὁ οἰκεῖος ἐκάστῳ, τότε καὶ τὴν ἰδίαν θεραπείαν ἑαυτοῦ καὶ τὸ σφέτερον ὄνομα ἐκφαίνει, τρόπον δὲ τῆς ἰδίας κλήσεως τὸν ἴδιον παραδίδωσιν. 10 Kail αὕτη τάξις ἐστὶν ἡ πρόσφορος τῶν δαιμόνων" ἢ μὲν συγγενῆς οὕσα τοῖς καλουμένοις, ἢ δ' ἀπὸ τῶν πρεσβυτέρων αἰτίων καθήπουσα, τρίτη δὲ κοινὴν ποιουμένη τὴν ἀπ' ἀμφοτέρων τούτων συντέλειαν. Μὴ τοίνυν ἀφομοίου τὰς θείας κλήσεις ταῖς ἀνθρωπίναις μηδὲ τὰς ἀρρήτους ταῖς ῥηταῖς, μηδὲ τὰς πρὸ παντὸς ὅρου καὶ παντὸς ἀορίστου τρόπου ταῖς παρ' ἀνθρώποις παρὰβαλλε ὠρισμέναις ἢ ἀορίστοις προστάξεσιν. ΟὐΙο Io [285] δὲν γὰρ ἔχει κοινὸν τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν TH ὅλῳ γένει καὶ nad? ὅλην τὴν τάξιν | 1 [283].9 ἩΝ: καὶ 1. τὰ. V?Om.M || [284].5 παραγίγνηται VM: παραγέννηται ο]. B || 7 ἐκφαίνει VM: ἐμφαίνει cj. Gale IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS 1X.9Q-I10 341 what is in fact the least extensive part of it.48' That being the case, what use is it to examine the ritual prescribed on the basis of such a view, when the actual first principle on which it is based is unsound? No, the personal daemon that presides over each one of us is one, and one should not conceive of it as being common or the same for all men, nor yet common, but attached in a particular way to each individual; for the division into individual species and the otherness proper to matter does not admit the universality and identity proper to the essentially incorporeal. "Why then," (you ask) ,48' "is it called upon by all in a common evocation?" Because, (I reply), the invocation of daemons is made in the name of the single god who is their ruler, who from the beginning has apportioned a personal daemon to each individual, and who in

the theurgic rites reveals, according to his good pleasure, their personal daemon to each. For it is always the case, in the theurgic hierarchy, that secondary entities are summoned through the intermediacy of their superiors; and in the case of daemons, then, the single common leader of the cosmocrators⁴⁸¹ in the realm of generation sends down to the individual recipients their personal daemons. However, when the personal daemon comes to be with each person, then he reveals the mode of worship proper to him and his name, and imparts the particular manner in which he should be summoned. 10 This, then, is the order proper to daemons: one class which is of the same nature as those uttering the invocation; another which takes its descent from superior causal principles; and a third which brings about a synthesis of both of the former. Do not, then, assimilate divine invocations to mortal ones, nor ineffable ones to expressible ones, nor should you compare those that antecede all determination and even any indeterminate mode with determinate or indeterminate commands emanating from mortals. For procedures proper to us have nothing in common with 48! Porphyry will no doubt have been advancing the Plotinian doctrine that the daemon, as an agent of Fate, will only have influence over the body, or at best the lower part of the soul. 482 This appears to be the representation of a question by Porphyry. 483 Cf. 11.3.71, and note ad loc. In that context, the κοσμοκράτορες are identified with the higher type of archon. In later authors, however, such as Proclus or Damascius, the term κοσμοκράτωρ seems always to refer to the planetary gods.

342 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ὑπερέχουσιν ἡμῶν καὶ τοῖς ὅλης τῆς οὐσίας ἡμῶν καὶ φύσεως ἐπάρχουσιν ἀλλ' ἐνταῦθα καὶ μάλιστα σφάλματα συμβαίνει τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ ὅτι πᾶς ὅς cake, eben Ne ce, ὅτι, Γ, μέγιστα, ἡνίκα ἂν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀνθρωπίνης ἀσθενείας συλλογίζωνται τι περὶ τῶν δαιμονίων ἐπιστασιῶν, καὶ τοῖς μικροῖς καὶ οὐδενὸς ἀξίοις καὶ διηρημένοις τὰ μεγάλα καὶ ἀξιόλογα καὶ τέλεια τεκμαίρονται. Τοσαῦτα καὶ περὶ τοῦ ἰδίου δαίμονος πρὸς σὲ ἀποκρινόμεθα πρὸς τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν εἰρημένοις. [285].2 τοῖς M: τῆς V || 2-3 ἐπάρχουσιν cj. Gale: ὑπάρχουσιν NM || 7 ot V: σὲ καὶ M IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS IX.10 343 beings which*4*4 surpass us generically and in every category and which preside over our whole being and nature; but it is precisely here that men commit the gravest errors, when they draw conclusions based on the weakness of the human condition about the administrative arrangements proper to daemons, and on the basis of what is puny, worthless and fragmented make conjectures about what is great and important and perfect. So much, then, is what I would add in reply to you, over and above my previous remarks, on the subject of the personal daemon. 484 There is some textual confusion here. Des Places seems quite misguided to take ὑπερέχουσιν and ἐπάρχουσιν (Gale's sound conjecture for ὑπάρχουσιν of the MSS) as present tense verbs. Instead, one should alter the τῶ of τῶ ὅλω γένει to τοῖς.

[286] [287] 344 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS xX 'Ο 1 Λέγεται δὲ τελευταῖος 6 περὶ εὐδαιμονίας λόγος, περὶ οὗ σὺ ποικίλως ἐπεζήτησας, τὰ μὲν πρῶτα ἐπιστάσεις ὑποτείνων ἔπειτα ἀπορῶν καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα διαπυνθανόμενος. Θέντες οὖν ἕκαστα τῶν σῶν ἥπερ αὐτὰ προήγαγες, ἀποκρινόμενά σοι πρὸς αὐτὰ συμμέτρως. Ἐπέστησας γάρ] μήποτε ἄλλη τις λανθάνη οὔσα ἢ πρὸς εὐδαιμονίαν ὁδός" καὶ τίς ἂν γένοιτο ἑτέρα ἀφισταμένη τῶν θεῶν εὐλόγος πρὸς αὐτὴν ἄνοδος ; et γὰρ ἐν τοῖς θεοῖς ἡ οὐσία τῶν ἀγαθῶν ὅλων καὶ τελειότης περιέχεται καὶ ἡ πρώτη δύναμις αὐτῶν καὶ ἀρχή, παρὰ μόνοις ἡμῖν καὶ τοῖς ὁμοίως ἐχομένοις τῶν κρειττόνων γνησίως τε τῆς πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἐνώσεως ἀντιλαμβανομένοις ἢ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ὅλων ἀρχή καὶ τελευτὴ σπουδαίως ἐπιτηδεύεται" ἐνταῦθα δὴ οὖν καὶ ἡ τῆς ἀληθείας πάρεστι θεά καὶ ἡ τῆς νοερᾶς ἐπιστήμης, καὶ μετὰ τῆς τῶν θεῶν γνώσεως ἢ πρὸς ἑαυτοὺς ἐπιστροφή καὶ ἡ γνῶσις ἑαυτῶν συνέπεται. 2 Μάτην οὖν διαπορεῖς ὥς οὐ δεῖ πρὸς δόξας ἀνθρωπίνας βλέπειν. Τίς γὰρ σχολὴ τῷ πρὸς τοῖς θεοῖς τὴν διάνοιαν ἔχοντι κάτω βλέπειν εἰς ἀνθρώπων ἐπαίνους ; ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τὸ ἐπὶ τούτῳ πρὸς ἔπος ἐπαπορεῖς, ὥς ἡ ψυχὴ ἐκ τοῦ τυχόντος ἀναπλάττει μεγάλα. Τίς γὰρ δὴ & τοῖς ὄντως οὐσι πλασμάτων ἀρχὴ συνίσταται; οὐχ ἡ μὲν φαν[ταστική] δύναμις ἐν ἡμῖν ἐστὶν εἰδωλοποιός, φαντασία δ' οὐδεμία ἐγείρεται τῆς νοερᾶς ζωῆς τελειῶς ἐνεργούσης ; οὐ παρὰ τοῖς θεοῖς συνυπάρχει ἡ ἀλήθεια κατ' οὐσίαν, ἀλλ' οὐχὶ κατὰ συμφωνίαν, ἐνιδρυμένη τοῖς νοητοῖς ; εἰκὴ τοίνυν τὰ τοιαῦτα καὶ παρὰ σοὶ καὶ παρ' ἄλλοις τισὶ θρυλλεῖται. Ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ὅσα ὥς ἀγύρτας καὶ ἀλαζόνας διασύρουσί τινες τοὺς τῶν θεῶν θεραπευτάς, οἷς καὶ σὺ παραπλήσια εἶρηκας, οὐδὲν οὐδὲ ταῦτα ἄπτεται τῆς ἀληθινῆς θεολογίας τε καὶ θεουργίας. Ἡ δὲ πού τινες παραφύονται τοιοῦτοι παρὰ τὰς τῶν ἀγαθῶν [286].2 ἢ secl. cj. Scott || 5 xat' Viom.M || 7 ὅλων V: ὅλως M || 8 ἐπιστήμης VM: ἐπιστήμης τελειότης (τελειότης 5. v.) v' || 14 οὔσι M et (. π' . εἴ σι 85. v.) V7: 03 V || 15 πλασμάτων] πραγμάτων cj. Vergicius i. m. R, Boulliaui.m. U et B? || [287].5 θρυλλεῖται NM || 7-9 καὶ --- ἐπιστήμης M: nat φιλοσοφίας ἀλλ' 1. τι. V7; 0m. V Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS X.1-2 345 BOOK X 1 The last subject for discussion concerns happiness, about which you make various enquiries, first proposing objections and then doubts, and after this you start the interrogation. So taking up these points that you raise, we will answer you appropriately on each one of them. You enquire, then, whether there is not some other road to happiness#5 which we are ignoring; yet what other reasonable mode of ascent to it can there be apart from the gods? For if the essence and accomplishment of all good is encompassed by the gods and their primal power

and authority, it is only with us[#] and those who are similarly possessed by the greatest kinds and have genuinely gained union with them that the beginning and the end of all good is seriously practised. It is there, then, that there occurs the vision of truth and intellectual understanding, and with knowledge of the gods follows a turning towards ourselves and knowledge of ourselves. 2 Hence it is futile for you to raise the objection that “it is not necessary to have regard for human opinions.” For what leisure could one whose mind is set upon the gods have to look downwards for human approval? Yet not even in your subsequent statement, that “the soul invents grand things on the basis of chance circumstances,” do you raise relevant doubts. For what basis for inventions can there be in things which exist in reality? Is it not the imaginative faculty in us which is the creator of images?—yet the imagination is never stirred up when the intellectual life is perfectly active. Does truth not co-exist in its essence with the gods, and not merely in harmony with them, based as it is in the intelligible realm? In vain, therefore, are such allegations bandied about by yourself and some others. And not even those gibes with which some ridicule those who worship the gods as “vagabonds” and “charlatans,” the like of which you have put forward, apply at all to true theology or theurgy. Yet if somehow certain things of this kind do arise incidentally in the sciences 485 That is, other than theurgy. 486 That is, the Egyptians. “Abamon” is in character here.

346 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS ἐπιστήμας (ὥσπερ καὶ παρὰ τὰς ἄλλας τέχνας αἱ κακοτεχνίαι παραβλαστάνουσιν), ἐναντιώτεροι δὴπου αὐταὶ πρὸς αὐτὰς ὑπάρχουσι μᾶλλον ἢ πρὸς ἄλλο ὅτιοῦν: τῷ γὰρ ἀγαθῷ τὸ κακὸν διαμάχεται μᾶλλον ἢ τῷ μὴ ἀγαθῷ. 38 Βούλομαι δὴ τὸ μετὰ τοῦτο καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἐπιδραμεῖν, ὅσα διαβάλλων τὴν θείαν πρόγνωσιν ἄλλας τινὰς μεθόδους αὐτῇ παραβάλλεις, περὶ τὴν τοῦ μέλλοντος προμήνυσιν διατριβούσας. 'Β-μοὶ γάρ, οὔτε εἴ τις [288] ἐκ φύσεως ἐπιτηδειότης εἰς σημασίαν τοῦ ἐσομένου παραγίνεται, ὥσπερ ἡ τοῖς ζώοις τῶν σεισμῶν ἢ τῶν ἀνέμων ἢ τῶν χειμῶνων συμπίπτει πρόγνωσις, τίμιος εἶναι δοκεῖ" κατ' αἰσθήσεως γὰρ ὀξύτητα ἢ κατὰ συμπάθειαν ἢ κατ' ἄλλην τινὰ φυσικῶν δυνάμεων συγκίνησιν ἢ τοιαύτη ἔμφυτος συνέπεται μαντεία, οὐδὲν ἔχουσα σεμνὸν καὶ ὑπερφυές" οὔτε εἴ τις κατὰ λογισμὸν ἀνθρώπινον ἢ τεχνικὴν παρατήρησιν ἀπὸ σημείων τεκμηριούται ἐκεῖνα ὧν ἐστὶ τὰ σημεῖα δηλωτικά (ὡς ἀπὸ συστολῆς ἢ φρίκης τὸν μέλλοντα πυρετὸν προγιγνώσκουσιν οἱ ἱατροί), οὐδὲν οὐδὲ οὗτός μοι δοκεῖ τίμιον ἔχειν καὶ ἀγαθόν: ἀνθρωπίνως τε γὰρ ἐπιβάλλει καὶ συλλογίζεται τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ διανοίᾳ, περὶ τε τῶν ὄντων τῇ φύσει τοῖς γιγνομένοις ὁμολογουμένως οὐ πόρρω τῆς σωματοειδοῦς τάξεως ποιεῖται τὴν διάγνωσιν. "Ὡστε οὐδ' εἰ φυσικὴ τις ἔνεστιν ὄντων ἡμῶν ἐπιβολὴ τοῦ μέλλοντος, ὥσπερ καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἄλλοις ἅπασιν ἡ δύναμις ἤδε ἐναργῶς ἐνεργοῦσα διαφαίνεται, οὐδὲν οὐδὲ αὕτη μακαριστὸν τῷ ὄντι κέκτηται" τί γὰρ ἂν εἴη γνήσιον καὶ [289] τέλειον καὶ αἰδίων ἀγαθὸν τῶν ὑπὸ τῆς φύσεως τῆς ἐν γενέσει sic ἡμᾶς ἐμφυομένων ; ἡ Μόνη τοίνυν ἡ θεία μαντικὴ συναπτομένη τοῖς θεοῖς ὡς ἀληθῶς ἡμῶν τῆς θείας ζωῆς μεταδίδωσι, τῆς τε προγνώσεως καὶ τῶν θείων γοήσεων μετέχουσα καὶ ἡμᾶς θείους ὧς ἀληθῶς ἀπεργάζεται" ἡ δὲ αὕτη καὶ τὸ ἀγαθὸν ἡμῶν γνησίως παρέχει, διότι πεπλήρωται τῶν ἀγαθῶν ὅλων ἢ μακαριωτάτη τῶν θεῶν νόησις" οὐ τοίνυν προορῶσι μὲν, ὡς σὺ τοπάξεις, of ταύτην ἔχοντες τὴν μαντικὴν, οὐ μὴν εἴσιν εὐδαίμονες" ἀγαθοειδὴς γάρ ἐστι πᾶσα ἡ θεία πρόγνωσις" οὐδὲ προορῶσι μὲν τὰ μέλλοντα, χρῆσθαι δὲ αὐτοῖς καλῶς οὐκ ἐπίστανται" ἀλλ' αὐτὸ τὸ καλὸν καὶ τὴν τάξιν [287].14 παραβάλλεις (ει 5. v.) M*: παραβάλλης VM || [288].1 ἐπιτηδειότης M: ἐπιτηδειότης τῷ V; an ἐπιτηδειότης tw? 12 δ' 5860]. cj. Scott Io 15 Io Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS X.2-4 347 of the good (just as by the side of other crafts evil skills may spring up), they are without a doubt more especially opposed to those (that are true) than to anything else. For evil is more opposed to the good than to that which is not good. 457 38 [would like in the next instance to run through the other slanders which you direct against divine foreknowledge, when you

compare it with certain other methods which concern the prediction of future events. For me, not even if there is some instinctive ability from nature for signalling what will be, just as a foreknowledge of earthquakes, wind or storms occurs among animals, does this seem to be worthy of respect. For such an innate faculty of divining occurs according to a keenness of perception or sympathy, or some other movement of natural powers, containing nothing holy or supernatural—any more than, if somebody, through human reasoning or skilled observation, deduces from signs those things which the signs indicate (just as doctors predict an ensuing fever from a spasm or shivering), does he seem to me to possess anything venerable or good. For he conjectures after a human fashion and infers with the aid of our reasoning things which, we all acknowledge, occur naturally, and forms a diagnosis not far removed from the corporeal order. In this way, even if there is within us a certain natural inkling of the future, just as this power is clearly seen to be active in all other animals, this does not, in reality, possess anything which is worthy of celebration. For what could there be which is genuine, perfect and eternally good among us which is implanted by nature within the realms of generation? 4 Only divine mantic prediction, therefore, conjoined with the gods, truly imparts to us a share in divine life, partaking as it does in the foreknowledge and the intellections of the gods, and renders us, in truth, divine. And this genuinely furnishes the good for us, because the most blessed intellection of the gods is filled with all goods. Hence, those who have this mantic prediction do not, as you conjecture, “have foreknowledge, and yet remain without happiness”—for all divine foreknowledge is patently good—nor do they “foresee the future but do not know how to use this well.” Rather, along with the foreknowledge, they receive Beauty itself, and the order which is both true and 487 Tamblichus has already enunciated this principle at III.31.178.1-2, when making a similar point.

[290] [291] 348 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS τὴν ἀληθῆ καὶ πρέπουσαν μετὰ τῆς προγνώσεως παραδέχονται" πάρεστι δ' αὐτῇ καὶ τὸ ὠφέλιμον. Οἱ γὰρ θεοὶ καὶ δύνανται τοῦ φυλάσσειν τὰ ἐπιόντα ἀπὸ τῆς φύσεως δεινὰ παραδιδόασιν" καὶ ὅταν μὲν ἀσκεῖν δέῃ τὴν ἀρετὴν καὶ συμβάλλεται πρὸς τοῦτο ἢ τοῦ μέλλοντος ἀδηλία, ἀποκρύπτουσι τὰ ἐσόμενα ἕνεκα τοῦ τὴν ψυχὴν βελτίονα ἀπεργάζεσθαι" ὅταν δὲ πρὸς τοῦτο μηδὲν διαφέρῃ, λυσιτελεῖ δὲ ταῖς ψυχαῖς τὸ προγινώσκειν, ἕνεκα τοῦ σώζειν αὐτὰς καὶ ἀνάγειν, τὴν ὃν ταῖς μαντείαις πρόγνωσιν ὃν μέσαις αὐτῶν ταῖς οὐσίαις ἐντιθέασιν. ὃ Ἄλλὰ τί ταῦτα ἀπομυκνῶ, διὰ πολλῶν ἐν τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν τὸ 15 τῆς θείας μαντικῆς πρὸς τὴν ἀνθρωπίνην ἐπιδείξας ὑπερέχον ; βέλτιον 5 οὖν, ὅπερ ἀπαιτεῖται παρ' ἡμῶν, τὴν εἰς εὐδαιμονίαν ὁδὸν ἐπιδείξαι σοι, καὶ ἐν τίνι κεῖται ἡ αὐτῆς ὁδοῦ ἀπὸ γὰρ τούτου τό τε ἀληθὲς εὐρίσκεται καὶ ἅμα τὰς ἀπορίας πάσας ἔνεστι διαλύειν ῥαδίως. Δέγω τοίνυν ὡς 6 θεωτὸς γοοῦμενος ἄνθρωπος, ἠνωμένος τὸ πρόσθεν τῇ θείᾳ τῶν Dewy, ἐπεισῆλθεν ἑτέρα ψυχῇ τῇ περὶ τὸ ἀνθρώπινον μορφῆς εἶδος συνηγοσμένη, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο & τῷ τῆς ἀνάγκης καὶ εἰμαρμένης ἐγένετο δεσμῶ. Luxonein δὲ δεῖ τίς αὐτοῦ γίνεταί λύσις καὶ ἀπαλλαγὴ τῶν δεσμῶν. Ἔστι τοίνυν οὐκ ἄλλη τις ἢ τῶν θεῶν γνῶσις" ἰδέα γάρ ἔστιν εὐδαιμονίας τὸ ἐπίστασθαι τὸ ἀγαθόν, ὥσπερ τῶν κακῶν ἰδέα συμβαίνει ἢ λήθη τῶν ἀγαθῶν καὶ ἀπάτη περὶ τὸ κακόν' ἢ μὲν οὖν τῷ θεῷ συνέστιν, ἢ δὲ χείρων μοῖρα ἀχώριστός ἔστι τοῦ θνητοῦ" καὶ ἢ μὲν τὰς τῶν γοητῶν οὐσίας ἱερατικαῖς ὁδοῖς ἀναμετρεῖ, ἢ δὲ, παρακρουσθεῖσα τῶν ἀρχῶν, προῖησιν ἑαυτὴν ἐπὶ τὴν καταμέτρησιν τῆς τοῦ σώματος ἰδέας" καὶ ἢ μὲν γνῶσις ἔστι τοῦ πατρός, ἢ δὲ παραγωγὴ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ λήθη τοῦ [290].1 λυσιτελεῖ scr. Scott: λυσιτελεῖ NM || 7 τό te Vi τότε τὸ M || 8 τὰς M: τῆς K' | θεωτὸς NM: θεατὸς (α 5. v.) V* || [291].3 νοητῶν (θνη p. n., voy, s. v.) V7: θνητῶν NM se) 5 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS X.4-5 349 appropriate—and also present with this is utility. For the gods grant the power of defence against the dangers which menace us from the natural order. And when it is necessary to exercise virtue and an uncertainty of future events contributes to this, then (the gods) conceal what will be for the improvement of the soul. But whenever this (uncertainty) does not matter for this purpose, and foreknowledge rather is advantageous to souls for saving and leading them upwards, then the gods implant in the midst of their essences the foreknowledge inherent in divination. 5 But why do I prolong this topic, when I have already shown by many arguments the superiority of divine prophecy over the human? Better, therefore, is what you ask of us, to point out to you the road to happiness and where its essence lies; for from this the truth shall be

discovered and at the same time all doubts may be easily resolved. I say, then, that the man who is conceived of as “divinised,”⁴⁰ who once was united to the contemplation of the gods, afterwards came into possession of another soul adapted to the human form, and through this was born into the bond of necessity and fate. Hence we must consider how one might be liberated and set free from these bonds. There is, indeed, no way other than the knowledge of the gods. For understanding the Good⁴¹ is the paradigm of well-being, just as obliviousness to the Good and deception concerning evil constitute the paradigm of evil things. The one, therefore, is united with the divine, while the other, inferior, destiny is inseparable from the mortal; one measures the essences of intelligibles by sacred methods, while the other, abandoning its principles, gives itself over to the measuring of the corporeal paradigm; one is the knowledge of the Father, the other⁴² This uniquely attested term seems to refer to the disembodied, “pure” human soul, prior to its descent into body. This concept of a second soul, subject to the laws of Fate, is quite remarkable, and in line rather with the doctrine of Numenius (as attested by Porphyry, *On the Faculties of the Soul*, frg. 253 Smith = Numenius, frg. 44 Des Places) than with that of Iamblichus himself; but on the other hand, the “vehicle of the soul” in Iamblichus’s theory, since it survives in the cosmos after disembodiment, might be seen as filling the role of this “second soul.”⁴³ We take it that this refers to the Good of Plato’s *Republic*, though one cannot be certain.

[292] 3250 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS προουσίου

αὐταρχοῦντος πατρὸς θεοῦ" καὶ ἡ μὲν σώζει τὴν ἀληθινὴν ζωὴν ἐπὶ τὸν πατέρα αὐτῆς ἀνάγουσα, ἡ δὲ κατὰγει τὸν γεναρχοῦντα ἄνθρωπον ἄχρι τοῦ μηδέποτε μένοντος ἀλλ' αἰεὶ δέοντος. Αὕτη μὲν οὖν νοεῖσθω σοι () πρώτη τῆς εὐδαιμονίας ὁδός, νοερὰν ἔχουσα τῆς θείας ἐνώσεως ἀποπλήρωσιν τῶν ψυχῶν" ἡ δ' *tegatint* καὶ θεουργικὴ τῆς εὐδαιμονίας 10 δόσις καλεῖται μὲν θύρα πρὸς θεὸν τὸν δημιουργὸν τῶν ὅλων, ἡ τόπος ἡ αὐλὴ τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ δύναμιν δ' ἔχει πρώτην μὲν ἀγνεῖαν τῆς ψυχῆς πολὺ τελειοτέραν τῆς τοῦ σώματος ἀγνεΐας, ἔπειτα κατάρτυσιν τῆς διανοίας 1 ὁ , *eg as Bers* Ἐλε μὸν ἱς , 4 : Ζ εἷς μετουσίαν καὶ θεάν τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ καὶ τῶν ἐναντίων πάντων ἀπαλλαγὴν, μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα πρὸς τοὺς τῶν ἀγαθῶν δοτῆρας θεοὺς ἔνωσιν. > *wee ee* . ' - ' Σ τς 6 Ῥπειδὰν δὲ κατ' ἰδίαν ταῖς μοίραις τοῦ παντὸς συνάψῃ καὶ ταῖς διηκούσαις δι' αὐτῶν ὅλαις θείαις δυνάμεσι, τότε τῷ ὅλῳ δημιουργῷ τὴν 5 ψυχὴν προσάγει καὶ παρακατατίθεται, καὶ ἐκτὸς πάσης ὕλης αὐτὴν ποιεῖ μόνῳ τῷ ἀδίδῳ λόγῳ συνηνωμένην" οἷον, ὃ λέγω, τῇ αὐτογόνῳ καὶ τῇ αὐτοκινήτῳ καὶ τῇ ἀνεχούσῃ πάντα καὶ τῇ νοερᾷ καὶ τῇ διακοσμητικῇ τῶν ὅλων καὶ τῇ πρὸς ἀλήθειαν τὴν νοητὴν ἀναγωγῇ καὶ τῇ αὐτοτελεῖ καὶ τῇ ποιητικῇ καὶ ταῖς ἄλλαις δημιουργικαῖς δυνάμεσι τοῦ θεοῦ κατ' 10 ἰδίαν συνάπτει, ὥς & ταῖς ἐνεργείαις αὐτῶν καὶ ταῖς νοήσεσι καὶ ταῖς δημιουργίαις τελέως ἴστασθαι *thy* θεουργωσὴν ψυχὴν. Καὶ τότε δὴ ὃν ὅλῳ τῷ δημιουργικῷ *Yeh* τὴν ψυχὴν ἐντίθησιν. Καὶ τοῦτο τέλος ἐστὶ τῆς παρ' Αἰγυπτίους ἱερατικῆς ἀναγωγῆς. [291]1.6 προουσίου M: προουσίου V αὐταρχοῦντος VM: αὐταρκοῦντος cj. Gale || 9 ἢ 846. ο]. Scott τῆς M:: om. N || [292].2 πάντων M: πάντως Vo || 9 τῇ VM: τὴν fec. M* | τὴν Vi αὐτὴν M | ἀναγωγῇ (vel ἀναγωγικῇ) cj. Gale: ἀναγωγῇ NM || 12 δημιουργίαις scripsi: δημιουργικαῖς NM [18 δημιουργικῷ M: δημιουργῷ ν' τῆς M: τοῖς V IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS X.5-6 351 is a departure from him and an obliviousness to the divine Father who is prior to essence and is his own first principle,+9° and the one preserves the true life, leading back to its father, while the other drags down the primordial⁴⁹ man to that which is never fixed and always flowing. Know, then, that this is the first road to well-being, having for souls the intellectual plenitude of divine union. But the sacred and theurgic gift of well-being is called the gateway to the creator of all things, or the place or courtyard 192 of the good. In the first place, it has the power to purify the soul, far more perfect than (the power) to purify the body; afterwards, it prepares the mind for the participation in and vision of the Good, and for a release from everything which opposes it; and, at the last, for a union with the gods who are

the givers of all things good,⁴⁹³ 6 And when it has conjoined (the soul) individually to the parts of the cosmos and to all the divine powers pervading them, this leads and entrusts the soul to the keeping of the universal demiurge and makes it external to all matter and united to the eternal logos alone. What I mean 15, that it connects the soul individually to the self-begotten and self-moved god, and with the all-sustaining, intellectual and adorning power of the cosmos, and with that which leads up to the intelligible truth, and with the perfected and effected and other demiurgic powers of the god, so that the theurgic soul is perfectly established in the activities and the intellections of the demiurgic powers. Then, indeed, it deposits the soul in the bosom of the demiurgic god as a whole. And this is the goal of (the soul's) sacred ascent according to the Egyptians. 49° Preserving the αὐταρχοῦντος of the MSS, as against Thomas Gale's unnecessary emendation αὐταρκοῦντος ("self-sufficient"). This is a fairly clear reference to the Neoplatonic One, though couched in Chaldaean terminology. 49% "The remarkable term γεναρχῶν ἄνθρωπος would seem to be a reference to a figure such as the "primal man"—Anthrēpos— of various Hermetic texts (Poimandres |Corp. herm.| 1.12ff.; 4.2; Asclepius 7). 49? For this use of αὐλή cf. Proclus, Comm. Crat. 94.7; Ovac. chald. frg. 202. 493. We seem to have here a three-stage process of ascent, "purification — participation — union with the divine," analogous to the three stages of theurgic prayer outlined in V.26.

[293] [294] 352 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS | 7 Αυτό δὲ τάγαθόν τὸ μὲν θεῖον ἡγοῦνται τὸν προεγνωσμένον θεόν, τὸ δὲ ἀνθρώπινον τὴν πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔνωση, ὅπερ Βίττυς ἐκ τῶν ἐομαϊκῶν βιβλίων μεθρομήνευσεν. Οὐκ ἄρα παρεῖται τοῦτο τὸ μέρος τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις, ὃ σὺ ὑπονοεῖς, ἀλλὰ θεοπρεπῶς παρεδόθη" οὐδὲ περὶ σμίας Sie . τὰ . πῖ, ἃ τ ααγ eRe 9 ~ κπρῶν οἱ θεουργοὶ τὸν θεῖον νοῦν ἐνοχλοῦσιν, ἀλλὰ περὶ τῶν εἰς ψυχῆς ν an , ftcvede sin ty ere yA κάθαρσιν καὶ ἀπόλυσιν καὶ σωτηρίαν ἀνηκόντων" οὐδὲ χαλεπὰ μὲν διαμελετώσιν οὗτοι ἄχρηστα δὲ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, ἀλλὰ τοῦναντίον τὰ τῇ ψυχῇ , > " Lage oe συ) ἦ ; , ς πάντων ὠφελιμώτατα' οὐδ' ὑπὸ πλάνου τινὸς φενακίζονται δαίμονος οἱ πᾶσι τὴν ἀπατηλὴν καὶ δαιμονίαν φύσιν ἐπιπρατήσαντες, ἐπὶ δὲ τὴν νοητὴν καὶ θεῖαν ἀνενεχθέντες. 8 Τῷ σοῦ αὐτὰ σοὶ καὶ ἡμετέραν δύναμιν ἀπεκρινάμεθα περὶ ὧν ἠπόρησας περὶ τῆς θείας μαντικῆς τε καὶ θεουργίας. Εὐχομαι δὴ οὖν τὸ λοιπὸν τοῖς θεοῖς ἐπὶ τῷ τέλει τῶν λόγων, τῶν ἀληθῶν νοημάτων ἐμοὶ τε καὶ σοὶ παρέχειν τὴν φυλακὴν ἀμετάπτωτον, εἷς τε τὸν αἰδίων αἰῶνα ~ > g > tA ὧν v4 \ L 4 \ ~ τῶν αἰωνίων ἀλήθειαν ἐντιθέναί, καὶ τελειοτέρων νοήσεων περὶ θεῶν γορηγεῖν μετουσίαν, ἐν αἷς δὴ καὶ τὸ μακαριστὸν τέλος τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἡμῖν πρόκειται καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ κύρος τῆς ὁμονοητικῆς φιλίας τῆς πρὸς ἀλλήλους. [293].4 ὁ 1 δὴ ὡς ἦ (sed cf. 254,12) | θεοπρεπῶς | θεοπρόπως cj. Scott || 8 φενακίζονται VM: φαίνακίζονται (ε p.n., αἱ 8. v.) V* || 9 πᾶσι VM: ἐν πᾶσι (ἐν 5. v.) V* || 10 ἀνενεχθέντες VM: ἀναχθέντες cj. Gale || 12 te V: om. M || [294].2 τῶν cj. Gale: δι VM Io IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS X.7-8 353 7 Good itself they consider, +*4 in its divine aspect, to be the God who transcends intellection, 495 and, in its human aspect, to be union with him, just as Bitys+9® has interpreted it for us from the Hermetic books. But this part (sc. of philosophy) is not, as you suspect, "overlooked" by the Egyptians, but 15 handed down in an appropriately pious manner. Nor do the theurgists "pester the divine intellect about small matters," but about matters pertaining to the purification, liberation and salvation of the soul. Neither do they "concern themselves diligently with things which are difficult and yet useless to human beings," but rather to things which are, of all things, of most benefit to the soul. Nor are they "exploited by some fraudulent daemon," those men who have conquered the deceitful and daemonic nature, and ascended to the intelligible and the divine. 8 Thus, to the best of our ability, have we responded to the problems you have raised about divine prophecy and theurgy. It remains, therefore, at the end of this discourse, for me to pray to the gods to grant both to me and to you the unalterable preservation of true thoughts, to

implant in us the truth of eternal things forever, and to grant to us a participation in the more perfect conceptions of the gods in which the most blessed end of good things is placed before us, along with the sanction of the harmonious friendship between us.⁺⁹⁷ 494 “Abamon’s” Egyptian mitre has slipped one last time here; he should have said “we consider.” 495 Or simply, “the god previously envisaged,” which would be the normal meaning of προεννοέω; but there seems a case for postulating this rather special meaning here. 49° Cf, VIII.5.267.11-268.1 and note ad loc. 497 A final put-down of Porphyry—combined, perhaps, with something of an olive branch?

Select Bibliography EDITIONS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THE DE MYSTERIIS Iamblichi Chalcidensis ex Coele-Syria, *De mysteriis liber*, ed. and trans. Gale = Gale 1678. Iamblichus on the Mysteries of the Egyptians, Chaldeans, and Assyrians, trans. Taylor = Taylor 1821. See also Ronan 1989. Iamblichus *De mysteriis liber*, ed. Parthey = Parthey 1857. *Theurgia, or The Egyptian Mysteries*, trans. Wilder = Wilder 1911. See also Ronan 1989. *Über die Geheimlehren von Iamblichus*, trans. Hopfner = Hopfner 1922. *I misteri egiziani: Abammone, Lettera a Porfirio*, trans. Sodano = Sodano 1984. *Iamblique: Les mystères d’Égypte*, ed. and trans. Des Places = Des Places 1996. OTHER PRIMARY LITERATURE: SOURCES AND TRANSLATIONS Chaeremon, ed. and trans. Van der Horst = Van der Horst 1984. *Chaldean Oracles: Text, Translation and Commentary*, ed. and trans. Majercik = Majercik 1989. *Damascius. De Principiis*, ed. Ruelle = Ruelle 1964. *Traité des premiers principes*, ed. and trans. Westerink and Combès = Westerink and Combès 1986-1991. —. *The Philosophical History*, trans. Athanassiadi = Athanassiadi 1999. *Eunapius. The Lives of the Sophists*, trans. Wright = Wright, 1922. *Heraclitus*, ed. Marcovich = Marcovich 1967b. *Hermetica*, ed. and trans. Scott = Scott 1936. *Hermetica*, trans. Copenhaver = Copenhaver 1992. *Iamblichus. De anima*, ed. and trans. Festugière = Festugière 1949/1954, 3:177-248. —. *De anima*, ed. Finamore and Dillon = Finamore and Dillon 2002. —. *In Platonis dialogos commentariorum fragmenta*, ed. and trans. Dillon = Dillon 1973.

356 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS —. On the Pythagorean Way of Life, ed. and trans. Dillon and Hershbelt = Dillon and Hershbelt 1971. . Protrepticus, ed. Des Places = Des Places 1989. Julian. E'pistulae, ed. Bidez and Cumont = Bidez and Cumont 1922. Oracles Chaldaïques, ed. Des Places = Des Places 1971. Philostratus. The Lives of the Sophists, trans. Wright = Wright, 1922. Plotinus. Enneads, ed. Armstrong = Armstrong 1966-1981. . Enneads, trans. MacKenna = MacKenna 1957. Porphyry. Letter to Anebo, ed. Sodano = Sodano 1958. . The Life of Pythagoras and the Letter to Marcella, ed. Des Places = Des Places 1982. —. On Abstinence, ed. Bouffartigue and Patillon = Bouffartigue and Patillon 1977-1995. —. On Abstinence, trans. Clark = Clark 2000. . Sententiae, ed. Lamberz = Lamberz 1975. Proclus. The Elements of Theology, ed. Dodds = Dodds 1963. . Platonic Theology, ed. Saffrey and Westerink = Saffrey and Westerink 1968-1987. Saloustios (= Sallustius). Concerning the Gods and the Universe, ed. and trans. Nock = Nock 1926. Stobaeus. Anthologium, ed. Wachsmuth and Hense = Wachsmuth and Hense 1958. Theophrastus. De Igne, ed. Coutant = Coutant 1971. . Theophrastus: His Psychological, Doxographical and Scientific Writings, ed. Fortenbaugh and Gutas = Fortenbaugh and Gutas 1992. Zosimos. On the Letter Omega, ed. Jackson = Jackson 1979. WORKS CITED Albrecht, Michael von. 1966. Das Menschenbild in Iamblichs Darstellung der pythagoreischen Lebensform. Antike und Abendland 12:51-63. Amandry, Pierre. 1950. La mantique apollinienne à Delphes. Bibliothèque des Ecoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome 170. Paris: E. de Boccard. Armstrong, Arthur H. 1955-1956. Was Plotinus a Magician? Phronesis 1:73-70. , ed. and trans. 1966-1981. Enneads. 7 vols. LCL. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. Arnim, Hans F. A. von, ed. 1903-1924. Stoicorum veterum fragmenta. 4 vols. Leipzig: Teubner.

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY 357 Athanassiadi, Polymnia. 1989-1990. The Fate of Oracles in Late Antiquity. Δελτίον Χριστιανικῆς Ἀρχαιολογικῆς ταπειρίας NS 15:271-78. . 1993. Dreams, Theurgy and Freelance Divination. JRS 83:11530. , trans. 1999. The Philosophical History. Athens: Apamea. Barnes, Jonathan. 1990. The Toils of Scepticism. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Barnes, Timothy D. 1978. A Correspondent of Iamblichus. GRBS 19:99-106. Bidez, Joseph. 1913. Le philosophe Jamblique et son école. REG 32:2940. . 1964. Vie de Porphyre, le philosophe néo-platonicien. Ghent: E. Van Goethem; Leipzig: Teubner, 1913. Repr., Hildesheim: Georg Olms. and Franz Cumont, eds. 1922. Imp. Caesaris Flavii Claudii Iuliani epistulae, leges, poemata, fragmenta varia. Budé. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. Blumenthal, Henry J. 1993. From ku-ro-so-wo to θεουργός: Word to Ritual. Pages 75-79 in Tria Lustra: Essays and Notes Presented to John Pinsent, Founder and Editor of Liverpool Classical Monthly. Edited by A. D. Jocelyn and H. Hurt. Liverpool: Liverpool Classical Monthly. Repr. 1993 in his Soul and Intellect: Studies in Plotinus and Later Platonism. Collected Studies 426. Aldershot: Variorum. and Clark, E. Gillian, eds. 1993. The Divine Iamblichus: Philosopher and Man of Gods. Bristol: Bristol Classical Press. Bouffartigue, Jean and Michael Patillon. 1977-1995. Porphyre: De l'Abstinence. 3 vols. Budé. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. Brown, Peter. 1971. The Rise and Function of the Holy Man in Late Antiquity. JRS 61:80-101. Buresch, Karl. 1889. Klaros: Untersuchungen zum Orakelwesen des späteren Altertums. Leipzig: Teubner. Cameron, Alan. 1969. The Date of Iamblichus Birth. Hermes 96:374-76. Clark, E. Gillian. 1999. Translate Into Greek: Porphyry of Tyre on the New Barbarians. Pages 112-32 in Constructing Identities in Late Antiquity. Edited by R. Miles. London: Routledge. , trans. 2000. On Abstinence from Killing Animals. Ancient Commentators on Aristotle. London: Duckworth. Clarke, Emma C. 1998. Communication, Human and Divine: Saloustios Reconsidered. Phronesis 43:326-50. . 2001. Iamblichus De Mysteriis: A Manifesto of the Miraculous. Aldershot: Ashgate.

358 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Cleary, John J., ed. 1999.

Traditions of Platonism: Essays in Honour of John Dillon. Aldershot: Ashgate.
Copenhaver, Brian P., trans. 1992. *Hermetica: The Greek Corpus Hermeticum and the Latin Asclepius in a New English Translation, with Notes and Introduction*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
Coutant, Victor, ed. and trans. 1971. *De Igne: A Post-Aristotelian View of the Nature of Fire*. Assen: Van Gorcum.
Cremer, Friedrich W. 1969. *Die Chaldäischen Orakel und Jamblichs de mysteriis*. Meisenheim am Glan: Anton Hain.
Cumont, Franz Valéry Marie. 1956. *The Oriental Religions in Roman Paganism*. Chicago: The Open Court.
rg11. Repr., New York: Dover.
Dalsgaard Larsen, B. 1972. *Jamblique de Chalcis: E'xégète et philosophe*. Aarhus: Universitetsforlaget.
De Boer, J. Z., J. R. Hale, and J. Chanton. 2001. New Evidence of the Geological Origins of the Ancient Delphic Oracle (Greece). *Geology* 29:707-10.
Derchain, Philippe. 1963. Pseudo-Jamblique ou Abammon? *ChrEg* 76:220-26.
Des Places, Edouard, ed. and trans. 1971. *Oracles Chaldaïques*. Budé. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. , ed. and trans. 1982. *Porphyre: Vie de Pythagore et Lettre à Marcella*. Budé. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. , ed. and trans. 1989. *Jamblique: Protreptique*. Budé. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. , ed. and trans. 1996. *Yamblique: Les mystères d'Egypte*. Budé. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1966. Repr. with additional bibliography.
De Strycker, Emile, ed. 1973. *Zetesis Album Amuicorum*. Antwerp: De Nederlandsche Boekhandel.
Diels, Hermann and Kranz, Walther, eds. 1954. *Die Fragmente der Vorsokratiker: Griechisch und Deutsch*. 7 ed. 3 vols. Berlin: Weidmann.
Dillon, John M. 1975. Image, Symbol and Analogy: Three Basic Concepts of Neoplatonic Exegesis. Pages 247-62 in *The Significance of Neoplatonism*. Edited by R. Baine Harris. Albany: State University of New York Press. . 1987. Iamblichus of Chalcis. Pages 863-78 in part II, vol. 36.2, of *Aufstieg und Niedergang der römischen Welt*. Edited by H. Temporini and W. Haase. Berlin: de Gruyter. . 1997. Iamblichus' Noëra Theoria of Aristotle's Categories. *Syllecta Classica* 8:65-78.

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY 359 , ed. and trans. 1973. Iamblichus Chalcidensis in Platonis dialogos commentariorum fragmenta. *Philosophia antiqua* 23. Leiden: E. J. Brill. and Jackson P. Hershbell, ed. and trans. 1991. On the Pythagorean Way of Life. SBLTT 29, *Graeco-Roman Religion* 11. Atlanta: Scholars Press. Dodds, Eric R. 1951. *The Greeks and the Irrational*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. . 1961. *New Light on the Chaldaean Oracles*. HTR 54:263-73. , ed. and trans. 1963. *Proclus: The Elements of Theology*. Oxford, 1933. Repr., Oxford: Clarendon Press. Dunand, Françoise. 1963. Les noms théophores en -ammon. *Chrkg* 76:134-46. Edelstein, Ludwig. 1962. Platonic Anonymity. *AFP* 83:1-22. El-Kachab, A. M. 1971. Some Gem-Amulets Depicting Harpocrates Seated on a Lotus Flower. *JE'A* 57:132-45. Empson, Jacob. 1989. *Sleeping and Dreaming*. London: Faber and Faber. Festugière, André-Jean. 1949-1954. *La Révélation d'Hermeés Trismégiste*. 4 vols. Paris: Gabalda. Finamore, John F. 1985. *Iamblichus and the Theory of the Vehicle of the Soul*. *American Classical Studies* 14. Chico, California: Scholars Press. . 1993. *Iamblichus on Light and the Transparent*. Pages 55-73 in *The Divine Iamblichus: Philosopher and Man of Gods*. Edited by Henry J. Blumenthal and E. Gillian Clark. Bristol: Bristol Classical Press. and John M. Dillon, ed. and trans. 2002. *Iamblichus, De anima: Text, Translation, and Commentary*. *Philosophia antiqua* 92. Leiden: Brill. Fontenrose, Joseph J. 1978. *The Delphic Oracle: Its Responses and Operations, with a Catalogue of Responses*. Berkeley, Los Angeles and London: University of California Press. . 1988. *Didyma: Apollo's Oracle, Cult and Companions*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press. Fortenbaugh, William W. and Dimitri Gutas, ed. 1992. *Theophrastus: His Psychological, Doxographical and Scientific Writings*. *Rutgers University Studies in Classical Humanities* 5. New Brunswick and London: Transaction Books. Fowden, Garth. 1977. *The Platonist Philosopher and His Circle in Late Antiquity*. *Philosophia* 7:359-83. . 1982. *The Pagan Holy Man in Late Antique Society*. *JAS* 102:33-59.

360 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS . 1986. The Egyptian Hermes: A Historical Approach to the Late Pagan Mind. Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press. Gale, Thomas, ed. and trans. 1678. Iamblichi Chalcidensis ex Coele Syria, De mysteriis liber. Oxford: E Theatro Sheldoniano.

Geffcken, Johannes. 1920. Der Ausgang der griechisch-römischen Heidentums. Religionswissenschaftliche Bibliothek 6. Heidelberg: C. Winter.

Gundel, Wilhelm. 1936. Dekane und Dekansterbilder: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Sternbilder der Kulturvölker. Studien der Bibliothek Warburg rg. Glückstadt: Augustin.

Ginther, Wolfgang. 1971. Das Orakel von Didyma in hellenistischer Zeit: Eine Interpretation der Stein-Urkunden. Deutsches Archäologisches Institut. Abteilung Istanbul. Istanbulische Mitteilungen 4. Tübingen: E. Wasmuth.

Hopfner, Theodor 1924. Abammon. PWSup 4:1-7. , trans. 1922. Über die Geheimlehren von Iamblichus. Quellenschriften der griechischen Mystik 1. Leipzig: Theosophisches Verlagshaus.

Hornblower, Simon and Spawforth, Antony, eds. 1996. The Oxford Classical Dictionary. 3rd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Jackson, Howard M., ed. and trans. 1979. Zosimos of Panopolis, On the Letter Omega. M.A. Thesis, Claremont Graduate School.

Jordan, David R. 1988. A Love Charm with Verses. ZPE 72:245-59.

Lamertz, Erich, ed. 1975. Porphyrii sententiae ad intelligibilia ducentes. Teubner. Leipzig: Teubner.

Lesko, Leonard H. 1991. Ancient Egyptian Cosmogonies and Cosmology. Pages 88-122 in Religion in Ancient Egypt: Gods, Myths, and Personal Practice. Edited by Byron E. Shafer. Ithaca: Cornell University Press.

Lewis, Ian M. 1989. Ecstatic Religion. London: Routledge.

Lewy, Hans. 1978. Chaldaean Oracles and Theurgy: Mysticism, Magic and Platonism in the Later Roman Empire. Edited by Michel Tardieu. Paris: Etudes augustiniennes.

Linforth, Ivan M. 1946. The Corybantic Rites in Plato. University of California Publications in Classical Philology 13.5:121-62.

MacKenna, Stephen, trans. 1991. The Enneads. London, 1956. Repr., London: Penguin.

Majercik, Ruth D., ed. and trans. 1989. Chaldaean Oracles: Text, Translation and Commentary. Studies in Greek and Roman Religion 5. Leiden: E. J. Brill.

Marcovich, Miroslav. 1967a. Herakleitos. Stuttgart: Druckenmüller.

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY 361 , ed. 1967b. Heraclitus: Greek Text with a Short Commentary. Venezuela: Mérida. Merlan, Philip. 1953. Plotinus and Magic. *Isis* 44:341-48. Nasemann, Beate. 1991. *Theurgie und Philosophie in Jamblichs de mystertis*. Stuttgart: Teubner. Neugebauer, Otto. 1957. *The Exact Sciences in Antiquity*. Providence: Brown University Press. Nilsson, Martin P. 1961. *Geschichte der griechischen Religion*. 2 vols. *Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaft* 5.2. Munich: Beck. Nock, Arthur D., ed. and trans. 1926. *Sallustius: Concerning the Gods and the Universe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1926. Oberhelman, Steven M. 1991. *The Onetrocriticon of Achmet: A Medieval Greek and Arabic Treatise on the Interpretation of Dreams*. Lubbock: Texas Tech University Press. Oesterreich, Traugott K. 1930. *Possession, Demoniactal and Other*. London and New York: Causeway. Oppé, A. P. 1904. *The Chasm at Delphi*. *JH'S* 24:214-40. Oswald, Ian. 1962. *Sleeping and Waking: Physiology and Psychology*. Amsterdam and New York: Elsevier. Parke, Herbert W. 1985. *The Oracles of Apollo in Asia Minor*. London: Ayer. Parthey, Gustav, ed. 1857. *Jamblichi De Mysteriis liber*. Berlin: F. Nicolai. Rappe, Sara. 2000. *Reading Neoplatonism: Discursive Thinking in the Texts of Plotinus, Proclus and Damascius*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Rist, John M. 1974. *Prohairesis: Proclus, Plotinus et alii*. Pages 103-17 in *De Jamblique a Proclus: Neuf exposés suivis de discussions*. *Entretiens sur l'Antiquité Classique* 21. Geneva: Fondation Hardt. Ronan, Stephen, ed. 1989. *Lamblichus of Chalcis, On the Mysteries = De mysteriis Aegyptiorum*. With the translations of Alexander Wilder and Thomas 'Taylor. Hastings: Chthonios Books. Ruelle, C. E., ed. 1964. *Damascii successoris dubitationes et solutiones de primis principitiis*, in *Platonis Parmenidem*. 2 vols. Paris, 1899. Repr., Brussels: Culture et Civilisation. Rundle Clarke, R. T. 1959. *Myth and Symbol in Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson. Saffrey, Henri D. 1971. *Abammon, Pseudonyme de Jamblique*. Pages 227-39 in *Philomathes: Studies and Essays in the Humanities in Memory of Philip Merlan*. Edited by R. B. Palmer and R. G. Hamerton-Kelly. The Hague, Netherlands: Martinus Nijhoff.

362 IAMBlichus: DE MYSTERIIS . 1973. Plan des Livres J et IJ du De Mysteriis de Jamblique. Pages 281-95 in *Zetesis Album Amicorum*. Edited by Emile De Strycker. Antwerp: De Nederlandsche Boekhandel. . 1981. Les Néoplatoniciens et les Oracles Chaldaïques. *REAug* 27:200--25. . 1992. Relecture de Jamblique, De Mysteriis, VIII, chap. 1-5. Pages 157-71 in *Platonism in Late Antiquity: Homage to Père Edouard des Places*. Edited by S. Gersh and C. Kannengiesser. Christianity and Judaism in Antiquity 8. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press. . 1993. Les Livres IV a VII du De Mysteriis de Jamblique relus avec la Lettre de Porphyre à Anébon. Pages 144-58 in *The Divine Iamblichus: Philosopher and Man of Gods*. Edited by Henry J. Blumenthal and E. Gillian Clark. Bristol: Bristol Classical Press. —. 1999. Réflexions sur la Pseudonymie Abammén-Jamblique. Pages 307-18 in *Traditions of Platonism: Essays in Honour of Fohn Dillon*. Edited by John J. Cleary. Aldershot, Hampshire: Ashgate. and L. G. Westerink, ed. and trans. 1968-1997. *Théologie Platonicienne*. 6 vols. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. Scott, W., ed. and trans. 1936. *Hermetica: The Ancient Greek and Latin Writings Which Contain Religious or Philosophical Teachings Ascribed to Hermes Trismegistus*. 4 vols. Oxford: Clarendon. Shafer, Byron E., ed. 1991. *Religion in Ancient Egypt: Gods, Myths, and Personal Practice*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press. Shaw, Gregory. 1995. *Theurgy and the Soul: The Neoplatonism of Iamblichus*. *Hermeneutics: Studies in the History of Religions*. University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press. Sheppard, Anne 10. R. 1982. Proclus's Attitude to Theurgy. *CQ* 32:21224. Sicherl, Martin. 1957. *Die Handschriften, Ausgaben und Übersetzungen von Iamblichos De Mysteriis: Eine kritisch-historische Studie*. *TUGAL* 62. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag. . 1960. Michael Psellos und Iamblichos De Mysteris. *ByzZ* 53:819. Sint, Josef A. 1960. *Pseudonymitat im Altertum: Ihre Formen und ihre Gründe*. *Commentationes Aenipontanae* 15. Innsbruck: Wagner. Smith, Andrew. 1974. *Porphyry's Place in the Neoplatonic Tradition: A Study in Post-Plotinian Neoplatonism*. The Hague, Netherlands: Martinus Nijhoff. . 1987. *Porphyrian Studies Since 1913*. *ANRW* 11.36.2:717-73. . 1993. Iamblichus Views on the Relationship of Philosophy to Religion in De Mysteriis. Pages 74-86 in *The Divine Iamblichus*:

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY 363 Philosopher and Man of Gods.

Edited by Henry J. Blumenthal and E. Gillian Clark. Bristol: Bristol Classical Press. Sodano, Angelo R. 1952. *Latradizione manoscritta del trattato De Mystertis di Giamblico*. *Giornale italiano di filologia* 5:1-18. , ed. and trans. 1958. Porfirio, Lettera ad Anebo. Edited and translated by Angelo R. Sodano. Naples: L'Arte Tipografica. , ed. and trans. 1984. Giamblico, I misteri egiziani: Abammone, Lettera a Porfirio. | *Classici del pensiero*, Sezione I, Filosofia classica e tardo antica. Milan: Rusconi. Sophocles, E. A. 1893. *Greek Lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine Periods*, from B.C. 146 to A.D. rroo. Boston: Little, Brown. Steel, Carlos G. 1978. *The Changing Self: A Study on the Soul in Later Neoplatonism: Iamblichus, Damascius and Priscianus*. *Verhandelingen van de Koninklijke Academie voor Wetenschappen, Letteren en Schone Kunsten van Belgizen*, Klasse der Letteren, jaarg. 40, nr. 85. Brussels: Paleis der Academien. Taylor, Thomas, trans. 1821. *Jamblichus on the Mysteries of the Egyptians, Chaldeans, and Assyrians*. Chiswick: C. Whittingham. Thillet, Pierre. 1968. *Jamblique et les Mystères d' Egypte*. REG 81:17295Thom, Johan C. 1997. "Harmonious Equality": The Topos of Friendship in Neopythagorean Writings. Pages 77-103 in *Greco-Roman Perspectives on Friendship*. Edited by John T. Fitzgerald. SBLRBS 34. Atlanta: Scholars Press. Van der Horst, Pieter W. 1984. *Chaeremon: Egyptian Priest and Stoic Philosopher*. EPRO τοι. Leiden: E. J. Brill. Vanderspoel, John. 1988. Themistios and the Origin of Iamblichus. *Hermes* 116:125-33. Wachsmuth, Curt and Otto Hense, ed. 1958. *Anthologium*. 5 vols. Berlin: 1884-1912. Repr., Berlin: Weidmann. Westerink, L. G. and J. Combés, ed. and trans. 1986-1991. *Traité des premiers principes*. 3 vols. Budé. Paris: Les Belles Lettres. Wallis, Richard T. 1972. *Neoplatonism*. London: Duckworth. Wilder, Alexander, trans. 1911. *Theurgia, or The Egyptian Mysteries*. London: W. Rider. Wolff, G. 1856. *Porphyrii de Philosophia ex Ovaculis Haurienda*. Berlin: *Librorum Reliquiae*. Wright, W. C., trans. 1922. *Philostratus and Eunapius: The Lives of the Sophists*. LCL. London: Heinemann. Zaehner, Robert C. 1957. *Mysticism, Sacred and Profane: An Inquiry into Some Varieties of Praeternatural Experience*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

364 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS Zeller, Eduard. 1963. Die Philosophie der Griechen in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung. 3 vols. Leipzig, 1919-1923. Repr., Hildesheim: Georg Olms. Zintzen, Clemens. 1965. Die Wertung von Mystik und Magie in der neuplatonischen Philosophie. *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie* 108:71-100. . 1983. Bemerkungen zum Aufstiegsweg der Seele in Jamblichs de Mystertis. Pages 312-28 in *Platonismus und Christentum: Festschrift für Heinrich Dérrie*. Edited by H.-D. Blume and F. Mann. Münster: Aschendorff.

Index of Names and Terms ΓΑβυδός VI.5.245.13; VI.7.248.8

ἀμέριστος 1.5.18.7; 1.6.20.1; 1.7. ἄγαλμα 1.9.30.12; 32.7; 1.19. 21.4; 1.9.30.5; 31.10; 31.11; 57.14; 11.4.76.11; 77.8; 1.10.35.2; 1.17.51.11; I1.4. 11.10.91.8; V.23.234.3 78.3; I11.17.141.6; VII.2. ἄγγελος 11.3.70.8; 71.1; 71.9; 251.8; 252.15; VII.3.253.10; 72.4; 72.11-12; 73.10; 11.4. VIII.4.267.5 74.13; 77.3; 77.10; 78.5; "Α'Αμμων 111.3.108.11; VIII.5. 79.2; 11.5.79.7; 79.16; 80.14; 267.12 11.6.82.4; 83.3; 11.7.83.10; Λμοῦν VIII.3.263.9 83.12; 11.8.86.12; 11.9.88.2; Ἀνεβών 1.1.2.6 11.10.90.11; 91.3; 11.18, %veyeyh 1.5.17.10-11; 1.12. ἀγέννητος 1.10.34.8; 35.13; 111.1. I1T.7.114.8-9; N.11.215.4. 100.7; 11.19.146.12-13; VITI.8.272.8; X.6.292.14 IV.3.185.14; v.4.203.7. ἀναγωγός 11.6.83.3; 11.7.84.10; VII.4.251.7; | VIII.1.260.7; oe ee VIII.6.269.9 V.26.240.4; VIIT.8.271.10; ἄθροι 111.31.179.9 : BOD Ait ἀνθρωπίνος 1.3.9.3; 9.10; 1.8. ἰγύπτιοι 1.1.3.8; 4.11; VI.7. . 25.7-8; 1.11.39.11-12; 1.15. 249.5; VII.1.249.10; VII.2. aH EELS CD, 48.9: 1.21.66.1; 66.4; 66.7; 3 6. 2 ies oa δὲ : 66.9; 11.9.90.1; 11.11.98.11; Sry ieee fa0e) T1f.1.100.11; 101.9; 111.2. 258.4; VIII.1.260.4; VIII.3. 103°3s MIA 110,10) 11013. 263.9; 265.2; VIII.4.266.8; 111.6.113.115 I11.7.114.6-7; 266.9; VIII.5.268.5; VIIT.6. 115.3; T11.9.118.11; 111.10. 268.13; X.6.292.14; X.7. 123.5; 110.1.125.14; 111.12. 293.4 129.2; 111.14.133.7; 111.15.Ψ Αἴγυπτος V.24.235.11; | VIII.5. 135.1; I11.16.136.8; 111.25. 268.2 160.5; 160.7; I11.27.165.13; αἴσθησις 1.10.34.13; 1.20.62.5; 166.6; I1I.28.168.6; 111.29. 11.5.79.9; I1.6.82.9; 111.2. 171.9; IV.3.185.3; IV.5. 104.6; I11.4.109.7; 109.13; 187.8; IV.12.197.7-8; v.4. 109.14; 110.14; 111.6.113.9; 204.10; V.16.221.14; v.17. 111.24.157.6; 111.26.162.5- 222.5; 222.12; V.23.232.6; 6; 163.2; I11.28.169.12; x.3. V.25.236.1; 1X.1.273.8; 288.3 1X.5.279.15; 1X.8.282.10; 'Αλέξανδρος 111.3.108.8 1X.10.284.11; 285.5; X.2. 'Αμελῆς 111.20.148.11 282.9; 286.11; X.3.288.9;

366 IAMBLICHUS: 288.9; X.5.290.5; 290.10; X.7.293.2 ἄνθρωπος 1.1.5.3; 1.5.16.1; 1.8. 28.5; 28.7; 28.10; I.11. 37.12; 38.2; 1.12.41.11; 42.8; 42.9-10; 1.15.48.5; 1.21.65.13; 664; π1. 68.1-2; 11.8.86.7; 1110. 90.12; 11.11.99.4; 111.10. 121.6; 123.4; 111.11.124.4-5; 126.5; I11.13.130.1; ΠΤ.16. 138.3; 138.7; Π1.17.139.9; 140.6; 141.4; 142.5; 142.9; 143.7; I11.18.145.7; 111.19. 147.3; 111.25.158.11; 111.27. 165.11; 166.2; 166.3; 111.28. 168.3; 168.7; 11.30.1747; IV.2.184.2; 184.8; IV.3. 184.12; 185.2; 1V.4.187.1; IV.5.187.9; 187.10; Iv.10. 194.5; 1V.13.199.3; vi]. 199.5; V.2.200.3; 200.12-13; v.4.204.9; 205.6; 205.8; V.5. 206.8; V.15.219.11; V.18. 223.8; V.20.228.7; v.23. 234.5; V.24.235.10; v.26. 239.1; 240.3; VI.2.242.6; V1.3.243.10; 243.13; 243.14; VI.5.246.4; V1.6.246.13; VII.4.255.2; VII.5.257.7-8; 259.14; VIII.6.269.2; Ix.4. 277.12; 1X.6.280.13; 1X.9. 283.10; IX.10.284.13; 285.3; X.5.290.9; 2918-9; X.7.293.7 ἀντίθεος 111.31.177.14 ἀποδιάληψις 1.9.32.9; 32.14 ἄρρητος 1.5.17.1; 11.3.73.7; 73.910; 11.11.9614; 97.6; ΠΛ.6. 113.7; v.10.211.13; V.26. 238.3; 1X.10.284.11-12 ἀρχάγγελος 11.3.70.9; 71.3; 71.8; 72.3; 72.11; 73.8; 7311; 11.4.74.12; 75.11; 77.2; 77.9; 78.3; 79.1; 11.5.79.7; 79.15; DE MYSTERIIS 80.13; 11.6.82.2; I1.7.83.10; 85.8; 85.9; 11.8.86.10; 11.9. 87.14; 89.2 ἀρχαῖος 1.2.5.9; VITI.1.260.10 ἄρχων 11.3.71.3-4; 71.11; 72.6; 72.143 73.15; 11.5.75.4; 76.45 77.5; 77.11; 78.10; 79.9; 80.7; 81.4; 11.6.82.13; 11.7. 84.3; 84.4; 85.12; I1.8.87.6 Ἀσκληπιός 111.3.108.6 Ἀσσύριοι 1.2.5.7; N11.4.256.5 αὐγή 11.4.75.13; 11.8.87.2-3; [I].11.126.11; 127.5; 111.13. 130.8; 111.14.133.11; 134.9; 111.29.173.2 αὐγοειδής 111.11.125.5; 1Π1.14. 132.10; V.10.212.5; v.26. 239.8 αὐτάρκης 1.7.22.2; 1.11.38.5; I11.18.144.4; V1I.3.243.8; VII.5.257.2; VIII.2.262.3 αὐτεξούσιος 111.14.134.14; 111.17.143.2; 111.23.156.1 αὐτοπτικός 11.3.73.12; 11.6. 82.13; 11.10.91.9; 93.1; 94.16 αὐτοφανής 1.12.40.14; 11.4.76.11; 11.10.92.9; 93.9 αὐτοψία 11.4.76.12; 11.7.83.9; VII.3.254.5 ἄφθεγγτος 1.21.65.7; 11.4.78.2; 11.11.96.15; VI.7.248.10; VII.4.255.4; VII.5.260.1 ἡ΄Αφουτις IV.3.108.10 ἀχώριστος 1.20.63.9; 11.12. 128.5; X.5.291.2 βάρβαρος τν.6.190.2; VII.4. 256.3; VII.5.257.11; 259.1011; 260.1 βίος 1.8.25.7; 11.2.68.11; 11.6. 82.14; 11.9.89.13; 90.1; 111.1.100.5; 100.13; 11.3.

INDEX OF NAMES AND TERMS 367 106.4; IV.4.186.10; 186.12;
 186.14; 1V.5.187.6; v.16. 221.14; V.17.222.6; 222.12; 223.6; V.18.225.2; v.22.
 231.2; VIII.5.271.2; IX.6. 280.9 Bitug VIII.5.267.11-12; Xi7. 293.2 Βραγχίδα
 [11.11.123.14; 127.4 γενεσιουργός 1.11.37.9; 1.13.44.3; 1.18.55.7; 1.20.63.14;
 11.5. 80.6; 11.7.54.14; 11.9.88.10; 111.15.135.12-13; 111.28. 170.2; V.15.220.2;
 v.19. 225.14; V.26.239.8; VIII.6. 269.7; [X.3.276.1 γνώσις 1.1.2.4; 1.2.5.9;
 1.3.7.12; 8.2; 9.10; 10.2; 1.20.62.6; 1.24.65.13; 11.9.88.3; 11.10. 94.7;
 11.11.98.8; 99.3; 111.3. 106.8; 107.13; 111.4.110.3; 111.17.142.7;
 111.25.158.14; V1.6.247.5; VII.4.255.11; VIII.7.270.7; 1X.3.275.6; 276.2;
 1X.4.277.2; 277.15; 1X.5.279.2; X.1.286.9; X.5. 290.13; 291.5 γοητεία
 111.25.160.12; VII.5. 258.5 δαίμωνιος 1.5.18.4; 1.6.19.9; 1.20. 63.6; 64.45
 τ1.3.71.11; 72.13; 73.11; 73.14; 111.7.114.6; 111.13.130.5; 111.17.142.4;
 111.30.174.11; 111.31.176.6; 1V.7.191.6; 1V.12.197.9; 1V.13.198.9; 199.2; v.9.
 210.1; V.10.212.12; VI.7. 249.6 δαίμων 1.3.8.11; 1.4.14.4; 14.145 1.5.16.10-11;
 1.7.23.3; 1.8. 23.10; 1.10.36.6; 37.2; 1.11. 37.14; 1.12.40.13; 1.13. 43.14;
 1.15.45.8. 45.10; 45.13; 1.16.49.10; 1.16.50.34; 50.6; 1.20.61.11; 62.3; 62.5;
 62.8; 62.12; 62.13; 64.2; 64.7; 11.1.67.1; 67.3; 67.9; 67.12; 11.2.68.4; 69.5;
 11.3.70.9; 70.15; 71.2; 71.9; 72.5; 72.8; 11.4.74.15; 75.34; 76.1; 77.4; 77.10;
 78.6; 79.3; 11.5.79.8; 80.5; 81.2; 11.6.82.7; 82.11; 11.7.83.13; 84.1; 84.13;
 85.11; 85.11; 11.8.86.14; 11.9.88.4; 89.8; 11.10.90.9; 90.11; 91.3; 95.2; 95.7;
 111.7.114.7; 111.15. 135.13; 111.16.136.10; 137.1; 138.8; 111.17.139.7; 111.18.
 143.13; 144.6; 145.3; 111.22. 152.8; 152.11; 152.14; 153.7; 154.5; 154.7;
 111.30.174.5; 174.7; 174.8; 174.9; 174.11; 175.2; 175.4; 175.6; 175.7; 175.9;
 111.31.175.14; 177.4; 177.13; 178.5; 179.10; IV.7. 190.9; 191.1; 191.2; 191.3;
 IV.13.198.4; V.9.210.6; 210.7; V.10.211.1; 212.34. 213.2; 213.5; 213.9; 214.2;
 V.12.215.8; v.16. 221.3; V.25.236.8; 237.3; VI.2.242.11; VI.3.243.6; 244.2;
 VI.6.247.6; 247.11; V11.7.247.14; 248.12; IX.1. 272.13; 273.3; 1X.2.274.8;
 1X.3:275.3; 275.53 2.75.7) 275.8; 275.11; 275.13; 276.1; 276.5; 276.12;
 IX.4.278.10; TX.5.278.15; 279.9; 279.11; 279.16; IX.6.280.1; 280.7; 280.8;
 1IX.7.281.9; 281.12; 281.13; 281.14; 282.2; 1X.8. 282.6; 1IX.9.283.2; 283.10;
 283.15; 283.16; 284.4; 284.5;

368 IAMBLICHUS: 1X.10.284.8; 285.6; 285.8; X.7.293.8 δείγμα
 11.5.80.12; III.26.163.14; 166.12; [X.7.281.11 Δελφοί I11.11.123.13; 126.4
 δέχομαι 1.5.17.3; 18.12; 1.10. 33.12; 34.1; 1.11.39.2: 1.18. 54.3-4; 54.14; 55.9:
 1.20. 62.13; 11.8.87.8; ΠΙ.3. 107.5; 111.6.112.11; 1Π1.11. 127.7; 111.18.143.11;
 111.21. 151.6; 111.24.157.10; 111.30. 175.1; I11.31.176.8; IV.12. 197.4;
 V.4.204.3; v.18. 223.11; V1.4.244.14; vτ.5. 246.7; VII.3.253.4; 253.10: 253.11;
 254.2 δημιουργέω 1.8.25.12; 28.2; {1|.17.141.7; 111.28.168.14; 169.2;
 111.30.174.9: v.9. 209.10; VIII.4.267.2 δημιουργία 1.8.28.2; 111.15.136.4;
 111.16.138.13; 1π1.17.147.2; 147.5; I11.28.168.14; 170.13; V.19,225.12:
 vι1.1.249.11: VIII.3.263.7; 292.12 δημιουργικός 1.7.22.1; 111.28. 168.9;
 V.9.209.14; v.10. 211.4; V.26.239.14; 240.2; VIII.3.263.7; X.6.292.10; 292.13
 δημιουργός 1.21.65.6; v.10. 212.13; V.23.232.14; VIII.1. 260.6; 265.6; 267.3;
 267.8; 111.2.105.9; II1.27. VIII.6.269.3; X.5.291.11; X.6.292.5 Δημόκριτος
 1.1.2.8 διαλάμπω 1.5.17.2; 11.4.74.1011; 77.1 διάνοια 1.1.3.11; 11.10.93.12;
 11|.7.114.5: 114.6; τ1.8. 116.1; 117.5; 111.14.133.4; 111.24.157.10;
 111.25.158.4; DE MYSTERIIS I1T.27.165.8; IV.2.183.4-5; V.1.216.11; 216.15;
 V.26. 239.4; VII.5.257.8; X.3. 288.10; X.5.292.1 διήκω 1.2.7.6; 1.18.53.13;
 1.19. 60.13; 11.2.68.6; IT.11. 124.13; I11.17.141.12; Iv.2. 183.13; V.7.207.12;
 VIII.5. 268.3; IX.7.281.7; X.6.292.5 Διόνυσος 111.3.108.9 ἐγείρω 1.15.46.10;
 {1|.2.103.4; {1|.10.123.4; τ11.20.148.3; 11.11.97.13; [11.8.116.9; [11.14.133.6;
 [11.25.159.8; 111.31.177.8; 1V.12.196.2; V.21.229.12; .26.239.6: X.2.287.2
 ἐγχόσμιος 111.28.169.2; v.3. 201.4; V.20.227.2; 227.10 εἶδος 1.5.17.1;
 1.7.21.11; 22.5; 1.8.24.7; 25.8; 26.8; 28.3; 1.10.35.3; 35.8; 1.11.39.7;
 1.15.48.14; 49.6; 1.17.52.11; 1.18.54.10; 1.19.57.7; 58.4; 58.9; 59.5; 59.8:
 1.20.63.8: 1.21.65.8; 11.2.68.10; 69.12; 11.3.73.8; 73.12; 74.5; 11.4. 76.4; 77.3;
 τ1.7.84.1; 84.5; 84.9; 11.8.87.2; 11.10.93.11; 11.11.96.5; 111.1.102.9;
 111.5.111.3; 11|.6.112.10; 113.6-7; T11.8.116.6; 111.11. 123.9; I11.12.129.2;
 111.13. 129.12; 111.15.135.6; 111.20. 148.10; 111.21.150.4; 150.12; 151.2;
 151.11; 111.24.156.14; I11.25.158.9; 111.27.164.13; 165.1; 165.4;
 I11.28.167.11; 168.15; IV.7.190.6; Iv.9. 193.1; 1V.12.196.14; v.8. 208.9;
 V.13.216.9; v.15. 219.10; V.26.237.12; VI.5.

INDEX OF NAMES AND TERMS 369 246.3; VI.1.250.3; VII.2.
 251.1; IX.7.281.10; 1X.8. 282.10; IX.9.283.11; X.5. 290.10 εἶδωλον
 11.10.93.11; III.27. 164.11; 111.28.167.11; 168.10; 169.2; 111.29.171.6; 172.2;
 172.4; 172.12; 173.1; 111.30.175.2; 175.4; 175.5; IV.7.190.8; VI.1.241.11
 εἰδωλοποιία 11.10.95.1; 111.28. 170.1-2 εἰδωλοποιός 111.28.170.5; 111.29.
 171.4; X.2.287.2 Εἰχτών VIII.3.263.4 εἰσδέχομαι 1.10.35.9; 1.11.37.15;
 1.15.47.4; v.4.204.7 ἐχλάμπω 11.4.78.2; N111.2.262.3 ἔχστασις 1.10.35.9;
 111.2.102.13; 111.6.113.12; π|.7.114.8; 114.9; 111.8.116.7-8; 111.9. 118.8;
 I11.14.133.9; 111.25. 158.4; 158.9; 160.10 ἐλλάμπω 1.9.31.2; 31.4; 11.3. 71.8;
 11.6.81.15; 11.10. 94.14-15; I11.11.126.1-2; 111.23.155.14; 1V.3.185.6;
 V.23.232.11; 233.3 ἔλλαμψις 1.12.40.15; 11.2.69.8; 111.14.133.3; .133.12:134.9
 “Ἰβλληνες 1.1.2.9; IV.6.190.2; VII.5.259.7; VIII.3.263.10 ἐνεργέω 1.5.18.10;
 1.6.20.9; 1.12. 4111; 11.4.75.3; 111. 96.14; 97.2; 11Π1.3.106.11; .111.4.109.7;
 109.13; 109.15; I11.7.115.4; 115.7; 111.30. 174.12; IV.3.185.7; 185.11;
 X.2.287.3; X.3.288.13 ἐνέργεια 1.3.8.6; 1.4.11.9; 12.4; 13.9; 13.11; 13.13;
 13.14; 1.5.18.2; 19.4; 1.7.2.8; 22.3; 1.9.32.12; 1.11.39.13; 1.12.41.15 41.115
 41.13; 1.15. 46.1; 47.5; 1.17.51.2; 51.12; 1.19.57.8; 58.8; 60.11; 1.21. 66.11-12;
 11.1.67.2; 18,25 68.3; 69.6; 69.11; 11.3.70.10; 70.12; 11.4.74.10; 74.13;
 11.6.82.5; 11.9.87.13; 1.11. 97.3; 97.10; 97.15; 98.2; 111.1.101.9; 111.3.107.2;
 107.5; 110.9; 111.5.111.9; 111.6.113.9; π|.7.114.14; 111.8.115.14; 117.7; 111.10.
 121.6-7; 123.6; } ; π|.17. 139.13; 111.18.143.14; 144.3; 145.13; 111.20.149.2;
 149.5; 149.10; 149.11; 111.22. 152.10; 111.25.159.14; 160.11; 160.13;
 I11.26.162.8; I1T.28.170.12; 171.13 111.29. 171.10; 111.31.176.12; Iv.2. 183.7;
 IV.3.185.6; IV.8. 191.13; 192.6; IVv.9.192.15; IV.10.193.12; V.8.208.8;
 V.12.215.14; VII.2.252.4-5; 252.7; VIII.3.264.3; VIII.7. 270.9; VIII.8.271.13;
 X.6. 292.11 ἐνθουσιασμός I11.4.109.6; 11|.5. 111.6; 111.7.114.5; .115.2;
 115.11; 111.8.116.3; 117.8; 111.9.118.10; 120.4; 111.10, 122.2; [11.24.157.15;
 111.25. 158.8; 159.8 ἔνωσις 1.6.19.14; 1.9.30.6; 1.12. 41.5; 41.14; 1.19.58.3;
 59.5; 59.9; 59.12; 60.5; 60.11; 60.13; 11.11.96.12; 97.2; 98.7; 1{Π1.5.111.11; .;
 101.16. 137.15; IV.3.184.15; 185.11; 1V.12.196.6; 197.1; v.26, 238.3;
 VI.6.247.4; 1X.9. 283.5; X.1.286.6; X.5.291.9; 292.3; X.7.293.2 ἔξωθεν
 1.8.24.3; 1.9.30.13; 30.15; 1.14.44.9; 111.1.100.12;

370 IAMBLICHUS: 110.6.113.7; π|.11.125.2; 127.8; 127.15;
 111.12.129.5; 111.14.134.10; 111.21.150.4; 111.23.155.7; 155.8; 155.14;
 111.24.157.13; 158.2; 111.27. 167.2; 111.29.171.7; 111.30. 174.1; V.4.202.5;
 V.10.212.6 ἐπιβάλλω 11.7.85.12; 1.2. 102.13; 111.4.109.14; 111.23. 155.5;
 155.6; 111.24.156.10; Iv.5.187.14; v.15.219.7; V.21.228.13; 229.2; V1.4, 245.2
 ἐπιβολή 111.6.113.10; 1{P1.17. 141.8:. 1τ11.26.162.2; X.3. 288.12 ἐπιδέχομαι
 11.10.93.6; [11.28. 170.11; 111.31.179.1; 1X.9. 283.12 ἐπιλάμπω 1.9.30.13;
 1.12.41.4; 11.6.82.4; 11.8.86.5; ΠΤ.11. 125.2; 126.14; 111.12.129.5;
 111.3.130.15; 111.14.132.10; 133.2; 134.45 134.10; 111.29. 173.2; 111.31.176.6
 ἐπίλαψις V.26.238.8 ἐπιπνέω 111.4.109.11; 111.2; 111.5.111.5;: 111.14; 111.29.
 171.6 ἐπίπνοια 111.4.110.5; 111.5.111.4; 111.6;:; 111.6.113.5; 111.7. 114.6;
 114.8;:; 111.9.119.9; 111.10.121.4; 121.5; 121.10; 122.5; 111.11.125.4; 126.2;
 127.153 [11.21.150.5; 150.11; 111.24.157.9; 158.2; ΠΙ.27. 167.2; 167.4;
 111.31.177.2 ἐπιστρέφω 1.7.21.5; 1.8.26.5; 1.13.43.7; 1.17.51.3; 51.835 4;
 11.2.68.6; 11.4.110.2; 111.16.139.3; 111.17.139.14; 140.7; VIII.3.263.3
 ἐπιστροφή 1.19.59.1; V.17.222.14; X.1.286.9 DE MYSTERIIS ἐπιτήδειος
 V.7.207.11; V.12.216.5 ἐπιτηδειότης 111.11.125.4; 111.24. 157.13;
 111.27.165.10; 165.12; 1V.8.192.2; v.10. 210.12; vi.2.242.11; x.3. 288.1
 ἐπιτηδεύομαι V.18.224.12; XI. 286.7 ἐποπτεύω 11.10.94.8; 111.24. 157.9
 ἐπόπτης 111.13.131.6; VI.1.241.3 ἐρμαῖκος vt11.4.265.11; X.7. 293.3 Ἑρμῆς
 1.1.1.3; 2.2; 1.2.5.13; VIIT.1.260.15; VITT.2.262.8; VIII.4.265.11; VIII.5.
 267.11 Εὐδοξος 1.1.2.9 ἡγεμονεύω 1.8.24.3; V.19.226.11 ἡγεμονιχός 1.20.64.3;
 11.1.67.12; 68.1; 11.3.72.7; 73.1-2; 73.15;: 111.17.143.2;} 1X.7. 282.3
 ἡγεμονία NI1.2.252.2; VIIT.3.264.4; IX.9.283.7 ἡγεμών 1.1.1.3; 1.7.21.14;
 11.7. 84.10; 111.14.132.14; 111.118.144.4; 111.30.175.6; V.25.236.3;
 VIII.3.263.2; VIIT.4.266.4; 1X.6.280.8; 280.14; 1X.9.284.4 ἥλιος 1.9.30.13;
 1.17.50.12; 1.18. 56.3; 11.4.75.10; 111.14. 133.11; 134.13; 111.33.130.8;
 VI.5.246.4; VI.7.248.7; VII.2.252.11; VII.3.253.4; 253.11; 254.5; 1X.2.273.13;
 1X.4.278.3 "Huho 1.3.262.12 Ἡράκλειτος 1.11.40.10; 136.3; V.15.219.12
 252.7; 264.10-11; 111.15.

INDEX OF NAMES AND TERMS 371 ἥρωϊκός 1.5.18.4;
 11.3.71.145 73.4; 73.12: 73.14; 11.4.75.2: 75.7; 76.2 ἥρωος 1.3.9.15 14.14.53
 14.145 1.5. 16.7; 1.6.19.11; 1.7.23.3; 1.10.36.7; 11.1.67.1; 67.5; 67.12; 67.14;
 11.2.68.5; 69.5: 11.3.71.9; 72.8; 73.2; 74.4; 16.7; 77.5; 77.11; 78.8; 79.3:
 11.5.79.8; 80.6; 81.2; II.6. 82.11; I1.7.85.10; 11.8.87.3; I1.9.88.7; 89.11
 "Ἡφαιστος VIII.3.263.11-264.1 θαῦμα 1.21.66.10; 11.3.73.6; 111.17.142.4
 θαυμάσιος 111.11.127.15; 111.17. 141.13 θαυμαστός 1.19.61.2; 1.21.65.6;
 11.3.73.10; 111.2.104.2; IV.7.191.7; τυ.13.198.4 θαυματοποιία I11.29.172.9
 θαυματουργία 111.29.173.5-6; 111.30.175.10 θεαγωγία 11.10.92.7; v1.1.241.4
 θεόπεμπτος 111.2.103.7 θεωργία 1.14.45.6; 11.11.98.2; 11.19.146.15;
 IV.2.184.1; V.18.225.4; V.20.228.8; VIII.4.267.7; VIII.6.269.8; IX.5.279.11;
 IX.6.280.14; X.2.287.8; X.8.293.12 Qsoveyixdg 1.2.7.4; 1.8.28.4; 1.9. 29.15;
 11.10.91.7; 111. 96.12; 97.2; 98.13; 111.22. 152.10; 111.28.170.8; 111.31.
 179.8; v.14.217.14; v.20. 228.2; v.21.228.12;; v.23. 233.9: IX.1.273.3; IX.9.
 284.3; X.5.291.10; X.6, 292.12 θεωργός 1.12.41.4; 11.8.86.13; 87.5;
 11.10.93.1: 111|.18. 145.14; 11T.20.149.10; ITI.28.167.11; I11.31.176.8; 178.5;
 V.21.229.13; VI.6. 246.12; X.7.293.5 θεοφορία I11.4.109.6-7; III.5. 114.7;
 100.7.115.3; 100.11. 123.9; T11.25.159.10 θεραπεία 1.11.40.7; 1.15.46.6;
 1.21.65.2; π|.20.149.12; V.14.218.1; 218.3; v.20. 228.4; IX.9.283.3; 284.6
 θεραπεύω 1.11.37.14; 111.3.108.3; {1Π|.11.122.9: τυ.4.186.6; IV.7.190.11;
 V.4.201.1213; V.14.217.14; V.15.220.7; 220.9; V.16.221.10; V.19. 226.3;
 VIII.3.263.5; VIII.7. 269.15; IX.1.273.7 θεωρέω 1.5.15.14; 1.11.40.4;
 1.12.41.10; 1.15.49.1; 1.19. 59.10; 11.4.76.2: 77.3; 78.45; 78.10; 11.6.83.7;
 11.9. 88.4; 11.10.93.1; 94.73 τυ1.1. 102.2; I11.2.104.8; 104.10; 111.3.106.11;
 111.5.112.6; 111.6.112.11; 111.28.167.11; V.8.208.10; 209.1; v.10. 213.12;
 VIII.4.267.6 θεωρός 11.8.86.8; 11.9.90.1-2; I11.11.124.11 ιερατικός 1.11.37.5;
 1.1.46.5; 48.4; 1.21.65.2; τυ1.25. 160.5; 160.12; 111.31.176.4; 177.16; 178.13;
 IV.1.181.8; IV.2.184.10; IV.33.184.15; V.18.225.3; V.20.228.6; V.21.230.2;
 v.22.230.12; VII.5.258.8; VIII.4.267.7; VIII.5.268.7; VIII.8.271.12;
 IX.6.280.14; X.5.291.3; 291.11 "Tous VI.5.245.12; VI.7.248.6

372 IAMBLICHUS: DE MYSTERIIS χαθαίρω 1.2.6.7; 1.11.37.11-12; V.12.216.1; v.16.221.4 χαθαρός 1.7.22.3; 1.10.34.6; 1.11. 38.10; 1.12.42.2; 42.4; 1.13. 44.7; τ.15.45.8; 46.8; 11.5.Ψ 79.12; 81.7; 11.7.84.95. 11.9. 88.3; I11.3.106.6; 1Π1.11. 125.15; 111.13.130.6; 111.29. 171.10; τν.9.193.2; τν.11. 195.1; v.9.209.12-13; V.15. 219.9: 220.12; v.17.222.15; 223.3: V.18.224.2; v.23. 232.13; 233.5; 233.13; VI.1. 242.2: VI.2.242.8; V1.3. 243.11; 243.12; v1.4.245.2; VI.7.248.4-5; v1.7.249.4: VIII.4.267.4 χάθαρσις 1.12.41.13; 111.11. 125.5: V.6.206.14; X.7.293.6 καθεύδω 111.2.102.12-13; 103.10; 105.4: 111.3.106.7 Καστάβαλλα 111.4.110.12 χαταδοχή 111.6.113.11; Π[11.24. 157.43 χατάληψις I11.2.104.13; 11Π1.26. 164.3; v.23.234.10 χατάταξις 1.8.23.11; 23.14 χατέχω 1.7.21.13; 1.8.27.6; 1.10. 34.13; 36.12; I1.3.73.6; 11.6. 82.10; I1.7.84.6; 84.13; III.2.104.4; 111.4.109.10; 111.2; 111.6.113.7; 113.10; 111.7.114.7; 114.12; 111.12. 128.11; 129.2; 111.17.141.8; III.20.148.10; 149.1; 111.22. 153.2; 154.10; I11.24.157.14; III.29.173.4; IV.2.183.9; 1V.13.198.11; V.3.201.8; V.4.204.4; V.8.209.4; V.15. 219.5; 219.13; vτ.2.242.7: VI.3.244.4; VIII.7.270.12 χάτοχος 111.2.104.12; 111.9. 117.12; 119.7; 111.10.121.12 Κλάριος (Απόλλων) ITI.11. 123.12 Kujo (cj.) 1.3.262.12 χοιναί ἔννοια 1.2.6.5 χοινωνία 1.4.10.14; 1.5.17.9; 19.1; 1.7.23.5; 1.8.28.4; 1.9.32.11; 1.12.42.6; 1.13.43.9; 1.19. 58.14; 60.6; 1.2.70.4; 11.9. 88.8; IIL.5.111.11; Iv.3. 184.14; IV.5.188.6; IV.12. 196.4; V.4.203.4; 203.14; V.12.216.3; v.14.217.10; V.15.220.2; v.19.225.15; V.23.233.7; V.24.235.7; 235.10; V.26.237.9; 237.14; 239.12; VI.3.243.12 ΚΚολοφών I11.11.123.12; 124.8 Κορύβαντες I11.10.121.7 χορυβαντιζόμενοι 111.9.117.12 χρείττων 1.3.7.12; 8.11; 10.9; 1.4.10.11; 12.1; 12.9; 13.3; L.7.21.11; 1.8.29.8; 1.10. 33.9; 33.12; 33.14; 36.2; 36.5; 1.13.44.6; 1.17.52.7; 1.20.62.9; 63.12; 1.21.64.12; 65.10; 11.4.78.7; I1.5.79.13; 11.7.85.13; I1.8.86.12; 11.9, 87.13; 11.10.90.10; 93.12; 95.3; 95.6; III.3.107.8; 109.2; 111.7.114.8; 111.8. 116.13; 111.9.119.7; 111.10. 121.5; 111.12.128.10; 111.1. 130.13-14; 111.16.139.1; 111.17.142.9; 1τ11.18.144.2; 144.7; 145.4; 145.6; 145.7; 145.12; 146.3; 111.19.146.5; 146.13; I11.21.151.6; 111.25. 160.2-3; I11.26.162.7; 111.31.176.7; IV.1.181.2; 181.6; IV.2.183.7; 184.6; 1N.11.195.5; IV.13.197.14; 198.9; 198.14; v.2.200.12; V.3.201.8; V.4.204.10; 205.9; V.10.212.14; v.11.

INDEX OF NAMES AND TERMS 373 214.14; V.16.221.15; v.18.
 224.1; V.21.230.6; v.22. 231.3; 231.7; V.23.232.4; 233.3; 234.6; V.24.235.6;
 235.13; N11.1.250.6; VII.4. 255.4; 255.10; VII.5.257.14; 258.7; VIII.7.270.7;
 270.11; 1X.6.281.2; 1X.8.282.8; X.1. 286.6 Λήθη 111.20.148.11 Λύσανδρος
 I11.3.108.10 Μανεθώς VIII.1.261.4 μανία 111.8.117.1; 111.10.122.3;
 I1T.25.158.5; 159.6 μαντεία 111.1.101.14; [11.3. 106.14; 107.6; 111.7.115.5;
 111.8.115.10; 111.10.120.12; 110.11.124.5; 111.13.129.13; 111.14.132.8;
 134.15; 111.15.Ψ 135.10; 111.16.139.2; 111.17. 139.4; 140.11; 141.5; 111.18.
 146.2; 111.21.152.3; 111.23. 155.2; 155.15; I11.26.162.11; 111.31.175.14;
 177.15; 178.14; 179.5; 179.10; 180.4 IV.7.190.14; IX.5.279.11; 1X.6.288.5;
 X.4.290.2 μαντεῖον 111.7.115.8; 115.10; 111.11.123.11; 124.6-7; 124.8;
 I11.17.139.6; 111.30. T7329 μαντικός I1.11.99.7; 111.1. 100.9; 101.8; 102.2;
 102.6; 102.9; 111.2.102.12; 105.4; 105.9; 106.2; III.4.109.45; I10.11.124.14;
 125.3; 126.12; 128.3; I11.12.128.5; 129.3; [11.14.132.3; 1Π1.15. 135.6;
 [11.16.138.14; 111.17. 141.13; 142.14; τι.18. 143.10; 143.13; I11.22.153.8;
 11I.23.155.7; 111.24.156.4; I1T.25.158.6; 111.26.163.7; I1T.27.164.9; 164.11;
 164.13; 165.10; 166.4; 166.6; 166.10; 166.12; 167.5; VI.3.243.3; 1X.3.276.13;
 276.15; X.4, 289.3; 289.8; X.5.290.5; X.8. 293.12 μέλλων 1.11.39.45
 111.1.99.10; [1].2.102.13; 105.11; 111.3. 106.14; 108.8; 111.4.109.7; 109.15;
 I11.11.127.6; 111.14. 133.14; 111.15.135.4; 136.2; 111.17.139.7; 111.22.152.7;
 153.14; 154.11; 111.26.163.6; 163.11; 163.12; 111.30.175.8; IV.1.180.10;
 V.21.228.15; V1.4.245.2; X.3.287.15; 288.7-8; 288.12; X.4.289.9; 289.15
 Μήτηρ τῶν θεῶν 111.10.121.11 στήριζοντες 111.9.117.13; 111.10.Ψ 121.12
 μονοειδής 1.3.8.4; 10.6; 1.10. 35.9; 1.17.52.6; 11.3.70.13; 111.229.171.11;
 111.31. 179.4; V.19.226.7 Moto VII.1.249.9 Νυμφῶν 111.10.122.5
 οἰκοδεσπότης IX.2.274.2; 274.5; 274.8; 1X.5.278.13; 279.2; 279.8; 279.10;
 279.13; 279.15 "Ὀλυμπος 111.9.118.9 Ὀμηρικά VIII.8.271.14 ὄναρ
 111.3.108.9 ὄνειρος 111.2.102.13; 103.3; 111.3. 108.6; 111.23.155.13 ὄνομα
 1.12.42.12; 1.16.50.1; VII.4.254.12; 255.6; 255.9; 255.13; 256.9; VII.5.257.4;
 257.9; 257.12; 259.5; 259.14; VIII.5.268.2-3; 1X.9.284.7

374 IAMBLICHUS: ὄργανον 1.10.34.14; 1.15.47.4; 48.13;
 τι1.1.101.2: π||.4. 109.11; 111.7.115.5; 1Π1.11. 125.9; 111.14.134.10; 111.16.
 138.7; 111.19.146.5; ν.14. 218.12; VI.3.243.9 Ὀσίρις VI.5.246.2; VI.7.248.3;
 VIII.3.264.2 ὄχημα 111.4.109.11; 1.14. 132.10; ν.12.215.8 πάθημα 1.10.34.13;
 1.11.39.12; 1.13.44.2; 1.18.56.1; 56.12; I11.1.100.10; I11.3.108.10;
 111.10.122.12; IV.9.192.15; ν.4.204.8 πάθος 1.10.34.1; 35.5: 35.6; 36.10;
 1.11.37.12; 40.4; 1.12.41.13; 42.1; 42.5; 1.13. 43.10; 43.13; 44.4; 1.15.48.9;
 1.18.56.4; 1.21.65.2; 65.3; 65.10; 65.12; 66.1; 66.3; 66.8; I1.6.83.6; 11.9.87.12;
 111.1.101.8; 111.2.104.3; 111.6.113.12; I11.8.116.8; 111.9.118.4; 111.10.121.4;
 111.17.140.7; 111.18.146.1; I11.20.148.2; 148.12; 111.24. 156.5; 156.10;
 156.13; 157.2; 157.10; 157.15; 111.26. 161.12; I11.31.176.6; 176.9; 177.6;
 178.7; IV.10.193.14; 1V.12.196.8; 197.2-3; V.2. 200.6; V.4.202.11; 204.7;
 V.7.208.2; VI.4.244.15; 244.16; VII.5.258.10 Πάν τι1.10.122.5 παράδειγμα
 1.8.26.6; 1.19.57.13; 58.6; VII.2.261.10; 1X.6ῦ 280.7 παραδέχομαι 1.4.10.13;
 12.5; 1.5. 17.15; 16.19.14; 1.8.24.5; 1.11.39.5; 1.20.64.45 11.3. 73.11;
 11.9.87.13; 88.6; DE MYSTERIIS 111.18.145.9; 111.22.154.4; IV.10.194.10;
 ν.4.203.6-7; VI.2.242.12; 242.15; X.4. 289.11 παραδοχή V.2.200.6
 παραχολουθέω 11.11.98.5; 111.2. 103.2; 103.13; 104.8; 105.4; 105.6;
 I11.4.109.8-9; 109.15-16; 110.9; 110.1213; 111.6.113.9; 111.8.117.4;
 I1T.11.125.9-10; 111.14. 132.3-4; 133.4 παρασχευάζω 1.11.37.11; 1.13. 43.13;
 111.11.125.15: 127.8; 111.14.133.15: ν.16.221.7 παρασχευή 111.1.100.12;}
 1Π1.11. 126.13; 111.27.166.4; 166.6; V.23.232.6 παρὰ φύσιν I11.25.159.2;
 111.27. 165.11-12 πάρειμι παρουσία 1.5.15.12; 1.7. 22.2; 22.10; 1.8.27.4;
 28.56; 1.9.31.1; 31.3; 31.11; 32.15: 113.43.12;. τι15. 49.2; 49.4; 11.3.70.8;
 72.13; 11.4.75.4; 76.10; 11.6.81.10; 113.6; 11.8.86.12; 111.9. 119.4; 11.10.9111;
 93.4; I11.2.103.9; 103.12; 105.5; 111.11.124.11; 125.6; 125.8; 126.3; 126.14;
 127.14; 111.12.128.11: 129.4; 111.13. 130.2; 130.145 111.14.132.15;
 I11.18.143.13; 144.2; I11.19. 146.11; I11.26.162.8; 111.27. 166.3; I11.29.172.2;
 111.31. 178.8; IV.7.190.9; τΥ.8. 191.12; V.14.218.9; ν.21. 228.14; 230.7;
 V.23.232.10; 232.12; VIII.6.269.6; X.1. 286.8 περιχώσιμος I1.1.67.10;
 11.2.68.4; 11.4.76.4; 78.3; I1.5.79.10;

INDEX OF NAMES AND TERMS 375 80.5; 11.6.82.13; 11.9.89.12;
 V.9.210.7; V.10.211.2; V.19. 225.14; V.20.227.11; VIII.8. 271.8 περιλάμπω
 I1.8.87.3 Πλάτων 1.1.2.8; 1.2.6.1 πνεῦμα I1.3.73.12; 11.5.80.6; 80.10;
 11.7.84.12; ττ.8. 86.9; 11.10.92.3; 93.9; 111.2.Ψ 103.11; 111.6.112.8; 113.2;
 111.8.116.6; 117.2; 111.10. 123.45 I11.11.124.14; 125.5; 126.4; 126.8; 126.14;
 127.16; 130.5; 130.7; 130.12; 131.10; 111.24.157.14; 111.31. 176.14; 177.1;
 177.7; 178.6; 178.9; IV.1.182.6; 182.8; 182.9; Iv.2.183.3; Iv.13. 198.12;
 V.26.239.8 πρόγνωσις 111.1.99.10; 100.2; 101.3; 101.14; 102.7; 111.2. 105.11;
 IT.12.129.8-9; 111.17.139.7; 111.18.144.9; 111.19.147.9; 111.24.156.6; 157.1-
 2; 157.3; 111.26.163.7; 163.11; 111.30.175.9; 11.31. 179.8; VI.4.244.16; X.3.
 287.14; 288.2-3; x.4.289.4; 289.9; 289.11; 290.2 πρόοδος 1.5.17.10; 1.19.58.13;
 11.1.67.4 προούσιος VIII.2.262.4; 262.6; X.5.291.6 πρωτουργός 1.5.16.12;
 18.14; 111.1.101.7; 111.10.123.7; 111.14.134.15; 111.17.143.2; VII.2.252.15
 Πυθαγόρας 1.1.2.8; 1.2.6.1-2 πῦρ 1.16.50.4; 11.4.77.10; 78.1; 78.2; 78.6;
 11.6.82.9; 11.7. 84.6; 84.6; 84.8; 85.3; 11.8. 86.8; 11.10.92.10; 93.1;
 111.4.110.4; 110.5; 110.11; 11T.6.112.10; 113.6; 113.10; 111.11.126.8; 126.11;
 126.15; 111.12.129.6; 111.16.137.12; 111.17.141.12; 111.31.178.8; 179.7;
 IV.3.185.6; v.11. 214.5; 214.8; 214.15; 215.1; 215.3; 215.4; v.12.215.14;
 215.15; 216.1; V.26.238.9 ροίζομαι 111.2.104.1; 111.9.119.3 Σαβάζιος
 111.9.117.12; 111.10. 121.10 Dew VIII.5.268.3 Σέλευκος VIII.1.261.1
 σημείον 1.2.6.7; 1.16.50.4; 11.7. 84.12; I11.1.100.15; 111.5. 111.4; 111.14;
 111.6.113.4; 111.15.135.7; 135.9; 135.11; 111.16.136.12; 137.4; 138.3; 138.7;
 139.2; 141.8; 142.9; 111.18.143.10; I11.24.158.2; IT.26.163.12; 163.14;
 111.27.167.6; v.11.214.13; 1X.4.278.3; X.3.288.6; 288.7 σχότος 1.13.43.5;
 11.11.99.3; 111.6.113.2; 111.13.130.9; 111.14.132.5; 133.10; 111.31. 176.7;
 180.1 συμβολικός VII.2.250.2; VII.3. 253.6; 253.12; 254.6; VII.4. 255.8
 σύμβολον 1.11.37.7; 1.21.65.7; 11.11.96.15; 1Y.2.184.9; VI.6.247.4-5;
 VII.2.250.3; 250.8; 250.11; 250.12; 251.14 συμπάθεια T11.16.137.15; 111.27.
 164.6; V.7.207.11; v.10. 210.12; X.3.288.3-4 συμφυήης 11.9.88.10;
 I11.26.162.9; V.23.234.8; V.26.240.10; IX.7.281.16; IX.8.282.11 συμφύω
 1.6.20.8; 1.19.58.14; 11.2.69.1; 111.31.177.5;

376 IAMBLICHUS: 1V.12.197.1; VII.4.255.6 συνάπτω 1.5.16.9;
1.9.31.14; 1.12. 42.5; 42.13; 1.15.46.11; 49.5; 1.19.57.3; 11.2.69.4; IL.8. 86.13;
11.11.9611; 1Π|.3. 107.1; 111.13.131.12; I11.18. 145.7; 145.12; 111.25.158.15;
159.4; [11.26.162.11; 111.31. v.22.231.8; 177.1; 177.9; τυ.2.184.5; v.10.211.4;
v.15.220.12; v.22.231.7; v.26.240.11; 240.14; VI.3.243.13; VII.4. 256.2;
VII.5.258.6; X.4. 289.3; X.6.292.11 συναφή 1.3.8.2-3; 1.6.20.6; 1.15. 49.3;
19.61.45 π|.11. 125.8; V.26.237.13; 239.3; 239.13; VIII.7.269.13 σχέσις
1.4.12.4; 12.8; 1.7.21.12; 1.9.32.11; T11.16.138.11; V.9.209.9; VI.3.243.5
Σωγράτης 1.8.23.12 σωματικός 1.10.35.1; 1.15.48.12; 110.7.115.1; I11.8.116.8;
111.10.122.10; 111.22.153.5; 111.24.157.10; IV.8.192.3; IV.10.193.11;
VIII.1.260.5 τάξις 1.2.7.9; 1.5.15.8; 16.7; 17.12; 1.7.22.6; 22.8; 1.8. 26.9;
1.10.36.9; 36.14; 1.14. 44.12; 1.17.52.2; 1.18.53.8; 1.19.59.12; 60.13; 1.20.
63.2; 1.21.65.5; 11.2.68.8; 69.9; 11.3.71.5; 72.11; 11.4. 75.3; 11.5.80.3;
11.6.83.3; 11.7.83.8; 83.12; 84.11; 85.1; 85.5; 85.7; 11.9.88.3; 89.1; 89.10;
90.2; 11.10. 91.9; 92.1; 111.1.101.5; I11.3.108.2; 108.7; 11Π1.5. 112.2;
111.9.119.2; 119.12; 111.13.131.6; 111.18.145.9; DE MYSTERIIS
111.21.151.8; 111.27.165.3; 111.30.175.5; 1V.2.184.3; IV.5.187.13; 188.8;
IVv.10. 194.6; 1N.11.195.5; Iv.13. 198.9; v.5.206.9; 0 v.9. 210.4; v.10.211.3;
v.14. 217.4; v.16.221.13; v.18. 223.11; v.20.227.3; v.21. 229.10; 230.8;
V.22.231.5; 231.8; v.23.232.3; v.24. 234.14; vτ.6.246.15; 247.10; VI.7.248.2;
VII.2.252.5; VII.4.255.12; v111.1.260.14; VIII.3.262.12; VIII.7.270.8;
VIII.\$.271.12; 272.2; IX.8. 282.8; IX.9.284.3; 1X.10.Ψ 284.8; 284.14;
X.3.288.11; X.4.289.10 τελεσιουργία I1.11.96.14; v.21. 230.2; v.23.232.7
τελεσιουργός 11.1.67.10; 111.13. 131.5; V.26.240.4 τελεστικός I1.4.74.14; III.
30. 173.9-10 Τυφῶν VI.5.246.2 ὕλη 1.10.36.1; 1.11.39.3; 11.3. 71.6; 11.4.76.5;
77.12; 11.5. 79.8; 80.9; 80.12; 81.73 11.7. 84.4; 84.13; 85.13; 111. 101.5;
111.22.152.7; 154.5; I11.28.168.4; 168.5; 168.13; 170.9; 111.29.172.11; 111.30.
174.4; 1V.9.193.5; IV.12. 197.3; V.4.202.2; 203.8; 204.5; 204.7; -V.8.209.5;
V.11.214.6; 214.7; 214.8; 214.9; 214.10; 214.15; v.12. 215.6; 215.11; 216.2;
v.14. 217.6; 217.10; 217.11; 218.8; 218.12; V.15.219.5; v.18. 224.9; 224.10;
V.20.228.4; VI.1.242.2; VI.2.242.7;

INDEX OF NAMES AND TERMS 377 VII.2.251.2; VITI.1.260.7;
 VIII.3.265.5; VIII.4.267.9; IX.9.283.12; X.6.292.6 ὑπερφυῆς 1.10.34.8;
 I11.1.100.6; 111.16.137.6; 1π|.31.179.1: V.8.209.3; v.18.223.13; VII.2.251.7;
 X.3.288.5 ὑπὲρ φύσιν 1.18.54.8; 11.25. 159.2-3; [X.1.273.6-7 ὕπνος
 111.2.102.12; 103.8; 104.12; 104.13; 106.2; 111.4.109.4; 111.23.155.5
 ὑποδέχομαι 1.18.55.5; 55.9; 111.27.167.1 ὑποδοχή 1.5.17.13; 1.8.25.4;
 [1|.2.105.1: 111.11.125.14; 127.8; 111.14.134.1; 134.34. V.19.226.2;
 V.21.229.5; 230.10; V.23.233.2; 233.5; 233.10; 233.12; V.26.238.13;
 VII.3.254.4 ὑπόστασις 1.4.13.5; 111.21.150.4; 150.11; 151.11 φαινόμενος
 1.15.45.12; 11.3. 72.6;}; τ|.4.76.2-3; 11.5. 79.12; 11.8.87.9; 1110. 93.11;
 I11.6.113.3; 1Π1.11. 127.2; 111.15.135.15; 11.21. 150.6; [11.26.161.11; 111.28.
 169.13; I11.29.171.12; IV.1. 182.7; IV.3.184.12; VI.7. 248.6; VIT.2.252.4
 φαντάζω 11.10.90.9; 93.9; 111.14. 132.6; 111.20.148.2 φαντασία 11.4.74.15;
 I11.2.103.4; T11.6.113.12; I11.14.132.11; 133.6; I11.25.160.8; 160.13;
 111.26.162.6; VI.5.246.11; VII.2.250.11; X.2.287.2 φάντασμα 11.10.90.9; 93.7;
 94.3; 94.10; 94.13; 111.3.107.9; [11.24.157.7; 111.25.161.2; I11.27.164.14;
 111.28. 167.14; 111.29.173.4: 111.30. 173.10 φανταστικός 11.10.95.7; 111.14.
 132.4; 132.11; 133.5; 111.22.Ψ 152.6; 153.14; VII.5.258.7; X.2.287.1 φάος
 1.2.7.7; 1.9.31.1; 31.2; 31.4; 31.5; 31.8; 31.10; 1.12.41.4; 1.13.43.5; 11.2.69.8;
 11.4. 75.12; 77.8; 77.9; 11.6.81.15; 82.7; 11.7.84.9; 11.8.86.4; 86.15;
 11.10.90.14; 93.2; 11.11.99.3; 111.2.104.4; 104.7; I11.6.113.6; 111.8. (17.2
 τ|11.11.127.13; 111.14. 132.10; 132.11; 133.2; 133.5; 133.11; 134.3; 134.4;
 134.6; 134.9; 134.13; I11.16.137.10; 111.18.144.13; I11.31.176.7; V.26.239.2;
 239.9; VIII.3. 263.9 φάσμα 11.3.70.14; 72.13; 11.8. 87.6; 111.25.161.2 Φθά
 VIII.3.263.10; 264.1 φιλοσοφία 1.2.6.2; 111.25.161.7; VIII.4.265.11-12
 φιλόσοφος 1.1.4.12; 1.2.5.12; 7.5; 1.15.45.11; VIII.4.265.1112; IX.8.282.5
 φωταγωγία I11.14.133.10-11 φωτὸς ἀγωγή I11.14.132.9; 134.8; VIII.3.263.9
 Χαϊρήμων VIII.4.265.13; IX.4. 277.3 Χαλδαίων 1.1.4.10; 111.31.176.2;
 γ|1.7.249.3:IX.4.278.7 χαρακτηρ 111.13.129.13; 131.3; 131.9; 111.14.134.5;
 ντ|.4. 255.8 Χαρώνεια IV.1.182.8 χωρέω 1.7.21.10; 1.16.49.10; 1.18.54.4;
 55.12; 11.2.69.8; 11.8.86.5; 87.5; IT.11. 125.6; V.23.233.8; 234.11; VII.2.251.3